

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service


MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9506
June 11-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
OCT 18 1943
day of..... 194.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 18 1943

Date


Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUN 16 1928
 SERIAL NO. 176389 FILED

I, Frank Stewart, Surgeon of the S.S. "Leviathan", Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly testify that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State

of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Punched 6/18/28
 Clerk
 Cards Removed 6/19/28
 Cards Checked 1/2
 Clerk

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1928

at New York

W. P. Russell
Ind. Insp.
 Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DERIVED						TOTAL HEAD TAX
		U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st CABIN	19				11	316	4	350
2nd CABIN	56	4			5	83		150
STEERAGE	176	6	3		13	189	1	422
TOTAL	251	10	3		29	588	5	922

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin <u>24</u>	<u>316</u>	<u>350</u>
2nd Cabin <u>67</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>150</u>
Steerage <u>233</u>	<u>189</u>	<u>422</u>
Total <u>334</u>	<u>588</u>	<u>922</u>

Handwritten notes and signatures:
 "I have done this"
 "US time"
 "6-11-28"

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

JUNE 5

1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CHASSIER	Jeanne	45		F	S	Governess	Yes	French	France	French	France	sur Mer	Permit 526679	Washington D C	Jan 25 1928	Ill	Chicago
2	TRANSIT 331908	MAZARAKIS	Platen	52		M	M	Banker	Yes	Greek	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Bonyvna	N I 248	Athens Greece	May 25 1928	Greece	Athens
3		GROSSER	Erich	26		M	S	Mfg	Yes	German	Germany	German	Germany	Chemnighal	N I 915	Leipzig Germany	May 22 1928	Germany	Chemnighal
4		WIDEGGER	Max	60		M	M	Importer	Yes	German	Switzerland	do	Switzerland	Ittigen	Permit 567050	Washington D C	April 28 1928	N	Summit
5		KELLER	Klara	23		F	S	None	Yes	English	Germany	German	Germany	Pforstheim	N I 651	Stuttgart Germany	May 31 1928	Germany	Pforstheim
6		FRASER	Mary G	47		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Canada	English	Canada	Lancaster	N Q 977	Paris France	June 2 1928	N I	New York
7		DE PASS	Ethel	39		F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Great Britain	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Permit 357196	Washington D C	Jan 25 1928	99	do
8	TRANSIT 332404	GOE	Harold Lancelot	26		M	S	Valet	Yes	English	do	English	England	Norwich	N I 2465	Paris France	May 29 1928	England	London
9	TRANSIT 332910	BECKMANN	Kathe	28		F	S	Seery	Yes	German	Germany	German	Germany	Konigsberg	N I 2606	do	June 4 1928	Germany	Berlin
10	TRANSIT 332903	HAVAS	Adalbert Bela	40		M	M	Doctor	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Losonca	N I 678	Budapest Hungary	May 25 1928	Hungary	Magyarevar
11		WERMELINGER	Selina	29		F	S	Maid	Y	English	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Horgen	RE 373951	Washington	May 9 1928	N. Y.	New York
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Lines #12 to #30 inclusive VACANT

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

P. U. S. S. R.

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

B. m. h. m. h. m. h.
11 a. m.

List i

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

JUNE

11th

19 28

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Oakley, Chief Officer, of the S.S. "Leviathan", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly testify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1928
at New York

W. J. Russell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Free or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frank Stewart, Surgeon of the S.S. "Leviathan", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly testify that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank Stewart

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 28

at New York

Attest
San Inspr

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1		Decourt	Mexine	41		F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	France	Neuville	2.3859	Paris.	16. 5. 28.	France	Paris
2		Ledien	Lydie	32		F	S	Maid	Yes	English French	Yes	France	French	France	Toutancourt	Q. 866	London	30.4.28.	England	London
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Bushman's Inn.
 10¹⁰ 9. M.

Lines #3 to #30 Inclusive VACANT

	1960	1961	1962
Total Passengers	222	222	222
U.S. citizens	222	222	222
Aliens	222	222	222

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

P U R S E R

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

June 11th, 1928

Notes—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who evades or omits the duty, necessity, or propriety of the lawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. Oakley** - Chief Officer, of the **S.S. "Leviathan"**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly testify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **One** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11th** day of **June**, 1928
at **New York**

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Frank Stewart**, Surgeon of the S.S. "Leviathan", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly testify that I have had **Six** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **University of the State of Illinois**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank Stewart

Sworn to before me this **11th** day of **June**, 1928

at **New York**

W. J. Karsai
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-480

file upon

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "LEVIATHAN" . . . Passengers sailing from . . . , . . . , JUNE 5TH . . . , 1926

Lines #22 to #30 Inclusive - VACANT

F U R S E R

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.

6

Arriving at Port of.....NEW YORK.

June 11th....., 1928

naturalization papers.
ation may be made upon

1474B

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.B. Oakley - Chief Officer, of the S.S. "Leviathan", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly testify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1928
at New York

W.C. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken to classify "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with such manifest should be classified under this heading.

2. Failure to observe the
3. List on this form only

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

(Printed in English) 16-000

S. S.

"LEVI-THAN"

sailing from

SOUTH-AM-AM.

JUNE 5TH.

19 28 Arriving at port of

NEW YORK.

June 11th

19 28

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Traum	David	35	M	M	New York, N.Y.	Mar. 4, 1893	250, Fifth Ave. New York, N.Y.
2	Traum	Sadie	30	F	M	do	Sept. 1, 1897	do do
3	Walsh	Willis	29	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Oct. 28, 1898	155, Greenway S. Forest Hill, I.I.
4	Walsh	Rosemarie	22	F	M	Boston, Mass.	Oct. 3, 1905	do do
5	Widener	George D.	39	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	Mar. 11, 1889	Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia Pa
6	Widener	Jennie	42	F	M	New York, N.Y.	Dec. 16, 1886.	do do
7	Bell	Marie S.	55	F	M	Lenexa, O.	July 26, 1872	Dixie Highway Perrysburg, Ohio
8	Chapman	Daisy R.	40	F	W	Cleveland, O.	Sept. 30, 1882	299 Edward Street, New Haven, Conn.
9	Elliott	Hilda	37	F	S	Detroit, Mich.	Feb. 11, 1891.	630, Hazelwood Ave. Detroit, Mich.
10	Elliott	William R.	59	M	W			do do
11	English	Anne M.	33	F	S	Chicago, Ill.	July, 2, 1894	100, W. Monroe Street, Chicago Ill.
12	Coudey	Gordon	65	M	M			U.S. Passport #490028 28, Bristol Road, West Newton, Mass.
13	Houdey	Florence R.	57	F	M			U.S. Passport #390028 do do
14	Coudey	Dorothy H.	27	F	S	Boston, Mass.	Aug. 4, 1900.	do do
15	Hines	Edward	35	M	M	Buffalo, N.Y.	July, 29, 1863	100 W. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
16	Hines	Laretta	55	F	M	Chicago, Ill.	Mar, 28, 1873	100 W. Monroe St., Chicago Ill.
17	Hortman	Claude	52	M	M	New Orleans, La.	Oct, 23, 1875	1917 Union Bldg. New Orleans, La.
18	Kadison	Milton	34	M	M	New York, N.Y.	Apr, 13, 1894	1650, Broadway, New York, N.Y.
19	Kadison	Lilly	29	F	M			U.S. Passport #507765 Thru Marriage do do
20	Levy	Harold	54	M	M	Springfield, Mass.	May, 28, 1874.	25, West 45th St. New York, N.Y.
21	Keller	Fernando	64	M	M	Rochester, N.Y.	Mar, 15, 1865	926, South Ave. Rochester, N.Y.
22	Keller	Rose M.	62	F	M	do	Nov. 7, 1865	do do
23	Kupfer	Edward	64	M	M	New York, N.Y.	Jan, 24, 1864	550, 7th Ave. New York.
24	Kupfer	Hazel	29	F	M	Paducah, Ky.	Sept. 18, 1898	do
25	Marquardt	Arthur G.	44	M	M	Toledo, O.	July 23, 1884	1038, Oakwood Ave. Toledo, O.
26	Marquardt	Edna	43	F	M	do	Dec, 15, 1884	do
27	Marquardt	Grace	13	F	S	do	Apr. 13, 1915	do
28	Mathews	William J.	51	M	M	Providence, R.I.	Jan, 25, 1877	24, Brookside Place, N. Rochelle, N.Y.
29	Sesaler	J. Leonard	33	M	M	Phila. Pa.	Sept, 4, 1895	1310, Walnut Street, Phila. Pa.
30	Silverstein	Louis	48	M	M	New York, N.Y.	Apr, 13, 1877	1200, Bennington Ave. Pittsburg, Pa.

Line #1 David Traum Transferred to Sheet #12 Line #14
" #2 Sadie Traum Transferred to Sheet #12 Line #15
" #15 Edward Hines Transferred to Sheet #14 Line #4

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8

JUNE 11th, 1928.
W. S. L. 2d.

(Printed in England) 16-208

S. S. "LEVIATHAN"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON ENGLAND, JUNE 5th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes. Mos.			
1	Skutosh	Sidney	43 ✓	M S	New York, N.Y. Mar. 30, 1885.	221 Fourth Ave., New York City.
2	Veatch	Arthur	49 ✓	M M	Evansville, Ind. Oct. 26, 1878.	170 Broadway New York City.
3	Ulen	Henry G.	56 ✓	M M	New Brunswick, Ind. June 12, 1871.	120 Broadway New York City.
4	Ulen	Mary	56 ✓	F M	Thorntown, Ind. June 1, 1871.	Same as above
5	Mackey	Harry	53 ✓	M M	Philadelphia, Pa. Jan. 26, 1886.	City Hall, Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Boynton	Arthur	51 ✓	M M	Clyria, Ohio. Oct. 31, 1876.	310 So. Michigan Ave. Chicago, Ill.
7	Norman	Anna L.	20 ✓	F W	Chicago Ill. Jan. 7, 1898.	4048 Lanergne Ave., Chicago Ill.
8	Sirens	James	49 ✓	M M	Birmingham, Ala. Mar. 3, 1878.	2912 Colleenmore St. Detroit Mich.
9	Byrne	James	65 ✓	M M	Brooklyn, N.Y. April 8, 1863.	559 Dean St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Byrne	May	44 ✓	F M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Sept. 24, 1884.	Same as above
11	Byrne	Jean	15 ✓	F S	Brooklyn, N.Y. July 13, 1913.	Same as above
12	Byrne	Don	18 ✓	M S	Brooklyn, N.Y. July 22, 1910.	Same as above
13	Fitzgerald	DeSoto	54 ✓	M M	Jacksonville, Fla. Aug. 12, 1874.	1812 Monument Ave. Richmond, Va.
14	Harrison	William	51 ✓	F M	Richmond Va. June 28, 1877.	Manila Hotel, Manila, P.H.
15	Hindes	Joseph	65 ✓	M M	Baltimore, Md. Dec. 24, 1862.	Relay, Maryland.
16	Hindes	Edna	47 ✓	F M	Lancaster, Pa. Oct. 16, 1881.	Same as above
17	Jelenko	Maurice	42 ✓	M M	Cincinnati, Ohio. Dec. 8, 1886.	5532 Waterman Ave. St. Louis, Mo.
18	Kenny	William F.	60 ✓	M M	New York N.Y. May 23, 1868.	820 Fifth Ave. New York City.
19	Kenny	Thomas	23 ✓	M S	New York City. May 19, 1905.	Same as above
20	Schwartz	Arthur	60 ✓	M M	U.S. Passport #512624 Oswego Co. Court 1897.	2211 Broadway New York City.
21	Sharpe	Dora	35 ✓	F M	AtHol, Mass. Sept. 12, 1893.	780 Highland St. Hartford, Conn.
22	Paulding	Charles	60 ✓	M S	New York, N.Y. Dec. 10, 1868.	50 Vanderbilt, Ave., New York City
23	Paulding	Anne	52 ✓	F S	Peekskill, N.Y. Aug. 2, 1876.	70 W. 55th St. New York City.

5

6/11/28 4/11/28 11/28
JMS

(23. Bal)

Lines #24 to #30 Inclusive - VACANT

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

9

W & R. L. A.

(Printed in English) 16-408

S. S.

"LEWIS & CLARK"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

JUNE 5TH.

, 19 28, Arriving at port of

June 11th

, 19 28

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Solbert	Oscar N.	42 ✓ M	Rochester, N.Y.	Jan. 22, 1885	343 State St. Rochester, N.Y.
2	Solbert	Elizabeth	32 ✓ F	do	Nov. 20, 1895	do
3	Solomon	Moe	38 ✓ M		Supreme Court New York, Nov. 27, 1918.	251, 4th Ave. New York, N.Y.
4	Todd	George	78 ✓ M	Pultneyville, N.Y.	Feb. 29, 1860.	1475 East Ave. Rochester, N.Y.
5	Torisen	Tona	56 ✓ F	Chicago, Ill.	Mar. 21, 1871	160, W. Monroe Street, Chicago, Ill.
6	Yapp	Jessie	34 ✓ F	Paducah, Ky.	Jan. 18, 1894	1170, Broadway, New York.
7	Zipper	William	45 ✓ M		Supreme Court New York, Nov. 27, 1918.	988 Delia Ave. Akron, O.
8	Alden	George R.	39 ✓ M	Ft. Collins, Colo.	June 3, 1889.	c/o U. S. S. Board, New York.
9	Ashton	Augustus	54 ✓ M	Bardentown, N.J.	Sept. 2, 1873	City Hall, Phila. Pa.
10	Borg	Gertrude W.	51 ✓ F	New York, N.Y.	July, 16, 1876	270, Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
11	Chadbourne	Emily	57 ✓ F	Chicago, Ill.	Mar. 4, 1871	2000, Mass Ave Washington, D.C.
12	Crane	John O.	28 ✓ M	Chicago, Ill.	Dec. 28, 1899.	655 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
13	Critz	James B.	34 ✓ M	Starkville, Miss.	Mar. 22, 1894	1403, Cotton Exchange, Dallas, Tex.
14	Eastman	George	74 ✓ M	Waterville, N.Y.	July, 14, 1884	Eastman Kodak Co. Rochester, N.Y.
15	Flook	William	52 ✓ M		Circuit Court Cook Co. July 1998	Old Briarcliffe Road Ossining, N.Y.
16	Gleason	Marion	35 ✓ F	Boonton, N.J.	Jan. 4, 1890.	Eastman Kodak Co. Rochester, N.Y.
17	Haft	Morris	43 ✓ M		Supreme Court Brooklyn, N.Y.	1385, Broadway, New York, N.Y.
18	Hague	Robert	48 ✓ M	Providence, R.I.	Mar. 2, 1880.	1125 Park Ave. New York City.
19	Hahn	John W.	41 ✓ M	Mersey Co. N.J.	Nov. 2, 1886.	29, N. Irving St. Ridgewood, N.Y.
20	Holmes	James	41 ✓ M	Plymton, Mass.	May, 22, 1887	Stetson Street Whitman Mass.
21	Joyce	Charles.	35 ✓ M	Cleveland, O.	July, 12, 1892	44817 36th St. Washington, D.C.
22	Kleinbocke	August	47 ✓ M	Waterbury Conn.	Oct. 30, 1881.	130 W. 44th St. New York City.
23	La Monte	Ellen	54 ✓ F	Louisville, Ky.	Nov. 27, 1875	2000 Mass Ave. Washington, D.C.
24	Monroe	Cyrus	40 ✓ M	Braintree, Mass.	June 11, 1888	199 So. Ave., Whitman, Mass.
25	Nash	Mary A.	30 ✓ F	Chicago, Ill.	Aug. 17, 1887	120, Broadway, New York, N.Y.
26	Peffer	Henry I.	48 ✓ M	New York, N.Y.	Aug. 5, 1879	285, Madison Ave. New York, N.Y.
27	Phillips	Howard	26 ✓ M	Lebanon, Tenn.	Mar. 27, 1902	P.O. Box #151, Orlando, Fla.
28	Schiller	Robert M.	32 ✓ M	Chicago, Ill.	Mar. 29, 1896	17, N. Wabash Ave. Chicago, Ill.
29	Sner	Edward H.	33 ✓ M	Cornish, Me.	June 27, 1894	3318, Beverly Drive, Dallas Texas.
30	Shaw	John J.	40 ✓ M	Phila. Pa.	Nov. 26, 1886.	Warwick Hotel, Phila Pa.

6

3000

#1-2-4-14-16 over the line. 845 and 6/1/28

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10

June 11th, 1928

S. S.

"INDEPENDENT"

sailing from

NEW YORK

JUN 5TH

, 1928, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

No. and List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Marks	George E.	75	M	New York, N.Y.	Jan. 29, 1853	90, Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	McCabe	Violet M.	35	F	San Francisco Calif.	Nov. 22, 1892.	3, Lennart Road, Bronxville, N.Y.
3	McCarthy	Louise	62	F	Washington, D.C.	Nov. 6, 1866.	111, East 56th Street, New York, N.Y.
4	McCormick	Beatrice V.	28	F	N. Jonananda, N.Y.	Jan. 22, 1894	847, Lathrop Ave. Detroit, Mich.
5	Mundet	Jose	57	M		May 10, 1871. Passport No. 499488	461, 8th Ave. New York, N.Y.
6	Norman	John T.	60	M	Green Bay, Wisc.	Apr. 20, 1868	134, Pelhamdale Ave. Pelham.
7	Paterson	Catherine	43	F	Westerly, R.I.	Feb. 18, 1885	5, Whitfield Place, Newport, R.I.
8	Reisman	Bidney	34	M	New York, N.Y.	May, 19, 1894	17, St. Andrews Place, Yonkers, N.Y.
9	Rice	A. Hamilton	52	M	Boston, Mass.	Aug. 29, 1875	901, Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.
10	Rice	Eleanor E.	55	F	Philadelphia, Pa.	Sept. 21, 1872	do do
11	Rosenbaum	Edwin S.	50	M	Chicago, Ill.	Apr. 6, 1878	417, Postal Telegraph Bldg. Chicago, Ill.
12	Rosenbaum	Adelaide B.	46	F	do	May, 22, 1882	do do
13	Rosenbaum	Eleanor B.	17	F	do	Oct. 2, 1910.	do do
14	Rossant	Henri	29	M		Bronx Supreme Court. May 14, 1926.	4050, 75rd St. Jackson Hts. L.I. N.Y.
15	Rossant	Winnie	27	F		Supreme Court. New York. 1927.	do do
16	Rosshelm	David	63	M	New York, N.Y.	June 23, 1865	383 Madison Ave. New York, N.Y.
17	Rosshelm	Carrie	59	F	New York, N.Y.	Feb. 8, 1869	do do
18	Russell	Joseph W.	53	M	Hartford, Conn.	Jan. 29, 1875	93, Maiden Lane, New York, N.Y.
19	Russell	Adele M.	44	F	Dallas, Texas.	Apr. 15, 1883	do do
20	Shapiro	Samuel	44	M		Through Naturalization of Father.	183, Williams Street, New York, N.Y.
21	Schultheiss	Gertrude	22	F	New York, N.Y.	Oct. 2, 1905. Passport No. 499205.	Hotel Chatham, New York, N.Y.
22	Shewan	Ellen	70	F		By Marriage.	18, E. 76th St. New York, N.Y.
23	Shewan	Agnes	28	F	New York, N.Y.	Jan. 28, 1900.	do do
24	Shewan	Nellie	32	F	do	Aug. 15, 1895	do do
25	Spinney	Harold	45	M	Chicago, Ill.	Mar. 4, 1883	927 Ashland Ave., Wilmette, Illinois.
26	Spinney	Maud	34	F	Omaha, Neb.	Sept. 27, 1883	Same as above
27	Thomson	Richard I.	51	M		Los Angeles Co. Superior Court. 1900.	102, N St. Andrews Place, Los Angeles Cal.
28	Wildgen	John T.	52	M	St. Louis, Mo.	Feb. 15, 1876.	Gen. Motor Trans. Co. New York, N.Y.
29	Wildgen	Lucille	45	F	do	Feb. 13, 1883	do do
30	Wildgen	John H.	23	M	do	Feb. 24, 1905	do do

Line #5 Jose Mundet - Did not sail Cancelled
" #21 Gertrude Schultheiss - Did not sail Cancelled

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-208

S. S.

"LEWIS & CLARK"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

JUNE 5TH.

, 19²⁸, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK.

June 11th

11

, 19²⁸

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Anfinson	Marie	56	✓	F	S	Special term of Supreme Court of New York at Rochester N.Y. Nov. 29th, 1927.	Rochester, N.Y.
2	Auger	Constant	57	✓	M	M	San Francisco, Cal.	3819, Jackson, San Francisco, Cal.
3	Auger	Charles	57	✓	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	
4	Bugby	Logan H.	51	✓	M	M	Madison, Mo.	Ave., 509, So. Wabash Chicago, Ill.
5	Bugby	Mabel	46	✓	F	M	Albany, N.Y.	do do
6	Bigelow	Clarence	76	✓	M	S	Phenix, R.I.	133, W. 78th St., New York, N.Y.
7	Callanan	Paul E.	34	✓	M	M	Boston, Mass.	693 Farmington Ave., W. Hartford, Conn.
8	Callanan	Laura G.	24	✓	F	M	Malboro, Mass.	do
9	Crosby	Olive M.	22	✓	F	S	Minneapolis, Minn.	2120, Park Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
10	Crosby	Carolyn C.	20	✓	F	S	Waysata, Minn.	do do
11	Crosby	Caroline M.	57	✓	F	S	Hampden, Mo.	2105, 1st Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.
12	Crosby	Harriet M.	53	✓	F	M	Hannibal, Mo.	2120, Park Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
13	Dodge	Diana	17	✓	F	S	Cedarhurst, N.Y.	Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia Pa.
14	Feldman	Abraham	40	✓	M	M		Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill. September 1913.
15	Feldman	Eva	34	✓	F	M		Thru Fathers Papers
16	Feldman	Dorothy	8	✓	F	S	Chicago Ill	do do
17	Foreman	Isaac	64	✓	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	1725, E. 53rd St. Chicago, Ill.
18	Foreman	Daisy	54	✓	F	M	Chicago, Ill.	do do
19	Hamilton	Charles	55	✓	M	M	Wheeling, W. Va.	280, Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
20	Hamilton	Cora W.	55	✓	F	M	Harrisville, O.	do do
21	Hamilton	Frank A.	53	✓	M	M	Bellevue, Ky.	4020 Floral Ave., Norwood, Cincinnati.
22	Hamilton	Pearl T.	51	✓	F	M	Cincinnati, O.	do do
23	Haswell	Julian E.	47	✓	M	M	Short Hills, N.J.	1980, Wasloughan St. San Francisco.
24	Haswell	May B.	43	✓	F	M	Santa Barbara, Cal.	do do
25	Jackson	Mary	38	✓	F	M		By Marriage, Oct. 1911.
26	Jackson	Ruth	16	✓	F	S	Paterson, N.J.	Wyckoff, N.J.
27	Jackson	Breck	12	✓	M	S	do	do
28	Jones	Mabel L.	39	✓	F	S	Toledo, O.	The Wardell Apts. Detroit, Mich.
29	Kimless	Barney B.	34	✓	M	M	New York, N.Y.	4th 5, West Street, New York.
30	Kirstein	Louis E.	61	✓	M	M	Rochester, N.Y.	426, Washington St. Boston, Mass.

Line #1 - Marie Anfinson - Transferred to Sheet #12 Line #1
" #3 - Charles Auger - Transferred to Sheet #8 Line #1
" #17 - Isaac Foreman - Transferred to Sheet #11 Line #17
" #18 - Daisy Foreman - Transferred to Sheet #11 Line #18

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

12

10

S. S. LEVIATHAN

sailing from

CHERBOURG FRANCE

JUNE 5

, 1928, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

JUNE

11th

1928

No. List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MICHELONAK	Varvada	27	F	S Dec 25 1900 New York N Y		105 East 63rd St New York N Y
2	MC VOY	Deleste	51	F	M March 26 1877 St Louis Mo		3030 Lake Shore Drive Chicago Ill
3	PERKINS	Margaret	31	F	M May 26 1897 Chicago Ill		International Harvester Co Chicago Ill
4	PERKINS	Elizabeth M	4	F	S	U S Passport # 3450 American Parents	do
5	VAN GORDEN	Cyrena	31	F	M Sept 4 1897 Camden Ohio		69 East Division St Chicago Ill
6	POCOCK	Cora E	73	F	M Oct 24 1854 Hamilton Ohio		do
7	ROSE	George B	67	M	M July 10 1860 Batesville Ark		516 W. 16th St. Little Rock Ark
8	ROSE	Marion	58	F	M April 20 1869 Salem Mass		Same as above do
9	REINEMAN	Bernard	46	M	M	U S Passport # 337681	104 West 29th St New York N Y
10	ROSENEAUM	John B	7	M	S May 21 1921 Chicago Ill		417 Postal Telegraph Bldg Chicago Ill
11	ROSENDORF	William	39	M	M	U S Passport # 334238 District Court Columbia Washington D C	1914 5601 16th St Washington D C
12	ROSENDORF	Hanna	33	F	M March 28 1895 New York N Y		5601 16th St Washington D C
13	KYBAK	Marie	38	F	S March 29, 1888 New York N Y		9497 110th Ave Woodhove L I NY
14	SCHRAFFT	George F	57	M	M Sept 13 1870 Boston Mass		885 Center St Newton Mass
15	SCHRAFFT	Bertha L	41	F	M May 17 1187 Alburg Vt		do
16	SCHRAFFT	Kathryn L	17	F	S Nov 20 1910 Newton Mass		do
17	SCHETTEL	Florence F	40	F	M	By marriage June 1910	Ritz Hotel New York N Y
18	SCHETTEL	Florence S	14	F	S Jan 4 1914 New York N Y		do
19	STRAUS	Aaron	53	M	M Nov 24 1874 Cleveland Ohio		2655 Euclid Blvd Cleveland Heights Ohio
20	STRAUS	Hattie	48	F	M Feb 23 1880 Chicago Ill		do
21	STRAUS	Henry	59	M	M Jan 21 1869 Chicago Ill		Drake Hotel Chicago Ill
22	STRAUS	Irene	49	F	M April 3 1879 Chicago Ill		do
23	SALISBURY	Edward	44	M	S June 2 1883 Lincoln-Mobr		27 West 44th St New York N Y
24	SALISBURY	Elisa	77	F	M April 10 1851 Miami Co Ind		do
25	SCHWARZ	Leo	52	M	M	U S Passport # 542002	417 Fifth Ave New York
26	STERN	Irma Loveman	44	F	Wd March 26 1883 New York N Y		1430 East Ave Rochester N Y
27	STERN	Louise Morley	9	F	S Sept 30 1918 Rochester N Y		do
28	SMITH	Harry Stanley	25	M	S Feb 16 1903 Auburn Maine		21 Parkvale Ave Brighton Boston Mass
29	UNLFELDER	William	47	M	M June 4 1881 New York N Y		2901 Connecticut Ave Washington D C
30	WITTE	Max	46	M	M Jan 25 1882 New York N Y		19 West 36th St New York N Y

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

13

Number

8

S. S. LEVIATHAN

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

JUNE 8

, 19 20, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

JUNE 11th

, 19 20

W. S. 144

No.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	AUGER	Charles L	57	M M	Sept 29 1860 Philadelphia Pa	Room 24 First Natl Bank Bldg Paterson N J
2	BASKER	Samuel J	47	M M	June 1 1881 New York N Y	111 East 45th St New York N Y
3	BASKER	Selma W	35	F M	Aug 10 1891 do	do
4	BRANDT	Joseph	45	M M	July 20 1882 Troy N Y	200 West 70th St New York N Y
5	BRANDT	Mary	45	F M	April 20 1883 New York N Y	do
6	BRANDT	Jerry	14	M S	June 15 1913 do	do
7	BEHREND	Albert E	46	M M	June 26 1881 Chicago Ill	610 West 110th St New York N Y
8	BEHREND	Margaret	42	F M	Feb 1 1886 New York N Y	do
9	BAER	Armand	50	M S	U S Passport # 522350 Cinacita Parish, La.	Dec 1 1899 498 7th Ave New York N Y
10	BUTLER	Walter L	62	M M	April 7 1867 Wilmington Del	2401 Willard St Wilmington Del
11	BYFIELD	Ernest	38	M M	Nov 3 1889 Chicago Ill	Hotel Ambassadors Chicago Ill c/o Peoples Saving and Trust Co Pittsburgh Pa
12	CARD	Maria L	63	F M	U S Passport # 294145 By marriage	261 Summit Ave St Paul Minn
13	CULVER	Donald S	60	M M	Nov 29 1867 Sandwich Ill	do
14	CULVER	Bertha	49	F M	Sept 13 1878 St Paul Minn	do
15	FRANTZ	Nancy	56	F M	Feb 22 1873 Lappans Md	9 West 65th St New York N Y
16	GRONISE	Rose	68	F M	April 30 1860 Sharpsburg Md	5247 California St San Francisco Calif
17	GASEY	Margaret A	40	F S	May 27, 1888 Cambridge Mass	Pr Sq Hotel Newark N J
18	CAPLAN	Isaac L	51	M M	July 29 1876 Philadelphia Pa	206 West 36th St New York N Y
19	CAPLAN	Elisabeth S	48	F M	U S Passport # 562021 By marriage	do
20	COTTON	Margaret	30	F S	March 20 1898 Cleveland O	2188 Denington Drive Cleveland O
21	COTTON	Edwin	25	M S	July 19 1902 Cleveland O	do
22	ROGERS	George B	64	M M	April 5 1864 Oakbrook Wisc	299 Edwards St New Haven Conn
23	COWEN	Joshua	49	M M	Aug 25 1878 New York N Y	305 West End Ave New York N Y
24	COWEN	Cecelia L	40	F M	May 30 1888 do	do
25	OTTENHEIMER	Jack	24	M M	April 28 1904 do	do
26	OTTENHEIMER	Isabel	18	F M	April 30 1910 do	do
27	EVANS	Edea G	57	F M	Oct 14 1870 Jersey Shore Penn	7012 South Shore Drive Chicago Ill
28	EVANS	John F	19	M S	June 4 1908 Rochester N Y	do
29	FERGUSON	William A	55	M M	Oct 4 1872 Brooklyn N Y	97 Gates Ave Montclair N J
30	FERGUSON	Mabel G	46	F M	March 18 1883 New York N Y	do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
14

S. S. LEVIATHAN

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

JUNE 5, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

JUNE 11th, 1928

No. OR LINE	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FRANK Irving	45	M		U S Passport # 508005	Sulka & Co New York N Y
2	GROSH Lawrence C	57	M	Aug 19 1870 Goshen Ind		344 W Woodruff Ave Toledo Ohio
3	GROSH Carolina	57	F	May 2 1871 Toledo Ohio		do
4	HIRSCH Barnard J	47	M	Jan 20 1881 San Francisco Calif		7 Battery St San Francisco Calif
5	HIRSCH Bernice	40	F	Aug 20 1888 Colfax Wash		do
6	HIRSCHBERG Henry	60	M		District Court Brooklyn N Y July 2 1925	c/o Ed L Mayer & Co 1 East 35rd St New York N Y
7	HIRSCHBERG Lois	59	F	Aug 29 1868 De Witt Iowa		do
8	HIRSCH Jesse	46	M	March 12 1882 New York N Y		877 Broadway New York N Y
9	WELLS Kate H	63	F	Jan 24 1865 Georgetown Pa		Fairmont Hotel San Francisco Calif
10	HANNA Mary Wells	38	F	Oct 15 1879 San Francisco Calif		do
11	HALL George H	53	M	May 26 1874 Winona Minn		2695 San Pasquale Pasadena Calif
12	HALL Katherine	52	F	Sept 2 1876 Fillmore W Minn		do
13	IMMERMAN Sabina	31	F		U S Passport # 357827	1636 49th St Brooklyn N Y
14	ITEN Katherine C	59	F		U S Passport # 4218	664 South Hobart Blvd Los Angeles Calif
15	JACOBY Walter	39	M	Oct 11 1888 Los Angeles Calif		327 South Broadway Los Angeles Calif
16	JOHNSON Edna Crawford	44	F	July 27 1885 Elizabeth N J		2517 Conn Ave Washington D C
17	KNIGHT William W	50	M	Feb 10 1878 Indianapolis Ind		Summit Ave Toledo Ohio
18	KNIGHT Edna F	48	F	Sept 22 1880 Albain Ind		do
19	KNIGHT Betty Rose	12	F	Dec 16 1916 Toledo Ohio		do
20	KIRBY A Eugene	73	M	Sept 12 1854 Oswego N Y		Hotel Chatam New York N Y
21	KIRBY Nellie M	62	F	Aug 1 1865 Saginaw Mich		do
22	KAPP August	63	M		U S Passport # 499295 Co. Court Elmira N Y Feb. 24, 1888	10 Guest St. Battle Creek Mich
23	KAPP Minna	62	F	March 15 1866 New York N Y		do
24	KOLB Elise A	52	F		U S Passport # 348142	3123 Sidewick Ave Kingsbridge N Y C NY
25	LOBER Morris	38	M	Nov 28 1889 New York N Y		225 West 86th St New York N Y
26	LOBER Alma T	28	F	April 3 1900 do		do
27	LOBER Robert	6	M	Jan 11 1922 do		do
28	LAWRENCE Clara	41	F	Oct 9 1886 Chicago Ill		6231 Del Valle Drive Los Angeles Calif
29	MASON Harry B	50	M	March 17 1878 Grandville N Y		Parke & Davis Co Detroit Mich
30	MASCE Luella	38	F	July 25, 1890 Benton Harbor Mich		do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

15/12
JUNE 11th, 1928
W.A.B.L.L.

S. S. LEVIATHAN

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

JUNE 6, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ANFINSEN Marie	56	F S		U S Passport # 486412 Supreme Court Rochester N Y Nov 29 1927	1430 East Ave Rochester N Y
2	BECK R Donald	34	M M	Sept 21 1893 Danville Pa		108 East 82nd St New York N Y
3	BECK Estelle	30	F M	June 17 1897 New York N Y		do
4	BAILEY Frank A	45	M M	July 22 1882 Hillsdale Mich		1333 E. Toledo Ohio
5	DE VILBESS Thomas A	49	M M	July 29 1878 Fort Wayne Ind		3015 Collingwood Ave Toledo Ohio
6	GRAHAM Frank L	49	M M	March 2 1879 New York N Y		7 Fordal Rd Bronxville N Y
7	FREDERICKS Benjamin W	59	M M	Dec 17 1868 Look Haven Pa		91 Bay State Rd Boston Mass
8	FREDERICKS Gertrude K	59	F M	March 12 1868 do	U S Passport # 146	do
9	HELLER Charles M	44	M M			3004 Bedford Ave Brooklyn N Y
10	HINMAN Louis S	65	M M	Jan 25 1863 Interlaken N Y		Ilwellyn Park West Orange N J
11	ELIPMANN Charles	62	M M	Feb 6 1866 New York N Y		8 West 30th St New York N Y
12	POWELL Solomon	58	M M	Sept 16 1869 La Grange Ga		2 West 46th St New York N Y
13	HEINSCHREIBER Sidney	40	M M	Sept 22 1888 New York N Y		562 W 164th St New York N Y
14	TRAUM David	35	M M	March 4 1893 New York N Y		268 Fifth Ave New York N Y
15	TRAUM Sadie	30	F M	Sept 1 1897 do		do
16	TAMAYO Apolonio	27	M S	March 10 1901 Philippine Islands		103 S 11th St Philadelphia Pa
17	WEISBERGER Isadore	32	M M	March 10 1896 New York N Y	Supreme Court New York N Y July 18 1919 U S Passport # 447031	2337 Or Concourse New York N Y
18	GOLDSTEIN Julius	35	M S			200 Amhurst Ave New York N Y
19	POLLAK Harry H	34	M S	March 30 1894 New York N Y		817 West End Ave New York N Y
20	WEINBERG Harry	50	M M		Eastern District Court Brooklyn N Y Aug 1902	National Bank Brooklyn N Y
21	PUSEY Fred Taylor	55	M M	June 3 1872 Philadelphia Pa		642 Widener Bldg Philadelphia Pa
22	PUSEY Nellie O	54	F M	Aug 25 1873 Brooklyn N Y	12	do
23	GORE Edward B	61	M M	Dec 4 1866 Carlinville Ill		200 S 5th Ave La Grange Ill
24	BAER Firman B	44	M M	May 21 1884 Germantown Ohio	U S Passport # 540313	Ohio State University Columbus Ohio
25	BRECHER Pinous	45	M M		U S Passport # 513431	2740 Holland Ave New York N Y
26	BARAB Max B	45	M M		Fathers Papers	300 North Georgia Ave Atlantic City N J
27	BARAB Rae	32	F M	Jan 13 1896 New York N Y		do
28	ERSTEIN Morse	50	M M	Jan 20 1878 New York N Y		345 Fourth Ave New York N Y
29	HAGUE Harriet D	77	F M	Wd Nov 15 1850 Gwynedd Penn		82 Elm St Worcester Mass
30	HEUSTON Eleanor	35	F S	Nov. 24, 1893 Philadelphia Pa		138 West 38th St New York City.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "LEVIATHAN"

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

JUNE 5th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

16
JUNE 11th, 1928.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	KOVEN	Charles	41	M	Boston, Mass.	Jan. 9, 1887.	20 Greenhawn Ave., Newton, Center Mass.
2	GREENBAUM	Morris	68	M	Louisville, Ky.	Feb. 16, 1860.	180 E. Delaware Pl. Chicago, Ill.
3	GREENBAUM	Ethel	55	F	Clarksburg, Ind.	Dec. 7, 1873.	Same as above
4	HINES	Edward	65	M	Buffalo, N.Y.	July 29, 1863.	100 W. Monroe St. Chicago Ill.
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Lines #5 50 #30 Inclusive VACANT

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 17
JUNE 11th, 1928
V. S. L. 24

S. S. LEVIATHAN

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

JUNE 5, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

No. or List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	WILDER	Dorothy	24	F M Sept 4 1904 Boston Mass		152 East 72nd St New York N Y
2	WILSON	Henry B	67	M M Feb 23 1861 Camden N J		Army & Navy Club Washington D C
3	WILSON	Ada C	57	F M Jan 21 1871 Philadelphia Pa		do
4	APPLEBAUM	Samuel	37	M M Feb 18 1891 New York N Y	U S Passport # 272889 Oct 3 1925 District Court Northern Dis Toledo O	78 Stephenson Blvd New Rochelle N Y
5	BRECHER	Cecile	48	F S		Summit Ave Toledo Ohio
6	CATZEN	Wolf	64	M M	Criminal Court Baltimore Md Sept 13 1885	Roges & Rush Ken Highway Baltimore Md
7	CATZEN	Lillie	64	F M Dec 16 1864 New York N Y		do
8	CORNISH	Hilda	50	F M Jan. 24, 1878 St Louis Mo		1806 Arch St., Little Rock Ark
9	CORNISH	Sylvia	18	F S Mar. 13, 1912 Little Rock Ark		do do
10	CORNISH	Miriam	14	F S Nov. 17, 1913 Little Rock Ark		do do
11	CORNISH	Don	10	M S July 9, 1917 Little Rock Ark		do do
12	DEL GRACIO	August	34	M M July 10 1893 New York N Y		121 West 44th St New York N Y
13	ECKSTEIN	Alice Raphael	40	F M June 22 1887 Brownsville Texas		233 Broadway New York N Y
14	EARLY	Marion C	57	M S Oct 18 1870 Polk Co Mo		Wainwright Bldg St Louis Mo
15	FRIEDMAN	Bernman	48	M M		17 West 71st St New York N Y
16	FRIEDMAN	Anne E	31	F M		do
17	FOREMAN	Isaac	64	M M Dec 28 1863 Philadelphia Pa		17-25 East 53rd St Chicago Ill
18	FOREMAN	Daisy	55	F M July 14 1872 Chicago Ill		do
19	GREENE	Louis A	41	M M March 18 1887 New York N Y		15 West 37th St New York N Y
20	HOLT	Margaret	38	F S Oct 4 1892 Philadelphia Pa	U.S. Passport #496182 Circuit Court Chicago, Ill. 1896.	22 Wall St New York N Y
21	KIRCHHEIMER	Sol	49	M M		6604 Constance Ave Chicago Ill
22	KIRCHHEIMER	Helen	42	F M May 28, 1885. Paris Ill.		do
23	KURTZ	Thomas	52	M M Jan 20 1896 New York N Y		900 Bronx Park South New York N Y
24	LEVI	Harris	58	M S	Supreme Court New York N Y July 1918	160 West 87th St New York N Y
25	PORTER	Seton	45	M M July 8 1882 New York N Y		18 East 75th St New York N Y
26	PORTER	Marie B	38	F M May 27 1890 Rochester N Y		do
27	ROSENBLATT	Henry	42	M M	U.S. Passport #235272 Supreme Court N.Y.C. Dec. 15, 1918.	277 West End Ave New York N Y
28	ROTHESTEIN	Thor Christian	63	M M	Supreme Court Cook Co Ill	1924 122 South Michigan Chicago Ill
29	ROBISON	Ethel	18	F S Feb 20 1910 New York N Y		40 Syonmore Av. M. Vernon N Y
30	SILVERSTEIN	Louis	64	M M	Superior Court N.Y.C. Oct 24 1887	1525 East 19th St Brooklyn N Y

Line #15 Hermann Friedman - Did not sail Cancelled
" #16 Anna F. Friedman - "id not sail Cancelled

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

18

JUNE 11th, 1928
W.A.L.L.A.

S. S. LEVIATHAN

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

JUNE 5, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

No. List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	HURLEY Edward	63	M	July 31 1864 Galesburg Ill		28 East Jackson Blvd Chicago Ill
2	HURLEY Florence A	45	F	April 2 1883 Chicago Ill		28 East Jackson Blvd Chicago Ill
3	HURLEY Helen	22	F	May 5 1906 do		do
4	HERMANN Gerald F	37	M	April 1 1891 San Francisco Calif		300 Front St San Francisco Calif
5	HERMANN Jeannette	23	F	Feb 9 1902 New York N Y		do
6	GABRILOWITZCH Ossip	50	M		U S Passport # 511715 District Court Detroit Mich April 21 1921 U S Passport # 8457	611 Boston Blvd W Detroit Mich c/o Bankers Trust Co 510 Fifth Ave New York N Y
7	LATZKE Paul	60	M			do
8	LATZKE Flora	57	F	July 12 1870 Brookline Mass		do
9	LENGES Philip D	52	M		U S Passport # 538046	107 Bank Ave East Elmhurst L I NY
10	LEARY William M	57	M	Aug 21 1871 Bullock County Ala		1030 So 41st St Birmingham Ala
11	LE BELL Seymour H	44	M	May 10 1889 New York N Y		2 Park Ave New York N Y
12	MESSER Vladimir V	50	M		U S Passport # 278701	120 Broadway New York N Y
13	MICHAELS Moe	31	M	Aug 3 1897 New York N Y		601 West 115th St New York N Y
14	WOTO Morareno	44	M		U S Passport # 474501	45 Broadway New York N Y
15	RYAN Lillian Kirke	58	F	Jan. 31, 1870, Wintersville Ohio	March 1917	548 Michigan Ave Evanston Ill
16	REYNOLDS Ross H	58	M	Jan 26 1890 Laton Kans		312 Forest Rd Raleigh N C
17	SOLOMON Harris A	46	M	May 6 1882 New York N Y		237 West 74th St New York N Y
18	SOLOMONS Bernard L	57	M		U S Passport # 471816 City Court New York N Y	303 5th Ave New York N Y
19	THOMAS Amanda C	48	F	Jan 14 1880 Boone County Mo	1898	Land Title & Trust Co Philadelphia Pa
20	PROMER Maurice H	25	M	Dec 5 1902 Philadelphia Pa		625 West End Ave New York N Y
21	PROMER Beatrice H	23	F	May 2 1904 do		do
22	WOODWORTH James G	63	M	Oct 31 1864 Hillsdale Mich		453 Portland Ave St Paul Minn
23	WOODWORTH Helen Burnside	60	F	Oct 13 1867 Portland Ore		do
24	VAN HERN Klemer	42	F	July 3 1885 New York N Y		449 West 23rd St New York N Y
25	SCHWAB Jules	51	M	June 9 1877 New York N Y		377 5th Ave New York N Y
26	MAVROIDI Xenophon L	57	M		Aug 5 1919 Supreme Court N Y C	55 Wall st N Y C N Y
27	ROSENFELD Morris	53	M	Dec 13 1874 Houston Tex		Hotel Warwick Houston Texas
28	ROSENFELD Nellie	52	F	April 27 1875 St Joseph Pa		do
29	PERSHING John	68	M	Linn County Mo. Sept. 13, 1860.		War Department Washington, D.C.
30	FLOOK Helen	32	F		U. S. Passport # 329565 Thru Marriage	Old Briercliffe Rd. Ossining, NY

#1-3 Pearson

(2000)

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GORDON HISLOP** M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had **Fourteen (14)** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **University of Tenn.**

Tenn. License, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Four (4)** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **11th** day of **June**, 19 **28**

at **New York**

W. Russell
Immigrant Inspector

6-71-28

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish such information as may be required by the United States Customs Service for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from

..GEMBLOURG...FRANCE

JUNE 5, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if no native language, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		VRIDIL	Anna	24	F	S	Work	Yes	3-16-17	Yes	Czechoslovakia	Czechoslovak	Petrovice	Permit 242288	247374	March 16-1928	NY	New York	
2		JANECKOVA	Razena	33	F	M	do	Yes	3-16-17	Yes	do	do	Prague	1508	260808	April 4 1928	Czechoslovakia	Prague	
3		BRUNA	Bořena	35	F	M	Wife	Yes	3-16-17	Yes	do	Slovak	Leakovic	251421	Washington D C	April 14 1927	NY	Elmhurst	
4	U.S. CIT.	BRUNA	Frank	42	M	M	U.S. Passport # 347851 Supreme Court New York N Y	Yes	3-16-17	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	New York				U.S.	Elmhurst	
5	U.S. CIT.	BRUNA	Radolf	15	M	M	Student	Yes	3-16-17	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	New York				U.S.	Elmhurst	
6	U.S. CIT.	BRUNA	Frank	9	M	M	Student	Yes	3-16-17	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	New York				U.S.	Elmhurst	
7	U.S. CIT.	BRUNA	Bořena	5	F	S	Child	No	3-16-17	No	U.S.	U.S.	New York				U.S.	Elmhurst	
8	539237	HALPORN	Robert	28	M	M	Banker	Yes	3-16-17	Yes	Austria	German	Vienna	Permit 357832	362113A	April 11 1928	NY	New York	
9	10-9-29	KERTSCHMAR	Fanny	32	F	S	Work	Yes	3-16-17	Yes	Slovia	Slovenian	Krisovec	295791	300793A	Aug 4 1927	N J	Brunswick	
10		WIPPEL	Ignats	45	M	M	Keeper	Yes	3-16-17	Yes	Austria	German	Vienna	N Q 287	Vienna Austria	April 3 1928	Austria	Grosshart	
11	828981-6/11/33-144	BART	Margrit	28	F	S	Cook	Yes	3-16-17	Yes	Switzerland	do	Basel	1198	Basel Switzerland	Feb 20 1928	Switzerland	Basel	
12	77/74	FRANTUSKA	Frantuska	52	F	S	Sister	Yes	3-16-17	Yes	Czechoslovakia	Czechoslovak	Brno	NI-319	Prague	May 31-1928	Czechoslovakia	Brno	
13	77/74	BERNEA	MARIE	41	F	S	Sister	Yes	3-16-17	Yes	do	do	Lipferl	NI-318	Prague	May 31-1928	Czechoslovakia	Lipferl	
14		MULLER	BERNEA	48	F	S	Cook	Yes	3-16-17	Yes	German	German	Basel	Q-1423	Geneva	March 15-1928	Switzerland	Geneva	
15	U.S. CIT.	MACHOFF	Louis	36	M	M	U.S. Passport # 347851 Supreme Court New York N Y	Yes	3-16-17	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	New York				U.S.	Indiana	
16		NAUMOVIC	Fanija	22	F	M	Wife	Yes	3-16-17	Yes	Yugo Sl	Serbian	Bitolj	NQ-332	Belgrade	May 28-1928	Yugo Sl	Bitolj	
17		POROVICH	George	40	M	M	Laborer	Yes	3-16-17	Yes	Yugo Sl	Serbian	Bitolj	315047	Washington	Oct 24-1927	US	Rochester NY	
18		BLATOVICH	Josef	45	M	M	Laborer	Yes	3-16-17	Yes	Yugo Sl	Serbian	Bitolj	288539	Washington	July 14-1927	US	Jamestown NY	
19	77/74	MAGEVICH	Tasa	42	M	M	Laborer	Yes	3-16-17	Yes	Yugo Sl	Serbian	Bitolj	312030	Washington	Oct 15-1927	US	Pontiac Mich	
20		TRATCHEVIC	BLAZE	50	M	M	Baker	Yes	3-16-17	Yes	Yugo Sl	Serbian	Bitolj	NQ-324	Belgrade	May 31-1928	US	Duquesne Pa	
21		TOULSCAT	Pierre	27	M	M	Roofer	Yes	3-16-17	Yes	France	French	Gourin	Q-2343	Nantes	May 22-1928	France	Gourin	
22		VARGA	Rosa	48	M	M	Laborer	Yes	3-16-17	Yes	Roumania	Roumania	Bucarest	NQ-CC305	Bucarest	May 17-1928	Roumania	Micasasa	
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Lines #23 to #30 Not used

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 11th, 1928

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No			Feet	Hair	Eyes
1	Father Michael Uridil Petrevic : Uhel Kribran Ch 51	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	1921 Yes	Home	Good	5	Fair	Brn
2	Brother Josef Kopp Buzin Praha Ch 51	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	1914/27 Yes	Home	Good	5	3 Fair	Blk
3	Father Prantisek Doerek Laskovice Ch 51	L I	Elmhurst	Yes	Husband	1914/27 Yes	Home	Good	5	5 Fair	Brn
4	Column 23	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Home	Good	5	7 Fr	Brn
5	do	do	do	Yes	Line 4	Yes	Home	Good	4	6 Fr	Brn
6	do	do	do	Yes	Line 4	Yes	Home	Good	4	Fr	Brn
7	do	do	do	Yes	Line 4	Yes	Home	Good	3	7 Fr	Brn
8	Father Rafael Halperin Rumbrandstrasse 5 Vienna Austria N Y	New York		Yes	Self	1927 Yes	Home	Good	5	61 Fair	Brn
9	Father Peter Kertschmar Krisovci sp Petrovai Slovenik Ja 51	do	do	Yes	Self	1910 Yes	Home	Good	5	7 Fair	Brn
10	Father Ignatz Wippel Grieschart Steiermark Austria Lina Barth	do	do	Yes	Self	1926 Yes	Home	Good	5	5 Fair	Brn
11	Freischachterstr. 118 Basel Switzerland	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Home	Good	5	3 Fair	Brn
12	Dominican Convent Brno Czechoslov	Czech	Brno	Yes	Self	Yes	Home	Good	5	6 Fr	Brn
13	Dominican Convent Lipforl Czechoslov	Czech	Brno	Yes	Self	Yes	Home	Good	5	6 Fr	Brn
14	Sister Lina Frolsch Arben Switzerland	Conn	Stamford	Yes	Self	Yes	Home	Good	5	5 Fr	Blue
15	Column 23	Ind	Indiana Harbor	No	Self	Yes	Home	Good	5	7 Dk	Blk
16	Father Naum Opticarika Ulica 5 Bitolj Yugo Sl	do	do	No	Line 15	Yes	Home	Good	5	2 Dk	Blk
17	Column 23	N.Y.	Rochester	No	Self	Yes	Home	Good	5	5 Dk	Blk
18	Column 23	N.Y.	Jamesville	No	Self	Yes	Home	Good	5	2 Dk	Blk
19	Column 23	Mich	Pontiac	No	Self	Yes	Home	Good	5	8 Dk	Blk
20	Column 23	Pa	Duquesne	No	Self	Yes	Home	Good	5	7 Dk	Blk
21	Wife Madame Boulgoat Rue de Soaser Gourin France NY	New York		Yes	Self	Yes	Home	Good	5	4 Fr	Brn
22	Wife Maria Budz Roumania	Ind	Ind Harbor	No	Self	Yes	Home	Good	5	7 Dk	Blk

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. OAKLEY** Chief Officer, of the S.S. "LEVYATHAN", from **CHERBOURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Four (4)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11th** day of **June**, **19 28**
at **New York**

W. B. Russell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GORDON HISLOP M.D.**, Surgeon of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had **Fourteen (14)** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **University of Tenn.** Tenn. License, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Four (4)** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this **11th** day of **June**, 19 **28**

at **New York**

W. Russell
Inspector

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, FRANCE

JUNE 5

1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if at all, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		HANSEN ✓	Lucile Marcelle	31	✓	F M Wife	Yes English	Yes France	French	France	N Q 838	Paris France	France Paris
2	U.S. CIT.	HANSEN ✓	Richard A	32	✓	M M District Court San Antonio Texas Feb 14 1919	Yes English	Yes France	French	France	N Q 838	Paris France	U.S. Los Angeles
3		COMFORD ✓	Percy Dudley	35	✓	M M Domestic	Yes English	Yes British	English	England London	366792	Washington D C	NY New York
4		DE ISERN ✓	Josefina	57	✓	F Wd Wife	Yes Spanish	Yes Spain	Spanish	Spain Cordoba	NI-351	Barcelona	Spain Barcelona
5		ISERN ✓	Mercedes	20	✓	F S Housekeeping	Yes French	Yes do	do	do Barcelona	NI-658	Barcelona	do do
6		ELIS or (Elie)	Pasko	41	✓	M M Laborer	Yes English	Yes Jugoslav	Servian	Slovia Delonci	N Q 898	Zagreb Ju Sl	Slovia Dolenic
7		RASTELLI ✓	Enrico	31	✓	M M Artiste	Yes Serbian	Yes Italy	North	Russia Samara	N I 1175	Hamburg Germany	Italy Bergana
8		RASTELLI ✓	Bartholomae	28	✓	F M do	Yes Italian	Yes do	do	Scotland Glasgow	N I 1777	do	do do
9		SCHICHTHOLZ ✓	Humbert	22	✓	M S do	Yes German	Yes Germany	German	Egypt Alexandria	N I 1779	do	do do
10		WEISZ ✓	Louis (Lojas)	35	✓	M M Lawyer	Yes Hungarian Magyar	Yes Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Jaszovar	N I 675	Budapest Hungary	Hungary Nagykanizsa
11		WEISZ ✓	Mayra	20	✓	F S Domestic	Yes German	Yes do	do	do Nagykanizsa	N I 677	do	do do
12		WEISZ ✓	Jeannette Berta	51	✓	F M Wife	Yes Hungarian	Yes do	do	do Mohaci	N I 676	do	do do
13		SZOGYI ✓	Yara	29	✓	F M do	Yes English	Yes Hungary	do	do Kisteronyo	N Q 478	do	Hungary Budapest
14	U.S. CIT.	SZOGYI ✓	Arpad	35	✓	M M U.S. Passport # 810233 District Court New York May 5 1928	Yes Hungarian	Yes Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Jaszovar	N I 675	Budapest Hungary	U.S. New York
15		WELTER ✓	George Giorgio	38	✓	M S Engineer	Yes English German	Yes Switzerland	German	Switzerland Bidsca	N I 328	Zurich Switzerland	N 36 Camden
16	ADMITTED	ELFMAN ✓	Dina	40	✓	F M Wife	Yes Polish	Yes Poland	Hebrew	Poland Grany	N I 7577	Warsaw Poland	Poland Warsaw
17	UNDER 16	ELFMAN ✓	Zuzanna	7	✓	F S Student	Yes do	Yes do	do	do Warsaw	do	do	do do
18		FEUERZEIG ✓	Klara	39	✓	F M Wife	Yes Hungarian	Yes Hungary	do	Hungary Budapest	N Q 507	Budapest Hungary	NY New York
19		VADON ✓	Ema	21	✓	F S Housekeeping	Yes English	Yes Hungary	Magyar	do Nyir Bogat	Permit 223275	Washington D C	Hungary Nyir Bator
20	U.S. CIT.	VADON ✓	Ida	13	✓	F S Student	Yes do	Yes U.S.	March 10 1914	NY USA Tonawanda	NY USA	PPF 29324	U.S. Tonawanda NY
21		SIMONS ✓	Alays	30	✓	M S Engineer	Yes German French	Yes Germany	German	Germany Cologne	N I 611	Cologne Germany	Germany Aachen
22		MALOTA ✓	Jan	31	✓	M S Clerk	Yes Czech Slovak	Yes Slovakia	Bohemian	Slovakia Flm	N I 308	Prague Ch Sl	Slovakia Flm
23		OZACKOWSKA ✓	Brocha	58	✓	F M Wife	Yes Polish	Yes Poland	Hebrew	Poland Biatystok	N I 7941	Warsaw Poland	Poland Biatystok
24	405371-7-1/16	HERMAN ✓	Max	57	✓	M M Manager	Yes German English	Yes Hungary	Hebrew	Slovakia Liptosentinklos	Permit 294251	Washington D C	NY New York
25		UNGAR ✓	Berta	20	✓	F S Housekeeper	Yes Hungarian	Yes do	do	France Villepinte	Q 3889	Budapest Hungary	Hungary Nagykanizsa
26	35770	SABBADINI ✓	Antonio	29	✓	M S Engineer	Yes Italian	Yes Italy	Italian	Italy Fivara	N I 180	Milan Italy	Italy Padara
27		GERMANOUS ✓	Ackel Simon	36	✓	M S Merchant	Yes English	Yes Syria	Syrian	Syria Zagreen	275724	Washington D C	Ohio Cambridge
28		ZIVNY ✓	Frances	22	✓	F S Cook	Yes Bohemian	Yes Czechoslovak	Bohemian	Czechoslovak Prasedice	Permit 314375	Washington D C	Ohio Cleveland
29		KOUBLOVA ✓	Marie	42	✓	F M Wife	Yes German English	Yes Slovakia	Bohemian	Slovakia Prasedice	N Q 1569	Prague Ch Sl	Czechoslovak Benesova
30	U.S. CIT.	KOUBLE ✓	Frank	35	✓	M M U.S. Passport # 345570 Superior Court New Bedford Mass Dec 7 1914	Yes Slovak	Yes do	do	do D Stepanice	N Q 1569	Prague Ch Sl	U.S. Mattuckset EI

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 11th, 1928

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mr Louis Geffroy 87 Rue des Mareaux Montigny les Corneilles Seine France	Calif Los Angeles	Line 2 Husband	Yes No	Mr Richard A Hansen 2724 State War Navy Bldg Washington D C	No Perm	Good	No	5 5	Med	Brn Brn None
2	Column 23	Cal Los Angeles	No Self	Yes Yes USC	2724 State War & Navy Bldg Washington D C	No Perm	Good	No	5 7	Fr	Brn Brn None
3	Wife Violet Jessua Cornford 161 East 84th St New York N Y	N Y New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes 6 N Y	Home	No Perm	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brn Blue None
4	Mamuel Bufala 171 Casanovas Barcelona Spain	Spain Barcelona	Yes Self	Yes Yes 2 Fla	Friend -r Burnside 4384 East Bway Tampa Fla	Yes 6 Mos	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Grey Blk None
5	Wife Mila Ilich	Spain Barcelona	Yes Self	Yes Yes 2 do	as above	Yes 6 Mos	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Blk Blk None
6	Karetsna ul 1 Dolenci sp Bitelj Father Alberto Rastelli Ju St	Ind Gary	No Self	Yes Yes 1923 Minn	Friend Apostol Dimitrovic 2608 Adams St Gary Ind	No Perm	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Blk Brn None
7	10 Via Massun Bergama Italy Father in Law	Italy Bergamo	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1925 Ind	c/o No Palace Theatre Chicago Ill	Yes 6 Mos	Good	No	5 2	Dk	Brn Gray None
8	Mother Lina Schichthols	do do	Yes Husband	Yes Yes do	c/o No Palace Theatre Chicago Ill	Yes 6 Mos	Good	No	5 -	Dk	Blk Gray None
9	10 Via Nazzi Bergama Italy Mr Ernest Weiss	Italy Bergamo	Yes Self	Yes No	c/o New Palace Theatre Chicago Ill	Yes 6 Mos	Good	No	5 6	Dk	Blk Gray None
10	Nagyemissa Hungary Csengery u 25 Hungary Nagyemissa	do do	Yes See 23	Yes Yes 1926 N Y	Relatives Mr Sam Beck 55 West 47th St New York N Y	Yes 4 Mos	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Gray Brn None
11	do	do do	Yes See 23	Yes Yes 1926 do	do	Yes 4 Mos	Good	No	5 -	Fair	Brn Brn None
12	do	do do	Yes See 23	Yes Yes 1926 do	do	Yes 4 Mos	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Gray Brn None
13	Mother Mrs Hoffmann Sander VI Rosta u 62 Budapest Hungary	N Y New York	Yes Husband	Yes No	Husband Mr Arpad Szogyi 230 W 107th St New York N Y	No Perm	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brn Brn None
14	Column 23	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes USC	Home	No Perm	Good	No	5 7	Fr	Brn Brn None
15	Ad Welter 51 Schaffhauser St Zurich Switzerland	Zurich	No Self	Yes Yes 1927 N J	230 West 107th St New York N Y Brown Boveri Elec Corp	Yes 1 Yr	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blk Gray Index Out
16	Husband Hiel Elman Lalama Str 64 Warsaw Poland	Poland Warsaw	No Self	Yes No	C amden N J 1636 Thorndale Ave Chicago Ill	Yes 6 Mos	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blk Gray None
17	Brother Arpad Lefkovic Tilko u 30 Budapest Hungary	do do	No Mother	Yes No 1927	Aunt do	Yes 6 mos	Good	No	5 8	Fr	Blk Gray None
18	Parents Frank Vaden 84 Sawyer Ave Troy N Y	do Tonawanda	Yes Self	Yes Yes 15 do	Husband Mr Ernest Feuerzeig 1402 Fullerton Ave Chicago Ill	No Perm	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brn Brn None
19	do	do do	Yes Self	Yes Yes 15 do	Home	No Perm	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Brn Brn None
20	Wife B Simons Cologne Roland Str 24 Germany	do do	Yes Self	Yes Yes Born US	Home	No Perm	Good	No	5 -	Dk	Blk Brn None
21	Mother Alois Malota Flm Ch 81	Germany Aachen	No Self	Yes No	Armand May Inc 55 West 42nd St New York N Y	Yes 6 Mos	Good	No	5 8	Med	Blk Blue Cheek
22	Husband David Casaskowski Sobieskie St 2 Biatystok Poland	Ch St Flm	Yes Self	Yes No	Friend N Rosenthal Shoe Co Broadway New York City	Yes 4 Mos	Good	No	5 1	Fair	Blk Gray None
23	Cousin Dr Gustav Rohn Paerbergasse 10 Vienna I Austria	Poland Biatystok	Yes Self	Yes No	5 Grant (Brother) Jacob Casaskowski 1026 Westchester Ave Bronx N Y	Yes 4 Mos	Good	No	5 1	Fair	Blk Gray None
24	Aunt Mrs Phillip Bressler Kivaly u 10 Budapest Hungary	do do	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1923-27 N Y	Home o/o Mrs Mary Leary 510 West 112th St New York N Y	No Perm	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Gray Brn None
25	Prancio Sabbadino Via Libia Padore Italy	N Y New York	Yes Mother	Yes No	Mother Mrs Mary Klein 66 Ave C New York N Y	No Perm	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blk Blue None
26	Mother Mrs S Germanous Zagreen Syria	Italy Padora	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1920 N Y	Mr P W Chapman 42 Cedar St New York N Y	Yes 1 Mo	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blk Blk None
27	Mrs F Sivy Emstrasse Amsig an Elbe Ch 81	Ohio Cambridge	No Self	Yes Yes 14 do	Home	No Perm	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Blk Brn None
28	San Rudolf Havel Podmoklice u Servil Ch 81	do Cleveland	No Self	Yes Yes 7	Sister Marie Hanreich 2665 East 68th St Cleveland O	No Perm	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brn Blue None
29	do	R I Pawtucket	Yes Husband	Yes No	Home	No Perm	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Chk Brn None
30	Column 23	R.I. Pawtucket	Yes Self	Yes Yes USC	197 Cottage St Pawtucket R I	No Perm	Good	No	5 7	Fr	Brn Brn None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. OAKLEY**, Chief Officer, of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", from **CHERBOURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (Four (4) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1928, at New York

W. B. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GORDON HISLOP M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fourteen (14) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Tenn. Tenn. License, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four (4) in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 28

at New York

W. E. Russell

W. E. Russell

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. "LEVIATHAN"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

JUNE 5th

19 28.

Line #12 to #30 Not used

Purser 2nd Class

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

a Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular po
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 11th 1928

21

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE. Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. OAKLEY** Chief Officer, of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Four (4)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11th** day of **June**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

W.E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **JORDON HISLOP M.D.**, Surgeon of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **Fourteen (14)** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **University of Tennessee** Tenn License, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Four (4)** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

G.D. Hing

Sworn to before me this **11th** day of **June**, 19**28**

at **New York**

W. Russell
Im Insp

Notes:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-nisk).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

26

4

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. June 11th, 19 28

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	Father: Mr. Niels Espersen, Rodbergen.	N.Y. Brooklyn.	Yes	Self	1925-1926 Home	147, Sterling Place, Brooklyn	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Brn	Grey	None.
2	Mrs. C. R. Mills, St. Oysth, Essex, England.	England London.	No	See Col. 25/25	No	Employers: Mrs. C. A. Stonehill, Glenoce Ills	Yes 8 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Aubn	Gray	None.
3	Son: Mr. P. H. Summers, 7, Millfield Cottages, Brighton	England Brighton	Yes	Self	25 No	Daughter: Mrs. M. Danton, 94, Thorpe Street, Pontiac, Mich	No	2 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Grey	Grey	None.
4	Aunt: Mrs. P. B. Roberts, 252, Brantingham Rd. Manchester	England London	No	Self	25 No	Brother: F. A. White, 3820 "A" Street Philadelphia.	Yes 2 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair	Blnd	Blue	None.
5	Family, 2, Basil St. Knightsbridge	Australia	Yes	Self	25 Yes 2 mo	1 Federal St Boston Mass	Yes 2 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Fair	Grey	None.
6	Father Mr. J. Sunker	Ill	No	Self	25 No	In transit to Australia.	No	2 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
7	69 Louise Lane, Finchley N	Utah	Yes	Self	1895/25	4828 West 22nd St Chicago	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr	Gray	Gray	None
8	Sister Mrs. Alma Olsen	Utah	Yes	Self	1895/25	Wife Mrs. S. Srikken	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr	Gray	Gray	None
9	St Halbaradsgt 1 Oslo	India	No	Self	138 No	Salt Lake City Utah	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk	Blk	Brn	Black spot on tip of nose
10	Father Badar-uddin Mullick	India	No	Self	138 No	Detroit Inst Technology	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk	Blk	Brn	None
11	Lith House, Lahore India	India	No	Self	138 No	Son	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dk	Blk	Brn	None
12	Wife Mrs. Tsunoda	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	25 Yes	522 W 192nd St New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dk	Blk	Brn	None
13	70 Aouncho, Macasht Japan	Ill	No	Self	25 Yes	Friend Mrs. Alf Nelson	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr	Light	Blue	None
14	Father J.C. Lindquist	Mass	Yes	Self	100 No	1642 W LaSalle St Chicago	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
15	Skede Sweden	Mass	Yes	Self	100 No	Uncle- Alyne Ritchie	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
16	Father Joseph Craig	Ohio	Yes	Self	250 Yes	7 Picture Ave W Medford Mass	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
17	Wishaw Scotland	Ohio	Yes	Self	250 Yes	Brother William Johnstone	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
18	Father William	Ohio	Yes	Self	250 Yes	117/119 E Third St Cinn	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
19	Pinewall Scotland	Ohio	Yes	Self	250 Yes	Daughter Mrs. McCohen	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
20	Home	Ohio	Yes	Self	250 Yes	220 Rochester Ave Brooklyn	Yes 3 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
21	68 Mile End Rd London	Eng	No	Self	100 No																

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. OAKLEY** Chief Officer, of the S.S. "**LEVIATHAN**", from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Four (4)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11th** day of **May** **1928**
at **New York**

W. B. Oakley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "LITTLE CHAN"

sailing from

SOUTH PTON.

JUNE 5TH.

1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

June 11th

1928 27

No. List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIAGE OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Cabot	Sarah	44	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Dec. 27, 1884	93654	482, Green Lane, Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Cabot	Anna	22	F	S	do May 9, 1905		do do
3	Cook	Lydia	34	F	S		Naturalized June 10th, 1927.	6621 Cypress Ave., Cleveland, O.
4	Forrestson	Harry	60	M			New Brunswick 1891.	Southampton, N.Y.
5	Gara	Bernhard	37	M	M		37 London Southern District Court of N.Y., May 18, 1920	91, Seventh Ave., New York, N.Y.
6	Haight	Janet C.	60	F	S	San Francisco, Cal. July, 2, 1868		426, Orange St. Oakland, Cal.
7	Kurtz	Thomas J.	27	M	S		534277 District Court New York, Apr. 26, 1928.	22, East 64th St. New York, N.Y.
8	Stonehill	Charles A.	27	M	M	Chicago, Ill. July, 30, 1900.	London 1917	Glencoe, Ill.
9	Stonehill.	Helen W.	24	F	M	do Nov, 24, 1902		do
10	Stonehill	Helen A.	6	F	S	do Feb, 25, 1922		do
11	Stonehill	Gerald G.	2	M	S	do Oct, 14, 1925		do
12	Blamires	Robert L.	23	M	S	Haysville, Utah. June 24, 1904		Haysville, Utah.
13	Mohrrey	Louis A.	30	M	S	Lynchburg, Va. Sept, 26, 1897		Hedgesville, W. Va.
14	Matson	Ralph A.	23	M	S	Mt. Pleasant, Utah. Aug, 7, 1904	Amsterdam 1910	910, West 6th St. Salt Lake C. Utah.
15	Hyams	Richard	68	M	M	Baton Rouge, La. July, 4, 1859		734, Royal Street, New Orleans, La.
16	Hyams	Nancy	63	F	M	Van Buren, Ark. Apr. 25, 1865		do do
17	Metsger	Paul	49	M	M	Buffalo, N.Y. July, 26, 1898		2nd Baptist Church Jackson Blvd. Chicago.
18	Metsger	Kathryn	53	F	M	Chicago, Ill. Jan, 23, 1875		do do
19	Smith	Lulu	35	F	M	Chilong, Ill. Nov, 23, 1894		417, N. Rosedale Ave, Tulsa, Okla.
20	Reismann	Leo	30	M	M	Boston Mass Oct 11th 1897		180 Commonwealth Ave Boston
21	Reismann	Lillian	28	F	M	Boston Mass Aug 20th 1899	27	180 Commonwealth Ave Boston
22	Zoulek	Joseph	31	M	M	Cleveland Ohio Nov 19-1896		2163 West 41st St Cleveland O
23	Zoulek	Harriet	29	F	M	Cleveland Ohio Nov 23-1899		do
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines #24 to #30 Not used

#23 - Cook Lydia Did not embark

#40 Forrester Harry See manifest line 24

Purser and Clerk

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LATHAN

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

JUNE 6, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 11th 1928

28

No. LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	DAVIS	Joseph B	47	M	M		U S Passport # 511351 Brooklyn Court 1906	936 St Marks Ave Brooklyn N Y
2	DAVIS	Matilda	45	F	M	Nov 13 1884 New York N Y	U S Passport # 509813 District Court New York N Y Aug 9 1927	do 10 West 19th St New York N Y
3	JARUSEK	Milada	46	F	S		U S Passport # 333042 Brooklyn July 1905 U S Passport # 333042	1475 Townsend Ave New York N Y 925 St Marks Ave Brooklyn N Y
4	ROSENBLATT	Abraham	35	M	M	May 9 1893 Providence P. I	U S Passport # 503445 Hudson County Jersey City March 22 1927	do 2695 Hudson Blvd Jersey City NJ
5	SHAPIRO	Abraham	47	M	M			1440 Hamilton Ave Cleveland Ohio Mo Alpin Hotel 84th St & Broadway New York N Y
6	SHAPIRO	Irena	38	F	M			Smithfield, City Utah
7	KIDONPOULOS	Louis	35	M	S			do
8	BUNCH	Charles H	35	M	S	July 4 1892 Garrettsville Ohio		441 East 119th St New York N Y
9	GOLDSTEIN	Samuel	53	M	M	Sept 2 1876 New York N Y		5506 Winthrop Ave Chicago Ill
10	CHAMBERS	Noble Langton	23	M	S	Feb 8 1905 Smithfield, City Utah		do
11	CANTWELL	James H	23	M	S	Aug 10 1904 do		do
12	RIGHTARIK	Ema	24	F	S	April 27 1904 New York N Y		do
13	KAPINSKY	Augusta	32	F	S	Dec 24 1895 Chicago Ill		do
14	CHILOPOULOS	Paul	30	M	M		U S Passport # 529403 District Court Chicago Ill June 29 1927	do
15	FERMAN	Edward M	54	M	M	Nov 5 1875 Sharpsville Ind		5701 Thomas Ave Philadelphia Pa
16	KREINZWEIK	Frank	53	M	M		May 14 1917 498690 Common Pleas Court Hudson Co Jersey City N J	419 Blvd Bayonne N J
17	JORDAN	Walter Edward	39	M	M	Oct 28 1888 Emporia Va		1401 N 60th St Philadelphia Pa
18	LYONS	Philip	31	M	M	Aug 29 1896 Cincinnati Ohio		Guaranty Trust Co 5th Ave New York N Y
19	LYONS	Charlotte	27	F	M	April 28 1901 Chicago Ill		do
20	RIDEL	NICK	27	M	S		U S Passport # 505204 King County Court Brooklyn N Y July 20 1926 U S Passport 467475 By marriage 1915	25th 147 Bay St Brooklyn N Y
21	HARRICH	Marie	34	F	M		PP#505804 Natl 1925 New York	18207 Miles Ave Cleveland O New York
22	VILENSKY	Meyer	34	M	M		PP#536598 Natl 1916 Bergen Co N.J.	111-210a Seaman Ave Gimbel Sec Coral Gables Fla
23	WEISSEL	Samuel	40	M	M			2214 Ponce de Leon Blvd
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines #24 to #30 Not used

Parser 2nd Class

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LEVIATHAN

sailing from CHENBOURG FRANCE

JUNE 5, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 11th

1928

LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ABED	Saloon	34	M	S		475505 Philadelphia Pa 1925	117 No 20th St Philadelphia Cape May N J
2	BENEDICT	Phil P	71	M	M		U S Passport # 506451 District Court Charleston S C Nov 1878	1400 Broadway New York N Y
3	BENEDICT	Bertha A	50	F	M		U S Passport # 506451 By marriage U S Passport # 414972	do
4	CHIAPPE	Barto	54	M	M		Chicago Ill Sept 21 1900 U S Passport # 518227	5508 Monroe St Chicago Ill
5	EINSTEIN	Isidor	48	M	M		Common Pleas Court Scranton Pa Nov 13 1905	117 Ridge St New York N Y
6	EINSTEIN	Edward	14	M	S	April 16 1913 New York N Y		do
7	FOUTZ	Jacob M	65	M	M	March 8 Brandon Iowa 1865		Box 563 La Mesa Calif
8	LAINLAW	Grace	24	F	S	Jan 18 1904 Wood Lake Minn		Box 563 La Mesa Calif
9	FUHRER	George	41	M	M		U S Passport # 496291 District Court Brooklyn N Y 1921	3510 14th Ave Brooklyn N Y
10	FINE	Barnett	51	M	M		U S Passport # 477443 District Court New York N Y Aug 4 1900	2216 Ave K Brooklyn N Y
11	HATCHADOURIAN	Leon S	40	M	S	April 14 1888 Constantinople	Mich Detroit 1917 PP# 476979	7725 Lamwood Ave Detroit Mich
12	JACOBS	Olive Ayers	50	F	Wd	Nov 16 1877 Rushville Ill		316 N Larchmont Blvd Los Angeles Calif
13	LEWIS	Walter O	51	M	M	Feb 22 1877 Stanberry Mo		c/o American Baptist Foreign Mission Society 276 Fifth Ave New York N Y
14	LEWIS	Jessie T	46	F	M	Sept 1 1881 Sublette Ill		do
15	LEWIS	Frank D	16	M	S	July 2 1911 Liberty Mo		do
16	LEWIS	Robert E	10	M	S	Nov 18 1917 do		do
17	LABARRE	Clara G	32	F	S		U S Passport # 151 American parents abroad	32 Grove Hill New Britain Conn
18	STRAUSS	Zachary	36	M	S		U S Passport # 533669 District Court New York N Y March 21 1927	254 West 98th St New York N Y
19	TOSCANO	Lorenzo	25	M	S	Feb 22 1903 New York N Y		1935 Cooper St St Louis Mo
20	RIDLESS	Hymen	45	M	M		U S Passport # 519751 1923 Bronx Supreme Court N.Y.	920 49th St Brooklyn N Y
21	BORENSTEIN	David	40	M	M	New York Aug 22-1888	U S Passport # 448304	2153 78th St Brooklyn N Y
22	BAKER	William A	54	M	M	Dec 15 1873 Pittsburg Penn		45 Ford Place Pasadena Calif
23	BAKER	Mary Dell	26	F	M	June 4 1901 Graham Texas		do
24	FORGOTSON	Harry	59	M	M		U S Passport # 387125 New Brunswick N J 1891	588 Washington Ave South Amboy N J
25	STEINBERG	Adolf	56	M	S		Eastern District Court Brooklyn N Y 519014	224 W 104th St New York
26	ANUSEWITZ	Jack	35	M	M	Feb 17 1903 New York N Y		411 Fulton St Brooklyn N Y
27	KAVOLSKY	Joseph	30	M	S	April 28 1898 Fall River Mass		9 Maiden Lane New York Ave
28	ZAHNINGER	Peter	46	M	M		U S Passport # 519237 Supreme Court New York N Y Aug 7 1912	2308 Chatterton N Y
29	ALMANI	Anthony	39	M	M		U S Passport # 337383 Supreme Court New York June 4 1919	334 East 105th St New York N Y
30	BAUM	Charles	42	M	M		U S Passport # 308389 Eastern District Court New York N Y March 25 1920	139 5th Ave New York N Y

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon Hislop, Asst. Surgeon of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee licensed by the state of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30

G.D. Hislop
Asst Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 19 28

at NY

W. H. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

22
- TOURIST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S.S. LEVIATHAN Passengers sailing from

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG...FRANCE

..JUNE...

IQ 2

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List... 67...
Q-N Q- TOURIST
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed

31

14-48095

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.B. OAKLEY, Chief Officer, of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Blaney

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1928

at N.Y.

W. T. Karsall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon Hislop, Asst Surgeon of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

32

G. D. Hislop
Asst. Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1923

at *my*

W. T. Russell
In Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified by the Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization, Department of Justice, as to their status, and the classification shall be recorded on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "LEVIATHAN"

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

JUNE 5

IQ 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 21
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

33

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 11, 1928

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Complexion	Marks of identification
1	Wife Elizabeth Grbac Selo Koncicevo zp Krizisce Ju Sl	Pa Sharon	Self	Yes Yes 1923-1925	Friend Gjuro Brucketa 104 4th St Sharon Pa	No Perm Yes No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Ruddy Gray Hzl		Middle finger left hand missing
2	Brother-in-law Adam Arlov Gornja Trstenica 55 zp, Box 10 171 Tzar Simeon St. Sofia Bulgaria	Pa Ohio Youngstown	Husband	Yes No	Husband Stevan Arlov Box 92 West Side St Youngstown O	Perm Yes No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Brn Brn		None
3	Father Petar Natoff	Cal San Francisco	See 23	Yes No	Uncle Vasil Marinoff 621 Maple So. San Francisco	No Perm Yes No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Bld Blue		None
4	Mother Krustina Petrova Varma Bulgaria	Ill Chicago	Husband	Yes No	Husband John Deloff 1525 East 93 St. Chicago, Ill	No Perm Yes No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Brn Brn		None
5	Mo Law do	do do	Self	Yes Yes USC	1525 East 93 St. Chicago, Ill	No Perm Yes No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark Brn Brn		None
6	Wife Valentine Ivanoff Rue Saksi 14 Constantinople Turkey	Pa Philadelphia	Self	Yes No	Cousin Vassilieff Malinovsky 1718 Rittenhouse, Phila. Pa.	No Perm Yes No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Blk Gray		None
7	Wife Mrs Talic Nagu Pogradec Ibania	Ind Gary	Self	Yes Yes 1915	Cousin Dimitir Sotir 801 West 15th Ave Gary Ind	No Perm Yes No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Light Brn Brn		None
8	Mo in Law Marie Soucar	NY Brooklyn	Self	yes yes U S C	Home-634 11 Brooklyn NY	No Perm Yes No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark Brn Brn		None
9	Alep Syria	NY Brooklyn	Husband	Yes No	do	No Perm Yes No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med Brn Gray		None
10	Mrs. Biserka Zdravkova Grabovac Servia Ju Sl	Pa Manasson	Self	Yes Yes 1922	Home P O Box 21 Manasson Pa	No Perm Yes No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Brn Brn		None
11	Mrs. Mileva Lazarevich Grabovac Servia Ju Sl	do do	Self	Yes No	Friend Mr Ljubomir Antonijevich PO Box 1327 Manasson Pa	No Perm Yes No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair Bld Hzl		None
12	Father Mika Lekovic Gedinje zp Virpazar Gora	Ariz Douglas	Husband	Yes No	Husband Louis Gojnich 919 G Ave Douglas Ariz	No Perm Yes No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Brn Brn		None
13	do	do do	self	no yes U S C	919 G Ave Douglas Ariz	No Perm Yes No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brn Brn		None
14	Parents Sabine & Moses Steinhauer Lwonska 13 Tarnopol Poland NY	NY New York	Sister	Yes No	Sister Lora Katz 342 Bedford Ave Brooklyn NY	No Perm Yes No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair Brn Brn		None
15	Mother Maria Capitana Uces de Jos Fagaras Roumania	Ohio Canton	Husband	Yes No	Husband - 2720 8th NE Canton Ohio	No Perm Yes No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	Med Brn Brn		None
16	Gheorghe Matnico 11 Poduritor Str Rodouti Roumania	Mich Detroit	Husband	Yes No	Husband Mike Belan 3523 Military-Detroit, Mich	No Perm Yes No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	Med Brn Blue		None
17	do	Mich do	self	do yes U S C	3523 Military-Detroit, Mich	No Perm Yes No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dk Brn Brn		None
18	Sister Mrs. Frank Nyirady Vi Botvos u 26/c Budapest	Mich Detroit	Self	Yes No	Husband Emanuel Terenyi 513 Harbough St. Detroit	No Perm Yes No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brn Brn		None
19	Mother Mrs Barbara Kis Tiszana Hungary	O Columbus	Self	Yes No	Husband Joseph Bartok 476 Woodrow Ave Columbus O	No Perm Yes No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Bld Brn		None
20	Mrs. Concetta Gelfo 55 Sda F Francisco Senglea Malta	NY New York	Self	Yes No	Mr Joseph Cassar 248 East 23rd St New York	No Perm Yes No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blk Brn		Two Moles on Forehead-mole near L eyebrow
21	58 St. San Francisco Florian Malta	NY New York	Husband	Yes No	Husband Michael Zerafa 427 West 16th NYC NY	No Perm Yes No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	dk Cht Brn		None
22	do	NY do	self	yes yes USC	427 West 16th NYC NY	No Perm no no no no n no no good no	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dk cht brn		None
23	Nobody	Mass Watertown	Husband	Yes No	Husband Abraham Horoian 83 Elm St Watertown Mass	No Perm Yes No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Brn Brn		Aleppo Marks L Cheek
24	Mother Mary Gerolm 81 rue la Releas Lyons France	do do	self	do yes USC	83 Elm St Watertown Mass	USC No no no no no no no good no	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	fr br brn		None
25	Mother Mrs Athanas Aggo Sinitai Albania	Ohio Akron	Father	Yes No	Father Anastas Aggo 253 Amerling Ave Akron Ohio	No Perm Yes No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1/2	Blk Blk Brn		None
26	Fa Jean J Peron Le Saint Gourin Morbihan Fr	NJ Milltown	self	Yes No	BrL Louis Gamotte 20 Kuhlthau Av Milltown NJ	no perm yes no no no no no no no good no	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dk br gr		finger 1h scar back 3d
27	Guardian V Huet rue Notre Dame Gourin Fr	do do	father	Yes No	Louis Huet 156 Main St Milltown NJ	no perm yes no no no no no no no good no	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	med br gr		none
28	Fa Bernard Pipidic, Morbihan	Mass Lee	self	Yes No	Husband Donald The Belmonte 4 Clarke St Framingham Mass	no perm yes no no no no no no no good no	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	rdy br br		none

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. OAKLEY**, Chief Officer, of the **S.S. LEVIATHAN**, from **Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **June**, **1928**

at

NY

W. H. Russell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon Hislop, Asst Surgeon of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

G. D. Hislop
Asst Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1928

at New York

W. J. Russell
Immigrant

NOTE: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the collector of customs at the port of arrival a copy of this (white) sheet for the listing of the names of the passengers sailing from the vessel.

S.S. LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from.....CHERBOURG FRANCE

JUNE 5, 1928

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

PERMITS- N I- A- T-
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 JUNE, 1928

35

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Father M Huan 13 Gawati St Egypt	Egypt	Yes	Self	Yes No	F Zicker 360 West 88th St New York N Y	Yes	3 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 2	Fair	Bra	Hsl	None
2	None	N Y Valley Stream	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1928	Wife Julia 25 E. Avenue Valley Stream N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	5 6	Fair	Bra	Bra	None
3	Wife Mrs Hanna Salechterman 242 Provincia St Antwerp Belgium	N J Elizabeth	No	Self	Yes Yes 2 1928	Brother Mr Heman Schechter 1153 Elizabeth Ave Elizabeth N J	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	5 2	Fair	Bld	Blue	None
4	Nobody	N Y New York	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 4 1927	Home Y.M.C.A. 371 East 17th St New York N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	5 1	Fair	Bra	Bra	None
5	Father Henry Dick 4 Rue de Bais Mulhouse Alsace Fr	Calif Los Angeles	No	Self	Yes Yes 1928	Brother Henry Dick 716 W 17th St Los Angeles Calif	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	5 8	Fair	Bra	Bra	None
6	Father Mr Adolph Weiss Vi Aradi u 11 I Budapest Hungary	N Y Mt Vernon	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 4 1927	56 Crary Ave Mt Vernon N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	5	Fair	Bra	Bra	None
7	Parents Franziska Jankovics Kintee 148 Ch St	Ch St Kintee	Yes	Self	Yes No	Friend Dr Herman Fried 320 W 87th St New York N Y	Yes	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	5 7	Fair	Bra	Bra	None
8	Wife Eva Vasio	Pa South Bethlehem	No	Self	Yes Yes 1928-27 Pa	Brother Joseph Kralj 1134 E. 3rd St 1231 Reighele So Bethlehem Pa	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	5 7	Fair	Bra	Bra	None
9	Father Gottfried Widmaier Pfaffenhofen o/o Frankenhofen	Ill Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1928	Cousin Mrs Mary Blank 2854-8 1428 Van Dyke Detroit Mich	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	5 6	Fair	Bra		None
10	Aunt Mrs Emory Budai Virenyi ut 12 Budapest Hungary	N Y New York	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 8 1927	Home 228 East 67th St New York N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	5 5	Fair	Bra	Gray	None
11	Sister Mrs Anna Schaffer Kispest II St Istvan Art 5 Hungary	do do	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 5 do	Home 440 East 182 Bronx N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	5 3	Fair	Bra	Blue	None
12	Mo Louise Grobel Pes Teminiens Nyes Switzerland	Mass Pittsfield	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 15 Mass	Mrs A Richard 215 First St Pittsfield Mass	Yes	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	5 4	Light	Bra	Bra	None
13	Mare Cedras Chemin de la Batterie du Cimetiere Rue de la Batterie du Cimetiere	France Nice	Yes	Self	Yes No	Mr Lataje Employes 510 Fifth St New York N Y	Yes	4 mo	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 4	Dark	Bra	Bra	None
14	Mare Benoit 99 Chaussee d'Esopiet Alloiselle Somme France	do do	Yes	do	Yes No	Home 501	Yes	4 mo	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 10	Fair	Bra	Bra	None
15	do	do do	Yes	do	Yes No	Home	Yes	4 mo	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5 5	Fair	Bra	Bra	None
16	Mo Margaret Silverstein Makaveceta Cz Sl	Cz Sl Makaveceta	Yes	Brother	Yes Yes 15 Mass	Brother Nathan 230 East 182 Bronx N Y	Yes	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	5 5	Fair	Bra	Bra	None

Note.—Full text of question 10 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.B. OAKLEY, Chief Officer, of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, from CHEST CURE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. B. Oakes

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1923, at New York

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon Hislop, Asst Surgeon of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. D. Hislop
Asst Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1928

at New York

W. Russell
In Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in addition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from

CHE 38 OU RC

5 JULY

10 2

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

37

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11 June

IQ 28

No. on Last	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid for by him or person, or by any other person, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
	State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?					
1	Maria Stan Lomnuta de jos jud Fogaros Roumania	OH Canton	Yes Self	yes	1913 1927	OH	Andrei Troinbitos 1213 Laurens St NE Canton Oh no perm	May 6, 1928	no	5 7 dk br br none	
2	Mother Givanna Callija 25 Central St Malta	MICH Detroit	no do	yes	7	MICH	Sis Virginia Varona 13381 Hallman St Detroit Mich no perm	Aug 1, 1927	no	5 2 fr br br none	
3	Parents Stefan Slavik Lada Oz Sl Grandparents	PA Nanticoke	yes Husband	yes	no		Husband John Seman 217 E Grand St Nanticoke Pa no perm	Mar 1, 1928	no	4 9 fr bld br none	
4	do Mother Maria Mudrak	PA do	yes Father	yes	no		do no perm		no	4 1 fr bld br none	
5	Cemerne Ch Sl Mother Frankiska Desela	OH Gloucester	yes Husband	yes	no		Husband George Shust 39 Woodrow Av Gloucester Ohio no perm	Oct 1, 1928	no	5 3 lt gr br none	
6	Zlin Ch Sl Wife Anna Mazush	NY New York	yes Self	yes	1923 1928	NY	Home 44 Lester Pl New Rochelle NY no perm	Feb 4, 1928	no	5 8 fr bld ble none	
7	Velka Kovova 199 Ch Sl Wife Maria Lopez	NY do	yes do	yes	1927 1916	NY	78 E 231 St N Y City Ricardo Dopico no perm	Dec 7, 1927	no	5 5 fr br br none	
8	Morujio Bergondo Coruna Spain	NY do	yes do	yes	1927	DO	125 Roosevelt St N Y City Jose Vinal no perm	March 1, 1928	no	5 5 dk br br none	
9	Mother Ma A Lorenzo Wife Carmen Franco Matos	NY do	yes do	yes	1915 1921	DO	305 West St N Y N Y Candido Ballado no perm	Dec 2, 1927	no	5 11 fr bld ble none	
10	Ouces Bergondo Coruna Spain	NY do	yes do	yes	1927	DO	114 Roosevelt St NY NY Jose Acouso no perm	Aug 2, 1928	no	5 5 med br br none	
11	Mother Antonia Franco Wife Antonia Franco	NY do	yes do	yes	1926 1927	DO	121 Roosevelt St NY NY do no perm	Nov 1, 1927	no	5 4 med br br none	
12	Ouces Bergondo Coruna Spain	NY do	yes do	yes	1927 1912	DO	do no perm	Jan 3, 1928	no	5 4 med br br none	
13	Father Manuel Zapata Perillo Oleiros Coruna Spain	NY do	yes do	yes	1927	DO	Martinez Moura 164 Elm St Newark N J no perm	Mar 28, 1927	no	5 5 fr br gr none	
14	Bro Jose Pan Riobo Pravio Cambre Coruna Spain	NY do	yes do	yes	1927	DO	Ricardo Dopico 125 Roosevelt St N Y N Y no perm	June 26, 1927	no	5 5 med br br none	
15	Sister Maria Iros Rios Perilo Oleiras Coruna Spain	NY do	yes do	yes	1927	DO	Maria Visites 170 Lafayette St Newark NJ no perm	July 1, 1927	no	5 7 fr br br none	
16	Wife Evantia Dimas Sinitsa Albania	NY do	yes do	yes	7	ME	Bro In law Geo Dimas 366 W 57 St N Y City no perm	July 1, 1927	no	5 10 dk br br none	
17	Father Fratisek Pokorny Zbory d Blatva Oz Sl	NY do	yes father	yes	no		Bro Vaslav Pokorny 341 E 74 St N Y City no perm	July 1, 1927	no	5 3 lt cht ble none	

Note. Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J.W.B. OAKLEY**, Chief Officer, of the **S.S. LEVIATHAN**, from **Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.W.B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **June**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

W. F. Russell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon Hislop, Asst Surgeon of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. D. Hislop
Asst Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 19 28

at New York

W. Russell
In Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ... LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

5 JUNE, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Orygus	42	m	m	Laborer	Yes Polish	Yes	Poland	Poland	Poland Czys topady	Permit 292018	299233 Wash D C	July 29 1927 NY New York
2		Czajkowski	36	M	M	Laborer	Yes do	Yes	do	do	do Zawistowczynna	Permit 297766	304224 do	Aug 18 1927 Pa Conshohocken
3		CZAJKOWSKI	42	f	m	Hwife	Yes do	Yes	Poland	do	do do	Permit 297765	304225 do	do do
4		KUENSEL	40	f	m	do	Yes English	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden Sodra Rorun	Permit 175130	190709 do	7/2/28 do ext 6/27/28 to 1/2/28 ext 11/19/28 NJ Hiverton
5	U.S. CIT.	KUENSEL	43	m	m	Student	Yes English	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden Sodra Rorun	Permit 175130	190709 do	do do
6	U.S. CIT.	KUENSEL	14	m	s	Student	Yes English	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden Sodra Rorun	Permit 175130	190709 do	do do
7	U.S. CIT.	KUENSEL	12	f	s	Student	Yes English	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden Sodra Rorun	Permit 175130	190709 do	do do
8		CADARIU	29	f	s	Hwife	Yes Roumanian	Yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Jugo 08 Lecka	Permit 194139	201805 do	9/3/26 ext 9/1/27 to 2/16/28 do do
9	UNDER 18	CADARIU	1	m	s	Child	no	none	do	do	do do	Exempted	do	do do
10	U.S. CIT.	CADARIU	6	m	s	Child	no	none	do	do	do do	Exempted	do	do do
11		GLEWOS	24	m	m	Cook	Yes English	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Argot	Permit 291027	303607 do	Aug 18 1927 Mo Kansas City
12		SPASE	37	m	m	laborer	Yes Albanian	Yes	Albania	do	Albania Tushemight	Permit 299765	306048 do	Aug 26 1927 Ohio Cleveland
13		LANCOS	49	f	w	Hwife	Yes Slav	Yes	Jugoslawia	Serbian	Jugo 08 Djalabonat	Permit 299816	301582 do	Aug 14 1928 NJ Elizabeth
14		DIMOULIS	55	m	m	Laborer	yes Albanian	Yes	Albania	Greek	Albania Pemet	Permit 279787	291559 do	June 24 1927 Wis Milwaukee
15		REMLAND	33	m	s	Machinist	Yes German	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland Kabrun	Permit 345626	do	March 1 1928 NY New York
16		ZEMAN	23	m	m	Laborer	Yes Slovak	Yes	Czecho Slovakia	Slovak	Czecho Slovakia Myjava	Q 348	do	May 2 1928 Czech Slovakia Myjava
17		SKOP	29	m	m	Farmer	Yes do	Yes	do	do	do Krivany	Q 2603	do	May 29 1928 do Rozkovany
18		SEFCIK	29	m	m	Laborer	yes German	Yes	do	do	do Gajary	Q 2712	do	May 8 1928 do Gajary
19		PULYAK	33	m	m	do	yes Slovak	Yes	do	do	do Zbudza	Permit 338150	338405 Wash D C	Jan 30 1928 NJ Perth Amboy
20		EMJERI GA	38	m	m	do	yes do	yes	do	do	do Pernek	Permit 305320	310437 do	Sept 13 1927 NY Bronx
21		HLINKA	29	f	m	Hwife	yes do	yes	do	do	do Litmanovce	Q 1406	do	May 3 1928 Cz Slov Litmanovce
22	UNDER 18	HLINKA	7	m	s	Child	no Child	no	do	do	do do	do	do	do do
23		HLINKA	30	m	m	Laborer	Yes Slovak	Yes	do	do	do do	Permit 281721	290813 Wash D C	July 8 1927 NY New York
24		HALOVSKY	29	m	m	Farmer	yes do	yes	do	do	do Zbudza	Permit 298455	304411 do	Aug 20 1927 Pa Rankin
25		GRAB	28	m	m	do	yes do	yes	do	do	do Jarembina	Permit 307898	161033 do	Sept 29 1927 NY New York
26		HRENO	40	m	m	do	yes do	yes	do	do	do Samodovce	Permit 293141	304430 do	Aug 2 1927 NJ Perth Amboy
27		BUCEK	27	m	m	Farmhand	yes do	yes	do	do	do Gajary	Q 2708	do	May 17 1928 Cz Sl Gajary
28		BUCEK	26	f	m	Hwife	yes do	yes	do	do	do do	Q 2709	do	do do
29		BUCEK	4	m	s	Child	no Child	no	do	do	do do	Q 2710	do	do do
30		ZAHARIEFF GALABOFF Ivan	32	m	m	Laborer	yes English	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Brestovitz	Permit 326225	322647 Wash D C	Nov 28 1928 Pa Allentown

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 11

19 28

32

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. OAKLEY**, Chief Officer, of the **S.S. LEVIATHAN**, from **Chertbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Oakley

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **June**, 19 **28** at **New York**

W. P. Russell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon H. Halop, Asst, Surgeon of the S.S. Levisthan, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

G. H. Halop
Asst Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 19 28

at New York

W. C. Russell
W. C. Russell
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. LEVIATHAN

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

5 June, 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation		Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town										
1	CL. USC.	Baldon	JOE (ANTHONY)	20		M		S Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	U S C	Polish	20-29-3	CG PASSPORT 2324 WARSAW				24	Poland	Duszwowce								
2	CL. USC.	AUGUSTYN	JAN	22		M		S Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	U S C	Polish	20-29-3	115C				do	do									
3	CL. USC.	SCHWARZ	MORRIS	45		M		electrician	yes	English	yes	U S C	Hebrew	20-32- Russia Meifetch	Cancelled PP 191190				do	Warsaw									

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

11 June

1928

41

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	State	City or town	By whom was passage paid? *Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by ship owner, or by any other person, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien came to United States to work, to study, to engage in business, to engage in agriculture, to engage in commerce, or to engage in industry? If so, in what? Whether alien came to United States to engage in agriculture, to engage in commerce, or to engage in industry? If so, in what? Whether alien came to United States to engage in agriculture, to engage in commerce, or to engage in industry? If so, in what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Mark of identification						
1	Father - Michael Augustyn Ostrowski, Ostathia Poczta Szansuwka, Kolbuszowa Powiat, Poland.	Conn	Northford	No	Self	none	yes 1908 1906 1921	Sister-Emilia Palaszewska, Northford, Conn.	Claims U S C	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fr	Lt	bl	none
2	do	do	do	No	do	none	yes 1921	do	Claims U S C	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	Br	Br	none
3	Wf Nechez Chana Schwartz Paval 30 Warsaw Poland	NY	New York	yes	self	63	yes 18	Acquaint: Windmann 4015 Fulton Ave Bronx NY	Claims USC	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	gr	bl	none
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. CAHILL**, Chief Officer, of the **S.S. LEVIATHAN**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **June**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon Hislop, Asst Surgeon of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

42

G. G. Hislop
Asst Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June 1928

at New York

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S.S. "LEVIATHAN" .. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. JUNE 5TH. 19 28

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aboard	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

June 11th, 19 28

43

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? For what or when paid? By whom? By what means? By what route? By what vessel? By what company? By what agent? By what office? By what place? By what date? By what time? By what day? By what month? By what year?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a To join a relative or friend b To engage in a business c To seek employment d To study e To travel f To visit g To perform a religious duty h To perform a civil duty i To perform a military duty j To perform a naval duty k To perform an air force duty l To perform a coast guard duty m To perform a customs duty n To perform a revenue duty o To perform a post office duty p To perform a telegraph duty q To perform a telephone duty r To perform a railway duty s To perform a canal duty t To perform a harbor duty u To perform a lighthouse duty v To perform a light house duty w To perform a light house duty x To perform a light house duty y To perform a light house duty z To perform a light house duty	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization
1	Mrs. L. Yollock, 427m Judas St. London. W.	Canada Toronto	Yes	See Col. 23	\$25 No		Sister Mrs. J. Yollock 427 Judas St. Toronto. Ont. In transit to Canada	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9	Fair Brn	Hsl	None.	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. OAKLEY**, Chief Officer, of the **S.S. L. VIAN**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **June**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

W.B. Oakley
Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon Hislop, Asst Surgeon of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gordon Hislop
Asst Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 19 28

at New York

W. Russell
Inspector
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

THIRD PIER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. "LEVIATHAN" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JUNE 5TH, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Marshall	John	31	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Tophighers	Re-entry 313824 - 317215	Washington.	21. 10. 26.	U.S.A.	Yonkers.
2		Minnie	Sammel	46	M	M	Laborer	Yes	English	N. Ireland	Irish	N. Ireland	Ulster	Re-entry 331806 - 332008	Washington.	13. 12. 27.	U.S.A.	New York.
3		Hooper	Alice V.	22	F	S	Shop-ast.	Yes	English	England	English	England	Gausand	N.I. 142	Plymouth	May 31, 1928	England	Gausand
4		Haugland	Reinert	43	M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Lyngdal	Re-entry 276528 - 287707	Washington.	18. 6. 27.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. June 11th, 19 26

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a permanent home Whether alien intends to return to his native country Whether alien intends to visit the United States for a temporary purpose Whether alien intends to engage in business in the United States Whether alien intends to engage in agriculture in the United States Whether alien intends to engage in industry in the United States Whether alien intends to engage in commerce in the United States Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence (Whether alien believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means)	Whether alien has been previously deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Parents: Mr. & Mrs. Marshall, 15, Gideon Street, Bathgate.	N.Y. Yonkers	Yes	Self	25 Yes 2 Yonkers	1927	150, Yonkers Ave. Yonkers, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh Dark Blue	None.
2	Mrs. L. Mammis, (B. West 21, Cavan Parade, Cliftonville.	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Self	25 Yes Various	1922 to 1925	506 Ridge Road, Nutley, New Jersey.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh Brn Grey	None
3	Father: Mr. R. Hooper, Avon House, Cawsand. Mr. Plymouth England	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	See Col. 25	25 No	1927	1651 Coleman St Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes 3 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Brn Blue	None.
4	Kathrine Havland, Lyngdal	N.Y. Brooklyn.	Yes	Self	25 Yes 2 Brooklyn	1927	Emmanuel Olson, 5422 3rd Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Dark Blue	None.
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. OAKLEY**, Chief Officer, of the **S.S. LEVIATHAN**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. B. Bates

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **June**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon Hielop, Asst Surgeon of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

46

G. Hielop
Asst Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1928

at New York

W. E. P. [Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "LEVIATHAN" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JUNE 5TH, 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence													
		Family name	Given name								Yrs. Moe.	Country				City or town	Country	City or town											
1	1/21/37	Aus	Olav	31	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scand.	08-28	Re-entry	307122	Washington.	3. 9. 27.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn										
2		Mahoney	Peter E.	65	M	W	Contractor	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London.	N.I.		England	London											
3		McGuinness	Daniel	71	M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	02-13	N.I. 199	Dublin	Jun 4 1928	I.P.S.	Dundalk											
4	332911	McKenzie	James P.	52	M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	02-15	N.I. 11072	London	31. 5. 28.	England	London											
5	332912	STRATTON-HALLETT	COLIN	26	M	S	Govt Official	yes	English	yes	England	English	01-15	N.I. 105	Plymouth	June 4 1928	England	Plymouth											
6	332912	MATTSON	Carl	48	M	M	Agent	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand	02-35	N I 222	Gothenburg	May 27 1928	Swed	Alingsas											
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Line 2 - Mahoney, Peter did not sail.

Line 2 - Mahoney, Peter ~~did not~~ sail.

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 JUNE, 19 29

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

17

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of Identification				
1	Father: Bendik Ans, Kristiansand Norway.	N.Y. Brooklyn.	Yes Self	Oct 1927	92, Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Blnd	Blue	None.
2	A. B. Mahoney 22, Dean Street, Oxford St. W.	England London	Yes Self	Yes No	Knickerbocker Hotel, New York.	Yes 3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Grey	Grey	Index finger Right hand missing.
3	Wife: Mrs. Annie McGuiness, Ravensmore, Dundalk.	IRE Dundalk	Yes Self	Yes 25	James Flaherty 319, Spring Street, New York.	Yes 6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Grey	Blue	None.
4	Wife: Mrs. J. McKensie, 2, Osberton Rd. Lee. London. SW.	Canada Montreal	Yes Self	Yes 2 weeks	Commodor Hotel, New York.	Yes 5 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brm	Grey	None.
5	Fa Geo. Washington Stratton-Hallett 17 The Crescent Plymouth Eng	Eng Plymouth	yes Self	\$25 no	Aunt Miss Rose Hallett 236 Rutland St. Brooklyn	yes 6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do	do	bl	none
6	Wife Tora Mattson Box 58 Alingsas Sweden	SWD Alingsas	yes self	\$1,000, 1903 \$25 yes 1908	Bro Claus Mattson 1150 Lake Shore Drive Chicago Ill	yes 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	do	do	do	none

Note:—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. OAKLEY**, Chief Officer, of the **S.S. LEVIATHAN**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **June**, 19 **29**
at **New York**

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon Hislop, Asst Surgeon of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

Gordon Hislop
Asst Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1928

at New York

W. T. Russell
In Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "LEVI-THAN" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JUNE 5TH, 1928

Line 16 - Hearn, Eda Did Not Sail
Line 28 - Gains, George T Did Not Sail
Line 29 - Gains, Nellie M. Did Not Sail
Line 30 - Gains, George B. Did Not Sail

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 JUNE, 1928

40

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Indicated future permanent residence.	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, or was paid by relative, or by any other person, or by any association, society, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization	Whether alien is a member of any labor organization	Whether alien is a member of any religious organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Brothers: James Hunter, Dalveen, Largo, Ages.	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	Self	Yes	3	Detroit	Son: William Anderson, 2304, Reynolds Hazel Park, Mich.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair White	Brn	None.	
2	Mrs. T. Perkins, 16, Crowe Street, Derby.	Mich.	Detroit.	No	Self	Yes	5	Detroit	Husband: James Anderson, 23417, Reynolds Ave, Hazel Pr.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brn	Grey	None.	
3	Wife: K. E. Blackiston, Billingshurst, Sussex.	Mich.	SUSSEX	Yes	Self	Yes	1926	Seattle	Son: Cyril Blackiston, 2210, West 56th St. Seattle.	Yes	5 mos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Tanned Grey	Brn	None.	
4	Father: Mr. O. Christiansen, Copenhagen.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Yes	Self	Yes			Y M C A Huntington Ave., Boston, Mass.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Blind Blue	None.	
5	Husbands: Mr. H. Cohen, 64, Kynhan Road, Wood Lane, W.12	England	London	Yes	Self	Yes			Sister: Mrs. J. Lambert, 99, Sellinger Street, Rochester	Yes	2 mos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Brn	Grey	None.	
6	Father: do	do	do	do	See Line 5	Yes			Aunt: do	do	2 mos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 0	Dark Fair	Blue	None.	
7	Gertie Black, Parkfield Bury Old Rd, Manchester	England	Manchester	Yes	Self	Yes	1914	N.York.	Dr. H. G. Enelow, 5th Ave. & 73rd St. New York	Yes	3 mos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark Blkd	Brn	None.	
8	Daughter: 52, Hammer Smith Road, London, W.	England	London	Yes	Self	Yes			Daughter: Mrs. P. McOlsen, 248, Geary Street, Buffalo.	Yes	5 mos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Grey	Brn	None.	
9	Son: John Cryne, 122, Redbank, Cheetham W/ter	England	Manchester	Yes	Self	Yes			Friend: Mrs. Trelow, 189, Wes 103rd St. New York.	Yes	3 mos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh Brn	Grey	None.	
10	Brothers: John Cryne, 122, Redbank, Cheetham W/ter.	England	Manchester	Yes	Self	Yes			do do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh Brn	Hsl	None.	
11	Daughter: Mrs. J. Seath, "Summerhill", Kirkcaldy.	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	Yes	Self	Yes			Son: Mr. L. Deuchars, Box 2070, West Allis, Wisc.	Yes	5 mos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Grey	Grey	None.	
12	Wife: Hanna Forsland, Moi Ransen, Norway.	Norway	Moi Ransen	Yes	Self	Yes			Brother: Mr. Odin Anderson, Waubun, Minn.	Yes	6 mos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Blind	Blue	None.	
13	Miss Green, 3, Amen Court, London. E.C.	England	Kettering	Yes	Miss Stocks	Yes			Summer School, Bryn Mawr University, Pa.	Yes	2 mos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brn	Grey	None.	
14	Husbands: 36, Brookwood Road, Wandsworth,	England	London	Yes	Self	Yes			Brothers: Mr. D. Williams, Pa. 138, Florida Ave, Youngstown.	Yes	5 mos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair Brn	Brn	None.	
15	Aunt: Mrs. Rogers, St. Davids Hall, Dundee.	Scotland	Dundee	Yes	Self	Yes			Parents: 39, Chilton St. Cambridge, Mass.	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Anbn	Grey	None.	
16	Daughter: Miss R. Hoan, 37, Beaumont Road, Plymouth.	England	Plymouth	Yes	Self	Yes			Mr. DeLong, 50, Maine Street, Winter Hill	Yes	1 mos.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Brn	Brn	None.	
17	Son: Francis McGinty, 45, Parnie Street, Glasgow.	Scotland	Glasgow	Yes	Self	Yes			Daughter: Mrs. G. Bathwell, Suffolk Ave, Central Islip.	Yes	5 mos.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	Fair Fair	Blue	None.	
18	Parents: Mrs. Willis, 105 Landcroft Rd. E. Dulwich.	Mich.	Detroit.	No	See Col. 23	Yes	6	Detroit	Husband: Mr. T. R. Meader, 1337, Albany Ave, Detroit.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Fair	Grey	None.	
19	Grandparents: do	do	do	do	do	Yes			Father: do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 2	do	do	do	Monel
20	do	do	do	do	do	Yes			do	USC	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	child	do	do	do	do
21	Daughter: Beatrice A.O Donoghue, York Hotel York St, Manchester.	England	Manchester	Yes	Self	Yes			Friends: Mrs. Hooper, 243 Park Ave, E. Orange, N.J.	Yes	1 mos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brn	Grey	None.	
22	Mrs. James O'Reilly, Thomasson, Belturbet.	Ireland	County	Yes	Self	Yes			Father: Patrick O'Reilly, 1919 Kermeth Avenue, Cleveland Ohio	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr	Brn	Gr	None.
23	Mr. Samuel Posvolaky, 289, Whitechapel Rd. on on. E.	England	London	Yes	See Col. 17	Yes			Sister: Mrs. H. Dallinger, 4654, Pimlico Road, Baltimore.	Yes	3 mos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Fair Fair	Blue	None.	
24	Cousin: Mrs. Geo. Brett Filgrave, Newport Pagnell, Bucks	Pa.	Bryn Mawr	Yes	Self	Yes	4	Bryn Mawr	Brother: Jos; Robbins, Bryn Mawr, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Dark	Grey	None.	
25	Husband: Jacob Shimanaky, 123, Leman St. E.1.	England	London	Yes	Self	Yes			Friends: Morris Grawski, 70, Brunswick Ave, Toronto.	Yes	1 mos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brn	Hsl	None.	
26	Jessie H. Love (Sister), 50a, Grove Hill Rd. Trunbridge	W. England	Tunbridge	Yes	Self	Yes			Mr. W. J. Woodruff, 52, West 97th St. New York, NY.	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark Brn	Brn	None.	
27	Niece: Beatrice O'Donoghue, York Hotel York St, Manchester	England	Manchester	Yes	Self	Yes			Friend: Mrs. W. Harper, 243, Park Ave. E. Orange, N.Y.	Yes	1 mos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Anbn	Hsl	None.	
28	Brother: A. E. Mahoney, 62, Dean Street, London. W.	England	London	Yes	Self	Yes			Knickbocker Hotel, New York.	Yes	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brn	Blue	None.	
29	Brother: do	do	do	do	do	Yes			do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark Brn	Grey	None.	
30	Uncle: do	do	do	do	do	Yes			do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Fair Brn	Blue	None.	

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. OAKLEY**, Chief Officer, of the **S.S. LEVIATHAN**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **June**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

W. Parsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon Hislop, Asst Surgeon of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. D. Hislop
Asst Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1928

at New York

W. T. Russell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "LEVIATHAN" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JUNE 5TH, 1928

33

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

June 11th, 19 28

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

51

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbel in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Daughter: Mrs. Jenkins, 54, Firhill Ave., Bellingham	N.J. Merchantville	Self	2480	Rock to	Daughter: Mrs. Maxwell, 143, Soovel Ave. Merchantville,	Perm. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 Fair Grey Grey None.
2	William Clarke, 46, Grosvenor Rd. Dublin. IFS.	Cal. Los Angeles	Self	5000	in transit	Collingwood Hotel, New York City	Perm. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Dark Brn Grey None.
3	do do	do do	do	See line 2	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2 Dark Grey Hsl None.
4	Mother: Mrs. Mary Fringle 50, Harehill Larkhall.	L.I. P. Rockaway	Self	150	10/107	Friend: Mrs. Agnes Sutherland 1206, Bayport Place, Far Rockaway	Perm. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Fair Blk Brn None.
5	Sister: Miss Redman, 220, Amahill Rd. Gosport.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	250	1920-1924	Friend: Mr. J. Gladway, 1531 W. 57th St. Brooklyn.	Perm. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 Fair Fair Brn None.
6	Miss Ryder, 49, Gower Street, London. WC.	Cal. Oakland	Self	250	25	Oakland 5928 Aysla Ave, Oakland. Cal.	Perm. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Brn Blue None.
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbel in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. OAKLEY**, Chief Officer, of the **S.S. LEVIATHAN**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **June**, **1928**
at **New York**

W.C. Pearson

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon Hislop, Asst. Surgeon of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee and licensed by the state of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. D. Hislop
Asst. Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1928

at New York

W. J. Russell
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S.S. "LEVIATHAN" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JUNE 15TH, 1928

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Li8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

53

Note. -- Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who dissuades in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. OAKLEY**, Chief Officer, of the **S.S. LEVIATHAN**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **June**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon Hislop, Asst Surgeon of the S.S. LEVIATHAN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. D. Hislop
Asst Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1928
at New York

W. P. Russell
Imm. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

THIRD PIER

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. "LEVLATHAN"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHLANDTON.

JUNE 5TH.

IQ 28

Line 3 - Craig John Did not sail
Line 20- McPartlan, Marc Did not sail
Line 22- Shaw Anna Did not sail

Total Passengers 2,445. Tuesday.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 JUNE, 1923

55

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of	Marks of identification						
	State	City or town		Yes No	Yes No						Feet	Hair	Eyes						
1	Parents: Mr. & Mrs. Jos. Buckley, 28, Auburn Street, Dublin.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Brother/Law: James Flynn 120, E 125th St. New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Dark	Hsl	None
2	Wife: Mrs. John Craig, 93, Morrison Street, Edinburgh	N.Y.	Schenectady	Yes	Self	Mother: Mrs. John Craig, 11, Bradt Street, Schenectady	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Grsh	Brn	Blue	Scar on lip
3	Parents: 812, Colodonia Place, Ashaw.	Mass	W. Medford	Yes	Self	Uncle: A. Ritchie, 7, Pictura Ave. W. Medford, Mass	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Fair	Grey	None.
4	Mother: Susan Gilmartin, 30, Hamilton St. Govan.	Mass.	Chelsea	Yes	Self	Brother: John Gilmartin, 15, Gardner Street, Chelsea, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fresh	Blk	Grey	None.
5	Mr. W. J. Coole, 11, Bembridge Street, Brighton	Tenn.	Chattanooga	Yes	Self	Mr. Alexander Jeffrey, 712 1/2 E. Fourth St. Chattanooga Tenn.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2	Fair	Blk	Brn	None.
6	do do	do	do	do	See Line 5	do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Blk	Brn	None.
7	do do	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	3 6	Fair	Brn	Brn	None.
8	do do	do	do	do	Self	do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brn	Brn	Half first finger left hand missing
9	do do	do	do	do	See Line 8	do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	do	Grey	None.
10	do do	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	4 2	Fair	Fair	Brn	None.
11	Uncle: John Joyce, 1, Healy Street, Dublin.	N.Y.	Peekskill	No	Self	Sister: Mrs. Agnes Oullen, St. Mary's School, Peekskill.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fresh	Blk	Blue	None.
12	Mother/Law: Mrs. M. Hunt, 46, Middle Abbey St. Dublin.	N.Y.	Peekskill	No	See Line 11	Aunt: Mrs. Agnes Oullen, St. Mary's School, Peekskill.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fresh	Brn	Grey	None.
13	Uncle: John Joyce, 1, Healy Street, Dublin.	N.Y.	Peekskill	No	do	do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None.
14	Mother: Mrs. M. Hunt, 46, Middle Abbey St. Dublin	N.Y.	Peekskill	No	See Line 11	do do	do	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh	Brn	Brn	None.
15	Grandmother: do	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	INF	Fresh	BRN	BRN	None,
16	Mother: Elisabeth Maley, 1,33, Hill Street, Garnethill	L.I.	Astoria	Yes	Self	Friend: Mrs. Handley, Astoria, L.I.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dark	Dark	Grey	None.
17	Wife: Mrs. C. McBrat, 179, Reidvale St. Dennistown.	Cal.	Big Creek	No	Self	Brother/Law: John Ryan, Camp 38, Big Creek, Cal.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brn	Brn	None.
18	Mother: Edith McKinnell, 19, Whitehall Rd. Burnbank.	Pa.	Pittsburg.	Yes	Self	Father: Thomas McKinnell, Cadogan, Pittsburg, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
19	do do	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Pa r	Fair	Blue	None.
20	Parents: 814, Coetlebank Street, Portick	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Uncle: L. Mallon, 80, Locabbe St., New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh	Brn	Brn	None.
21	Father: Daniel Muller, Ferret, Rheinplale Germany	Texas	Mr. Kinney	No	Self	Sister: Mrs. John Reslyn, 416, Waddell St. Mt. Kinney, Texas	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Fair	Grey	None.
22	Mother: James W. Shaw, 32, Glenfield St. Glasgow	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	See Line 23	Matthew Wood, c/o Stewart 48, East Kingsbridge Rd. Bronx.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	Fair	Fair	Grey	None.
23	Sister: Mrs. T. Danekin 43, Rotherwood Ave, Glasgow.	Cal.	S. Francisco.	Yes	Self	Husband: William Short, 847 Hayes Street, S. Francisco.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blk	Brn	None.
24	Aunt: do do	do	do	do	See Line 23	Mother: William Short, 847 Hayes Street, San Francisco	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blk	Brn	None.
25	do do	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	Child	do	do	do	None.
26	Father: Mr. Balsom 17, Corbett Cresc. Caerphilly	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Husband: David Williams, 311, West 57th St. New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Fair	Brn	Brn	None.
27	Grandfather: do	do	do	do	See Line 26	Father: do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	do	do	Grey	None.
28	do do	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	do	do	None.
29	do do	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	do	do	Brn	None.
30	Mother: Mrs. C. Abrams, Portsea	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Sister: Mrs. E. Grech, 1232 E. 45th St. Brooklyn, NY.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Fair	Brn	None.

Notes: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who, believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who distributes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching distrust in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.B. OAKLEY**, Chief Officer, of the **S.S. LEVIA THAN**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **June**, 19**28**
at **New York**

W. J. Pansall
Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year, shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

56

Asst Surgeon

at _____ New York

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

11-0201

List

TOURIST 3rd CABIN
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITEDALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LEVIAN THAN

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

JUNE 5th

1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ADMINISTRATIVE	KORNFELD	LIDA	36		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	DUKLA	NON IMMI-GRANT VI-SA 7187	WARSAW	MAY 7, 28	POLAND	GRUDZIADZ
2	TRANSIT	EMNLAS	JOHN E	59		M	M	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	So. Africa	English	England	London	NI 11352	London	Jan 4 1928	So. Africa	Johannesburg
3		SHAW	Annie	26		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	do	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	2 16693	Glasgow	May 21 1928	Scotland	Glasgow
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. Citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-500

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 11th

19²⁸.

57

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches fidelity, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. OAKLEY, Chief Officer, of the S. S. LEVIATHAN, from BOULDER, COLORADO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Oakley

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 19 28
at New York

W. B. Oakley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (If alien in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon A. D. O., Asst., Surgeon of the U. S. S. LEVIATHAN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Asst. Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1928

at New York

Organization and title of commission or other officer authorized to administer oath

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scoth.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

JUNE 5th

1988

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 11th

1928

59

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect				
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Father as below HUSBAND: KASPER WADLOWSKI, ST. SOJNOWICZ, MARUTOWICZA KOW, GHODZKA STR.	Ill.	Chicago	YES	Aunt	NO	YES	1913-1919	USC	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	child	fr	bl	bl	none	
2	DAUGHTER: EWA WADLOWSKA, ST. SOJNOWICZ, MARUTOWICZA KOW, GHODZKA STR.	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	DAUGHTER	NO	YES	1919	OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
3	UNCLE: BEREK BREM, ST. PIOTR- KOW, GHODZKA STR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	-	-	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
4	UNCLE: BEREK BREM, ST. PIOTR- KOW, GHODZKA STR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
5	UNCLE: BEREK BREM, ST. PIOTR- KOW, GHODZKA STR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
6	NEPHEW: FRANCISZEK JASKULS- KI, LUBOWICZKI, GNIESNO	N.Y.	UTICA	YES	DAUGHTER	NO	NO	-	-	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
7	ACQUAINT.: CHAJA FARBMAN, ST. TARNOBRZEG, M-KA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	-	-	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
8	ACQUAINT.: CHAJA FARBMAN, ST. TARNOBRZEG, M-KA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
9	ACQUAINT.: CHAJA FARBMAN, ST. TARNOBRZEG, M-KA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
10	ACQUAINT.: CHAJA FARBMAN, ST. TARNOBRZEG, M-KA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	11	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
11	ACQUAINT.: CHAJA FARBMAN, ST. TARNOBRZEG, M-KA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
12	ACQUAINT.: CHAJA FARBMAN, ST. TARNOBRZEG, M-KA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
13	ACQUAINT.: CHAJA FARBMAN, ST. TARNOBRZEG, M-KA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
14	ACQUAINT.: CHAJA FARBMAN, ST. TARNOBRZEG, M-KA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
15	MOTHER: ERNA FISCH, BOREK, BOGNIA.	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	UNCLE	NO	YES	1904-1909	BROOKLYN NY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
16	WIFE: CHAJA SAPIR, KRYNKA, GRODNO	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	CONGREGA- TION N.Y.	NO	NO	-	-	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
17	BROTHER: NACHMAN KNOPF, DO- BRO MIL M-KA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	-	-	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
18	UNCLE: NACHMAN KNOPF, DOBRO MIL M-KA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
19	UNCLE: NACHMAN KNOPF, DOBRO MIL M-KA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
20	UNCLE: NACHMAN KNOPF, DOBRO MIL M-KA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
21	SISTER: MASZA SAPOZNIK, ST. LOMZA, STARY RYNEK No. 4.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	-	-	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
22	AUNT: MASZA SAPOZNIK, ST. LOMZA, STARY RYNEK No. 4.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	9	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
23	AUNT: MASZA SAPOZNIK, ST. LOMZA, STARY RYNEK No. 4.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
24	FATHER: ICEK SAPOZNIKOW, LOMZA, STARY RYNEK 4.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	-	-	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
25	GRANDFATHER: ICEK SAPOZNIKOW, LOMZA, STARY RYNEK 4.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	8	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
26	WIFE: MARY NIEZABITOWSKA, WOLA STUJANSKA, KRASNYC	N.Y.	BUFFALO	YES	BROTHER	NO	YES	1912-1919	BUFFALO NY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
27	SISTER: ZOFJA DIKA, KOBYLANA, POLAND	N.Y.	KITTANING	NO	SELF	NO	YES	1912-1927	KITTANING PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
28	Pa Edward Lissett 66 E Wellington St Glasgow	Mich	Detroit	YES	SELF	NO	NO	-	-	NO	perman	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	do	do	do	none
29	Uncle	Pa	Palmerton	NO	perman	NO	NO	-	-	NO	perman	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	fr	br	br	none
30	Uncle	Pa	Palmerton	NO	perman	NO	NO	-	-	NO	perman	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	fr	br	br	none

Note - Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. O'NEILL, Chief Officer, of the S.S. ITALIAN, from Southampton; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 19 28
at New York

W. C. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—Three questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon H. Sloan, Asst., Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee and licensed by the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

60

G. H. Sloan
Asst. Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 19 28

at New York

W. Russell
In Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

PER

S. S. "LEVIATHAN" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JUNE 5TH, 1920

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Master, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STOWAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 11th, 1928.

61

PIER.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification	
	State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER: ANIELA SABATTIS, ST. IGNAZIO, SWIECIANY.	IDAHO	BORILL	NO	SELF	25	NO		FATHER: ALEXANDER-JOHN SABATTIS, BORILL, IDAHO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR BLD. BLUE NONE
2	MOTHER: ANIELA SABATTIS, ST. IGNAZIO, SWIECIANY.	IDAHO	BORILL	NO	SELF	25	NO		FATHER: ALEXANDER-JOHN SABATTIS, BORILL, IDAHO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR BLD. GRAY NONE
3	BROTHER: ABRAHAM GELE, ST. RZESZOW, SLOWAKIEGO STR.	N.Y.	BRONX	YES	SELF	NO	NO		SISTER I.L. REGINA FEINBERG, 1154 MANOR AVE. BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BRWN BRWN NONE
4	UNCLE: ABRAHAM GELE, ST. RZESZOW, SLOWAKIEGO STR.	N.Y.	BRONX	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO		AUNT: REGINA FEINBERG, 1154 MANOR AVE. BRONX, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	FAIR BRWN BRWN NONE
5	UNCLE: ABRAHAM GELE, ST. RZESZOW, SLOWAKIEGO STR.	N.Y.	BRONX	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO		AUNT: REGINA FEINBERG, 1154 MANOR AVE. BRONX, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	FAIR BRWN BRWN NONE
6	WIFE: GITEL ALPIBROWICZ, ST. PARAFJANOW, DZISNA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	25	NO		SON: HARRY ALPERT 424 LINDEN BLVD. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR BLACK BRWN NONE
7	WIFE: JOZEFA KOROSCIK, JURKOWCZYNA, DZISNA.	PA.	DICKSON	NO	SELF	25	YES	1921 PA.	BROTHER: I.L. MICHAEL ZLOUCHA, 1090 LINCOLN STR. DICKSON, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR BRWN GRAY NONE
8	WIFE: KAJLA MALARZ ST. SOCHACZEN, SOCHACZEN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	NO		COUSIN: L. ROSEN 186 ORCHARD STR. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BLD. BLUE NONE
9	MOTHER: MARTA KOPACZ, ZEMBRZYCE 408, WADONICE.	ILL.	DANVILLE	YES	HUSBAND	25	NO		HUSBAND: FRANK WACLAW, R.3 BOX 5 DANVILLE, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR BLD. GRAY NONE
10	SISTER: KATARZYNA KOWYNA, KARZY, DAKOWA.	D.C.	WASHINGTON	NO	SELF	25	NO		DAUGHTER: NINA E. HINTON, 11 R. ST. N.E. WASHINGTON D.C.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR BRWN GRAY NONE
11	WIFE: MARTA ZAWOL, PLAWO NISKO.	MICH.	FLINT	YES	SELF	25	YES	1927 MICH.	MOTHER: ANNA HOMIAK, 2427 BROWN STR. FLINT, MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR BLACK GRAY NONE
12	AUNT MARIA BODUR ST. LODZ OBLISKOWSKA 5.	PA.	PHILA	NO	FATHER	25	YES	USC	FATHER: LEON MAKOWSKI 943 SO. FRONT STR. PHILADELPHIA	USC	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR STR. BLUE NONE
13	SISTER: MARTA BODUR, ST. LODZ, OBLISKOWSKA 5.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	NO	SELF	25	YES	1921 DELPHIA	HUSBAND: LEON MAKOWSKI, 943 SO. FRONT STR. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR BRWN BLUE NONE
14	MOTHER: DWETRA BLOCH, HAN-CEKLE, LUMIEC.	ALA.	MOBILE	NO	SELF	25	YES	1914 ALA	BROTHER: ALEX BLOCH, 61 S. ROYAL STR. MOBILE ALA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR BLD. BRWN NONE
15	MOTHER: DWETRA BLOCH, HAN-CEKLE, LUMIEC.	ALA.	MOBILE	NO	SELF	25	YES	1914 ALA	BROTHER: ALEX BLOCH, 61 S. ROYAL STR. MOBILE ALA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR BLD. BRWN NONE
16	SON: SZMUL DLOT, ST. POSTAWY, BRASLAWKA STR. 4.	OHIO	DAYTON	NO	SELF	25	NO		SON: BENJAMIN DLOTT, 1133 WYOMING STR. DAYTON OHIO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR BRWN GRAY NONE
17	SON: SZMUL DLOT, ST. POSTAWY, BRASLAWKA STR. 4.	OHIO	DAYTON	NO	SELF	25	NO		SON: BENJAMIN DLOTT, 1133 WYOMING STR. DAYTON OHIO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR BLD. GRAY NONE
18	MOTHER: BRUCHA WELAMED, ST. USCILUG, RYKOWA STR.	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	25	NO		HUSBAND: MAX ROTH ANBERG, 120 SOMMER AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR BLD. BRWN NONE
19	BROTHER: JAN BURKA, WILA-CEKLE, BIALA MKA.	ILL.	STREATOR	YES	HUSBAND	25	NO		HUSBAND: JOHN MADLA 407 E. HICKERY STR. STREATOR, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR BRWN BRWN NONE
20	UNCLE: JAN BURKA, WILA-CEKLE, BIALA MKA.	ILL.	STREATOR	YES	FATHER	25	NO		FATHER: JOHN MADLA 407 E. HICKERY STR. STREATOR, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR BRWN BRWN NONE
21	FATHER: JOACHIM BAR, ST. HONOROWKA, MKA.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	NO	BROTHER	20	NO		BROTHER: SAM BARR, 1018 N. 46 ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR BLD. BRWN NONE
22	SON: ELA FINKELSTEIN, LUBLIN, RUSKA STR. 23.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	25	NO		HUSBAND: PEREL FINKELSTEIN, 25 AVE. "C" NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR BLD. GRAY NONE
23	BROTHER: ELA FINKELSTEIN, LUBLIN, RUSKA STR. 23.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	25	NO		FATHER: PEREL FINKELSTEIN, 25 AVE. "C" NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	FAIR BLD. GRAY NONE
24	BROTHER: ELA FINKELSTEIN, LUBLIN, RUSKA STR. 23.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	25	NO		FATHER: PEREL FINKELSTEIN, 25 AVE. "C" NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	FAIR BLD. GRAY NONE
25	SISTER: JETACHABALOWSKA, WILKOWCZYCE, BIELSK.	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	HUSBAND	25	NO		HUSBAND: ALEX KABALOWSKY, 188 SNEDEKER AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR BLD. BRWN NONE
26	AUNT: LETA CHABALOWSKA, WILKOWCZYCE, BIELSK.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	25	NO		FATHER: ABIE KABALOWSKY, 488 SNEDEKER AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	10	FAIR BLD. BRWN NONE
27	MOTHER: MARJA LETZTER, SOKAL MKA.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	YES	BROTHER	25	NO		BROTHER: LOUIS LESTER, 275 E. 108th ST. CLEVELAND, OHIO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BLD. BRWN NONE
28	AUNT DOMICELA MROZEK, JASZENICA, BRZECZOW.	OHIO	LORAIN	NO	FATHER	10	YES	USC	FATHER: ADAM SZEWCHYK, 500-33rd ST. LORAIN, OHIO.	USC	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Child Fr	Brn Blue None	
29	SISTER: DOMICELA MROZEK, JASZENICA, BRZECZOW.	OHIO	LORAIN	NO	HUSBAND	10	NO		HUSBAND: ADAM SZEWCHYK, 500-33rd ST. LORAIN, OHIO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR BRWN BLUE NONE
30	AGRICULTURIST: MARTA MIKIEWICZ, WARSZAW, DEKA 29/31.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	NO	NO		FATHER: JOHN BALANDA, 623 E. 15th ST. NEW YORK C.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR BLD. BLUE NONE

Notes: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or is supposed to advocate organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the theft, robbery, or destruction of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. P. O'NEIL, Chief Officer, of the S. S. L. L. L., from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. P. O'Neil

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1918
at New York

W. P. O'Neil
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, this ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been departed within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST 3rd CABIN
LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LEVIATHAN"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

JUNE 2TH

, 19 28, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

Number

12

62

June 11th 1928

W.A.S.M.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Benson	Minnie	39	F	M	Apr. 30, 1889.	South Quinceyancord Ave., Shrewsbury.
2	Bramwell	Clyde	24	M	S	Sept 7 1903	2798 9th St. Salt Lake C. Utah.
3	Braskamp	Otto	43	M	S	Oct. 19, 1885	Alton. Ia.
4	Brown	George	64	M	M	6/10/21. County Court Cook County Ill	3720 Grand Boulevard. Ind.
6	Brown	Louis	59	M	M	By Marriage	do
6	Dobney	Mily H.	54	F	M	Chartonville. Va.	Chartonville. Va.
7	Frautschi	Lowell E.	23	M	S	Madison. Wisc.	1811. West Lawn Ave., Madison. Wisc.
8	Freeman	Irma	20	F	S	Marlboro. Mass.	Summer Street, Cohasset. Mass.
9	Gartman	John	20	M	S	Blackinton. Mass.	174, Main Street, Williamstown. Mass.
10	Jones	C. Archie	48	M	M	PP 504171 Berkshire Co. Sept. 22, 1900.	103, Main Street S. Aden. Mass.
11	Jones	Margaret V.	46	F	M	Adam. Mass.	do do
12	MacFarlane	Mores	37	M	S	Dist Crt P P 535 616 Boston. March 1928. CN 2656918	206, Riverway. Boston. Mass.
13	Mendelsohn	Martin	32	M	M	New York. N.Y.	1225, Connecticut. Ave. Wash D C
14	Mendelsohn	Eather	30	F	M	Baltimore. Md.	do
15	Mendelsohn	Wilton	8	M	S	Washington, D.C.	do
16	Michin	George	57	M	M	Chartonville. Va.	Chartonville. Va.
17	Michin	Heidi	55	F	M	do	do
18	Morton	William A.	34	M	M	Wyoma. W. Va.	180, Castle Blvd. Akron. O.
19	Morton	Ruth	28	F	M	Cleveland. O.	do
20	Rosenfeld	Mollie	30	F	S	Aug. 25, 1895	1554, Boulevard. New Haven. Conn.
21	Russell	George	22	M	S	Salt Lake C. Utah.	1120, Yale Ave. Salt Lake C. Utah.
22	Sinn	Daisy	29	F	S	New Haven. Conn.	105, Howe Street, New Haven. Conn.
23	Smith	Theo B.	25	M	M	New York. N.Y.	47, Charlton Street. New York. N.Y.
24	Summerhays	Gordon B.	23	M	S.	Salt Lake C. Utah.	1218 Bryan Ave. Salt Lake C. Utah.
25	Robey	Alexander	30	M	M	Boston. Mass.	134, Fairmount Street, Lowell Mass.
26	Robey	Harriet	27	F	M	Gloucester. Mass.	do do
27	White	John	57	M	M	Charlottesville. Va.	Charlottesville. Va.
28	White	Alice W.	51	F	M	do	do
29	Williams	Richard E.	26	M	M	New York. N.Y.	309, N. Aurora Street Ithaca. N.Y.
30	Williams	Carolyn	24	F	M	Ithaca. N.Y.	do

Wm H Turner Insp 940 a m 6/11/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LEWIS & CLARK" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JUNE 5TH, 1925, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

Number

1925

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Williams	Samuel	34	M	Connellsville, Pa.	Oct, 17, 1893	University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh Pa
2	Williams	Leta M.	34	F	Washington, D.C.	Apr, 23, 1894	do
3	Wolf	William A.	22	M	Ogden, Utah	Sept, 11, 1905	139, Virginia Street, Salt Lake City Utah
4	Beckman	Edward	18	M	Fergus Falls, Minn.	Aug, 10, 1909	269, S. Irving Blvd. Los Angeles, Cal.
5	Campbell	Patrick	39	M		P P 555103 New York, 1920 - March.	441, W. 24th St. New York, N.Y.
6	Cohn	Benjamin	30	M	Bayonne, N.J.	Jan, 1, 1898	6820, Denver Ave. Los Angeles, Cal.
7	Cohn	Louis	64	M		Dist Crt N Y 1903 P P 479744	do do
8	Cohn	Pauline	52	F		By Marriage P P 479744	do do
9	Herman	Martin	36	M		P P 447519 Supreme Court, New York, May 27th, 1910.	60, Johnson Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Lawn	Annie	35	F	Philadelphia, Pa.	Jan. 13 1895	536 W. Lycoming Street, Phila. Pa.
11	Lawn	Elizabeth V.	23	F	do	Dec, 6, 1904	do do
12	Lawn	Bertha	26	F	do	Nov, 23, 1901	do do
13	Morgan	William	30	M	Washington, D.C.	Jan, 28, 1898	Washington, D.C.
14	Phillips	Charles	46	M		P P 541105 District Court of New Jersey, Feb. 14, 1922.	82, Battfield Ave., Springfield, Mass.
15	Pyle	Bessie S.	57	F	Detroit, Mich.	Sept, 25, 1870.	Butte, Montana, Miner Bldg.
16	Pyle	Catherine	18	F	Helena, Montana.	Nov, 24, 1910.	do
17	Stob	Ralph	34	M	Chicago, Ill.	Apr, 1, 1894	1301, Calvin Ave, Grand Rapids, Mich.
18	Suckan	Cornelius	47	M	Newton, Kansas.	Jan, 23, 1887	Newton, Kansas.
19	Suckan	Lulu O.	42	F	Lynnville, Ia.	Aug, 25, 1886	do
20	Suckan	Theodore	17	M		Aug, 21, 1910.	By father do
21	Suckan	Edna	13	F		Apr, 12, 1914.	By father do
22	Vebleu	Ingvald	32	M	St. Ansgau, Ia.	June 18, 1895	C G 1196 Berlin
23	Bush	Margaret	22	F	So, Pasadena Cal	Nov 16 1906	3515 15th Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn. 1700 Romona Avenue, So. Pasadena, Cal.
24	Zinser	Charles	35	M	Patterson N J	Aug 3 1893	809 Main St Patterson N J
25	Zinser	Anna	28	F	Allentown Pa	Mar 28 1900	do
26	Holt	William	23	M	Ogden Utah	Sept 11 1905	C G 19 Free City of Danzig
27	Holt	George	48	M	Bountiful Utah	June 28 1880	139 Virginia St Salt Lake City Utah
28	Holt	Bessie	44	F		By Marriage P P 513278	do
29	Cannon	Julian	23	M	Salt Lake City Utah	Mar 13 1905	1380 So 8 W Salt Lake City Utah

Line 3 Wolf William A. sail.
Asst. Purser.

Wm. Turner 940 AM 6/11/25

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 1-314)

S. S. "LEVIATHAN"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

JUNE 5th

1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 11th

1928

64

Number

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SCHWABE	MORRIS	42	M		SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK N.Y. MAY 3rd 1911 CN 200640	ACQUAINT.: LOUIS BENENSON, 1564 LONGFELLOW AVE. NEW YORK NY.
2	SZAREK	STANISLAW	21	M	JULY 14th 1906 WESTLAND, PA.	C G 2319 Warsaw CG 2319 Warsaw	GODFATHER: JOZEF CZERNIECKI, WESTLAND, PA.
3	GAC-BORYS	ANNA	18	F	JUNE 1st 1910, READING PA.	C G 238 Warsaw CG 238 Warsaw	AUNT: MARTA BARNA, 637 WILLOW STR. READING, PA.
4	JANCZAK	JOZEFA	24	F	FEBRUARY 4th 1904 DESLODGE, MISSOURI	C G 2306 Warsaw CG 2306 Warsaw	SISTER: ROSIE NICHOLAS, 2524 N. 41 STR. XXXI FAIRMANT CITY, ILL.
5	BILLOUS	HARRY	48	M		COMMON PLEAS, WILKES BARRE, PA. SEPTEMBER 2nd 1926. PP 3477/1	HOME: 1131 SLOAN ST. SCRANTON, PA.
6	BILLOUS	JOHN	16	M	APRIL 23rd 1912, PLYMOUTH, PA.		FATHER: 1131 SLOAN STR. SCRANTON, PA.
7	BILLOUS	BASIL	14	M	DECEMBER 5th 1913, NANTICOKE, PA.		FATHER: 1131 SLOAN STR. SCRANTON, PA.
8	LEZON	HONORATA	21	F	JUNE 28th 1907, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		HOME: FITZWATER STR. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
9	AUGUSTYN	JAN	22	M	MAY 25th 1906, DERRY, CONN.	CG 2324 Warsaw PP 501618 POST OFFICE BLD. PHIL. PA. By Marriage	COUSIN: EMILIA PALASZKESKA, NORTH-FORD, CONN.
10	AUGUSTYN	ANTONI	20	M	MAY 31st 1906, DERRY, CONN.	CG 2324 Warsaw	COUSIN: EMILIA PALASZKESKA, NORTH-FORD, CONN.
11	NORRIS	PRISCILLA	62	F			2039 SPRING GARDEN PHIL PA.
12	WIDOFF	BENJAMIN	32	M	NEW YORK N.Y. OCT. 25th 1895		5200 SHENDAN ROAD CHICAGO ILL.
13	DANIELSON	EDWARD	56	M	JULY 17th 1872	JULY 20, 1907 C N 20 April 1903 DISTRICT COURT OF 22nd JUDICIAL DISTRICT. 159 Luguer St Brooklyn N.Y. Seaman's Certificate # 1199	
14	PIXELY	ROBERT ARCHIE	17	M	Portland Oregon April 22nd 1911	US Consul Cardiff Wales 4 June 1928 PP 511041	9823 15 Ave Portland Ore
15	SHERIDAN	JAMES	37	M		Kings City March 3 1919 PP 510135	Montark Av & 5th St Bayside L I N Y
16	MCCRANE	PATRICK	57	M		Kings City Sept 19th 1893	129-01-157 St Richmond Hill L I N Y

1-9-10 to be re-manifested by ship on 10th am on alien sheet

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in New York 14-2-3)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. LEVIATHAN

sailing from CHENBOURG FRANCE

JUNE 5

1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 11

1928

65

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	GALE	Carl	34	M	S	Sept 25 1894 Philadelphia Pa	P P Penn Battle Monument Comm #372.	4711 Windsor Ave Philadelphia Pa
2	EBERTZ	Fred E	38	M	M	June 20 1889 New York N Y		528 Van Duzer St Stapleton N Y
3	FRISCH	Helen G	25	F	S	June 20 1904 Bay City Mich		540 West 112th St New York N Y
4	KALLOS	Elisabeth	48	F	M		U S Passport # 488193 By marriage	520 East 79th St New York N Y
5	SLOUKA	Todor	21	M	S	April 30 1907 New York N Y	C G 194 Budapest U S Passport # 505802	John Benozur 7 W 45th St New York N Y
6	SELIG	Fred E	49	M	M		Circuit Court Chicago Ill Oct 1902 U S Passport # 478167	7209 South Park Ave Chicago Ill
7	TSIMOS	Costas G	32	M	M		New York N Y Aug 12 1919	487 Main St New Brooklyn N Y
8	WIRAN	George	45	M	M		P P 518009 Supreme Court Westchester City April 30 1906	44 Jackson St Yonkers N Y
9	PSARAKIS	Nicholas	29	M	S		U S Passport # 466761 County Court New Haven Conn July 13 1927	1134 Chapel St New Haven Conn
10	REMINGTON	Preston	30	M	S	July 17 1897 New Bedford Mass		22 East 38th St New York N Y
11	SIPKE	Vjerslav	38	M	S		U S Passport # 507534 District Court Cleveland Ohio July 9 1920	11406 Bellevue Rd Cleveland O
12	HESSSEY	Julius D	41	M	M		U S Passport # 500419 Circuit Court Milwaukee Wisc Sept 15 1924	2865 East 112th St Cleveland Ohio
13	BROADUM	Samuel	33	M	S	Dec 1 1894 New York N Y		1562 Jessup Ave New York N Y
14	BIRDWELL	Russell J	25	M	M	Oct 17 1903 Coleman Texas		Newspaper Club 186 West 42nd St New York N Y
15	BIRDWELL	Mabel C	34	F	M	Jan 1894 Chicago Ill		do
16	BIRDWELL	R J Jr	2	M	S	June 20 1926 Hollywood Calif		do
17	FOUGAR	Anne	17	F	S	Feb 13 1911 New York N Y	B C 9065 P P 523291	Major Foucar c/o Fitzsimmons General Hospital Denver
18	Eisberg	Samuel	45	M	M		Kansas City Mo July 1923 P P 523 261	6109 Aftont Pl Los Angeles Cal
19	Licht	Isaac	47	M	M		Los Angeles Dist Crt June 1927	1447 Lucille av Los Angeles Cal
20	Ehrsam	Fritz	44	M	M		New York Nov 1913 P P 532211	138 Washington St Reading Pa
21	Ehrsam	Martha	45	F	M		By marriage PP 495524	do
22	Vogel	Karl	45	M	M		Supreme Court N Y 1920	347 E 87 St New York City
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST 3rd CABIN
LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1 TOURIST

S. S. LEVIATHAN

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

JUNE 5

19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE

11th

19 28

66

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	BERNARD	Thomas	22	M	July 30 1905 Zanesville Ohio		Fountain Ave Glendale Ohio
2	BENNETT	Florence H	26	F	March 14 1902 Mt Vernon N Y		220 N Terrace Ave Mt Vernon N Y
3	HILGARD	Ruth	21	F	Nov 24 1906 Belleville Ill		243 Willow St New Haven Conn
4	JONES	Herbert Lawrence	33	M	March 8 1895 Fairfield Maine		141 St Marks Place Staten Island N Y C
5	JONES	Catharine M	33	F	June 12 1894 Norristown Penn		do
6	LANGTON	Berenice	54	F	Sept 2 1873 Corry Penn	C G 3286 Paris P P 3978 Cancelled Superior Court Cook Co Ill April 25 1919	165 West 82nd St New York N Y 3409 Congress St Chicago Ill
7	MARGOVITZ	Harry	34	M			
8	POMERAT	Gerard R	26	M	Oct 19 1901 Holyoke Mass	U S Passport # 328322	31 East School St West Springfield Mass 248 Dewett Street Buffalo N Y
9	QUATTROSE	Joseph	38	M		Ridgway Court Ridgway Pa July 1919 U S Passport # 610305	
10	ROBERTS	Frank K	42	M		First District Court New York N Y Aug 1917	353 So 5th Ave Mt Vernon N Y
11	RAWSON	C Gilmore	24	M	Nov 15 1903 Des Moines Iowa		450 Madison Ave New York N Y
12	SIEGMEISTER	Elie	19	M	Jan 15 1909 New York N Y	U S Passport # 430025	6420 15th Ave Brooklyn N Y
13	SCHIFF	Leon	27	M		Federal Court Cincinnati O June 1913 U S Passport # 430085	Cincinnati General Hospital Cincinnati O
14	SCHIFF	Augusta	28	F		Federal Court Cincinnati O June 1927	do
15	ZIEBER	Franklin L	30	M	Aug 7 1896 Reading Penn		740 North 6th St Reading Pa
16	ALPERT	Elie	32	M	Dec 17 189 New York N Y		132 Nassau Street, New York N Y
17	POSTER	Katharine L	20	F	July 16 1907 Milwaukee Wisc	U S Passport # 234864 By father	113 W Division St Fond du Lac Wisc 66 East Tremont Ave Bronx N Y
18	LAUFER	Rose	23	F		U S Passport # 512763	
19	ZAHN	Lorens	45	M		Supreme Court Long Island City N Y June 28 1917	2625 37th St Long Island City N Y
20	ZAHN	Carolina	40	F		do	do
21	ZAHN	Marie	21	F		Fathers Papers P P 512754	do
22	ZAHN	Herbert	17	M	March 17 1911 Long Island City N Y		do
23	BLOWSTEIN	Benjamin	36	M		U S Passport # 512443 Hartford Conn	17 Windsor Ave Rockville Conn
24	ENGEL	William	62	M		U S Passport # 239383 Supreme Court Brooklyn N Y 1894	c/o R Royal 188 2nd Ave New York N Y
25	HAZZARD	Betty	53	F	Oct 15 1875 Memphis Tenn		340 West 88th St New York N Y
26	JACKMAN	Rosa	36	F	Jan 16 1892 Wichita Kans		2444 Sunnyside Ave Chicago Ill
27	WINKLER	Max	39	M		P P 571291 Supreme Court Brooklyn N Y Jan 1918	76 1st Ave New York N Y
28	CHRISTENSEN	M Elmer	26	M	Sept 13 1902 Nanassa Colo	C G 461 Berlin U S Passport # 469096	5723 So State Murray Utah
29	SWARTZ	Cecilia	39	F		By Marriage 1914 U S Passport # 611381	213 East 2nd St New York N Y
30	GREENBAUM	Rosa	45	F		By marriage 1920	1041 College Ave New York N Y

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LEVIATHAN"

sailing from

CHERBOURG

June 5th

1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 11th

1928.

Number

14

67

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Milityev	Lava	40	m	s		PP 247049 District Court of Cincinnati O	1914 121 219 W Liberty St Cincinnati O
2	Sismanovic	John	14	m	s	Jan 15 1915 Tyrone Pa	C G 290 Zagreb	RFD 1 Box 154 E Brady Pa
3	Sismanovic	Ignatz	11	m	s	Oct 8 1916 East Brady Pa	C G 290 Zagreb	do
4	Romac	Joseph	16	m	s	July 19 1912 Chicago Ill	C G 316 Zagreb	1/2 Anka Tomasevic
5	Sabich	George	34	m	m		PP 473407 Cook Cty May 1927	3539 So Wells Chicago Ill
6	Bucilo	Mary	43	f	s		PP 253 C G Bucharest Buffalo NY	24 Deary St Buffalo NY
7	Jankosky	Maximilian	50	m	m		PP 531499 Common Pleas Ct Kulpmont Pa May 25 1927	1824 West Chestnut St Kulpmont Pa
8	Kusly	Paul	59	m	m		PP 78 C G 78 Belgrade Supreme Ct Gary Ind March 1 1921	4021 Broadway Gary Ind
9	Dosztan	Steve	58	m	m		PP 515025 District Court Lawville NY 1926	Glenfield NJ
10	Desid	Stjepan	36	m	m		PP 240635 Spec Dist Ct Pittsburgh Pa April 19 1926	PO Box 35 Coverdale Pa
11	Desic	Mary	12	f	s	Aug 6 1915 Bayforth Pa		do
12	Rosique	Paquita Garcia	53	f	s		3614 Chicago Special Series Dist Ct Chicago Ill June 30 1924	1938 W Madison St Chicago Ill
13	Kavo	Heilusi	24	m	s		PP 428685 Dist Ct Pittsburgh Pa June 24 1927	Box 622 East Pittsburgh Pa
14	Christ	Louis	30	m	m		PP 306559 Eastern Dist Ct Milwaukee Wis Nov 10 1924	63 7th St Milwaukee Wis
15	Michelson	James	39	m	s		444825 Dist Ct New York April 11 1927	200 W 28th St New York NY
16	Vujacich	John	32	m	m		323087 Superior Ct Wilkes-Barre Pa Jan 28 1927	Box 216 Hazelton Pa
17	Matej	John	17	m	s	Oct 2 1910 Smithfield Pa	C G 305 Prague	1012 Knot Ave Monessen Pa
18	Kolesar	Mary	32	f	s	March 26 1896 Leisenring Pa	2299 Prague	2406 East Ave Lorain O
19	Chernek	Susie KRISTINA	15	f	s	June 7 1913 New York NY	C G 309 Prague	317 East 90th St New York NY
20	Horvath	Eugene	21	m	s	April 4 1906 N Tonawanda NY	C G 305 Budapest	221 So Penn St Allentown Pa
21	LAJCSIK	John	37	m	m		PP 473202 Supreme Ct New York NY June 10 1923	326 E 65th St New York NY
22	Bock	Geza George	17	m	s	Feb 23 1911 Chicago Ill	CG 286 Budapest	1080 Hermitage Av Chicago Ill
23	Schwartz	Thersia	21	f	s	Oct 22 1907 New York NY	CG 256 Budapest	315 W 106th St New York NY
24	Habetler	Martha	18	f	s	Dec 29 1909 Chicago Ill	CG 280 Budapest	1144 N Wood St Chicago Ill
25	Brunner	Michael	29	m	m		PP 492465 Common Pleas Ct Easton Pa Dec 7 1925	722 Washington Av Northampton Pa
26	Brunner	Theresa	23	f	m	Dec 25 1905 Northampton Pa		do
27	Brunner	Theresa	2	f	s	March 18 1925 do		do
28	Evan	Marie	27	f	m		PP 315 CG 315 Prague Thru Husband	332 Centre St Trenton NJ
29	Evan	Jan	18	m	s		CG 315 Prague Thru Father	do
30	Evan	Marie	7	f	s		do CG 315 Prague	do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **14**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LEV IATHAN" sailing from CHERBOURG June 5th 1928 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK June 11th 1928

67

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Milityev	Lava	40	m	s	PP 247049 District Court of Cincinnati O 1914	219 W Liberty St Cincinnati O
2	Sismanovic	John	14	m	s	C G 290 Zagreb	RFD 1 Box 154 E Brady Pa
3	Sismanovic	Ignatz	11	m	s	C G 290 Zagreb	do
4	Romac	Joseph	16	m	s	C G 316 Zagreb	% Anka Tomasevic 3539 So Wells Chicago Ill
5	Sabich	George	34	m	m	PP 473407 Cook Cty May 1927	358 W 33 St Chicago Ill
6	Bucilo	Mary	43	f	s	PP 253 C G Bucharest Buffalo NY	24 Deary St Buffalo NY
7	Jankosky	Maximilian	50	m	m	PP 531499 Common Pleas Ct Kulpmont Pa May 25 1927	1824 West Chestnut St Kulpmont Pa
8	Kusly	Paul	59	m	m	PP 78 C G 78 Belgrade Supreme Ct Gary Ind March 1 1921	4021 Broadway Gary Ind
9	Dosztan	Steve	58	m	m	PP 515025 District Court Lawville NY 1926	Glenfield NJ
10	Desid	Stjepan	36	m	m	PP 240635 Spec Dist Ct Pittsburgh Pa April 19 1926	PO Box 35 Coverdale Pa
11	Desic	Mary	12	f	s	Aug 6 1915 Bayforth Pa	do
12	Rosique	Paquita Garcia	53	f	s	3614 Chicago Special Series Dist Ct Chicago Ill June 30 1924	1938 W Madison St Chicago Ill
13	Kavo	Heilusi	24	m	s	PP 428685 Dist Ct Pittsburgh Pa June 24 1927	Box 622 East Pittsburgh Pa
14	Christ	Louis	30	m	m	PP 306559 Eastern Dist Ct Milwaukee Wis Nov 10 1924	63 7th St Milwaukee Wis
15	Michelson	James	39	m	s	444825 Dist Ct New York April 11 1927	200 W 28th St New York NY
16	Vujacich	John	32	m	m	323087 Superior Ct Wilkes Barre Pa Jan 28 1927	Box 216 Hazelton Pa
17	Matej	John	17	m	s	C G 305 Prague	1012 Knot Ave Monessen Pa
18	Kolesar	Mary	32	f	s	March 26 1896 Leisenring Pa	2406 East Ave Lorain O
19	Chernek	Susie KRISTINA	15	f	s	June 7 1913 New York NY	317 East 90th St New York NY
20	Horvath	Eugene	21	m	s	April 4 1906 N Tonawanda NY	% Lewis Szankies 221 So Penn St Allentown Pa
21	LAUCSIK	John	37	m	m	PP 473202 Supreme Ct New York NY June 10 1923	326 E 65th St New York NY
22	Bock	Geza George	17	m	s	Feb 23 1911 Chicago Ill	% Storb1 1080 Hermitage Av Chicago Ill
23	Schwarz	Thersia	21	f	s	Oct 22 1907 New York NY	315 W 106th St New York NY
24	Habetler	Martha	18	f	s	Dec 29 1909 Chicago Ill	% Emil Habetler 1144 N Wood St Chicago Ill
25	Brunner	Michael	39	m	m	PP 492465 Common Pleas Ct Easton Pa Dec 7 1925	722 Washington Av Northampton Pa
26	Brunner	Theresa	23	f	m	Dec 25 1905 Northampton Pa	do
27	Brunner	Theresa	2	f	s	March 18 1925	do
28	Evan	Marie	27	f	m	PP 315 CG 315 Prague Thru Husband	332 Centre St Trenton NJ
29	Evan	Jan	18	m	s	CG 315 Prague Thru Father	do
30	Evan	Marie	7	f	s	CG 315 Prague	do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **15** 68

S. S. **"LEVIATHAN"** sailing from **CHERBOURG FRANCE** JUNE 5th, 19**28**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** JUNE 11th, 19**28**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Evan	Michal	5	m	s	CG 315 Prague Through Pa No 315 PP 509553 Dist Ct Pittsburgh Pa May 7 1915	332 Centre St Trenton NJ
2	Lehocky	Andras	36	m	m	thru husband 491142 Common Pleas Ct Nanticoke Pa Jan 3 1926	271 E Grant St Nanticoke Pa
3	Lehocky	Vincencia	73	f	n	CG 313 Prague 500474 Allegheny Cty Pa Feb 25 1928	618 5th Av Est Pittsburgh Pa
4	Simon	John	31	m	m	301203 Dist Ct Warren Pa Set 26 1924	751 So Mildred St Philadelphia Pa
5	Ganyo	Michal	28	m	m	Oct 11 1899 Newark NJ	202 W 27 St New York NY
6	Sicher	Pio	34	m	s	April 14 1902 Driffen Pa	PP 515611 Supreme Ct Philadelphia Pa 1928
7	Melone	Matteo	29	m	m	496079 Circuit Ct New York NY Feb 12 1926	54 Dering St New York NY
8	Rossi	Angelo	26	m	s	7135 Dist Ct Chicago Ill Sept 28 1927	3506 So State St Chicago Ill
9	Fouches	Robert	31	m	s	511167 Common Pleas Ct Pottsville Pa Nov 28 1921	315 Perm St Minersville Pa
10	Nani	Orestino	39	m	s	PP 484534 District Ct Pittsburgh Pa May 1927	506 Allegheny Ave Aliquippa Pa
11	Rosner	Anton	44	m	m	500410 District Ct Pittsburgh Pa Sept 30 1925	PO Box 379 Blair Station Pa
12	Betti	Max	25	m	s	1152 CG Genoa Ill 1152 District Court Chicago Ill 6-15-19	1407 N Wells St Chicago Ill
13	Lazzeri	Rinaldo	33	m	s	CG Genoa Ill 1152	do
14	Masci	Antonio	26	m	m	CG Genoa Ill 1152	do
15	Giuntini	Arturo	48	m	m	CG Genoa Ill 1152	do
16	Giuntini	Margherite	40	f	m	May 10 1888 Chicago Ill	do
17	Giuntini	Lido	15	m	s	June 22 1912 do	do
18	Giuntini	Edwerto	5	m	s	Febr 20 1923 do	do
19	Billiani	Raimondo	40	m	m	Dist Ct Uniontown Pa Dec 10 1925	Box 593 Brownsville Pa

Wm H Turner Sup 10⁰⁰ a m 6/11/28

1963

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. 10111

Arrived 11/11/192

, 192

M.

from

69

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
101	POKOLA Ailia	10:15	19	17	1	TO CALL	Bro. V. Ladislav, 341 E 74 St, H of C	Alana	6/12	12:50	-	1	-
342	CHERNOBILSKI Chaja	10:15	1	25/26	2	TO CALL	Husb, Abie, 438 Hurdale St, Bklyn H of	Alana	6/12	11:00	-	-	-
34	Isar						do						
402	WIENER & KRAMER Estera	10:15	1	3, 5	3	TO CALL	Husb, Abram, 1154 Manor Ave, Bronx H of	Alana	6/12	11:00	-	-	-
132	Machela						do						
100	Israel						do						
15m 4	AGCO Anastas	11:30	21	25	1	TEL FOR	R.R. Father, Anastasia, 53 Amerling Ave, Bklyn, N.Y.	Alana	6/14	1:55	2	3	2
15m 5	HUNT Yves	11:30	21	27	1	TO CALL	Father Louis, 136 Main St, Milltown, N.J.	Alana	6/12	11:50	-	-	-
32 f 6	Steinhauer Chana	11:00	11	14	1	TO CALL	1st floor on 1st St, Mrs. Laura Katz, 272 E 3rd St, Bklyn, N.Y.	Alana	6/15	1:00	-	1	-

, 19

-17-

, from

Box 452, 451 and 453. Box total and
Area 94 and 102. The year 1950-1951 of 1950

71

... 6-11. 1328

34

Master of the said American
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
ascertain them.

Water.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19 before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of

whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of

in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

This certificate to be attested on the Original.

CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 110A

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

OF THE

American

(Insert flag)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT

AGE

HEIGHT
WEIGHT

Feet In.
P.L.X.

TON

HAIR
EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

CREW LIST
The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Form 457, 457A, and 457B, Rev. Mar. 1, 1933
Article 150 and 152, Customs Regulations of 1933

72

...ing the Crew of the American ... called the ...
... bound for ...
... whereof ... is Master ...

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height Feet In.	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes		
1									
211	Kentucky	US	25	5 8	10	Brn	Brn	Wiper	N O N E
216	Mo	US	21	5 10	10	do	do	Fireman	Mo-S- Maskogee Okla
218	Florida	US	23	5 11	10	do	do	Wiper	N O N E
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9	Germany	PR	22	5 1	10	do	do	Asst Pasting	Pa-C- Hamburg Germany
10	Germany	PR	22	5 1	10	do	do	do	N O N E
11	Germany	PR	24	5 8	10	do	do	do	Mo-L- Bremen Germany
12	Germany	PR	24	5 8	10	do	do	S/c A Cook	Wt Vera Larr. France
13	New York	US	22	5 8	10	do	do	do	Hamburg Germany
14	England	PR	22	5 8	10	do	do	Scullion	Mo-S- 11706 1st St. New York
15	England	PR	22	5 8	10	do	do	do	N O N E
16	England	PR	22	5 8	10	do	do	Asst Crew Ok	Mo-S- 32 New York Ave N
17	England	PR	22	5 8	10	do	do	Scullion	N O N E
18	Ohio	US	21	5 9	10	do	do	do	N O N E
19	New York	US	21	5 8	10	do	do	Asst St Lr	Pa-C- 11
20	do	US	21	5 8	10	do	do	Stewardess	Pa-C- 11
21	do	US	21	5 8	10	do	do	Seamstress	Pa-C- 11
22	do	US	21	5 8	10	do	do	Asst Std	Pa-C- 11
23	do	US	21	5 8	10	do	do	do	Mo-S- 32 New York Ave N
24	do	US	21	5 8	10	do	do	do	Mo-S- 32 New York Ave N
25	do	US	21	5 8	10	do	do	do	Mo-S- 32 New York Ave N
26	do	US	21	5 8	10	do	do	do	Mo-S- 32 New York Ave N
27	do	US	21	5 8	10	do	do	do	Mo-S- 32 New York Ave N
28	do	US	21	5 8	10	do	do	do	Mo-S- 32 New York Ave N
29	do	US	21	5 8	10	do	do	do	Mo-S- 32 New York Ave N
30	do	US	21	5 8	10	do	do	do	Mo-S- 32 New York Ave N
31	do	US	21	5 8	10	do	do	do	Mo-S- 32 New York Ave N
32	do	US	21	5 8	10	do	do	do	Mo-S- 32 New York Ave N
33	do	US	21	5 8	10	do	do	do	Mo-S- 32 New York Ave N
34	do	US	21	5 8	10	do	do	do	Mo-S- 32 New York Ave N
35	do	US	21	5 8	10	do	do	do	Mo-S- 32 New York Ave N
36	do	US	21	5 8	10	do	do	do	Mo-S- 32 New York Ave N
37	do	US	21	5 8	10	do	do	do	Mo-S- 32 New York Ave N
38	do	US	21	5 8	10	do	do	do	Mo-S- 32 New York Ave N

Master.

Part of

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19_____, before me:

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, -----

this _____ *day of* _____, *in the year of our*
Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

• This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

4

Insert "Outward Copy of" when such is the case

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert rig)

(Insert names of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

[illegible]

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Revs. 4870, 4874, and 4875, Rev. Stat., and
Acts passed 1907, Customs Regulations of 1907

73

Using the Crew of the American

called the

is Master.

VOYAGE 69

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Feet	In.					
1	Barber John L.	1	New York	US	48	6	DK	BR	BR	Staff Capt Wf. Edith 136 Arlington Av
2	Conroy William	2	New York	do	47	6	do	do	do	Ch. Officer Wf. Edna 680 Clinton Ave N
3	St. John Giles	3	Mass	do	35	5	do	do	do	1st Officer Sister Louise 9 Radford Rd
4	John Dean Oscar	4	Mass	do	40	5	do	do	do	2nd Officer Wf. 155-16th St. NYC.
5	William Harold	5	Mass	do	35	5	do	do	do	do Arm Canton Mass
6	Rosender Herbert	6	New York	do	28	5	do	do	do	Wf. Blanche 697 Manor Rd
7	Reed Sherman	7	Mass	do	29	5	do	do	do	3rd Officer Wf. Gladys 6105-39 ave
8	Rowley John	8	Mass	do	24	5	do	do	do	do Aunt Mary 1421 Granville A
9	Warfield Paul	9	Mass	do	28	5	do	do	do	do Mo. Katherine 116 W 11th
10	Grimes Marion	10	Iowa	do	26	5	do	do	do	4th Officer Unc. W.W. Moore 1872-18st
11	Kelly Herbert	11	Mich	do	26	5	do	do	do	Cadet Officer Mo. Anna 1240 Collingwo
12	Starling Harry	12	Texas	do	26	5	do	do	do	do Mo. Anna 1240 Collingwo
13	Clinch Thomas	13	England	do	27	5	do	do	do	Boatswain Wf. Della 95 High Southamp
14	Bake Charles	14	Engl.	do	24	5	do	do	do	Bos'n Mat. SanTom 3520 Ave L Gelyest
15	Archdeacon Gerald	15	England	do	24	5	do	do	do	do Bro. 1520 Grand Concorde
16	Murray Willie	16	Scotland	do	23	5	do	do	do	Ch Carpent. Pa. John 860 Clifton Ave N
17	Long Charles	17	California	do	23	5	do	do	do	Carpenter Sigmrs Gordon 1178 High
18	Wood Cyril	18	Canada	do	22	5	do	do	do	Carp. Mate Mo. Mrs Long 45-2nd St H
19	Hilaire	19	Trinidad	do	24	5	do	do	do	2 M
20	Kennedy Alex	20	California	do	26	5	do	do	do	do
21	Mac Naughton James	21	Mass	do	42	5	do	do	do	Sis May Fort Schuyler NY
22	Carroll William	22	VA.	do	23	5	do	do	do	Bro. John Macmahon 2085 Ann
23	Wendon C Stewart	23	N Y	do	25	5	do	do	do	None 348 River St Hoboken
24	Iwanaky Joseph	24	New Jersey	do	23	5	do	do	do	Mo. Bessie 107 Chandler
25	Miller Charles	25	New York	do	28	5	do	do	do	Mo. 829 Windsor Ave Norfolk
26	Land Milton	26	VA.	do	27	5	do	do	do	Wf D 76 W 86 St New York
27	Monig Gunner	27	Norway	do	27	5	do	do	do	Storek'p'r Pa. 119 Morton St Newark
28	Waskow Joseph	28	Penn	do	55	5	do	do	do	MAA Bro Henry 43 Ashford St Bk
29	Kroetzsch Herman	29	Boston Mass	do	25	5	do	do	do	Mo. Mary Princess Ann Va.
30	Spears Harry	30	New York	do	27	5	do	do	do	Niece Alice 254 Baltic St
31	Barrett Michael	31	New Jersey	do	36	5	do	do	do	Mo. Wm 127 Howard Boston
32	Gillis James	32	Mass	do	39	5	do	do	do	Mo. Florence 17 Wall Home
33	Houlihan John	33	Ireland	do	34	5	do	do	do	MAAP Sis-J Mo Cann De Hart Pl
34	Kyle Matthew	34	New York	do	39	5	do	do	do	Mo. Mrs J. Roxborne Mass.
35	Stockton Ralph	35	Penn	do	46	5	do	do	do	Sister Josephine Lemerick
36	Watmough Percy	36	New York	do	23	5	do	do	do	Sis. 117 Hudson St Hoboken
37	Stimely Dale V.	37	Kentucky	do	27	5	do	do	do	Mo. Box 107 Swarthmore Pa
38	Richards George	38	Ala.	do	24	5	do	do	do	Sis Mrs Trickle 906 Stanf
39	Gage Joseph	39	New York	do	33	5	do	do	do	Wf. Sadie 3 Woodside Ter
40	Quinn Theodore	40	Penn	do	29	5	do	do	do	Bro Dave Birmingham Ala.
41	Keefer Otis	41	Ill	do	46	5	do	do	do	Forewatch Mo. Celeste 59 Blecker St
42	Cohn Samuel	42	Poland	do	49	5	do	do	do	Sis Ella 823 MoAlphin St
43	Mc Nally William	43	US	do	39	5	do	do	do	Sis. Mrs Hopkins 311 S Morris
44	Stroup William	44	Ohio	do	31	5	do	do	do	Bro. Albert 484 Bdy Bayor
45	Sorensen Emil	45	New Jersey	do	25	5	do	do	do	Mo. Martha 341 E 75th St
46	Forch Henry	46	Kentucky	do	24	5	do	do	do	Mo. Mary 467E High Ave New
47	Dula Michael	47	Penn	do	27	5	do	do	do	Pa. John 604 W Lehigh Ave
48	Hayes James	48	Ala	do	29	5	do	do	do	Mo. Betty 3 Riverdale St
49	McEntire Hood	49	New York	do	27	5	do	do	do	Sis. Stella 24 Center St
50	Merko Nathaniel	50	England	do	20	5	do	do	do	Mo. May 406 Vernon Ave L
51	Andrews George	51	Mass	do	25	5	do	do	do	Pa. R.L. 20 Courtland St A
52	Cardiff Alfred	52	Denmark	do	26	5	do	do	do	Sis. Mary Flynn 47 Jackson
53	Jansen Rene	53	New York	do	27	5	do	do	do	Wf. Jennie 4 Ellen Pl Lond
54	Harvey Henry	54	Norway	do	28	5	do	do	do	Mo. Eunice 5 Florence St C
55	Colstad Adolf	55	Oregon	do	20	5	do	do	do	NONE
56	Jarrett Paul	56	Arkansas	do	20	5	do	do	do	Mo. Marie 60-84 St Queens
57	Hart Garland	57	New Jersey	do	20	5	do	do	do	Sis. Mrs Sineyden Penn Ho
58	Haeselbach Richard	58	Michigan	do	20	5	do	do	do	Sis Mildred Holloway Astor
59	Richi James	59	New Jersey	do	24	5	do	do	do	Mo. Bessie Pine Bluff Ark
60	Chamack George	60	Penn	do	23	5	do	do	do	Mo. Emma 631-88st Bklyn NW
61	Curtin William	61	England	do	59	5	do	do	do	Bro. 1255 Dix Ave Detroit
62	Sargent Ernest	62	Mass	do	58	5	do	do	do	Pa. Geo 21 New St Bayonne
63	Smith Tobel	63	Mass	do	22	5	do	do	do	Son 233 Willow Ave Hoboken
64	McKinney Peter	64	Mass	do	23	5	do	do	do	Dr. Ellen 40 Sidney Rd Sha
65	Gore Paul	65	New York	do	23	5	do	do	do	Bro. Peter 111-21-125 St
66	Katz Harry	66	Ill	do	23	5	do	do	do	Pa. P Germantown Penn.
67	Williams Robert	67	New York	do	32	5	do	do	do	Sis Mary 82 Elmira St Bright
68	Higgins James	68	Pa.	do	23	5	do	do	do	Pa. S. 45 E 136 St NYC.
69	Reville Aulter	69	Pa.	do	20	5	do	do	do	Pa. CP 1316 Cleveland Ave
70	Gibbs George	70	New York	do	26	5	do	do	do	Aunt Mary 121 Sabbath St E
71	Heckenbrock Walter	71	New York	do	21	5	do	do	do	Mo. Sara Hart Bogota Mo.
72	Parry Harry	72	Mass	do	21	5	do	do	do	Mo. Jennie 5025 Barton St
73	Quinn Fred	73	Mass	do	23	5	do	do	do	Mo. Ann 319-85 St Bklyn N
74	Phelan Edward	74	Ireland	do	24	5	do	do	do	NONE
75	Cook Richard	75	Iowa	do	24	5	do	do	do	Uncle Roth 4219 Maynard
76	Adams Virgil	76	Texas	do	21	5	do	do	do	Sis. Mary 48 Gregory St B
77	MacKenzie Claude	77	Honolulu T.H.	do	23	5	do	do	do	Pa. Peter Orange City Ia
78	Gulbart Harry	78	Penn	do	23	5	do	do	do	Pa. Toby Weslaco Texas
79	Flynn William	79	New York	do	20	5	do	do	do	Bro Robert 1648 S King
80	Herman Otto	80	Mich	do	30	5	do	do	do	Mo Annie Lalkberg German
81	Jones David	81	Iowa	do	20	5	do	do	do	Mo. Nora 150 Amat Ave NY
82	Long William	82	New York	do	30	5	do	do	do	Mo. August 1249 Reinard
83		83		do	30	5	do	do	do	Wf. Marcella Box 379 New
84		84		do	30	5	do	do	do	Mo. Eliz 430-736 St NYC

Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as ascertained by me.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 719A

DATED: _____
Customhouse

Master.

(Insert date of vessel)

(Insert No.)

American

OF THE

Port of _____

19____

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT

AGE

HEIGHT

WEIGHT

COM-
PLEX-
ION

HAIR

EYES

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

Sees 4573, 4574, and 4576, Rev Stat., and Arts 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1901

F

called the

71

eof

....., bound for
is Master.

(Insert name of vessel)

is Master.

[illegible]

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as ascertained by me.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector

Form 710A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when used in the same)
OF THE
CREW LIST
American
(Insert flag)
(Insert name of vessel)
Master.
DATED: _____
Customhouse
Port of _____
19____

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Age or Subject	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
			Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								

CREW LIST

Form 4073, 4574, and 4575, Rev. 8-1-34, and
Article 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1933The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Using the Crew of the American

called the

75

(Insert rig)
bound for

(Insert name of vessel)

hereof

(Insert calling port)

is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	
					Height	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes				
					Feet	In.						
19	FALLON	WILLIAM	MASS	US	38	5	11	DK	BR	BR	Sr 3rd Asst	Mo Mary 98 Maxwell
19	SMITH	J. SMITH	N. J.	US	48	5	5	do	do	do	do	Wf Flo 188 Van Vada St
20	ROBERT	ROBERT 2	PA	US	30	5	9	do	do	do	do	Wf Mary 1888 841st Ave
21	PAY	JOHN J	N. Y.	US	27	5	10	do	do	do	do	Sis J. Moran- 610 184th St
22	KAISER	WILLIAM	VA	US	26	5	5	do	do	do	do	Mo M. W. 24 Hellen St
23	OLSON	GEORGE	ENG NAT	US	42	5	9	do	do	do	do	Wf Rose-100 Thorne St
24	ZEROMER	GEORGE 4	PA	US	29	5	7	do	do	do	do	Wf Marie Grantwood N. J.
25	VENOMER	LOUIS	ILL	US	30	5	8	do	do	do	do	Mo Ames- 1217 Elburn Av
26	WILKINS	RAY E	CAL	US	36	5	7	do	do	do	do	Sis 1515 Carol Av Burling
27	HORTON	NORMAN 5	KANS	US	41	5	9	do	do	do	Jr. do	Wf Cath-900 Ave "L" Bro
28	GILLIS	RALPH B	OHIO	US	31	5	6	do	do	do	do	Fa John 1211 84th St Cle
29	CONNELLY	FRANK 3	MASS	US	24	5	4	do	do	do	do	Mo Mary 57 Lyon St Fall
30	YOUNG	THOMAS	N. J. P. M. C.	US	35	5	8	do	do	do	do	Wf Isabelle-133 Kearney
31	HUDGINS	CARL 7	VA	US	24	5	7	do	do	do	do	Fa Shed. Mathews Co Vir
32	WEBSTER	CHARLES	N. J.	US	36	5	7	do	do	do	do	Wf Mary-10 W 182nd St Br
33	JONES	IRVING H	N. J.	US	26	5	5	do	do	do	do	25 South St New York
34	WARD	JAMES 8	VA	US	27	5	6	do	do	do	do	Wife 226 Cedar Ave Maple
35	SMITH	JOHN W	MASS	US	44	5	9	do	do	do	do	Wf Mary-4 Md St Dorche
36	MASONET	FREDERICO	MASS	US	27	5	6	do	do	do	do	Fa Wm J. 4 Jerome Ave Son
37	MARTIN	JOHN P	FLA	US	27	5	8	do	do	do	do	Wf Ada- 4704-5th Ave Bro
38	KRASKY	FRANK 10	OHIO	US	32	5	7	do	do	do	do	Cousin 177 Myrtle Ave Jer
39	BENNETT	ISAIAH	PA	US	26	5	6	do	do	do	do	Wf Cert- 865 6th St So
40	HART	FRANK A	CAL	US	27	5	7	do	do	do	do	Mo Mary- 1325 St Andrews
41	McDAVID	ELI R 11	FLA	US	22	5	8	do	do	do	do	Mo Eva- 932 E Strong St
42	SHOCKLEY	EDWARD	GA	US	26	5	9	do	do	do	4th Asst. Eng.	Bro J 165 E State St
43	MILLER	WALTER 12	MD	US	24	5	5	do	do	do	do	Mo Alice- Princess Anne
44				US		5	9	do	do	do	do	
45	SCHWABER	GEORGE 13	CONN	US	44	5	6	do	do	do	Jr. Engin.	Wf Elsie, Mystic Conn
46	WALKER	WILLIAM	ENG NAT	US	34	5	5	do	do	do	do	Niece- A Luther 322 45th St
47	DeBLAERE	JOSEPH 14	BELGE NAT	US	26	5	9	do	do	do	do	Bro-Hubert- Nightstown N.
48	NICHOLAS	JOHN	ENG 1st P	ENG	38	5	10	do	do	do	Fan Engin.	Wf Phoebe- 8 Deal St South
49	PERRY	STANLEY	CAL	US	29	5	9	do	do	do	do	Sis A Morrison 11th St I
50	ANDERSON	IVOR 15	SWEDEN NAT	US	39	5	6	do	do	do	do	Sis A Loring 5316 No Cla
51	HARRIS	SYDNEY	N. Y.	US	20	5	7	do	do	do	Hydr. Engin.	Fa Chas- 51 So Elliot St
52	OSWAY	DOUGLAS 16	N. Y.	US	35	5	6	do	do	do	do	Wife Mary- Resonan Rd So
53	BECKHAM	CHARLES	VA	US	26	5	7	do	do	do	do	Fa S. S. Stafford Va
54	ASKEN	EDWARD	NOCAR	US	31	5	6	do	do	do	Deck Engr.	25 South St New York
55	BARABUSKAS	WILLIAM	MASS	US	26	5	9	do	do	do	do	Fa Adam 4 Union Pl Camb
56	HUTCHINGS	ALBERT	IND	US	35	5	7	do	do	do	do	Wf Anita- 8049 Pine Rd P
57	MAILANDER	THEODORE	VA	US	30	5	6	do	do	do	Ch. Refrig	Engr Mo Musa Wilkes Barr
58	SVETSON	MICHAEL	MINN	US	26	5	9	do	do	do	2nd do	Wf Claire- Southampton
59	GALLOP	WILLIAM	ENG NAT	US	50	5	6	do	do	do	3rd do	Wf Eliza Fortswood South
60	PADRO	FELIX V	P. R.	US	28	5	7	do	do	do	4th	Wf 4 Marine Par Southampton
61	FOCHS	HERBERT 20	WISC	US	31	5	8	do	do	do	Ch. Elect.	Wf Dora 2002 Grand Ave
62	NEELY	ANDREW	N. Y.	US	39	5	8	do	do	do	2nd do	Wf Doris Southampton
63	BROWN	THOMAS B	TENN	US	30	5	7	do	do	do	3rd do	Wf Wynnie Southampton
64	FLEMING	JACK 21	SCOT NAT	US	24	5	5	do	do	do	4th	Wf Daisy Royal Court
65	MAUJ	HOMER	GA	US	28	5	9	do	do	do	5th do	Bro Robt U S Consulate
66	PELNEIT	OTTO 22	N. Y.	US	23	5	6	do	do	do	6th do	Mo Emma 1075 Wash Ave Ne
67	DELLERA	RAY	Italy Nat	US	25	5	7	do	do	do	7th do	25 South St New York
68	EVANS	WALTER 23	PERNA	US	31	5	6	do	do	do	Asst do	Wf Alta- 269 8th St Bro
69	JACKSON	JAMES	CAL	US	24	5	6	do	do	do	do	Sis 3006 So Howard Blvd
70	DUNN	WALTER 24	LA	US	25	5	9	do	do	do	do	Mo Mary 3115 N Friar St
71	LYONS	FRANCIS	OHIO	US	22	5	7	do	do	do	do	Fa Chas 1899 Devon Rd C
72	THOMAS	ARCHIBALD	VA	US	32	5	9	do	do	do	Ch. Plumber	Wf Eva 741-26th St New
73	WOOD	RICHARD 25	VA	US	28	5	7	do	do	do	2nd do	Fa Wm 19 Taung St Hampt
74	JOHNSON	JOHN	VA	US	26	5	6	do	do	do	3rd do	Fa Ben College Pl Hampt
75	WALDRON	JOSEPH 26	N. J.	US	22	5	8	do	do	do	Asst.	Fa John 217 Lenoock Av
76	BRODIE	HERBERT	KANS	US	33	5	4	do	do	do	do	Fa John Emporia Kansas
77	BURNYACK	NICK 27	MINN	US	22	5	8	do	do	do	do	Mo Mary- 401 No Maple St
78	SANCHEZ	LANISLADO	NEW MEX	US	34	5	9	do	do	do	Boiler Mkr	Fa L Golden New Mexico
79	STAPES	ELMAR	LA	US	28	5	6	do	do	do	do	Mo H. A. Bx 227 Hammond
80	KUTAS	FRANK 28	OHIO	US	27	5	8	do	do	do	do	Sis Stella- 1506 9th St
81	PALMER	JAMES	PA	US	31	5	7	do	do	do	Ch. Strkpr.	Fa John 204 River St B
82	BURKE	CHARLES	N. Y.	US	42	5	9	do	do	do	Asst do	167 E 4th St New York
83	RODRIGUEZ	ROBERT	P. R.	US	20	5	7	do	do	do	do	Mo Teresa- 643 W 17th St
84	PASEWIC	JOHN 30	MO	US	27	5	6	do	do	do	do	Sis 1858 W 14th St C
85	MILLER	PHILIP	VA	US	30	5	8	do	do	do	Ch. Machinist	Wf 30 Bellevue Rd
86	KRIGS	JAMES	MD	US	28	5	6	do	do	do	Mach Hand	Fa Chas 859 No 1st St
87	NISZIE	FRANK 31	ILL	US	35	5	7	do	do	do	do	Wf Flo Enfield Md
88	REED	FRANK	N. Y.	US	37	5	9	do	do	do	do	Don 93 Overlook Pl
89	KENDALL	WALTER 32	ENG 1st P	ENG	32	5	7	do	do	do	do	Mo Eliz- 40 Rowland St
90				US		5	9	do	do	do	do	
91	REDS	EDMUND 33	N. Y.	US	23	5	9	do	do	do	Ch. Yeoman	Bro Harry- Hallis L I
92	YARBEZ	RUDOLPH	COLUMBIA NAT	US	30	5	10	do	do	do	2nd do	Uno F Vargas 251 W 95th
93	ANCIZ	WALTER 34	P. R.	US	24	5	6	do	do	do	Osler	Mo Mari- 257 W 43rd St
94	NETROTTI	ANTONIO	C. Z Panama	US	28	5	11	do	do	do	do	59 W 115th St New York
95	REDS	NICHOLAS	N. Y.	US	21	5	9	do	do	do	do	Fa Harrie- 1887 St J
96	HYMAN	STANLEY 35	N. Y.	US	23	5	6	do	do	do	do	Uno 1120 Elm St
97	BARBER	IRLAND	IND	US	25	5	6	do	do	do	do	Fa Dr W. E. Beverly
98	KING	NEVILLE 36	ENG NAT	US	20	5	7	do	do	do	do	Mo 185 70th St Brooklyn
99	BRANTIE	MICHAEL	N. Y.	US	24	5	8	do	do	do	do	Mo M. V. 68 Highland
100	SIMPLY	JOHN 37	PA	US	21	5	6	do	do	do	do	Bro Chas 300 R R St C
101	REED	FRANK 38	OHIO	US	20	5	8	do	do	do	do	Fa J. A. 17 1st St
102	POWELL	JOSEPH	MASS	US	20	5	9	do	do	do	do	Mo Anne- 130 1st St
103	WENOTT	ANTHONY 38	MASS	US	29	5	7	do	do	do	do	Niece 38 1st St

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONRevs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Acts 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1906

73

The Crew of the American

called the

bound for

whereof

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
			Age	Height Feet In.	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes		
104 TAYLOR WILLIAM	N. Y.	US	32	5 9	DK	BR	BR	Oilier	Pa Jas 48 Courtroy Av Ne Sis-G. Ward 171 Oliver St
105 CUSHAY JOSEPH	MASS	US	22	5 6	do	do	do	do	
106		US		5 4	do	do	do	do	
107		US		5 4	do	do	do	do	Bro Irving-Brush Hill Rd Sis Stella 146 Leverett Mo Lydia Sagamore Mass Sis- 270 W 159th St New Mo Augusta 846 S Bond St Mo Annie Eastman Georg Mo-J C. Ex 155 Willapa W Mo Frances Genl Del Cin Pa Richard 185E 80th St N Mo-Clara 178 Perry St O Uno 2 Hillsdale Ct E Har Mo-E 1595 McCombs Rd Bro Bro Alex Westwood N. J. Pa J J 1075 Chapman Av E Pa Chas Casper Calif Pa Jesse 332 Prospect St MoLaure 11 Arlington St E 26 South St New York Mo-Rose Calhoun Okla Dan Amelia 16 Eagle Pa Prospero No Hav Bro Ant 107 Roosevelt St Buf Pa Ant 39 Harris St Ponh Uno Frederk Rd Car Pa J. R. Wausau Wis 637 11th Ave New York Aunt 14 E 86th St Mo Mahila 832 Wilk Pa-E. E. Manette Wash Sis 194 Andover St San Mo H. H. 425 S Shiloh Wf 24 Carlton Cross St Pa Oscar Chapin So Cal Mo-Geo. Texarkana Texas Bro Angel- 426W26th St N Sis 131 W 112th St New Y Mo Marg 1207 Academy St Wf Cecilia 280 Olapham R Sis 1207 1207 Decker Mo H. H. Grayson Ga
108 STEWART DAVID	MASS	US	22	5 4	do	do	do	do	
109 SACKS CHARLES	MASS	US	22	5 4	do	do	do	do	
110 MANSON WILLIAM	MASS	US	24	5 6	do	do	do	do	Water Tend
111 DANZIS HARRY	N. Y.	US	26	5 7	do	do	do	do	
112 KANTOKA LEON	MASS	US	22	5 6	do	do	do	do	
113 BROWN ALBERT	GA	US	24	5 7	do	do	do	do	Fireman
114 HOBART ROBERT	WISC	US	19	5 6	do	do	do	do	
115 GRAVES THEODORE	OHIO	US	20	5 9	do	do	do	do	
116 WOOD ARTHUR	N. Y.	US	20	5 8	do	do	do	do	Fireman
117 ENRIKEN ROBERT	IDAH	US	28	5 9	do	do	do	do	
118 DETWEILER EARL	CORN	US	24	5 10	do	do	do	do	
119 MILLON WILLIAM	MASS	US	24	5 11	do	do	do	do	Fireman
120 MYER HARRY	N. J.	US	20	5 6	do	do	do	do	
121 SHEEHAN JOHN	VA	US	31	5 6	do	do	do	do	
122 EASTMAN CHARLES	CAL	US	38	5 7	do	do	do	do	Fireman
123 WRIGHT HARRY	TEXAS	US	23	5 9	do	do	do	do	
124 MENDEZ ALVINO	Portugal Nat	US	26	5 7	do	do	do	do	
125 LUNDSTRUM KARL	NO	US	24	5 6	do	do	do	do	Fireman
126 BASSETT FLOYD	OKLA	US	27	5 7	do	do	do	do	
127 DESMOND ALMON	MASS	US	22	5 9	do	do	do	do	
128 GARBERO AMEL	CORN	US	46	5 7	do	do	do	do	Fireman
129 COLUCH JOHN	N. Y.	US	26	5 6	do	do	do	do	
130 BRUNO JOSEPH	N. Y.	US	25	5 9	do	do	do	do	
131 FOWLER RICHARD	PA	US	26	5 7	do	do	do	do	Fireman
132 HIGHTOWER JOHN	FLA	US	21	5 7	do	do	do	do	
133 COSARIO EMILIO	ITALY NAT	US	27	5 6	do	do	do	do	
134 CHOWLEY JAMES	N. Y.	US	28	5 7	do	do	do	do	Fireman
135 BRUNCK WILLIAM	VA	US	26	5 4	do	do	do	do	
136 BURGAN FLETCHER	IND	US	22	5 6	do	do	do	do	
137 DUART CHARLES	HAWAII	US	21	5 5	do	do	do	do	Fireman
138 ZUG HARRY	PA	US	22	5 5	do	do	do	do	
139 ORUZ MELCHON	P. I.	US	19	5 6	do	do	do	do	
140 HEDERATH COLLINS	SO CAR	US	27	5 7	do	do	do	do	Fireman
141 WHITE FRANK	TEXAS	US	35	5 9	do	do	do	do	
142 RIVERA EMILIO	P. R.	US	25	5 10	do	do	do	do	
143 RUIZ JOSE	P. R.	US	30	5 11	do	do	do	do	Fireman
144 MEANEY JAMES	N. Y.	US	39	5 6	do	do	do	do	
145 MONTBETIT HENRY	NICH	US	22	5 5	do	do	do	do	
146 GRAZKOWSKI EDWARD	MD	US	31	5 9	do	do	do	do	Fireman
147 LOVE WILLIAM	LA	US	31	5 8	do	do	do	do	
148		US	31	5 8	do	do	do	do	
149 CLEMENT HOWARD	ALA	US	28	5 9	do	do	do	do	Fireman
150 QUINONES LUIS	P. R.	US	26	5 5	do	do	do	do	
151 BURGER ERNEST	N. Y.	US	20	5 6	do	do	do	do	
152 CORCORAN JACK	N. Y.	US	38	5 8	do	do	do	do	Fireman
153 SOUTHERLAND WILLIAM	NO CAR	US	27	5 9	do	do	do	do	
154 MILAN EMILIO	P. R.	US	21	5 6	do	do	do	do	
155 KIRBY THOMAS	MASS	US	26	5 5	do	do	do	do	Fireman
156 MCKENZIE THOMAS	VERMONT	US	28	5 7	do	do	do	do	
157 RADAVICH ALBERT	MD	US	32	5 9	do	do	do	do	
158		US	22	5 9	do	do	do	do	Fireman
159 MINHAM WILLIAM	MASS	US	25	5 10	do	do	do	do	
160 MAXEY JOHN	N. Y.	US	26	5 7	do	do	do	do	
161 DEL KING HARRY	TEXAS	US	28	5 10	do	do	do	do	Fireman
162 NAITI PETER	MICH	US	27	5 9	do	do	do	do	
163 WEBSTER RICHARD	WASH	US	26	5 4	do	do	do	do	
164 ANDERSON NORMAN	MASS	US	21	5 6	do	do	do	do	Fireman
165 GONZALEZ JOSE	P. R.	US	27	5 7	do	do	do	do	
166 WICKERSHAM S. VERNON	CAL	US	30	5 9	do	do	do	do	
167		US	23	5 8	do	do	do	do	Fireman
168 SHAFER SAMUEL	AUSTRIA NAT	US	23	5 5	do	do	do	do	
169 CORNELL WILLIAM	N. Y.	US	23	5 9	do	do	do	do	
170 HAGAN PETER	NORWAY NAT	US	23	5 4	do	do	do	do	Fireman
171 LOPEZ ANTONIO	P. R.	US	42	5 9	do	do	do	do	
172 LANAFIN WILLIAM	MASS	US	29	5 6	do	do	do	do	
173 DEFFY JAMES	MASS	US	24	5 9	do	do	do	do	Fireman
174 GONZALEZ JUAN	P. R.	US	26	5 8	do	do	do	do	
175 JACOBSON GORDON	MD	US	25	5 9	do	do	do	do	
176 MORRIS JAMES	N. Y.	US	29	5 7	do	do	do	do	Fireman
177 DORSEY BERNARD	N. J.	US	29	5 6	do	do	do	do	
178 FURBER ALBERT	MINN	US	27	5 8	do	do	do	do	
179 DUMSTER WILLIAM	ALA	US	29	5 7	do	do	do	do	Fireman
180 GARCIA BENITO	P. R.	US	29	5 6	do	do	do	do	
181 FALLINS HENRY	TEXAS	US	27	5 7	do	do	do	do	
182 URSCHURCH RALPH	VA	US	23	5 6	do	do	do	do	Fireman
183 STANLEY STANLEY	LA	US	18	5 5	do	do	do	do	
184 BELASCO ALON	P. R.	US	21	5 9	do	do	do	do	
185 JACOBSON WALLACE	ALA	US	27	5 9	do	do	do	do	Fireman
186 ZENO DOM	N. Y.	US	24	5 6	do	do	do	do	
187 BACOURT ANTHONY	N. Y.	US	21	5 5	do	do	do	do	
188 FORDIS JOSEPH	GREENSB NAT	US	34	5 6	do	do	do	do	

Master of the said American, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as ascertained by them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of , 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American, of , whereof is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, this day of , in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710-A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE
OF THE
American
(Insert flag)
(Insert name of vessel)
Master.
DATED:
Customhouse
Port of
, 19

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
			Age	Height	Complexion	Hair Eyes		
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								

CREW LIST
The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Act 457, 458, and 459, Rev. Stat., and
Act 94 and 95, Customs Regulations of 1923

Using the Crew of the American _____, bound for _____, called the _____
whereof _____, is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.				
189 BENNETT	CARL 1 PA	US	21	5	8	DK	BR	BR	Fireman Mo. J. R. Lafayette Ave Ham
190 ROBERTS	SAMUEL HAWAII	US	24	5	6	do	do	do	Fa Henry- 1836 Boyd Ave Ha
191 GIBSON	CLIFFORD MAINE	US	21	5	8	do	do	do	Fa E. L. 9 Brattle St Portl
192 KOLARSKY	LUDWIG N. Y.	US	21	5	6	do	do	do	Mo Julia- 613-E-14th St Ne
193 VOLDESPINO	WILLIAM P. R.	US	25	5	7	do	do	do	Mo Ramona- Mayaguez P. R.
194		US		5	5	do	do	do	
195 BASSO	GEROLAMO N. Y.	US	22	5	5	do	do	do	
196		US		5	9	do	do	do	Wiper Fa Michel- 414 W 53rd St B
197		US		5	6	do	do	do	
198 DECKER	SAMUEL PA	US	21	5	5	do	do	do	
199		US		5	9	do	do	do	Mo Elsa- 611 Walnut Lane Ph
200		US		5	8	do	do	do	
201		US		5	6	do	do	do	
202		US		5	7	do	do	do	
203 CASTILLO	DANILE P. R.	US	26	5	7	do	do	do	Sister M. O. 823 West End A
204		US		5	8	do	do	do	
205 LETWIN	ABRAHAM N. Y.	US	29	5	6	do	do	do	Sis P. Bailing- 132 Norfolk
206 GIBSON	CARROLL NO CAR To Marine Hospital	US	29	5	6	do	do	do	Wife Mittie- Princess Ave
207 DAVIS	JOHN 9 N. J.	US	42	5	7	do	do	do	Mother M. T. Mission Dr
208 KULLET	EUGENE N. J.	US	21	5	6	do	do	do	Mo Mrs Geo- 1707 Rousselin
209		US		5	5	do	do	do	
210		US		5	9	do	do	do	
211		US		5	6	do	do	do	
212 HESLON	ANDERS 11 SWEDEN NAT	US	51	5	6	do	do	do	Sis A. Jacobson- 65 Oak St
213 WURTZ	JOHN PA	US	22	5	9	do	do	do	Fa A. J. Valencia Pa
214 FIELDS	HARRY 12 LA	US	22	5	7	do	do	do	Fa John- 19 Park Pl Brooklyn
215		US		5	8	do	do	do	
216		US		5	6	do	do	do	
217		US		5	9	do	do	do	
218		US		5	9	do	do	do	
219		US		5	9	do	do	do	
220		US		5	7	do	do	do	
221		US		5	6	do	do	do	
222		US		5	8	do	do	do	
223		US		5	6	do	do	do	
224		US		5	5	do	do	do	
225 THOMPSON	JOHN 12 CAL	US	31	5	6	do	do	do	Inspector Mo Sara- Los Altos Calif
226 ROSALSKY	ARTHUR GER NAT	US	51	5	9	do	do	do	Joiner Wf Frida 486 Park Ave Wee
227 SCHWICKER	ELIAS HUNG 1st P	HUNG	46	5	6	do	do	do	Wf Elise- Hamburg (Elbe) Ger
228 POPKIN	AUGUST GER 1st P	GER	42	5	5	do	do	do	Wf Bertha- Wesermunde German
229 BOETTCHER	MATTHEIAS GER	GER	49	5	9	do	do	do	Wf Auguste- Hamburg German
230 WALLIDEN	KARL 19 GER	GER	50	5	8	do	do	do	Wf Elise- Wesermunde Ger
231 FENSCHLER	JULIUS SMUTRIA	AUST	22	5	5	do	do	do	Sis 10 Lincoln Pl Weehawken
232 TITCHLER	HAROLD HUNG 1st P	HUNG	37	5	9	do	do	do	Mo Nellie- Blackpool England
233 BUSH	LOREN DENMARK 1st P	DEN	47	5	7	do	do	do	Wf Elsie- Itchen Southampton
234 GRUSLEN	ADAM 21 N. Y.	US	25	5	6	do	do	do	Mo Kate- 2814 Richd Ter Ma
235 AMBALDO	CHARLES CONN	US	24	5	9	do	do	do	Mo Mary- 282 Wintrop Ave
236 BISSEL	FREDERICK N. Y.	US	24	5	5	do	do	do	Wf Elsie- 67 East St South
237 FALLOT	JOHN N. Y.	US	24	5	5	do	do	do	Bro Fred- 17 Jewett Ave S
238 DRAVES	FREDERICH GER	GER	42	5	6	do	do	do	Upholsterer Wf Anna- Wesermunde Ger
239 FESCHER	EMIL 25 GER	GER	51	5	10	do	do	do	Bro Otto- Wesermunde Ger
240 LAMBLIZ	HENRY 21 GER	GER	22	5	8	do	do	do	Polisher Fa Gerhard- Wesermunde Ger
241 HANSECK	GEORGE 24 GER 1st P	GER	21	5	8	do	do	do	Fa M. 541 W 158th St New Y

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT									
1 Linn	William	SoCar	US	38	5	8	DK	BR	BR
2 Robertson	David	Soct Nat	US	39	5	6	do	do	do
3					5	7	do	do	do
4 Shea	Daniel 29	Mass	US	40	5	6	do	do	do
5 Carey	Arthur	England	GB	31	5	4	do	do	do
6 Carey	Arthur	England	GB	31	5	7	do	do	do
7 Trevis	Michael	France	US	40	5	9	do	do	do
8 Gibson	Arthur	England	GB	42	5	9	do	do	do
9 Grutten	Gustav	Germany	US	33	5	7	do	do	do
10 Watton	Thomas	England	GB	32	5	6	do	do	do
11 Henderson	Harold	England	GB	36	5	7	do	do	do
12 Smith	Douglas	England	GB	26	5	9	do	do	do
13 Young	William	England	GB	23	5	8	do	do	do
14 White	James	England	GB	27	5	9	do	do	do
15 Miller	William	England	GB	27	5	9	do	do	do
16 Gruetzer	Egan	Austria	US	30	5	7	do	do	do
17 Silwicka	Rudolph	Austria	AUS	38	5	7	do	do	do
18 Kenna	James	Scotland	GB	29	5	6	do	do	do
19 Bear	Alexander	England	GB	25	5	8	do	do	do
20 White	Guy	England	GB	39	5	6	do	do	do
21 Fluscher	August	Germany	GY	26	5	5	do	do	do
22 Gallow	Herbert	England	GB	27	5	6	do	do	do
23 Graves	Stephen	England	GB	29	5	9	do	do	do
24 Tengel	Adolph	Austria	AUS	34	5	6	do	do	do
25 Connell	Arthur	England	GB	35	5	8	do	do	do

Ch. Steward N O N E
Asst. Ch. Stwd Wf D Jansen Rd Soton
2nd Steward
Asst. do Sis- Helen 815 Ave W. Bklyn
do
Maitre d hotel Wf Edith- 1055 Blvd We
Asst. Hd. Wait. Wf E- 380 West 46th St
do Mo- E- Southampton England
do Bro- B- 1822 Palmetto St Bkly
do Wf- Mildred- 24 Bourne Soton
Waiter- Asst. Std. Wf- May Barone Ct Lon
do Wf- D- 59 Larchmont Ave Larchm
do Mo- L- Southampton England
do Wf- Midge 66 Argyle Rd Soton
do Wf- Mabel- 197 Bitterne Rd So
do Mo- L- Scheerfant Vienna Aust
do Wf- Mary 67 Hudson St Hoboken
do Wf- Mary- 99 Mortimer Rd Sot
do Wf- Margaret 30 Oakbank Rd S
do Wf- Helen Titchfield Bants
do Mo- C- 335 East 60th St N. Y.
do Mo- K- 29 Clausentum Rd South
do Mo- Mary Rochester Kent Eng
do Fa- John Vienna II/1 66 Aust
do Wf- B- 14 Paecry ST Liverpool

Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as ascertained them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office. _____ CITY, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)
OF THE
CREW LIST
American
(Inserting)
(Insert name of vessel)
Master.
DATED:
Customhouse
Port of
19____

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION			CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height	Weight	Complexion		
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								

CREW LIST

Form 4572, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat. and
Arts. 96 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1926The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

The Crew of the American

called the

78

(Insert name of vessel)

, bound for

LEVANT

(Insert name of vessel)

hereof

(Insert sailing port)

is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
						Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
						Feet	In.				
26	Cleaver	Charles 1	England	GB	26	5	8	DK	BR	BR	Waiter Ast Stwd. Mo C-72 Langrishan
27	Gerrott	Ernest	England	GB	23	5	7	do	do	do	Wf-Lvy-11 Adeland Rd St N
28	Bontineck	Kene 2	Belgium	BELG	31	5	8	do	do	do	Mo-Mary Antwerp Belgium
29	Herman	Arthur	Australia	AU	49	5	5	do	do	do	Wf-Annie-23 Lonsdale Liver
30	Jury	Charles 3	England	GB	35	5	6	do	do	do	Wf-Lily-10 Boulak Rd Soton
31	Lippert	Walter	Germany	GY	28	5	9	do	do	do	Mo-T-Leipzig Germany
32	Salomon	England	England	GB	42	5	10	do	do	do	Wf-Pearl-611 W 141 St NYC
33	Kaplan	Julius 4	Russia	US	34	5	4	do	do	do	Sou-James 515 W 156th St N
34	Rapoport	Louis	Holland	HOLL	30	5	9	do	do	do	Cou-C 292 Church St Brock
35	Sullivan	Thomas 5	England	US	28	5	5	do	do	do	Fa-T-745 Riverside Drive N
36	Thresser	Ernest	Germany	US	43	5	6	do	do	do	Sis-H-Vietona, Germany
37	Wilaghan	William 6	England	GB	27	5	8	do	do	do	Sis-D-Bithenlead Lechire
38	Wadekend	John	Holland	US	34	5	5	do	do	do	Wf-Vilot Southamton E
39	Rysseberg	Cornelius	Holland	HOLL	34	5	5	do	do	do	Frd-R Reyden 58 W 105th St
40	Keages	Herman 7	Germany	GY	39	5	8	do	do	do	Wf-F Hamburg Germany
41	Huizinga	Harry	Holland	HOLL	28	5	8	do	do	do	Bro-Pete Rotterdam Holland
42	Churchill	Williams	England	GB	31	5	7	do	do	do	Wife-Lucy-187 East 30th St
43	Hucker	Walter	England	GB	29	5	7	do	do	do	Wf-Muriel Southampton Eng
44	Miller	Henri 9	Switzerland	SWISS	46	5	7	do	do	do	Sis-H-97 Knapps Highway E
45	Heikleton	Willy	Germany	GY	26	5	6	do	do	do	62 Carry Ave Statch Island
46	Menger	Carl 10	Germany	GY	49	5	5	do	do	do	Wf-Hanna Hamburg Germany
47	Greer	Thomas	Ireland	GB	36	5	8	do	do	do	Wf-Ethel-8 Violet Rd Soton
48	Strohm	Arthur 11	Germany	GY	27	5	6	do	do	do	Wf-Emma- Hamburg Germany
49	Stots	Theodore	Germany	GY	47	5	7	do	do	do	Sis-M-2049 Gates Ave Bklyn
50	Diamond	Edward 12	Brazil	BRAZ	35	5	9	do	do	do	Unc-A Frankl Huebenville C
51	Gardner	William	England	GB	36	5	7	do	do	do	Wf-Agnes Dorset England
52	Gane	Aron	Roumania	ROUM	35	5	7	do	do	do	Mo-E-16 Stratadanubulul E
53	Taylor	Frank 13	California	US	47	5	8	do	do	do	Wf-Elsie Southampton Eng
54	Lange	Herman	Germany	GY	43	5	7	do	do	do	Frieda Carl Toppe 612 Jer
55	Bloom	Henry 14	Germany	GY	36	5	8	do	do	do	Mo-A Altoona Germany
56	Smith	William	England	GB	29	5	6	do	do	do	Wf-Sm-158 Belmont St Brook
57	Frankenback	Paul 15	Germany	GY	38	5	6	do	do	do	Wf-Clara Parchirn Germany
58	Marder	Benj.	England	US	30	5	7	do	do	do	N O N E
59	Robel	Curt 16	Germany	GY	36	5	8	do	do	do	Wf-E-225 Naples Terrace N
60	Gnesulis	Leon	Greece	GR	29	5	9	do	do	do	Mo-Athina-Chephalonis Gre
61	Taege	Walter 17	Germany	GY	39	5	8	do	do	do	Wf-Anna 346 East 76th St
62	Willmer	Leslie	England	GB	29	5	6	do	do	do	Mo-W-64 Landoura Place
63	Hegeman	Richard 18	Germany	GY	26	5	9	do	do	do	Au-Mrs Granedon Hoboken
64	Hannan	John	England	GB	38	5	11	do	do	do	Wf-Violet-Southampton
65	Kurtz	Otto 19	Germany	GY	46	5	7	do	do	do	Wf-Louise 20 4th Weehaw
66	Schade	Ferdinand	Germany	GY	27	5	6	do	do	do	Mo-Rosa-Hamburg Germany
67	Reidel	Jacob 20	Germany	GY	32	5	8	do	do	do	Wf-Elizabeth Ham Jrg Ger
68	Mo Namara	James	England	GB	28	5	6	do	do	do	Aunt-Ella Norbury 11 Youn
69	Wohler	William	Germany	GY	34	5	9	do	do	do	Mo-M Schneider 2457 Pitkin
70	Simkin	William 21	England	GB	45	5	8	do	do	do	Mo-M North Sway Hants Eng
71	Finer	Irving	New York	US	22	5	7	do	do	do	Mo-42 Amboy St Bklyn N Y
72	Hoeneufeld	Abraham 22	Holland	US	22	5	9	do	do	do	Bro-Harry 411 West 16th St
73	Grocott	Sydney	England	GB	35	5	10	do	do	do	Bro-W- Chelsea Hulse Eng
74	Hagell	Marthias 23	Denmark	DEN	31	5	7	do	do	do	Bro-H Heger-Denmark
75	Mo Guigan	James	England	GB	24	5	6	do	do	do	Mo-J-Southampton England
76	Thiel	William 24	Germany	GY	40	5	9	do	do	do	Fr-A Kolba Ridgewood Bkly
77	Cairney	George 25	England	GB	36	5	8	do	do	do	Commis Ast Std. Sis-Mrs Kelly Dan
78	Maillard	Frank	England	GB	48	5	9	do	do	do	461 W 23rd St N Y C
79	Thorne	George 26	England	GB	25	5	5	do	do	do	Wf-A-146 Desley Rd South
80	Ossenber	Willy	Germany	GY	22	5	8	do	do	do	Fr-Schentzinger-204 W 86th
81	Mo Arde	Louis 20	England	GB	24	5	7	do	do	do	Mo-E 39 Seacorne St Liver
82	Holloy	Arthur	England	GB	42	5	6	do	do	do	Dau-Grace 526 West 53rd St
83	Boyle	Robert 27	Scotland	GB	35	5	7	do	do	do	Wf-B Walker Road Aberdeen
84	Hann	Frank	Austria	US	36	5	4	do	do	do	Sis-Marie Berlin W 50 Ger
85	Stegemann	Max	Germany	GY	36	5	6	do	do	do	Unc H 526 80th St Brooklyn
86	Cook	Alfred 28	England	GB	30	5	6	do	do	do	Sis M Rieley- Southampton
87	Harris	John	Mass	US	45	5	9	do	do	do	Mo-Mary 18 Warwick St Bos
88	Scott	Robert 29	England	GB	34	5	6	do	do	do	Bro-R 30 Loverson Road Li
89	Watson	Leon	Penna	US	48	5	8	do	do	do	Mo-J-3636 Prytana New Or
90	Ganselin	JAMES 30	SWITZERLAND	SWISS	42	5	6	do	do	do	Wf-E-24 Can. S. Southam
91	Faulkner	Arthur	England	GB	23	5	8	do	do	do	Bro-John Meriden Conn.
92	Maroney	James	Conn	US	45	5	9	do	do	do	N O N E
93	Everts	Henri 31	Holland	HOLL	56	5	7	do	do	do	Wf-L-101 Mt Vernon St Bid
94	Martini	Robert	Penna	US	49	5	8	do	do	do	Fa-C -511 Amsterdam Ave
95	Mayer	George 32	England	GB	27	5	6	do	do	do	Fa-Wm- Ballak Scotland
96	Grant	Alec	Scotland	GB	32	5	7	do	do	do	Sis-Jean 5407 5th Ave Bkl
97	Alpini	James 33	Scotland	GB	35	5	8	do	do	do	
98	Kaganoff	Victor 34	Russia	US	32	5	6	do	do	do	Mo-A- Moscow Russia
99	Zimmerman	Henry	Germany	GY	32	5	6	do	do	do	Fr-S Schilhaner 1142
100	Casnetti	Louis 35	Monaco	MON	27	5	5	do	do	do	Fr-E Tripp 171 Sullway
101	Friedricks	William 36	Germany	US	32	5	5	do	do	do	N O N E
102	Berry	Ernest	Australia	US	27	5	9	do	do	do	Sis-William 62 Union St
103	Andils	Frank 30	Germany	GY	42	5	7	do	do	do	Wf-E- 308 Riber St Hob
104	Temmer	Georg	France	FRAN	22	5	8	do	do	do	Fr-I-476 East 18th St
105	Dunbar	Henry 37	England	GB	36	5	7	do	do	do	Fr-Peter Grogan, Ea. S
106	Kramer	Max	Germany	GY	38	5	5	do	do	do	Wf-M- 103 W 109th St
107	Opson	George 38	Germany	GY	31	5	9	do	do	do	Wf-Helen 404 Pembroke Pr
108	Kavalek	Joseph	CZ-SL	CZ-SL	22	5	5	do	do	do	Mo-M Serebnadvahon

Rept. 4573, 4571, and 4575, Rept. 6811, and
A.L.S. 98 and 100, 1930. Reprinted in 1952.

Rescuing the Crew of the American

called the

79

, bound for

(Insert name of vessel)

eof

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	
				Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
				Feet	In.					
Elmer	Harvard	Ger	27	5	6	DK	Blk	Brn	Crew	Mr M. W. ...
124	John	Eng	28	5	7	dk	dk	dk	do	...
125	Richard	Porto	28	5	7	dk	dk	dk	do	...
126	Miller	William	28	5	7	dk	dk	dk	do	...
127	Alexander	John	28	5	7	dk	dk	dk	do	...
128	Schwartz	William	28	5	7	dk	dk	dk	do	...
129	Bennett	Thomas	28	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
130				5	6	dk	dk	dk	do	...
131	Kruse	Fred	30	5	5	dk	dk	dk	do	...
132	Bulmer	Charles	30	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
133	Costello	Charles	30	5	6	dk	dk	dk	do	...
134	Bartoli	Emilio	32	5	7	dk	dk	dk	do	...
135	Penz	Paul	32	5	8	dk	dk	dk	do	...
136	Thomson	Loverd	32	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
137	Taylor	Basile	35	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
138				5	7	dk	dk	dk	do	...
139				5	6	dk	dk	dk	do	...
140				5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
141				5	7	dk	dk	dk	do	...
142				5	7	dk	dk	dk	do	...
143				5	6	dk	dk	dk	do	...
144				5	8	dk	dk	dk	do	...
145				5	6	dk	dk	dk	do	...
146				5	5	dk	dk	dk	do	...
147				5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
148				5	8	dk	dk	dk	do	...
149				5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
150	Moorhouse	Fred	34	5	7	dk	dk	dk	Florist	Mr M. ...
151	Schuber	Max	38	5	8	dk	dk	dk	Asst. Stew	Mr E. ...
152	Ku-eb	Paul	44	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
153	Freemling	William	36	5	8	dk	dk	dk	do	...
154	Ratford	Alexander	26	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
155	Starz	Joseph	28	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
156	Turner	Laurence	28	5	6	dk	dk	dk	do	...
157	Porter	George	27	5	6	dk	dk	dk	do	...
158	Albright	Robert	26	5	5	dk	dk	dk	do	...
159	McGrath	Edward	22	5	7	dk	dk	dk	do	...
160	Lew	Frederick	27	5	7	dk	dk	dk	do	...
161	Lieflander	Carl	26	5	5	dk	dk	dk	do	...
162	Murray	Robert	22	5	8	dk	dk	dk	do	...
163	Liveridge	Edward	22	5	7	dk	dk	dk	do	...
164	Bowers	Harold	21	5	7	dk	dk	dk	do	...
165	Tracy	Joseph	21	5	6	dk	dk	dk	do	...
166	Wilson	John	25	5	5	dk	dk	dk	do	...
167	Connolly	Victor	22	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
168	Thomdale	Edward	22	5	6	dk	dk	dk	do	...
169	Williams	Robert	26	5	7	dk	dk	dk	do	...
170	Ballew	Reginald	44	5	7	dk	dk	dk	do	...
171	Dacre	Robert	49	5	5	dk	dk	dk	do	...
172	Chapman	Archie	21	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
173	Ingram	Arthur	22	5	6	dk	dk	dk	do	...
174	Bennett	Arthur	42	5	7	dk	dk	dk	do	...
175	Fatzer	La	34	5	6	dk	dk	dk	do	...
176	Shepherd	Alfred	29	5	7	dk	dk	dk	do	...
177	Aldred	Joseph	43	5	8	dk	dk	dk	do	...
178	Pie	George	41	5	7	dk	dk	dk	do	...
179	Stuartford	Chas	43	5	5	dk	dk	dk	do	...
180	Schomberg	Carl	41	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
181	Hartford	Edward	33	5	6	dk	dk	dk	do	...
182	Raman	Harry	29	5	8	dk	dk	dk	do	...
183	Tosun	Joseph	32	5	7	dk	dk	dk	do	...
184	Kallis	Bernie	45	5	5	dk	dk	dk	do	...
185	Tier	Richard	28	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
186	Heover	Carl	35	5	5	dk	dk	dk	do	...
187	Sweetlove	Robert	29	5	6	dk	dk	dk	do	...
188	Swan	Donald	28	5	7	dk	dk	dk	do	...
189	Malley	Frank	20	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
190	Appel	John	23	5	4	dk	dk	dk	do	...
191	Pisrala	Frank	41	5	6	dk	dk	dk	do	...
192	Bosch	William	22	5	8	dk	dk	dk	do	...
193	Pish	Bert	24	5	5	dk	dk	dk	do	...
194	Harris	Harold	27	5	5	dk	dk	dk	do	...
195	Chapman	Alfred	24	5	6	dk	dk	dk	do	...
196	Flower	George	26	5	11	dk	dk	dk	do	...
197	Power	George	41	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
198	Ward	Harold	42	5	7	dk	dk	dk	do	...
199	Ward	Harold	27	5	5	dk	dk	dk	do	...
200	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
201	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
202	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
203	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
204	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
205	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
206	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
207	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
208	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
209	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
210	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
211	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
212	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
213	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
214	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
215	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
216	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
217	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
218	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
219	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
220	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
221	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
222	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
223	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
224	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
225	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
226	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
227	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
228	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
229	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
230	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
231	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
232	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
233	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
234	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
235	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
236	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
237	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
238	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
239	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
240	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
241	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
242	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
243	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
244	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
245	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
246	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
247	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
248	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
249	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
250	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
251	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
252	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
253	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
254	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
255	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
256	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
257	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
258	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
259	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
260	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
261	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
262	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
263	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
264	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
265	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
266	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
267	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
268	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
269	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
270	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
271	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
272	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
273	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
274	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
275	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
276	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
277	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
278	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
279	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
280	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
281	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
282	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
283	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
284	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
285	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
286	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
287	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
288	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
289	Ward	Harold	27	5	9	dk	dk	dk	do	...
2										

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as ascertained by me.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector

Form 719A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
Shipping Service
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)
CREW LIST
OF THE
American
(Insert flag)
(Insert name of vessel)
Master.
DATED: _____
Customhouse
Port of _____
19____

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
			Height	Weight	Complexion	Build		
89								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								

Here 473, 474, and 475, New Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, of former Reg. Stat., and 102

89

[illegible]

1	Smallwood	Lawrence	Eng	GB	45	5	8	DK	BR	BR	Asst. Stwd.	N O N E
19	Pegg	Walter	Eng	GB	38	5	6	do	do	do	do	Wf M 145 W 66 St N Y City
199	Crouch	Ernest	Eng	GB	49	5	5	do	do	do	do	Wf L 18 Knighton Rd Soton
200	Andrews	Gustav	Greece	US	27	5	8	do	do	do	do	Mo H 329 W 58 St N Y City
201	Trafford	Thomas	Eng	GB	45	5	9	do	do	do	do	Wf L 97 Orchard St Bloom
202	Rice	Robert	Eng	GB	39	5	5	do	do	do	do	Wf A 8 Bellemoor Rd Soton
203	Southwick	Thomas	Eng	GB	31	5	7	do	do	do	do	Wf E 741 Portwood Rd Sot
204	Handley	Edward	Eng	GB	40	5	6	do	do	do	do	Wf C 134 20 38 2nd Av Ast
205	Silvester	Frederick	Eng	GB	49	5	7	do	do	do	do	Wf R 81 Meyrick Rd Portsm
206	Hackett	Victor	Eng	GB	44	5	5	do	do	do	do	Wf E 72 Manor Farm Rd Soton
207												
208	Johnson	Martin	Utah	US	45	5	7	do	do	do	do	Fa M c/o Stand Oil Co Lo
209	Boylan	Joseph	Ire	GB	44	5	8	do	do	do	do	Wf N Tynemouth Newcastle E
210	Roberts	Frank	Eng	GB	35	5	6	do	do	do	do	Wf E 18 Freshfield Rd Sot
211	Jarvie	Matthay	Scot	GB	41	5	9	do	do	do	do	N O N E
212	Trivett	Harry	Eng	GB	29	5	5	do	do	do	Ch. Boots	Wf M 105 University Rd S
213	Haines	Frederick	Eng	GB	24	5	11	do	do	do	Asst. Stwd.	Mo S 4 Trinity Terr Soton
214	Eckardt	Bernhard	Ger	Ger	30	5	10	do	do	do	do	Bro Aug Alton Ger
215	Barter	Leonard	Eng	GB	24	5	6	do	do	do	do	Wf B 109 Bernard St Soton
216	Cranston	Harry	Scot	GB	28	5	8	do	do	do	do	Gdmo E 169 Argyle St Dun
217	Oliver	Harold	Eng	GB	26	5	5	do	do	do	do	Mo O 12 Bruce Rd Portsmo
218	Clarkson	Eric	Eng	GB	33	5	7	do	do	do	do	Mo A 13 Ladysmith Av She
219	Carday	Eusebio	Argent Rep	US	30	5	6	do	do	do	do	N O N E
220	Jordan	Harry	Eng	GB	26	5	4	do	do	do	do	Wf M 54 Bellevue Rd Soton
221	Schofield	George	Eng	GB	23	5	8	do	do	do	do	Sis L 48 Wellington Rd L
222	Olsen	Arthur	N Y	US	25	5	7	do	do	do	do	Gdmo L Novell 87 Cambridge St
223	Hennessey	Joseph	N Y	US	25	5	7	do	do	do	do	Sis A 215 Warren St Bang
224	Joyce	William	Maine	US	24	5	6	do	do	do	do	Mo M 30 Mechanic St Port
225	Lynch	Robert	Penn	US	21	5	8	do	do	do	do	Fa W 5016 Newhall St Phil
226	Lesswing	Edward	N Y	US	23	5	7	do	do	do	do	Mo C 355 Adams St Buffal
227	Weber	John	N Y	US	23	5	9	do	do	do	do	Mo M 211 Peckham St Buff
228	Graham	William	Mass	US	20	5	7	do	do	do	do	Mo C 28 Grubite St Whitine
229	Shulman	Raymond	N J	US	21	5	8	do	do	do	do	Mo I 509 15 Av Patterson
230	Dowling	Thomas	Ire	GB	23	5	6	do	do	do	do	Mo E 2 Lincoln Hse Dortmo
231	Rosher	Albert	Eng	GB	26	5	7	do	do	do	do	Mo A Walden Hse Chislehrst
232	Krassner	Nat 17	N Y	US	21	5	6	do	do	do	do	Fa H 350 Christopher Av
233	Baden	Fred	Mass	US	23	5	6	do	do	do	do	Fa F 8 Ellis St Westfield
234												
235	Dismokes	Borman	Georgia	US	21	5	9	do	do	do	do	Fa R- Columbia Ga
236	Gillis	Alexander	N Y	US	25	5	8	do	do	do	Tele Opr.	Bro J Hick St Grt Neck L
237	Avedon	Harvey	N Y	US	22	5	7	do	do	do	do	Fa Wn 4 W 22 St N Y City
238	Westberg	Herbert	Conn	US	21	5	8	do	do	do	do	Fa A 55 Osborne
239	Rauhut	Hans	Ger	Ger	37	5	6	do	do	do	Capt. Stwd.	Sis M Herbet Berlin Germ
240	Spitzenpfell	Otto	Pol	Pol	31	5	9	do	do	do	Ch Printer	Sis A 281 Central Av New
241	Loos	Oscar	Aust	US	40	5	8	do	do	do	Asst. do	Mc A Vienna Austria
	Frederick	N C	US	30	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Bro R 100 E 4 Av Lexingt
	Harry	Eng	GB	24	5	11	do	do	do	do	Asst. Stwd.	Mo T 55 Shayer Rd Shirle
	Henry	Eng	GB	45	5	6	do	do	do	do	Ch Strkpr	Wf E 520 W 190 St N Y C
	George	Eng	GB	36	5	8	do	do	do	do	2nd do	Wf E 59 Church Rd Soton
	William	Eng	GB	38	5	9	do	do	do	do	Ch. Canteen	Wf Amy 60 Brickfield Rd
	Robert	Eng	GB	46	5	9	do	do	do	do	Canteen Ast	Stns Wf E 17 Northcote R
	Cornelius	Eng	GB	37	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Wf A 34 Radcliffe Rd Set
	John	Eng	GB	40	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Sn L 2 Towers Swift Rd W
	Ernest	Eng	GB	45	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Wf M 72 Arthur Rd Soton
	William	Eng	GB	43	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Wf S 54 Rue St Louis Boule
	Robert	Scot	GB	38	5	5	do	do	do	do	Asst. Stores	Wf A 81 Oxford Av Soton
	Francis	Eng	GB	35	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Wf M 26 Garnett Av Lyp
	Max	Ger	US	40	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt Mrs Johnson 46 Hyac
	Thomas	Eng	GB	33	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Wf E 9 Shirley Rd Sot
	William	Br So Africa	GB	47	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Wf A 70 Malmesbury Rd Sot
	Arthur	Eng	GB	35	5	6	do	do	do	do	SS	Wf D 40 Harborough Rd S
	Walter	R I	US	36	5	8	do	do	do	do	High Water	Nep W Wood Park Hotel Bal
	Allan	Scot	GB	41	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Mc M 30 Peter Rd Liverpo
	Robert	Ire	GB	35	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	N O N E
	Joseph	Ire	GB	37	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Bro C 461 W 25 St N Y C
	Davis	Roun	US	48	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Gen M Packer 42 Rivington
	Fred	Eng	US	53	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Mc M 28 Kings Rd Manche
	Edward	Ire	GB	32	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Wf M 365 W 25 St N Y C
	Thomas	Cor n	US	46	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Bro J 220 Grand Av New
	John	Mass	US	43	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Sis Mrs O Brien 8 Central

Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as ascertained by them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Port of _____
Customhouse
DATED: _____
Master.
(Insert name of vessel)
(Insert title)
American

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE
Form 710A

30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
SUBJECT
OF—

Age

Height

Color

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

Weight

Stature

Complexion

Build

CREW LIST
The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Revs. 4571, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Acts of April 16, 1902, Customs Regulations of 1902

Posing the Crew of the American

called the

81

Proof

(Insert sailing port)

, bound for
is Master.

(Insert name of vessel)

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	Height	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					Feet In.					
183										
184	Horner	Marie 2								
185	Pirie	Certrude	US	41	5 7	DK	BR	BR	Stewardess	
186	O'Connor	Joseph	US	24	5 3	do	do	do	do	Sis Mrs Demarest - Brussel
187			US	25	5 9	do	do	do	do	Mo - E - 670 N Terrace Av
188	Clarkson	Thomas							Repair Stwd	Fa T 8 Naples Rd Salem
189	Peters	May	US	21	5 6	do	do	do	Writer	
190			US	22	5 5	do	do	do	Asst Steward	Fa T 930 Broadway Nashv
191									Stewardess	Bro J 109 W 68 St N Y C
192										
193	Boyle	George								
194	Forde	Robert	US	42	5 7	do	do	do		
195	Syner	Ernest	GB	32	5 6	do	do	do	Ch Stwd. 2nd cl.	Wf M 207 W 52 St N Y
196	Robinson	Peter	GB	36	5 9	do	do	do	Saloon Stwd.	Wf H 40 Canda Rd Woolst
197	Bone	Walter	GB	48	5 8	do	do	do	Asst Stwd	Wf J 45 Bardsay Rd Lvpo
198	Dietrich	Paul	GB	44	5 6	do	do	do		Wf Sarah 32 Byford St Lv
199	McMain	William	US	50	5 5	do	do	do		Wf E 36 Rosetta Rd Po
200	Horan	Thomas	GB	38	5 8	do	do	do		Wf G 95 Willow Av Hob
201	Knipeke	Caesar	GB	24	5 8	do	do	do		Wf A Menai Bridge N
202	Levy	Joseph	Ger	50	5 9	do	do	do		Wf W 1 High St Dor
203	Quayle	Eric	GB	42	5 6	do	do	do		Wf S - Hamburg Ger
204	Meal	Jack	GB	35	5 5	do	do	do		Wf M Glenside Rosom
205	Saves	Frederick	GB	38	5 5	do	do	do		Wf H 34 Polygon - Soton
206	Auger	George	GB	33	5 5	do	do	do		Mo E 1 Hayfield St Lvpo
207	Bottcher	Emil	US	24	5 8	do	do	do		Wf V 2 Victory Sq Millbr
208	Kulzer	Paul	Ger	59	5 6	do	do	do		Fa J 12 Diel St Soton
209	Russell	Thomas	Ger	32	5 8	do	do	do		Wf J Hamburg Germany
210	Williams	Frederick	GB	31	5 7	do	do	do		Wf M Hamburg Germany
211	Harmon	Leslie	GB	27	5 6	do	do	do		Sis V 6 W Mareland Terr
212	Spokes	James	GB	25	5 5	do	do	do		Wf H 31 Weymouth Terr S
213	Fagel	Conrad	GB	22	5 8	do	do	do		Wf K 1 Tennyson Rd Soto
214	Smith	Daniel	Ger	28	5 7	do	do	do		Sis Mrs Greig 13 Kirk Rd
215	Verbracken	Marcel	US	32	5 9	do	do	do		Fa J Corael Ger
216	Goulden	Augustus	US	32	5 9	do	do	do		Wf M 2 Queens Terr Soto
217	Forde	Joseph	GB	32	5 6	do	do	do		Wf D 123 Bernard St Sot
218	Reginald	William	US	56	5 9	do	do	do		Fa A 126 Bernard St Sot
219	Milman	Wolf	US	27	5 7	do	do	do		Wf M 203 W 85 St N Y C
220	Cass	Archib	GB	23	5 6	do	do	do		Mo S 24 Riverside Dr N
221	Waters	Edward	GB	27	5 5	do	do	do		Bro L 2675 Rochester Av
222	Quinn	George	GB	21	5 9	do	do	do		Wf V 9 Western Esplanade
223			GB	47	5 9	do	do	do		Mo W 137 Edward St New
224	Austin	James								Bro C Culard Wrks Liver
225	Faulkner	Charles	GB	37	5 8	do	do	do		
226	Connolly	Hugh	GB	25	5 6	do	do	do		Mo A 1 New Rd Headington
227	Angeman	Hans	US	26	5 8	do	do	do	-Waiter	Wf A 64 Anglesea Road S
228	Wunterlick	Charles	Ger	41	5 9	do	do	do		Wf L 10 Blackberry Terr
229	Wright	Eric	US	32	5 7	do	do	do		Wf G Oldenberg Ger
230	Clark	William	GB	37	5 5	do	do	do		Sis D 37 Sharon San Fm
231	Lavery	Bernard	GB	23	5 8	do	do	do		Wf P 79 Cedar Rd E Croy
232	Beachill	Joseph	US	42	5 8	do	do	do		Fa W 8 West Esplanade S
233	Holt	Harry	GB	24	5 7	do	do	do		Wf M 411 W 23 St N Y C
234	Burton	Cyril	GB	24	5 9	do	do	do		Wf M 131 SoGate Rd Lond
235			GB	22	5 6	do	do	do		Can I 394 E 4vSt N Y C
236	McKenna	Thomas								Mo M Westborne Gr Londo
237	Gibbons	Thomas	US	21	5 9	do	do	do		
238	Jenkins	Samuel	GB	25	5 10	do	do	do		Mo E 103 Wool St Duques
239	Kratz	John	GB	29	5 8	do	do	do		Mo M 17 Woodley Rd Soto
240	McNulty	Joseph	Ger	29	5 6	do	do	do		Fa S 22 Millais Rd Soto
241	Twivey	John	GB	24	5 5	do	do	do		Wf G Hamburg Ger
242	Marsden	John	GB	28	5 9	do	do	do		Sis Mrs Milton 120 W 97
243			GB	26	5 8	do	do	do		Sis Thelma 466 50 St B
244										Fa H 258 Walton Rd Lvpo
245	Glimann	Paul								
246	Holton	William	Ger	25	5 5	do	do	do		
247	DeGraaf	Johannes	GB	20	5 7	do	do	do	do-Commis	Mo B Hamburg Ger
248	Haskell	Harry	Dtch	34	5 5	do	do	do		Bro A 461 W 23 St N Y C
249	Hage	Ludwig	GB	34	5 7	do	do	do		Fa H 167 Woodworthave
250	Matthews	Ernest	Ger	42	5 8	do	do	do		Bro W 62 Longley Rd Har
251	Attwill	Gilbert	US	34	5 8	do	do	do		Wf I Hamburg Ger
252	Mytahard	Thomas	GB	24	5 9	do	do	do		Unc J 146 Upland Rd Can
253	Komoraky	Via	US	37	5 8	do	do	do		Wf E 21 Russell St Gos
254	Harhart	George	US	39	5 6	do	do	do		Wf M 600 Park Av Hobkn
255	Schwendtleger	Arthur	Ger	24	5 7	do	do	do		Wf P 330 Hoboken Av Hb
256			Ger	25	5 5	do	do	do		Fa G Norman Ger
257	Pries	Heinrich	Ger	38	5 7	do	do	do		Mo L Hanover Ger
258										
259										Sis P Storman Ger
260										
261										
262										
263										
264										
265										
266										
267										
268										
269										
270										
271										
272										
273										
274										
275										
276										
277										
278										
279										
280										
281										
282										
283										
284										
285										
286										
287										
288										
289										
290										
291										
292										
293										
294										
295										
296										
297										
298										
299										
300										
301										
302										
303										
304										
305										
306										
307										
308										
309										
310										

Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as certain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____ of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 719A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

OF THE

American _____

(Insert title)

Customhouse

DATED: _____

Master.

Port of _____

19____

56
55
54
53
52
51
50
49
48
47
46
45
44
43
42
41
40
39

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT

Age

HEIGHT
WEIGHT

COM-
PLEX-
ION

HAIR
EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Form 100, 4-17-17, and 4-17-18, U.S. Nat. and
Arch. 94 and 100, U.S. Nat. and 100, U.S. Nat.

Posin the Crew of the American

called the

82

(Insert name of vessel)

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
			Age	Height	Com- plex- ion	Hair	Eyes		
			Feet	In.					
369 Kruse Maria	Germany	Ger	54	5	3	DK	BR	BR	Stewardess Sis Mrs Warnke Hamburg Ger
370 Palchinsky Joseph	Russ	US	29	5	9	do	do	do	Ch. Stwd. four. Wf E 12 Exeter Rd South
371				5	7	do	do	do	Saloon Stwd.
372 Gothard William	Eng	GB	26	5	9	do	do	do	Asst. Stwd. Mo H 172 W 62 St N Y City
373 McKown Hugh	Ire	GB	30	5	5	do	do	do	Wf G 56 Sterndale Rd Lond
374 Peck William	Eng	GB	45	5	8	do	do	do	Wf L 122 W 99 St N Y City
375 Webber Victor	Eng	GB	30	5	6	do	do	do	Mo Bessie 7 Harborough R
376 Tepermann Henri	Ger	Ger	47	5	9	do	do	do	Can T Antwerp Belgium
377 Johanson George	Swd	Swd	24	5	7	do	do	do	Wf D 64 Marland Terr Soto
378 Murphy Daniel	Eng	GB	33	5	6	do	do	do	Wf E 20 Capon Close Soto
379 Codd John	Eng	GB	28	5	6	do	do	do	Mo M 5 Latimer St Laver
380 Bailey Arthur	N Y	US	41	5	7	do	do	do	Bro A 52 W Fort St Sydney
381 Abrams Albert	Eng	GB	31	5	7	do	do	do	Mo C 5 Kent St Portsmouth
382 Joerss Erwin	Ger	Ger	26	5	6	do	do	do	Pa A Hamburg Ger
383 Pace Charles	Malta	GB	27	5	8	do	do	do	Wf E 16 Victoria St Soto
384 Richardson Elbert	Mo	US	28	5	6	do	do	do	Mo D Lee Summit Mo
385 Munro Frank	Scot	GB	34	5	5	do	do	do	Mo F 13 Margate Rd Port
386 Sommer Gotthilf	Ger	Ger	31	5	6	do	do	do	Wf L Zuberfeld Ger
387 Kelly Patrick	Eng	GB	32	5	8	do	do	do	Mo B 76 Locust St New Bed
388 Sharpley James	N Y	US	40	5	5	do	do	do	Sis Mrs Gill 86 Vermont Pl
389 Luft Johann	Cz S	US	31	5	8	do	do	do	Wf J Ham
390 Fursterling Hans	Ger	US	31	5	8	do	do	do	FrTCarmil
391 Simmer Henry	Ger	US	31	5	7	do	do	do	Pa H Lehe Ger
392 Rahloff Ludwig	Ger	US	31	5	7	do	do	do	Wf E Hamburg Ger
393 Handler Alfred	Ger	US	31	5	5	do	do	do	Bro A Erfurt Ger
394 Parr William	Eng	US	31	5	7	do	do	do	Wf B 66 Arg
395 Beime George	Ire	US	31	5	9	do	do	do	Pa M 8 North
396 Miller Charles	Ger	US	31	5	10	do	do	do	Can E 425 Cent
397 Wolfran Konrad	Ger	US	31	5	6	do	do	do	Pa J Coesfeld
398 Piccirillo Donald	Eng	US	31	5	8	do	do	do	Sis Mrs Fogell 538
399 Daly Thomas	Ire	US	30	5	11	do	do	do	Can T 512 S Av N Y City
400 Watts William	N J	US	35	5	9	do	do	do	Pa J 49 Brook Av Plainf
401 Donougher John	Eng	GB	23	5	7	do	do	do	Mo B Swift 265 St Homers
402				5	10	do	do	do	
403 Vandewater Frank	Mo	US	38	5	6	do	do	do	Alt Mrs Sullivan 434 Wyo
404 Gruckman Charles	Russ	US	53	5	5	do	do	do	FrL Ulrich 139 Wmas St L
405 Curt Max	Ger	US	39	6	1	do	do	do	Wf A Hamburg
406 Jones Paul	Penn	US	20	5	6	do	do	do	Pa P Htl Porrest Lake Sanf
407 Kennedy John	Eng	GB	27	5	8	do	do	do	Wf G Highfield Soto
408 Kayes Peter	Eng	GB	25	5	8	do	do	do	Mo A 27 Poplar St Laver
409 Cereghini Vincent	IT	US	37	5	5	do	do	do	Bro V 487 W Eway N Y City
410 Crantz Carl	Ger	US	54	5	7	do	do	do	Wf T
411 Krausel Hans	Ger	US	26	5	9	do	do	do	Pa
412 Keil Fritz	Ger	US	31	5	7	do	do	do	Pa
413 Dalasio Marcel	Fr	US	24	5	7	do	do	do	Mo L 20
414 Strick Joseph	Austr	Austr	37	5	7	do	do	do	Sis E 112
415 Williams Hubert	Eng	GB	42	5	7	do	do	do	Commis Asst Stwd Wf L
416 Bauer Louis	N Y	US	35	5	9	do	do	do	Wf M 290
417 Vogler Herbert	Ger	US	25	5	7	do	do	do	Unc B 407
418 White James	Eng	GB	28	5	8	do	do	do	Sis M 4 John
419 Kennedy Richard	Ire	US	50	5	6	do	do	do	Wf W 23 9 St
420 Hiscock Thomas	Eng	GB	29	5	4	do	do	do	Wf E 520 W 23 St
421 O'Riordan Luke	Ire	GB	28	5	5	do	do	do	Am. Mrs Holshan 45
422 Carlton Ray	Ala	US	21	5	9	do	do	do	Mo E Virginia Beh
423				5	8	do	do	do	
424 Sullivan Austin	Mass	US	21	5	9	do	do	do	Pa J 3 Florida St Dor
425 Roscow Richard	Rhode Island	US	33	5	9	do	do	do	Mo. E 32 Allen Ave Par
426 Rossock Erwin	Mich	US	25	5	7	do	do	do	Mo. Mrs D. 205 Eastar
427 Rauber Oscar	Ger	US	36	5	7	do	do	do	Unc T Enterprise Rader
428 De Witt Paul	Va	US	21	5	5	do	do	do	Sis E 12 St Va Beach
429 Richter Victor	Pol	US	34	5	9	do	do	do	Can A 516 W 156 St
430 Hynes Edward	Eng	GB	35	5	7	do	do	do	Mo M 362 W 22 St N
431 Smart Harry	N Y	US	45	5	8	do	do	do	Wf M 156 E 115 St F
432 Pass William	Eng	US	38	5	9	do	do	do	Wf L 6 W 190 St N Y
433 Houssler Frederick	New York	US	42	5	7	do	do	do	Sis. Freda 280 Park
434 Ellis John	Eng	GB	27	5	7	do	do	do	Wf K 250 W 43 St L
435 Robeson Stuart	N C	US	19	5	5	do	do	do	Mo J 123 Halifax Rd
436				5	9	do	do	do	
437 Shells William	England	GB	48	5	10	do	do	do	night-watch Sis. A. 54 W 124 St
438 Lee Robert	N Y	US	32	5	9	do	do	do	Sis M 109 Eastway
439				5	5	do	do	do	Stewardess
440 Vivar Maheliss	Pa	US	40	5	4	do	do	do	Hus W 28 Lincoln Terr
441 Buide Frances	Eng	US	43	5	6	do	do	do	Hus P Westfield N J
442 O'Connor Charles	Eng	US	35	5	5	do	do	do	Ch. Stwd. 30 Ford Wf E 124 W 180 Av N Y
443 Allcock George	Eng	GB	28	5	9	do	do	do	Saloon Stwd. Wf M 950 OXFORD AV Soto
444 Macneager Maxwell	Eng	GB	34	5	8	do	do	do	Asst. Stwd. Mo A 22 Hudson Rd Port
445 Walsh Martin	Mass	US	23	5	8	do	do	do	Pa M 1593 Dorchester A
446 Wair James	Scot	GB	31	5	7	do	do	do	Wf E 19 New St Pm alay
447 Inriver William	Eng	GB	32	5	7	do	do	do	Mo M 31 Crabbie Hill Bon
448 Tallor Jack	N Y	US	25	5	6	do	do	do	Sis Mrs Parpe 1915 Co
449 Guthrie Harry	Flo	US	25	5	8	do	do	do	Mo A Rainbow Ranch, Laue
450 Grech Louis	Malta	GB	26	5	8	do	do	do	Bro J 1232 E 45 St B
451 Larkin Solomon	N Y	US	22	5	7	do	do	do	Pa L 814 E 141 St N Y
452 Daly Jack	N Y	US	29	5	7	do	do	do	Wf M 20 St Andrew and S
453 Keady Fred	Eng	GB	27	5	4	do	do	do	Wf E 38 Chandos St 301
454 O'Donnell James	Ind	US	26	5	5	do	do	do	Wf H 126 FRANKLIN St

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as ascertained by me.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Port of _____

Customhouse

DATED: _____

Master.

(Insert name of vessel)

American

(Insert flag)

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 110A

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

CAPACITY

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

CHIEF OF BOAT OR

BIRTHPLACE

NAME OF SEAMAN

39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56

Boys 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev Heat, and
Aids 94 and 102, 1 Maloupe, 18 August 1943

Rescuing the Crew of the American

called the

82

(Insert rig)
bound for

(Insert name of vessel)

eof

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN			
				HEIGHT	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES					
				Feet	In.							
445	Talmer	Jack	N Y	US	24	5	7	DK	BR	BR	Asst. Stwd	Sis J 1712 40 St Bk
446	Finnabloom	Paul	Eng	GB	24	5	9	do	do	do	do	Enc J Cohen 39 W 112
447	Marx	Harry	Mass	US	26	5	8	do	do	do	do	Mo S 154 Lee Av Bklyn
448	Williams	James	Scot	US	26	5	8	do	do	do	do-Waiter	Wf H 18 18 Av Haverhill
449	Walther	Paul	Den	Den	27	5	7	do	do	do	do	Mo O 50000 Denmark
450	Hulse	William	Nor	Nor	26	5	6	do	do	do	do	N O H H
451	Tabin	Irving	N Y	US	23	5	5	do	do	do	do	Fa I 1005 N e Av Bronx
452												
453	Burke	John	Ca	US	23	5	9	do	do	do	do	Mo A 344 Ponce de Leon
454	Johnston	George	Scot	US	40	5	5	do	do	do	do	Mo M 3603 West St Okla
455												
456												
457												
458												
459	J Sullivan	John	Ire	GB	22	5	6	do	do	do	Asst Stwd	Fa J Co Kerry Ire
460	Slater	George	N Y	US	23	5	7	do	do	do	do	Sis Mrs Fred 1002 3 Av
461	Lung	George	Cal	US	24	5	8	do	do	do	do	Fa J 311 W 37 St N
462	Seagar	John	Vi	US	25	5	8	do	do	do	do	Fa H Warsaw Vargina
463	Derrinsh	William	Eng	GB	26	5	8	do	do	do	do	Aunt E 16 Timmers
464	Kink	James	N J	US	22	5	7	do	do	do	do	Fa J R 304 So Ambey
465	Moore	John	N J	US	25	5	5	do	do	do	do	Fa C 27 W 64 St N Y City
466	Hartman	Stanley	N Y	US	19	5	9	do	do	do	do	Fa M 922 Carroll St Bklyn
467	Rumale	Sam	S D	US	27	5	7	do	do	do	do	Fa H 601 Miners Ave
468	Cooke	William	N J	US	22	5	6	do	do	do	do	Fa W 303 Main St
469	Solley	Walter	Eng	GB	36	5	9	do	do	do	Night-watch	Mo E 24 Chandos
470												
471												
472												
473												
474												
475												
476												
477												
478												
479												
480												
481												
482												
483	Cliffe	John	England	GB	25	5	6	do	do	do	Asst Stwd	Wf D. 29 Shirley Rd
484	Mc Allister	Thomas	Scotland	US	35	5	7	do	do	do	do	Aunt. S. Pedell 37
485	Sandom	Louis	England	GB	41	5	5	do	do	do	do	Mo. Mary 40 Thornton
486	Perry	Arthur	Eng	GB	25	5	7	do	do	do	do	Mo C 122 St Mary
487	Bailey	Archibald	England	GB	30	5	7	do	do	do	do	Wf. Ellen 138 Howard
488	Morris	Charles	England	US	64	5	6	do	do	do	do	Dau. Mrs Blue 636 Gro
489	Clarke	John	England	GB	39	5	9	do	do	do	do	Wf. Joan 2 St Andrews Cott
490	Reed	George	New York	US	26	5	5	do	do	do	do	Con. GM Condon 22 Grove, St
491	Young	Fred	Nevada	US	40	5	7	do	do	do	do	HOME
492	Farrell	William	New York	US	28	5	6	do	do	do	do	Fa. Wm 144 Garfld Pl
493	Wright	John	Eng	GB	25	5	8	do	do	do	do	Wf F 40 Livingstone
494	Burrage	Sammy	Eng	GB	29	5	8	do	do	do	do	Mo B Newbridge Rd Sus
495	Ripson	Ralph	Ia	US	22	5	6	do	do	do	do	Fa H 544 20 St Milwaukee
496												
497	Hunziker	Ernest	Swits	US	37	5	9	do	do	do	Asst Stwd	Wf. Caroline 3496 Bdway
498	Schmidt	John	Ger	Ger	51	5	8	do	do	do	Asst. Chef	Wf A Bremen Germany
499	Kurz	Ernest	Ger	Ger	28	5	7	do	do	do	Ch Sauce Ck	Fr F Bender 86 St Jkns
500	Burgbacher	Rupert	Ger	Ger	28	5	6	do	do	do	Ch. Roast Ck	Fa J Wartenberg Ger
501												
502	Romeral	Gabriel	Sp	Sp	23	5	8	do	do	do	Ch Entree Ck	Wf A 112 Portman Crk, Cal
503	Sitte Walter	23	Germany	Gr	25	5	8	do	do	do	Ch Soup Ck	Mother Maria Sitte Loui
504	Schultz	Herman	Ger	Ger	48	5	6	do	do	do	Ch Grill Ck	Wf F 33 22 St Union City
505	Schaerer Ernest	24	Switzerland	Switz	35	5	5	do	do	do	Ch Grdng Ck	Wf A 42 Alderney St Los
506	Mayer Carl	24	Germany	Ger	27	5	8	do	do	do	Night Chef	Fa Paul Mayer Leipsig
507	Stumpheul	Hans	Ger	Ger	21	5	6	do	do	do	Ch Commis	Fa A Rotibur Ger
508	Pohlmann	Heinrich	Ger	Ger	23	5	8	do	do	do	1st do	Fa K Kulmbach Germany
509	Masters Ernest	26	England	GB	26	5	8	do	do	do	do	Mo Florence 39 Cranwort
510	Vaughan	Hugh	Mo	US	26	5	9	do	do	do	do	Sis Mrs Butler Eliza
511	Steller	Albert	Germany	GY	24	5	9	do	do	do	do	Wf M- 1360 Nelse Ave Bro
512	Danzon	Bill	Germany	GY	26	5	6	do	do	do	do	Fa A. Hamburg Germany
513	Thomson John	27	England	GB	25	5	4	do	do	do	do	Mo Isabel 13 Westbank Rd
514	Reinermann	Fred	Germany	Ger	24	5	8	do	do	do	do	Mo K Berlin Germany
515	Grasso Oreste	28	Italy	US	21	5	5	do	do	do	do	Fa Otto Hamburg Germany
516	Redmond Peter	29	Ireland	GB	23	5	10	do	do	do	2nd do	Wf. V. Valentino Italy.
517	Thompson	Otto	Ger	Ger	25	5	9	do	do	do	do	Uncle 45 Lamont Rd. Lond
518	Chesser	George	Ger	Ger	19	5	5	do	do	do	do	N O N E
519	Limmer	Robert	Ger	Ger	23	5	7	do	do	do	do	Fa C Warwitz Germany
520	Jarman	Udo	Ger	Ger	23	5	8	do	do	do	do	Fa G Malsendorf Germany
521	Weber Kurt	81	Germany	Ger	21	5	7	do	do	do	do	Mo M Marienburg Germany
522	Thomson	Ervin	Germany	Ger	21	5	8	do	do	do	do	Fa Otto A Rubiborn Ger
523	Schmidt	Herbert	Germany	Ger	24	5	8	do	do	do	do	Wf E Hamburg Germany
524	Moris	Willi	Germany	Ger	23	5	5	do	do	do	3rd do	Fa. Paul Gubon Germany
525	Rothmann	Richard	Ger	Ger	21	5	9	do	do	do	do	Mo. Elis Dusseldorf Ger
526	Thurnsple	Paul	Germany	Ger	21	5	7	do	do	do	do	Asst 3rd Commis Fa L
527	Simm	Willy	Germany	Ger	21	5	7	do	do	do	do	Sis J 102 23 65 Br Bk
528	Thompson	Charles	Germany	Ger	22	5	6	do	do	do	do	Chief Soullion Bro. Jahn Juger
529	Hill	Paul	Germany	Ger	23	5	7	do	do	do	do	Scullion
530	Latham	Herbert	England	GB	40	5	9	do	do	do	do	Fr G. Brand 561-111
531	Indeke	Warner	Germany	GER	23	5	5	do	do	do	do	Can. K 510 W 140 St N.Y.
532	Thorn	Charles	Eng	GB	26	5	9	do	do	do	do	Fa. Ed Holstein Germany
533	Thorn	Charles	Eng	GB	26	5	9	do	do	do	do	Wf Alice 153 Latham St
534	Thorn	Charles	Eng	GB	26	5	9	do	do	do	do	HOME
535	Thorn	Charles	Eng	GB	26	5	9	do	do	do	do	Wf Corrien 247 E 5
536	Thorn	Charles	Eng	GB	26	5	9	do	do	do	do	Wf F 24 E 51 St
537	Thorn	Charles	Eng	GB	26	5	9	do	do	do	do	Wf F 24 E 51 St
538	Thorn	Charles	Eng	GB	26	5	9	do	do	do	do	Wf F 24 E 51 St
539	Thorn	Charles	Eng	GB	26	5	9	do	do	do	do	Wf F 24 E 51 St
540	Thorn	Charles	Eng	GB	26	5	9	do	do	do	do	Wf F 24 E 51 St

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as ascertained by me.

Master.

Port of _____

scribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector

• This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Port of _____

Customhouse

DATED: _____

Master.

(Insert name of vessel)

(Insert title)

American

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

SHIPPING SERVICE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Form 710A

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR ALIEN	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
			Age	Height (Feet In.)	Weight (Lbs.)	Hair Eyes		
89								
90								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								

From 4573, 4574, and 4575, Key Acad., and
 Arts 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1927

Raising the Crew of the American

called the

81

S. I. WIATKIN (Insert mailing post)

(Insert rig)
_____, bound for _____
is Master.

(Insert name of vessel)

NAME OF SEAMAN			BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	
						HEIGHT	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES			
						Feet	In.					
541	Stucki Kurt	1	Germany	Ger	22	5	6	DK	BR	BR	Scullion	Bro Walter 71 W 180 St
542	Magus Robert		England	Eng	23	5	9	do	do	do	do	Fa. George 108-8th Ave NY
543	Kalo Paul	2	Germany	Ger	26	5	8	do	do	do	do	Aunt A. Zimmermann 348289
544	Cartellano Frank		Spain	Spain	25	5	5	do	do	do	do	Bro Pedro 62 W 14 St NYC
545	Wacker Paul	3	Germany	Ger	24	5	9	do	do	do	do	Fa. M. Wellenborn
546	Laylor Albert		England	GB	21	5	9	do	do	do	do	Mo. Florence Johnson
547	Lindsey Robinson		Ireland	IR	21	5	7	do	do	do	do	44 Harding St
548	Shoenfeld Carl	4	Germany	Ger	21	5	9	do	do	do	do	Fa. Henrie Hamburg
549	Lau Willy		Ger	Ger	29	5	5	do	do	do	do	Unk K Nonnister Ge
550	Scheibner Max	5	Ger	Gy	28	5	8	do	do	do	do	Fa Emil Sachsen G
551		6				5	10	do	do	do	do	
552						5	9	do	do	do	do	
553						5	8	do	do	do	do	
554	Scheel Willy	7	Germany	Ger	29	5	11	do	do	do	do	Fa. Willy Proppelsbe Germa
555	Sonnenheim Gustav		Germany	Ger	47	5	8	do	do	do	do	Ch. Ptrymn. lo Wf. Dora Weremunde Germa
556	Bohne Fritz	8	Germany	Ger	50	5	7	do	do	do	do	2nd Ptrymn. Wf. Helene Wasserman Germa
557	Bahre Walter		Germany	Ger	22	5	6	do	do	do	do	Asst. Ptrymn. Fa. Carl Altona Germany
558	Handel William	9	Germany	Ger	51	5	9	do	do	do	do	Wf. Annie Wassermunde Ger
559						5	5	do	do	do	do	
560	Behrens Peter		Germany	Ger	25	5	10	do	do	do	do	Wf. Winnie Portsmouth En
561	Bligh William	10	Ireland	IRE	38	5	5	do	do	do	do	Wf. Mabel 128 Graham Rd
562	Heitzer Harry		Rhode Island	US	29	5	9	do	do	do	do	none
563	Higging Geo.	11	England	GB	45	5	7	do	do	do	do	Night Ptrymn. Wf Susan 81 Stanton St
564	Bosse Frederick		England	GB	47	5	5	do	do	do	do	Coffee Cook Wf. Rose Portsmouth Eng
565	George Klunker	12	Germany	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Wf. Klunker Toni Hamberg
566	Kuchne Frank		Germany	Ger	34	5	9	do	do	do	do	Ch. Scullion Wf. Louise Bremenhaven G
567	Samse Adolf	13	Germany	Ger	42	5	4	do	do	do	do	Wf. Fritz Wassermunde Ger
568	Ulrich Fritz		Germany	Ger	34	5	6	do	do	do	do	Unk. J 4421 Fieldston Rd
569	Gallagher Sam	14	California	US	21	5	6	do	do	do	do	Mo. Mary 109 Keith Lucas
570	McCarthy Thomas		England	GB	27	5	8	do	do	do	do	Fa. John 17 S Jordan St
571	Keogh William		Penn	US	21	5	6	do	do	do	do	Fa. Ernest Hamberg German
572	Giese Erwin	15	Germany	Ger	21	5	8	do	do	do	do	Fa. R-311- 45 St Union C
573	Uhrbach Erwin		Germany	Ger	19	5	9	do	do	do	do	Mo. Bremenhaven Germany
574	Pullaske Paul	16	Germany	Ger	25	5	9	do	do	do	do	Fa. Joseph 63 Adolphi
575	Wacker Paul		New York	US	21	5	6	do	do	do	do	none
576	Wacker Paul		Germany	GY	20	5	8	do	do	do	do	
577	Wacker Paul		Ger	Ger	25	5	6	do	do	do	do	
578	Gruber John	17	Ohio	US	21	5	5	do	do	do	do	Sis B 542 W 158 St N Y C
579	Holman Albert		Germany	Ger	25	5	11	do	do	do	do	Aunt I. V. Hunt 2207 Lakela
580	Kaufman William	18	Utah	US	22	5	9	do	do	do	do	Fa. G. Stuttgarterstrf Ger
581	Jensen Darwin		Germany	Ger	24	5	8	do	do	do	do	Fa. Orson 488 Classon
582	Dunbyel Karl	19	W Va.	US	23	5	8	do	do	do	do	Fa. August Munchen Ger
583	Hindson Paul		Germany	Ger	18	5	4	do	do	do	do	Fa. W. Phil Ohio.
584	Oltersdorf Carl	20	Germany	Ger	20	5	7	do	do	do	do	Fa. F. Kiel Germany
585	Dehnck Karl		New York	US	38	5	5	do	do	do	do	Fa. Karl Jensenbf Ger
586	Zolbelain William	21	Germany	Ger	30	5	9	do	do	do	do	Bro. F. 6914 Collins
587	Von Bruck Walter		Germany	Ger	24	5	8	do	do	do	do	Fa. K44. Hlesson Str. 4
588	Mahnke Theodore	22	England	US	21	5	6	do	do	do	do	Mo. Meta 41 Zollinla
589	O'Toole James		England	Eng	47	5	8	do	do	do	do	Mo. Mary 2032 Cabrill
590	VanSanten Ashley	23	Ger	Ger	28	5	6	do	do	do	do	Fa Alexander 152 Lancet
591	Prnozsek Max		Germany	Ger	21	5	7	do	do	do	do	Fa A Berlin Germany
592	Kumms Rudolph		Germany	Ger	37	5	7	do	do	do	do	Fa. Ludwig 109 W 60th
593	Kumpakiskis Herman		New York	US	21	5	4	do	do	do	do	Wf. B Hamberg Altona G.
594	Zoblin Frank		Germany	Ger	22	5	6	do	do	do	do	Fa. Fred 132 Collins Ave
595	Eggers Hans	25	Germany	Ger	37	5	6	do	do	do	do	Fa. Willi Hamberg Germany
596	Blaskenig Otto		Germany	Ger	25	5	10	do	do	do	do	NONE
597	Pepper Charles	26	Germany	Ger	18	5	5	do	do	do	do	Fa. Heine Bremen Germany
598	Brockman William		Germany	Ger	22	5	7	do	do	do	do	Fa H. 89 Baly Bronx N.Y
599	Weissbach Poh	27	New York	US	21	5	7	do	do	do	do	Fa. Max Werden Germa
600	Paola Peter		Eng	GB	59	5	11	do	do	do	do	Fa. Joseph 115 Foxell Ave
601	Dugham Christopher	28	Ill	US	21	5	6	do	do	do	do	Sis Muecke Rath 362 Mtlam
602	De Roode Roger		Ill	US	21	5	9	do	do	do	do	Fa R 231 State St NewOrl
603	Moore Ralph	29	Germany	Ger	25	5	8	do	do	do	do	Mo O 403 W Front St Whea
604	Schmellmeyer Joseph	30				5	6	do	do	do	do	Chief Pastry Ck
605						5	7	do	do	do	do	Asst. do
606						5	6	do	do	do	do	Sis. 222 Bloomfield Hoboke
607						5	7	do	do	do	do	
608						5	6	do	do	do	do	
609	Siedelhofer Charles	31	Germany	Ger	25	5	4	do	do	do	do	Fa. August Dingels Str 30 Hs
610	Thompson Arthur	32	England	GB	35	5	5	do	do	do	do	Wf Margaret 40 Granville
611	Weiss Kurt		Germany	Ger	25	5	8	do	do	do	do	Mo. B. 401 Str. 21 Brieg
612	Seiter Guillaume		Luxemburg	US	31	5	8	do	do	do	do	Wf J. 795 Broadway N.Y.C.
613	Standinger Louis	33	Germany	US	34	5	6	do	do	do	do	
614	Schulzel Helmut		Germany	Ger	27	5	9	do	do	do	do	Wf Lilly 83t Lawrence Rd
615	Bulger Jann	34	Germany	Ger	22	5	5	do	do	do	do	Mo. Emma Dresden Germany
616	Dillon James		England	GB	21	5	9	do	do	do	do	Fa. Jann Hamberg Germany
617						5	8	do	do	do	do	Sis May 15 E 107 St N.Y.
618						5	6	do	do	do	do	
619	Anaterlat Alfred	35	Germany	Ger	22	5	6	do	do	do	do	
620	Luukmann Wilhelm		Germany	Ger	34	5	8	do	do	do	do	Sis Anna 107 Wrangele St
621	Gane Ernest	36	Germany	Ger	31	5	9	do	do	do	do	Plence. Brna Hamberg Germa
622	Barbieri Louis		Italy	IT	30	5	5	do	do	do	do	Cousin Otto 137 Willow
623	Vandengale Jules	37	Belg	Belg	28	5	5	do	do	do	do	2nd do
624	Hall Thomas		Mich	US	40	5	5	do	do	do	do	3rd do
625	Gallen Walter	38	Germany	Ger	21	5	5	do	do	do	do	2nd do
								do	do	do	do	3rd do
								do	do	do	do	Toast Baker
								do	do	do	do	Aunt. Mrs Schmidt 1508
								do	do	do	do	Fa. John 204 St

Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

of -----, whereof

is. Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of, in the year of our
 Lord one thousand nine hundred and

• This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

VOLL UNTER

UDC 62-50

(2111057)

([Insert Name of Person])

Master.

DATED:

ճոգնություն

Part of.

19.

6071 11

GINTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
ON
SUBJECT
Ages

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Foot In. PLATE- ION HAIR EYING

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

From 4572, 1974, and 1975. New Birds and
Aids 94 and 100, (University Regulations and W)

...posing the Crew of the American

called the

(Inserting)
bound for

(Insert name of vessel)

eof

is Master.

83

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN		
				Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes				
				Feet	In.						
625	Lark	William	Ger	34	5	8	DK	BR	BR	Scullion	M A Bremerhafen Ger
627					5	8	do	do	do	Scullion	
628	De Lard	Jean	Ger	US	39	5	8	do	do	do	Bro O M New Y
629	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	47	5	1	do	do	do	do	Bro O M New Y
630	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
631	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
632	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
633	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
634	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
635	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
636	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
637	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
638	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
639	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
640	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
641	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
642	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
643	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
644	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
645	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
646	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
647	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
648	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
649	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
650	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
651	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
652	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
653	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
654	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
655	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
656	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
657	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
658	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
659	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
660	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
661	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
662	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
663	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
664	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
665	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
666	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
667	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
668	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
669	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
670	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
671	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
672	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
673	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
674	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
675	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
676	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
677	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
678	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
679	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
680	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
681	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
682	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
683	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
684	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
685	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
686	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
687	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
688	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
689	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
690	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
691	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
692	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
693	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
694	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
695	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
696	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
697	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
698	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
699	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
700	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
701	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
702	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
703	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
704	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
705	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
706	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
707	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
708	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
709	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
710	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
711	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
712	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
713	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
714	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
715	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
716	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
717	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
718	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
719	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
720	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
721	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
722	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
723	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
724	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
725	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
726	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
727	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
728	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
729	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
730	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
731	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
732	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
733	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
734	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
735	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
736	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
737	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
738	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
739	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
740	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
741	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
742	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
743	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
744	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
745	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
746	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
747	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
748	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
749	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
750	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
751	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
752	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
753	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
754	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
755	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
756	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
757	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
758	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
759	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
760	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
761	Hiltsche	Heinrich	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	do	Bro T 311 River St
762											

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as ascertained by me.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____

_____, of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be written out on the Original.

Port of _____
Customhouse
DATED: _____
Master.
(Insert date of vessel)
American
(Insert flag)
OF THE
CREW LIST
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE
Form 715A

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Age Citizen, or Naturalized Citizen	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
			Height	Weight	Complexion	Color of Eyes		
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								

Since 1977 (87), and 1978, Flot Pilot, and
A-10B and A-10C, because regulations of 1977

Rescuing the Crew of the American

called the

bound for

(Insert name of vessel)

is Master.

85

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Feet	In.					
Willie	Alfred	Eng	27	5	8	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Mononki	Philip	New York	24	5	9	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Traschene	Anthony	Malta	28	5	9	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Kaindt	Ludwig	Germany	43	5	7	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Szezepkowski	Boleslaw	Bavaria	28	5	6	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Ringel	Otto	New Jersey	28	5	9	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Blain	Henry	Germany	60	5	5	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Julius	Michael	England	27	5	8	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
John	John	Germany	21	5	6	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Charles	Charles	Ire	29	5	9	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
William	William	Eng	44	5	5	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Joseph	Joseph	Malta	36	5	8	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Andreas	Andreas	Eng	50	5	7	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Hugo	Hugo	Ger	57	5	5	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Arthur	Arthur	Eng	35	5	3	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Carl	Carl	Eng	23	5	8	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Bernard	Bernard	Eng	28	5	9	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Cyril	Cyril	Eng	19	5	8	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
John	John	Eng	44	5	8	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Philip	Philip	Eng	36	5	9	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
William	William	Eng	28	5	9	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Jack	Jack	Eng	18	5	7	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Norman	Norman	Eng	25	5	6	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
George	George	Eng	32	5	7	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Benjamin	Benjamin	Eng	21	5	7	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Louis	Louis	Eng	34	5	8	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
William	William	Eng	27	5	7	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Harold	Harold	Eng	46	5	9	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Charles	Charles	Eng	29	5	7	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Emanuel	Emanuel	Eng	21	5	9	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Soltan	Soltan	Eng	61	5	9	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Herbert	Herbert	Eng	22	5	8	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Bernard	Bernard	Eng	27	5	7	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
George	George	Eng	19	5	7	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
William	William	Eng	27	5	9	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Jack	Jack	Eng	23	5	6	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Andrew	Andrew	Eng	36	5	6	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Elizabeth	Elizabeth	Eng	30	5	8	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Riela	Riela	Eng	20	5	7	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Alfred	Alfred	Eng	20	5	8	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76 Burlington Rd
Edie	Edie	Eng	28	5	9	Dr	Br	Br	Asst Crew Cook	Wf E 76

Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as ascertained by me.

He ()

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Port of _____
Master.
Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector

Port of _____
Customhouse
DATED: _____
Master.
(Insert name of vessel)
(Insert title)
American
OF THE
CREW LIST
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE
Form 110A

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

56
55
54
53
52
51
50
49
48
47
46
45
44
43
42
41
40
39

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN, _____
Age, _____
Height, _____
Weight, _____
Foot, _____
Inch, _____
Eye, _____
Hair, _____
Complexion, _____

CAPACITY
NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------	-------	------	--------------

RECEIVED
MAY 18 1928
U.S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE
BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY

W. L. Cunningham
Master.

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE. 87

NEW YORK JUNE 15th, 1928

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 11th, 1928, consigned to United States Lines; is now lying at Pier 66 RR New York, and is expected to sail June 16th, 1928, for Southampton via Cherbourg via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

[illegible]

14-1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

N O N E

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

As per Form 680 handed Boarding Officer on arrival Quarantine 6-11-28

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

[illegible]

88

(lower halling part)

[illegible]

The within list contains names of all the Crew of the ship, their birth and residence, as I can ascertain them.

Master.
Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American of, whereof is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, this day of, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE
OF THE
American
(Insert fig)
(Insert name of vessel)
Master.
DATED:
Customhouse
Port of
19

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
			CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	HAIR		
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								

April 1, 1941

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover,
Washington, D.C.

I am writing to you regarding the matter of the
release of the German prisoners of the United States, and
the possibility of their being released to the
United States for the purpose of being
employed in the United States.

It is my belief that the release of these
prisoners would be a great benefit to the United States.

It was reported to me that he had to be removed to the
hospital at New York, New York, for treatment, and that
he was now recovering.

Very truly,
Your obedient servant,

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of such aliens on board upon arrival at any port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. LEVIATHAN**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19 **1928** from the port of **CHERBOURG**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	*Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Cunningham	Harold	✓ 0		Commodore	May 22, '28 New York	Paid Off	Yes	44	m	US	US	5'9"	165	None	
2	Becke	John	✓ 1		Staff Capt.	do	do	do	do	39	m	do	do	5'6	160	do
3	Oakley	William	✓ 2		Chief Officer	do	do	do	do	47	m	do	do	5'7	165	do
4	Stedman	Giles	✓ 3		1st Officer	do	do	do	do	35	m	do	do	5'10	175	do
5	Johannsen	Oscar	✓ 4		2nd Officer	do	do	do	do	40	m	Norway	do	5'8	170	do
6	Winslow	Harold	✓ 5		do	do	do	do	do	35	m	US	do	5'9	175	do
7	Rowedder	Herbert	✓ 6		do	do	do	do	do	38	m	do	do	6'4	200	do
8	Reed	Sherman	✓ 7		3rd Officer	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5'8	170	do
9	Frawley	John	✓ 8		do	do	do	do	do	34	m	do	do	5'8	168	do
10	Smith	Elmer	✓ 9		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'7	160	do
11	Warfield	Paul	✓ 10		4th Officer	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5'8	160	do
12	Grimes	Marion	✓ 11		Cadet Officer	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5'9	165	do
13	Kelly	Herbert	✓ 12		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'10	170	do
14	Townsend	Charles	✓ 13		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	5'10	165	do
15	Starling	Harry	✓ 14		Boatswain	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5'10	165	do
16	Clinch	Thomas	✓ 15		Boat's Mate	do	do	do	do	37	m	Eng.	do	5'8	160	do
17	Boaner	Gustav	✓ 16		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	US	do	5'9	160	do
18	Archdeacon	Gerald	✓ 17		Ch. Carpenter	do	do	do	do	24	m	Eng.	do	5'4	150	do
19	Long	Charles	✓ 18		Carpenter	do	do	do	do	33	m	US	do	5'6	155	do
20	Murray	Walter	✓ 19		Carp. Mate	do	do	do	do	27	m	Scot.	C.B.	5'6	160	do
21	Manning	Ray	✓ 20		3 M	do	do	do	do	24	m	US	US	5'6	160	do
22	Wood	Cyril	✓ 21		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	Canada	do	5'8	165	do
23	Hildre	Clarence	✓ 22		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	BWI	do	5'7	160	do
24	Kennedy	Alex	✓ 23		do	do	do	do	do	33	m	US	US	5'5	155	do
25	MacKinnon	James	✓ 24		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	6'	180	do
26	Carroll	Willard	✓ 25		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'8	165	do
27	Madison	C. Stewart	✓ 26		Yeoman	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5'11	170	do
28	Leahy	Joseph	✓ 27		Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5'8	165	do
29	Miller	Charles	✓ 28		MMA	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5'11	175	do
30	Land	Milton	✓ 29		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5'7	160	do

UNITED STATES LINES
U.S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

Handwritten signature
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back of this form.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

91

Vessel **S. S. LEVIATHAN**arriving at **NEW YORK**

JUN 1 1928

19 from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON CHERBOURG**

16-1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Henig	Gunner	✓ 30		MAA	May 22, '28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	56	m	Norway	US	5'11	178	None
2	Waske	Joe	✓ 31		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	US	US	5'7	160	do
3	Kroetzsch	Herman	✓ 32		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5'7	162	do
4	Spears	Harry	✓ 33		do	do	do	do	do	36	m	do	do	6'1	190	do
5	Barrett	Michael	✓ 34		MAAP	do	do	do	do	39	m	do	do	5'6	160	do
6	Anderson	Fred	✓ 35		do	do	do	do	do	55	m	Swed.	do	5'7	165	do
7	Scudler	FTJ 5-26-28 Stephen	✓ 36		do	do	do	do	do	48	m	US	do	5'9	160	do
8	Kloyla	Matthew	✓ 37		do	do	do	do	do	46	m	do	do	5'7	160	do
9	Watmough	Percy	✓ 38		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5'6	155	do
10	Stingly	Dale	✓ 39		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	6'2	170	do
11	Richards	George	✓ 41		do	do	do	do	do	35	m	do	do	5'6	165	do
12	Gage	Joseph	✓ 42		Firewatch	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5'8	165	do
13	Quinn	Theodore	✓ 43		do	do	do	do	do	46	m	do	do	5'7	160	do
14	Keefer	Otis	✓ 44		do	do	do	do	do	49	m	do	do	5'5	158	do
15	Cohn	Samuel	✓ 45		LOAD	do	do	do	do	38	m	Pol.	do	5'7	165	do
16	Higgs	Lee	✓ 46		do	do	do	do	do	36	m	US	do	5'10	170	do
17	Streup	William	✓ 47		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'9	165	do
18	Ross	Albert	✓ 48		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'11	175	do
19	Murray	William	✓ 49		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'8	170	do
20	Picken	Paul	✓ 50		do	do	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	5'11	180	do
21	Steele	Roy	✓ 51		Saloon Dk.	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	5'9	175	do
22	Hayes	James	✓ 52		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5'10	175	do
23	McIntire	Hood	✓ 53		do	do	do	do	do	20	m	do	do	5'9	170	do
24	Marko	Nathaniel	✓ 54		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'6	165	do
25	Andrews	George	✓ 55		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	Eng.	GB	5'8	170	do
26	Mitchell	John	✓ 56		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	US	US	5'6	165	do
27	Jensen	Hans	✓ 57		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	Danish	US	5'8	165	do
28	Flynn	William	✓ 58		do	do	do	do	do	20	m	US	do	5'10	175	do
29	Galstad	Adolf	✓ 59		do	do	do	do	do	78	m	Norway	do	5'9	170	do
30	Jarrett	Paul	✓ 60		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	US	do	5'9	172	do

UNITED STATES LINES
U.S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINESAgent
Owners
Local Agents
16-1728

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN

arriving at NEW YORK

JUN 11 1928

19

from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

CHERBOURG

92

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hart	Garland	✓ 61		AB	May 22, '28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	20	m	US	US	5'8	168	None
2	Brown	Frank	✓ 62		do	do	do	do	do	20	m	do	do	5'8	170	None
3	Rich	James	✓ 63		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'6	165	None
4	Chanaok	George	✓ 64		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5'4	150	None
5	Curtin	William	✓ 65		do	do	do	do	do	59	m	do	do	5'7	165	None
6	Sargent	Ernest	✓ 66		do	do	do	do	do	58	m	do	do	5'4	158	None
7	Smith	Tobel	✓ 67		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	5'9	160	None
8	Glenny	Austin	✓ 68		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5'7	160	None
9	Piper	Louis	✓ 69		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	5'7	160	None
10	Bechtel	Rex	✓ 70		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	5'8	165	None
11	Williams	Robert	✓ 71		do	do	do	do	do	32	m	do	do	5'8	165	None
12	Handley	Arthur	✓ 72		do	do	do	do	do	36	m	do	do	5'8	169	None
13	Mitchell	Joseph	✓ 73		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'10	170	None
14	Bogart	Thomas	✓ 74		do	do	do	do	do	40	m	do	do	5'8	165	None
15	Perry	Harry	✓ 76		do	do	do	do	do	73	m	do	do	5'11	180	None
16	Porch	Henry	✓ 77		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5'7	172	None
17	Paria	Harold	✓ 78		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	Portg.	do	5'10	175	None
18	Bloom	Harold	✓ 79		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	US	do	5'7	160	None
19	Berg	Benjamin	✓ 80		do	do	do	do	do	20	m	do	do	5'7	159	None
20	Casey	William	✓ 81		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'6	155	None
21	Oelgart	Harry	✓ 82		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	Ger.	do	5'10	170	None
22	Guy	Clyde	✓ 83		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	US	do	5'7	160	None
23	Gibbon	John	✓ 84		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'7	160	None
24	O'Brien	John	✓ 85		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5'11	170	None
25	Johnson	Thomas	✓ 86		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'9	168	None
26	Winter	Robert	✓ 87		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'9	170	None
27	Hazard	Edwin	✓ 88		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	5'7	165	None
28	Stierney	Lawrence	✓ 89		do	do	do	do	do	37	m	do	do	5'7	165	None
29	Guarnen	Victor	✓ 90		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'6	158	None
30	Kelly	William	✓ 91		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5'7	160	None

UNITED STATES LINES
U.S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINESLane
(1) where
Local Agents
16-1330

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready, for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islanders.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN

arriving at NEW YORK

JUN 11 1926

19 from the port of SOUTHAMPTON CHERBOURG

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Conby	Lawrence	✓ 92		OS	May 22 '26	New York	Paid Off	Yes	21	m	US	US	5'11	185	None
2	Phillip	James	✓ 93		do	do	o	do	do	20	m	do	do	5'10	180	None
3	Reynolds	Joseph	✓ 94		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5'9	170	None
4	Emmons	Roland	✓ 95		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	5'8	150	None
5	Villane	Joseph	✓ 96		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'9	160	None
6	Sawyer	Peter	✓ 97		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5'8	150	None
7	VanDusen	Edwin	✓ 98		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'6	165	None
8	Haggerty	Edward	✓ 99		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5'7	165	None
9	Quinn	William	✓ 100		do	do	do	do	do	18	m	do	do	5'6	160	None
10	Coagriff	Jack	✓ 101		do	o	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'10	175	None
11	MacDonald	John	✓ 102		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	5'8	165	None
12	Boyer	Gaylor	✓ 103		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'9	160	None
13	Hopper	Willard	✓ 104		do	do	do	do	do	18	m	do	do	5'10	170	None
14	Francisco	Richard	✓ 105		MAAP	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'6	165	None
15	Magyar	John	✓ 106		AB	do	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	5'8	170	None
16	Stockton	Ralph	✓ 107		MAAP	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5'10	175	None
17	Summitt	James	✓ 1		Purser	do	do	do	do	48	m	do	do	5'7	180	None
18	Gehrig	Clarence	✓ 2		1st Ast. Purser	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	6'	180	None
19	Woolley	James	✓ 3		2nd Ast. Purser	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5'9	150	None
20	Loomis	Benjamin	✓ 4		2nd cl. Purser	do	do	do	do	45	m	do	do	5'7	160	None
21	Lawson	John	✓ 5		Chief Clerk	do	do	do	do	28	m	Canadian	do	5'10	160	None
22	Hackett	Alex	✓ 6		Clerk	do	do	do	do	46	m	US	do	5'11	165	None
23	Mallin	William	✓ 7		Clerk	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	6'	165	None
24	Winter	James	✓ 8		Clerk	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5'4 1/2	145	None
25	Miller	Basil	✓ 9		Clerk	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5'11	150	None
26	Michau	Carl	✓ 12		Baggage Master	do	do	do	do	46	m	Danish	Danish	5'9	160	None
27	O'Brien	Luke	✓ 12		Asst. do	do	do	do	do	34	m	US	US	5'6	150	None
28	Copeland	Coulse	✓ 13		2nd do	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5'9	160	None
29	Stewart	Frank	✓ 14		Surgeon	do	do	do	do	39	m	do	do	5'10	165	None
30	Hislop	Gordon	✓ 15		Asst. do	do	do	do	do	40	m	do	do	5'11	185	None
			✓ 16													

UNITED STATES LINES
U. S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINESLine
Owners
Local Agents
16-170AImmigrant Inspector
Russell*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. LEVIATHAN**arriving at **NEW YORK**

JUN 1 1 1926

19 from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON** **CHERBOURG**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman id. No.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Cosby	Laurence	✓ 92		OS	May 22 '26	New York	Paid Off	Yes	21	m	US	US	5'11	185	None
2	Phillip	James	✓ 93		do	do	do	do	do	20	m	do	do	5'10	180	None
3	Reynolds	Joseph	✓ 94		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5'9	170	None
4	Emmons	Roland	✓ 95		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	5'3	150	None
5	Villano	Joseph	✓ 96		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'9	160	None
6	Sawyer	Peter	✓ 97		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5'2	150	None
7	VanDeusen	Edwin	✓ 98		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'8	165	None
8	Haggerty	Edward	✓ 99		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5'7	165	None
9	Quinn	William	✓ 100		do	do	do	do	do	18	m	do	do	5'6	160	None
10	Cosgriff	Jack	✓ 101		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'10	175	None
11	MacDonald	John	✓ 102		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	5'8	165	None
12	Boyer	Gaylor	✓ 103		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'9	160	None
13	Hopper	Villard	✓ 104		do	do	do	do	do	18	m	do	do	5'10	170	None
14	Francisco	Richard	✓ 105		MAAP	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'6	165	None
15	Haggar	John	✓ 106		AB	do	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	5'8	170	None
16	Stoekten	Ralph	✓ 107		MAAP	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5'10	175	None
17	Summitt	James	✓ 1		Purser	SPECIAL DEPARTMENT.		do	do	46	m	do	do	5'7	180	None
18	Gehrig	Clarence	✓ 2		1st Ast. Purser	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	6'	180	None
19	Woolley	James	✓ 3		2nd Ast. Purser	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5'9	158	None
20	Loomis	Benjamin	✓ 4		2nd cl. Purser	do	do	do	do	45	m	do	do	5'7	160	None
21	Lawson	John	✓ 5		Chief Clerk	do	do	do	do	28	m	Canadian	do	5'10	160	None
22	Hackett	Alex	✓ 6		Clerk	do	do	do	do	46	m	US	do	5'11	165	None
23	Mallin	William	✓ 7		Clerk	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5'	165	None
24	Winter	James	✓ 8		Clerk	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5'4 1/2	145	None
25	Miller	Basil	✓ 9		Clerk	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5'11	150	None
26	Michau	Carl	✓ 10		Baggage Master	do	do	do	do	46	m	Danzig	Danzig	5'9	160	None
27	O'Brien	Luke	✓ 11		Asst. do	do	do	do	do	34	m	US	US	5'6	150	None
28	Copeland	Coulse	✓ 12		3rd do	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5'9	160	None
29	Stewart	Frank	✓ 13		Surgeon	do	do	do	do	37	m	do	do	5'10	165	None
30	Hielop	Gordon	✓ 14		Asst. do	do	do	do	do	40	m	do	do	5'11	185	None
			✓ 15													

UNITED STATES LINES
U. S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINESLine
Owners
Local Agents
16-1790*Amos Turner*
Immigrant Inspector
*Russell**See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. LEVIATHAN**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

JUN 11 1928

, 19 from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON CHERBOURG**

31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Twinen	Francis	✓ 16		Jr. Ast. Sur.	May 22, '28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	32	m	US	US	5'8	160	None
2	Sherman	Joseph	✓ 17		Pharmacist	do	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	5'8	160	None
3	Caldwell	Irene	✓ 18		Nurse	do	do	do	do	34	f	do	do	5'7	140	None
4	Piper	Helen	✓ 19		do	do	do	do	do	28	f	do	do	5'1	125	None
5	Rasmussen	Arthur	✓ 20		Hospt. Att'd.	do	do	do	do	36	m	do	do	5'7	158	None
6	McGrath	Robert	✓ 21		do	do	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	5'8	165	None
7	Fontaine	Azarie	✓ 22		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	Canada	do	5'10	175	None
8	Moss	Harry	✓ 23		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	US	do	5'5	150	None
9	Smith	Sanford	✓ 24		Banker	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	5'9	170	None
10	Miller	Marston	✓ 25		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	6'1	190	None
11	McCauley	Thomas	✓ 26		Mot. Pic. Opr.	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'4	150	None
12	Sullivan	Frank	✓ 27		Photographer	do	do	do	do	35	m	do	do	5'1	190	None
13	Plummer	Charles	✓ 28		Food Compt.	do	do	do	do	39	m	do	do	6'	160	None
14	Morrison	Margaret	✓ 29		Plym Dir.	do	do	do	do	28	f	India	do	5'4	130	None
15	Bernhammer	Harry	✓ 30		Messenger	do	do	do	do	23	m	US	do	5'6	145	None
16	Daynes	Sharp	✓ 31		Red. Dir.	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	5'10	160	None
17	Bryan	Catherine	✓ 32		Ast. Plyr. dir	do	do	do	do	22	f	do	do	5'5	125	None
18	Sinclair	George	✓ 35		Chf. Radio	do	do	do	do	29	m	English	do	5'7	160	None
19	Young	Stanley	✓ 36		Asst. Radio	do	do	do	do	32	m	US	do	5'8	160	None
20	Nelson	Walter	✓ 37		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5'8	165	None
21	Clements	Theodore	✓ 38		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'9	165	None
22	Green	Ray	✓ 39		do	do	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	5'4	150	None
23	Eddy	James	✓ 40		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5'7	155	None
24	Pagan	John	✓ 1		Chf. Engineer	do	do	do	do	38	m	do	do	5'10	170	None
25	Rakow	John	✓ 2		Staff do	do	do	do	do	48	m	do	do	5'7	165	None
26	Isgar	Charles	✓ 3		1st Asst. Engin.	do	o	do	do	38	m	Wales	do	5'8	165	None
27	Iverson	Marous	✓ 4		do	do	do	do	do	36	m	Norway	do	5'8	165	None
28	Dawson	Ernest	✓ 5		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	5'7	160	None
29	Schlick	Louis	✓ 6		2nd do	do	do	do	do	38	m	do	do	5'11	170	None
30	Clark	Clifford	✓ 7		do	do	do	do	do	35	m	do	do	5'7	160	None

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-128

UNITED STATES LINES
U.S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

Wm. J. Turner
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready, for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

, arriving at

JUN 11 1928

, 19 , from the port of

95

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Thomas	John	✓ 8		2nd Asst. Engin.	May 22, 28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	34	m	US	US	5'8	165	None
2	Swimm	Kenneth	✓ 9		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5'8	160	None
3	Coogan	Denis	✓ 10		do	do	do	do	do	39	m	Irish	do	5'6	160	None
4	Merry	Chauncey	✓ 11		do	do	do	do	do	33	m	US	do	5'10	170	None
5	Delehanty	Patrick	✓ 12		Sr. 3rd do	do	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	5'11	180	None
6	Dondero	James	✓ 13		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	5'9	175	None
7	Hickey	Lawrence	✓ 14		do	do	do	do	do	35	m	do	do	5'9	170	None
8	Valencia	Nicholas	✓ 15		do	do	do	do	do	32	m	do	do	5'6	160	None
9	Nicholson	Lloyd	✓ 16		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	5'10	170	None
10	Kinsella	John	✓ 17		do	do	do	do	do	42	m	English	do	5'6	158	None
11	Fallon	William	✓ 18		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	US	do	5'5	155	None
12	Smith	Joseph	✓ 19		do	o	do	do	do	34	m	do	do	5'4	150	None
13	Reber	Roland	✓ 20		do	do	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	5'2	145	None
14	Pay	John	✓ 21		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5'8	160	None
15	Glow	George	✓ 22		do	do	do	do	do	41	m	English	do	5'2	150	None
16	Zercher	George	✓ 23		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	US	do	6'	180	None
17	Verber	Louis	✓ 24		do	do	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	5'8	160	None
18	Wilkins	Ray	✓ 25		do	do	do	do	do	37	m	do	do	5'10	170	None
19	Hutchinson	Raymond	✓ 26		Jr. 3rd do	do	do	do	do	47	m	do	do	5'8	165	None
20	Gillis	Ralph	✓ 27		do	do	do	do	do	31	m	do	do	5'4	150	None
21	Connelly	Frank	✓ 28		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'8	170	None
22	Young	Thomas	✓ 29		do	do	do	do	do	33	m	do	do	5'9	165	None
23	Hudgins	Carl	✓ 30		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'10	176	None
24	Webber	Charles	✓ 31		do	do	do	do	do	36	m	do	do	5'6	165	None
25	Jones	Irving	✓ 32		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5'8	170	None
26	Ritchie	Edwin	✓ 33		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5'7	165	None
27	Smith	John	✓ 34		do	do	do	do	do	44	m	do	do	5'6	160	None
28	Mahoney	Frederic	✓ 35		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5'8	165	None
29	Martin	James	✓ 36		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	6'	180	None
30	Krosky	Frank	✓ 37		do	do	do	do	do	31	m	do	do	5'9	170	None

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. LEVIATHAN**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUN 11 1928**, 19, from the port of **CHERBOURG** **SOUTHAMPTON** **95**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Bennett	Isiah	39		Jr. 3-Ast. Eng.	May 22, 28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	28	m	US	US	5'4	150	None
2	Hart	Frank	40		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5'8	160	None
3	McDavid	Rix	41		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	5'11	180	None
4	Schockley	Emerson	42		4th Engineer	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5'5	160	None
5	Ward	James	43		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	5'10	170	None
6	McAuliffe	Joseph	44		do	do	do	do	do	32	m	do	do	5'11	175	None
7	Miller	Walter	45		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	6'	180	None
8	Walker	William	46		Jr. Engineer	do	do	o	do	34	m	English	do	5'6	165	None
9	DeBluere	John	47		do	do	do	do	do	38	m	Belgian	do	5'7	160	None
10	Nicholas	John	48		Pan Engineer	do	do	do	do	38	m	English	GB	5'8	165	None
11	Perry	Stanley	49		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	US	US	5'11	180	None
12	Anderson	Ivor	50		do	do	do	do	do	39	m	Swed.	do	5'10	175	None
13	Harris	Sydney	51		Hydr. Engr.	do	do	do	do	20	m	US	do	5'9	165	None
14	Conway	Douglas	52		do	do	do	do	do	35	m	do	do	5'7	160	None
15	Beckham	Charles	53		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5'8	170	None
16	Askew	Edward	54		Deck Engr.	do	do	do	do	31	m	do	do	5'9	170	None
17	Baranauskas	William	55		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	5'8	165	None
18	Hatchings	Albert	56		do	do	do	do	do	35	m	do	do	5'10	175	None
19	Mailander	Theodore	57		Ch. Refrig. Engr.	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'6	160	None
20	Swanson	Michael	58		2nd do	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	6'1	190	None
21	Gallon	William	59		3rd	do	do	do	do	50	m	English	do	5'4	150	None
22	Padros	Felix	60		4th	do	do	do	do	28	m	PR	do	5'9	165	None
23	Fooha	Herbert	61		Ch. Electrician	do	do	do	do	32	m	US	do	5'5	160	None
24	Neely	Andrew	62		2nd do	do	do	do	do	39	m	do	do	5'10	170	None
25	Brown	Thomas	63		3rd do	do	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	5'4	145	None
26	Fleming	Jack	64		4th do	do	do	do	do	30	m	Scotch	do	5'6	155	None
27	Macy	Homer	65		5th do	do	do	do	do	28	m	US	do	5'7	160	None
28	Peinelt	Otto	66		6th do	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5'7	160	None
29	Dellera	Ray	67		7th do	do	do	do	do	23	m	Italian	do	5'8	165	None
30	Evans	Walter	68		Asst/do	do	do	do	do	31	m	US	do	6'2	195	None

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
10-1940

Wm. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant in number _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN

arriving at NEW YORK JUN 11 1928

, 19 , from the port of CHERBOURG SOUTHAMPTON

97

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Jackson	James	69		Asst. Elect.	May 22, '28	New York	Paid off	Yes	24	M	US	US	6'	190	None
2	Dunn	Walter	70		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'9	185	None
3	Desmond	Almon	71		do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5'8	170	None
4	Thomas	Archibald	72		Ch. Plumber	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'11	180	None
5	Wood	Richard	73		2nd do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'9	175	None
6	Johnson	John	74		3rd do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'10	175	None
7	Wladron	Joseph	75		Asst. do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'3	150	None
8	Beattie	Malcolm	76		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	6'	190	None
9	Hurnyack	Nick	77		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'8	170	None
10	Sanchez	Lanislado	78		Boiler-mkr.	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'8	170	None
11	Starns	Edward	79		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'8	170	None
12	Kutis	Frank	80		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'10	175	None
13	Palmer	James	81		Ch. Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'10	172	None
14	Rodriguez	Robert	82		Asst. do	do	do	do	do	20	M	PR	do	5'7	160	None
15	Paskewic	John	84		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	US	do	5'9	165	None
16	Miller	Phillip	85		Ch. Machinist	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'7	160	None
17	Kriss	James	86		Mach. Hand	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'7	160	None
18	Niedzie	Steve	87		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'9	165	None
19	Reed	Frank	88		do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'7	158	None
20	Kendall	Walter	89		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	English	GB	5'10	170	None
21	Willard	Harry	90		Burner & Welder	do	do	do	do	38	M	US	US	5'7	165	None
22	Reiss	Edmund	91		Ch. Yeoman	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'10	170	None
23	Yanez	Rudolph	92		2nd Yeoman	do	do	do	do	30	M	Colombia	do	5'6	160	None
24	Enciz	Peter	93		Oiler	do	do	do	do	24	M	PR	do	5'5	155	None
25	Menotti	Angelo	94		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Panama	do	5'6	158	None
26	DeSantis	Frank	95		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	Italian	do	5'8	168	None
27	Higham	Stanley	96		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	US	do	5'8	165	None
28	Barter	Ieland	97		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'11	186	None
29	Callaghan	Hugh	98		do	do	do	do	do	52	M	Irish	do	5'10	185	None
30	Langston	Mark	99		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	US	do	5'10	185	None

Printed in England.

Line

(Owners)

Local Agents
14 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN

, arriving at

NEW YORK

JUN 11 1928

, 19 , from the port of

CHERBOURG

SOUTHAMPTON

9

98

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Elrod	Frederick	✓ 101		Oiler	May 22, '28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	21	m	US	US	5'11	185	None	
2	Schwarer	George	✓ 102		Jr. Engineer	do	do	do	do	44	m	do	do	5'8	165	None	
3	Wynott	Arthur	✓ 103		Oiler	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5'11	180	None	
4	Taylor	William	✓ 104		do	do	do	do	do	32	m	do	do	5'10	175	None	
5	Jackson	Charles	✓ 105		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	o	do	5'6	160	None	
6	Cushay	Joseph	✓ 106		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	5'11	175	None	
7	Gaffney	Thomas	✓ 107		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5'5	150	None	
8	Stewart	David	✓ 108		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	5'11	180	None	
9	Sacks	Charles	✓ 109		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'10	178	None	
10	Manson	William	✓ 110		do	do	do	do	do	35	m	do	do	5'7	165	None	
11	Danzis	Harry	✓ 111		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	5'7	165	None	
12	Kanicka	Leon	✓ 112		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	o	do	5'6	160	None	
13	Brown	Albert	✓ 113		do	do	do	do	do	19	m	do	do	5'9	170	None	
14	Hobart	Robert	✓ 114		do	o	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	5'8	165	None	
15	Graves	Theodore	✓ 115		do	do	do	do	do	20	m	do	do	5'11	180	None	
16	Wood	Arthur	✓ 116		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	6'1	200	None	
17	Entriken	Robert	✓ 117		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	o	do	5'8	170	None	
18	Betweiler	Earl	✓ 118		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	6'1	200	None	
19	Mellon	William	✓ 119		do	do	do	do	do	20	m	do	do	5'9	168	None	
20	Meyer	Harry	✓ 120		do	do	do	do	do	31	m	do	do	5'11	180	None	
21	Sheehan	John	✓ 121		do	do	do	do	do	38	m	do	do	5'4	150	None	
22	Eastman	Charles	✓ 122		do	do	o	do	do	23	m	do	do	5'9	172	None	
23	Wright	Henry	✓ 123		Water-tender	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'8	165	None	
24	Mendes ✓	Alirio	✓ 124		do	do	do	do	do	34	m	Portugal	Portg.	6'	180	None	
25	Lundstrom	Karl	✓ E 5		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	US	US	5'8	170	None	
26	Bassett	Floyd	✓ 126		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	5'11	186	None	
27	Pettipas	Joseph	✓ 127		Oiler	do	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	5'9	175	None	
28	Garlow	Amel	✓ 128		Water-tender	do	o	do	do	26	m	do	do	5'2	148	None	
29	Coluch	John	✓ 129		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'8	165	None	
30	Bruno	Joseph	✓ 130		do	do	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	5'7	160	None	

Printed in England.

Date

Owners

Local Agents
10-1240W. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. LEVIATHAN*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, JUN 11 1928, 19, from the port of *CHERBOURG* *SOUTHAMPTON*

99

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Fowler	Richard	✓ 131		Water-tender	May 22, '28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	22	m	US	US	5'9	168	None
2	Hightower	John	✓ 132		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	6'	180	None
3	Cosario	Emilion	✓ 133		do	do	o	do	do	32	m	Italian	do	5'2	150	None
4	Crowley	James	✓ 134		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	US	do	5'7	165	None
5	Brunek	William	✓ 135		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	o	do	5'6	160	None
6	Burgan	Fletcher	✓ 136		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5'7	165	None
7	Duart	Charles	✓ 137		do	do	do	do	do	33	m	Hawaii	do	5'8	168	None
8	Zug	Harry	✓ 138		do	do	do	do	do	19	m	US	do	5'11	178	None
9	Cruz	Melchor	✓ 139		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	PI	do	6'	180	None
10	Hedgepath	Collins	✓ 140		do	do	do	do	do	35	m	US	do	6'2	200	None
11	White	Frank	✓ 141		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	6'	190	None
12	Rivera	Ernesto	✓ 142		do	do	do	do	do	30	m	PR	do	5'7	160	None
13	Munoz	Jose	✓ 143		do	do	do	do	do	39	m	do	do	5'6	160	None
14	Meaney	James	✓ 144		do	o	do	do	do	22	m	US	do	5'10	170	None
15	Montpetit	Henry	✓ 145		do	do	do	do	do	31	m	do	do	5'7	160	None
16	Graczkowski	Edward	✓ 146		do	do	do	do	do	31	m	do	do	5'2	150	None
17	Vance	Ruby	✓ 147		Fireman	do	do	do	do	31	m	do	do	5'8	160	None
18	Francois	Robert	✓ 148		do	do	o	do	do	34	m	do	do	5'11	180	None
19	Ross	Mitchell	✓ 149		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	5'9	170	None
20	Quionones	Luis	✓ 150		do	do	do	do	o	21	m	PR	do	5'8	165	None
21	Burger	Ernest	✓ 151		do	do	do	do	do	38	m	US	do	5'8	165	None
22	Brodie	Herbert	✓ 152		do	do	do	do	do	33	m	do	do	5'8	165	None
23	Southerland	William	✓ 153		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	5'4	145	None
24	Milan	Emilio	✓ 154		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	PR	do	5'6	160	None
25	Vinje	Clarence	✓ 155		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	US	do	5'9	165	None
26	Shaw	Gerald	✓ 156		do	do	do	do	o	23	m	do	do	5'11	180	None
27	Croamdale	William	✓ 157		do	do	do	do	do	51	m	English	GB	5'10	175	None
28	McCarthy	Charles	✓ 158		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	US	US	5'3	150	None
29	Binham	William	✓ 159		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'7	160	None
30	Burke	Charles	✓ 160		Asst. Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	42	m	do	do	5'5	158	None

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16 1920

Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN

arriving at

NEW YORK

JUN 11 1928

, 19

, from the port of

CHERBOURG

SOUTHAMPTON

100

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Delking	Harry	✓ 161		Fireman	May 22, '28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	33	m	US	US	5'9	165	None
2	Haiti	Peter	✓ 162		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	5'6	150	None
3	Priettes	Manano	✓ 163		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	PR	do	5'5	150	None
4	Fair	William	✓ 164		do	do	do	do	do	31	m	US	do	5'7	155	None
5	Gonzales	Jose	✓ 165		do	do	do	do	do	33	m	PR	do	5'5	160	None
6	Wickersham	LaVerne	✓ 166		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	US	do	5'10	165	None
7	Levy	Sidney	✓ 167		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	5'10	165	None
8	Watson	Joseph	✓ 168		do	do	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	5'7	160	None
9	Cornell	William	✓ 169		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	6'	185	None
10	Ocario	Nicholas	✓ 170		do	do	do	do	do	32	m	PR	do	6'	188	None
11	Bopez	Arturo	✓ 171		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5'7	172	None
12	Pickle	Ardie	✓ 172		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	US	do	5'8	168	None
13	Duffy	James	✓ 173		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'7	160	None
14	Gonzalez	Juan	✓ 174		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'6	158	None
15	Jackson	Gordon	✓ 175		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5'8	165	None
16	Morris	James	✓ 176		do	do	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	5'7	160	None
17	Danzigger	Harry	✓ 177		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	Polish	do	5'5	158	None
18	Donahue	John	✓ 178		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	US	do	6'1	196	None
19	Dempster	William	✓ 179		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5'8	169	None
20	Garcia	Benito	✓ 180		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	PR	do	5'8	162	None
21	West	Carl	✓ 181		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	US	do	5'7	160	None
22	Upchurch	Ralph	✓ 182		do	do	do	do	do	18	m	do	do	5'5	150	None
23	Werts	Earl	✓ 183		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5'8	169	None
24	Belasco	Alex	✓ 184		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	PR	do	5'3	149	None
25	Burtohell	Alston	✓ 185		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	US	do	6'1	201	None
26	Lipton	Edward	✓ 186		do	do	do	do	do	31	m	English	do	5'7	161	None
27	Ambrose	John	✓ 187		do	do	do	do	do	30	m	US	do	5'8	170	None
28	Sanchez	Phillip	✓ 188		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	PR	do	5'3	152	None
29	Harris	Jack	✓ 189		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	US	do	6'3	210	None
30	Rogers	Samuel	✓ 190		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	Hawaii	do	5'5	159	None

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

12

Vessel **S. S. LEVIATHAN**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, JUN 11 1928, from the port of **CHERBOURG** **SOUTHAMPTON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) 101
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Gibson	Clifford	✓ 191		Fireman	May 22, '28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	24	m	US	US	5'10	174	None	
2	Ruderske	Ludwig	✓ 192		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	5'11	192	None	
3	Voldespino	William	✓ 193		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	PR	do	5'5	159	None	
4	Flynn	John	✓ 194		do	do	do	do	do	30	m	US	do	5'7	162	None	
5	Basso	Gerolamo	✓ 195		Wiper	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5'10	170	None	
6	deFuentis	Stanley	✓ 196		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	5'8	164	None	
7	Paires	Henry	✓ 197		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	5'11	190	None	
8	Humble	Junior	✓ 198		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5'11	187	None	
9	Mahoney	Thomas	✓ 199		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'9	172	None	
10	Connolly	George	✓ 200		do	do	do	do	do	20	m	Scotch	do	5'6	162	None	
11	Robel	Louis	✓ 201		do	do	do	do	do	20	m	US	do	5'11	188	None	
12	Court	John	✓ 202		do	do	do	do	do	57	m	English	do	5'8	162	None	
13	Castillo	David	✓ 203		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	PR	do	5'5	150	None	
14	Shelley	John	✓ 204		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	US	do	6'	189	None	
15	Bennett	Carl	✓ 205		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	5'6	162	None	
16	Cooper	Carroll	✓ 206		do	do	do	do	do	36	m	do	do	5'11	190	None	
17	Davis	John	✓ 207		do	do	do	do	do	42	m	do	do	5'6	158	None	
18	Mullett	Eugene	✓ 208		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	5'10	180	None	
19	Chavez	Vincent	✓ 209		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'5	158	None	
20	Millenok	Maurice	✓ 210		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	6'	182	None	
21	Schlamm	Mark	✓ 211		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	6'2	210	None	
22	Nelson	Anders	✓ 212		do	do	do	do	do	51	m	Swedish	do	5'7	165	None	
23	Wurtz	John	✓ 213		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	US	do	5'9	173	None	
24	BBird	Richard	✓ 214		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	PR	do	5'6	168	None	
25	Lamey	James	✓ 215		do	do	do	do	do	32	m	US	do	6'1	198	None	
26	Hill	Fred	✓ 216		do	do	do	do	do	20	m	do	do	5'8	160	None	
27	Harcourt	Arthur	✓ 217		Firman	do	do	do	do	34	m	do	do	5'9	168	None	
28	Thompson	John	✓ 218		Inspector	do	do	do	do	31	m	do	do	5'11	200	None	
29	Rosalsky	Arthur	✓ 219		Joiner	do	do	do	do	52	m	German	do	6'1	199	None	
30	Schwicker	Hans	✓ 220		Joiner	do	do	do	do	46	m	Hung.	Hung.	5'6	158	None	

Printed in England.

1409

Owners

Local Agents
1928

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9) and (10) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. LEVIATHAN**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, JUN 11 1928, 19, from the port of **CHERBOURG, SOUTHAMPTON**

13
102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Popken	August	228		Joiner	May 22, '28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	49	m	German	German	5'5	158	None
2	Boettcher	Matthias	229		do	do	do	do	do	48	m	German	German	5'9	165	None
3	Waldorf	Karl	230		do	do	do	do	do	47	m	German	German	5'5	160	None
4	Tenschler	Julius	231		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	5'6	162	None
5	Titchener	Harold	232		Painter	do	do	do	do	37	m	English	GB	5'9	173	None
6	Buek	Soren	233		do	do	do	do	do	48	m	Danish	Denmark	5'7	169	None
7	Gawden	Adam	234		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	US	US	5'4	155	None
8	Ansold	Charles	235		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'6	158	None
9	Bishel	Frederick	236		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'5	160	None
10	Pallot	John	237		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5'8	165	None
11	Drewes	Friedrich	238		Upholsterer	do	do	do	do	42	m	German	Ger.	5'6	160	None
12	Peschel	Emil	239		do	do	do	do	do	50	m	do	do	5'3	148	None
13	Ludholz	Herman	240		Polisher	do	do	do	do	47	m	do	do	5'6	158	None
14	Will	Emil	241		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5'9	170	None
15	Linn	William	1		Ch. Steward	do	do	do	do	38	m	US	US	5'5	158	None
16	Robertson	David	2		Asst. do	do	do	do	do	38	m	Scotch	GB	5'8	165	None
17	Shea	Daniel	4		Asst. 2nd Std	do	do	do	do	40	m	US	US	5'11	189	None
18	Rolph	Fred	5		do	do	do	do	do	34	m	do	do	5'10	180	None
19	Carey	Arthur	6		Maitre d'hotel	do	do	do	do	31	m	English	GB	5'9	169	None
20	Trevise	Michael	7		Asst. Hd. Waiter	do	do	do	do	40	m	French	US	5'8	165	None
21	Gibson	Arthur	8		do	do	do	do	do	46	m	English	GB	5'7	162	None
22	Grutzen	Gustav	9		do	do	do	do	do	33	m	German	US	6'	180	None
23	Watten	Thomas	10		do	do	do	do	do	33	m	English	GB	5'9	172	None
24	Henderson	Harold	11		Waiter-Asst Std. do	do	do	do	do	33	m	do	do	5'10	169	None
25	Smith	Douglas	12		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'2	150	None
26	Young	William	13		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5'8	160	None
27	White	James	14		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5'7	158	None
28	Miller	William	15		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	5'7	159	None
29	Seagrave	Jack	16		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5'7	156	None
30	Schwicker	Rudolph	17		do	do	do	do	do	38	m	Austria	Aust.	5'7	155	None

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE:—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. LEVIATHAN*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, JUN 11 1928, 19, from the port of *CHERBOURG* *SOUTHAMPTON*

14

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	<i>Rennie</i> ✓	James	18		Waiter-Asst. Sd.	May 22, '28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	39	m	Scotch	GB	5'8	168	None
2	<i>White</i> ✓	Guy	20		do	do	do	do	do	39	m	English	do	5'8	165	None
3	<i>Pluschies</i> ✓	August	21		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	German	GY	5'8	162	None
4	<i>Callow</i> ✓	Herbert	22		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	English	GB	5'9	170	None
5	<i>Graus</i> ✓	Stephen	23		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5'6	158	None
6	<i>Tatzel</i> ✓	Adolf	24		do	do	do	do	do	34	m	Austrian	Austria	5'6	156	None
7	<i>Gonnell</i> ✓	Arthur	25		do	do	do	do	do	34	m	English	GB	5'8	165	None
8	<i>Gleaver</i> ✓	Charles	26		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	5'10	168	None
9	<i>Leird</i> ✓	<i>Deserted Soton</i> Herbert	27		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'8	160	None
10	<i>Bontinet</i> ✓	Rene	28		do	do	do	do	do	31	m	Belgian	Belg.	5'6	158	None
11	<i>Herman</i> ✓	Arthur	29		do	do	do	do	do	48	m	Australia	Austral.	5'8	165	None
12	<i>Lippert</i> ✓	Walter	31		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	German	GY	5'7	160	None
13	<i>Soloman</i> ✓	Victor	32		do	do	do	do	do	41	m	English	GB	5'9	168	None
14	<i>Kaplan</i> ✓	Julius	33		do	do	do	do	do	34	m	Russian	US	5'5	154	None
15	<i>Rapaport</i> ✓	Louis	34		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	Holland	Holland	5'5	150	None
16	<i>Sullivan</i> ✓	Thomas	36		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	English	US	5'6	160	None
17	<i>Thiessen</i> ✓	Ernest	36		do	do	do	do	do	45	m	German	do	5'8	165	None
18	<i>Callaghan</i> ✓	William	37		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	English	GB	5'8	165	None
19	<i>Wedekind</i> ✓	John	38		do	do	do	do	do	34	m	Holland	US	5'5	156	None
20	<i>VanRysseberg</i> ✓	Cornelius	39		do	do	do	do	do	41	m	do	do	5'6	160	None
21	<i>Klages</i> ✓	Herman	40		do	do	do	do	do	38	m	German	GY	5'10	175	None
22	<i>Giannelli</i> ✓	Louis	41		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	Italian	Italy	5'7	168	None
23	<i>Churchill</i> ✓	William	42		do	do	do	do	do	31	m	English	GB	5'7	165	None
24	<i>Hucker</i> ✓	Walter	43		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5'6	160	None
25	<i>Miller</i> ✓	Henri	44		do	do	do	do	do	46	m	Swiss	Switz.	5'8	170	None
26	<i>Rice</i> ✓	Robert	45		do	do	do	do	do	39	m	English	GB	5'6	160	None
27	<i>Rukleben</i> ✓	Willy	46		do	do	do	do	do	36	m	German	GY	5'9	170	None
28	<i>Menger</i> ✓	Karl	47		do	do	do	do	do	49	m	do	do	5'6	160	None
29	<i>Greer</i> ✓	Thomas	48		do	do	do	do	do	36	m	Irish	GB	5'6	160	None
30	<i>Strohm</i> ✓	Adolf	49		do	do	do	do	do	33	m	German	GY	5'3	150	None

Printed in England.

U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 11 1928, 19, from the port of CHERBOURG SOUTHAMPTON

101

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Stots	Theodore	✓ 50		Waiter-Ast. Sd.	May 22, '28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	47	m	German	GY	5'6	160	None
2	Gardner	William	✓ 52		do	do	do	do	do	36	m	English	US	5'7	164	None
3	Gaul	Aron	✓ 53		do	do	do	do	do	35	m	Roumania	Roumania	5'10	178	None
4	Taylor	Frank	✓ 54		do	do	do	do	do	46	m	US	US	5'7	170	None
5	Lange	Herman	✓ 55		do	do	do	do	do	43	m	German	GY	5'6	164	None
6	Smith	Harold	✓ 57		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	English	GB	5'11	180	None
7	Frankenback	Paul	✓ 58		do	do	do	do	do	39	m	German	GY	5'7	167	None
8	Kiely	William	✓ 59		do	do	do	do	do	36	m	English	GB	5'6	165	None
9	Marden	Benjamin	✓ 60		do	do	do	do	do	30	m	do	US	5'5	158	None
10	Robel	Curt	✓ 61		do	do	do	do	do	36	m	German	GY	5'7	162	None
11	Gnesulis	Dikalion	✓ 62		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	Greek	Greece	5'10	174	None
12	Taegeer	William	✓ 63		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	German	GY	5'10	170	None
13	Willmuf	Leslie	✓ 64		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	English	GB	5'8	165	None
14	Stegeman	Richard	✓ 65		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	German	GY	5'6	160	None
15	Hannon	John	✓ 66		do	do	do	do	do	38	m	English	GB	5'9	168	None
16	Kurtz	Otto	✓ 67		do	do	do	do	do	41	m	German	GY	5'5	160	None
17	Schade	Ferdinand	✓ 68		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5'6	162	None
18	Reidel	Jobst	✓ 69		do	do	do	do	do	32	m	do	do	5'6	160	None
19	McNamara	James	✓ 70		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	English	GB	5'6	158	None
20	Cleveland	Sidney	✓ 71		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	US	US	5'8	164	None
21	Finer	Irving	✓ 73		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	5'6	160	None
22	Cairney	George	✓ 79		Commis. Ast. Svd.	do	do	do	do	36	m	English	GB	5'7	160	None
23	Deas	Alex	✓ 80		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'10	172	None
24	Clarke	James	✓ 81		do	do	do	do	do	38	m	Irish	GB	5'8	168	None
25	Grocott	Ernest	✓ 82		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	English	do	5'5	158	None
26	Jury	Charles	✓ 83		do	do	do	do	do	35	m	do	do	5'9	165	None
27	Molloy	Arthur	✓ 84		do	do	do	do	do	41	m	do	do	5'9	165	None
28	Boyle	Robert	✓ 85		do	do	do	do	do	36	m	Scotch	do	5'7	160	None
29	Vincent	Percy	✓ 86		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	English	do	5'11	180	None
30	Stegemann	Max	✓ 87		do	do	do	do	do	36	m	German	German	5'9	172	None

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
15-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel E. S. LEVIATHANarriving at NEW YORK

JUN 11 1928

, 19

, from the port of

OBERBOURG

SOUTHAMPTON

103

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Grocott ✓	Sidney	88		Commis. Ast. Sd.	May 22, 28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	36	m	English	GB	5'9	168	None
2	Rothman ✓	Gerold	89		do	do	do	do	do	36	m	Hung.	Hung.	5'10	170	None
3	Hancock ✓	Robert	91		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	English	GB	5'6	160	None
4	Carroll ✓	Edward	92		do	do	do	do	do	42	m	do	US	5'5	160	None
5	Faulkner ✓	Arthur	93		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	GB	5'9	169	None
6	Marony ✓	James	94		do	do	do	do	do	45	m	US	US	6'	190	None
7	Everts ✓	Hendrick	95		do	do	do	do	do	56	m	Holland	Holland	5'8	172	None
8	McGuigas ✓	James	96		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	English	GB	5'10	175	None
9	Huizinga ✓	Harry	97		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	Holland	Holland	5'11	178	None
10	Grant ✓	Alex	98		do	do	do	do	do	32	m	Scotch	GB	5'10	170	None
11	Wohlers ✓	William	99		do	do	do	do	do	34	m	German	GY	6'	180	None
12	Kaganoff ✓	Victor	100		do	do	do	do	do	32	m	Russia	US	5'5	160	None
13	Thiel ✓	William	102		do	do	do	do	do	41	m	German	GY	5'4	150	None
14	Caterull ✓	Loues	103		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	Monaco	Monaco	5'6	158	None
15	Mangels ✓	Matthias	104		do	do	do	do	do	31	m	Den.	Den.	5'10	169	None
16	Diamond ✓	Edward	105		do	do	do	do	do	35	m	Brazil	Brazil	5'9	172	None
17	Addiks ✓	Frank	106		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	English	GB	5'2	148	None
18	Wyon ✓	Reginald	107		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	English	US	5'11	182	None
19	Dearing ✓	Henry	108		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	GB	5'10	170	None
20	Klinger ✓	Max	109		do	do	do	do	do	39	m	German	GY	5'2	145	None
21	Gapon ✓	George	110		do	do	do	do	do	32	m	English	GB	5'11	173	None
22	Goatzer ✓	Egon	111		do	do	do	do	do	30	m	Austrian	Austria	5'7	160	None
23	Blume ✓	Herman	112		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	German	GY	5'7	160	None
24	Housego ✓	John	113		do	do	do	do	do	35	m	English	GB	5'7	160	None
25	Rickman ✓	Bertie	114		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'6	158	None
26	Luster ✓	Alfred	115		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5'3	140	None
27	Simkin ✓	William	116		do	do	do	do	do	45	m	do	do	5'6	158	None
28	Alexander ✓	John	117		do	do	do	do	do	31	m	US	US	5'6	155	None
29	Schwarz ✓	Willis	118		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	English	GB	5'6	160	None
30	Bennett ✓	Thomas	119		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5'6	157	None

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
10-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9) and (11) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. LEVIATHAN*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, JUN 11 1928, from the port of *CHERBOURG* *SOUTHAMPTON*

106

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Hoenefeld ✓	Abraham	✓ 120		Commis. Ast. Std.	May 22, 28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	27	m	Holland	Holland	5'9	172	None
2	Eruse ✓	Fred	✓ 121		do	do	do	do	do	34	m	German	GY	5'6	160	None
3	Beelmer ✓	Charles	✓ 122		do	do	do	do	do	30	m	English	GB	5'6	160	None
4	Cortelle	Percy	✓ 123		do	do	do	do	do	46	m	US	US	5'6	160	None
5	Bertoli ✗	Emilio	✓ 124		do	do	do	do	do	33	m	Italy	Italy	5'9	172	None
6	Renzi	Paul	✓ 125		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	US	US	5'10	174	None
7	Thornton	Loverd	✓ 126		do	do	do	do	do	38	m	do	do	5'9	170	None
8	Taylor	Basil	✓ 127		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	English	GB	5'10	168	None
9	Egan	James	Deserted 128		do	do	do	do	do	36	m	Scotch	do	5'9	160	None
10	Sneddon ✓	John	✓ 129		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5'9	160	None
11	Shellan	Albert	✓ 130		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	US	US	5'10	172	None
12	Moorhouse ✓	Fred	✓ 139		Florist	do	do	do	do	34	m	English	GB	5'5	160	None
13	Schober	Max	✓ 140		Asst. Stewd.	do	do	do	do	38	m	Hung.	US	5'4	150	None
14	Kuehn	Paul	✓ 141		do	do	do	do	do	43	m	German	do	5'5	155	None
15	Frombling	William	✓ 142		do	do	do	do	do	37	m	do	do	5'8	165	None
16	Retford ✗	Alex	✓ 143		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	Polish	Poland	5'6	160	None
17	Stary ✓	Joseph	✓ 144		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	Italian	Italy	5'4	145	None
18	Turner	Laurence	✓ 145		do	do	do	do	do	38	m	US	US	5'4	150	None
19	Porter ✓	George	✓ 146		do	do	do	do	do	47	m	English	GB	5'10	170	None
20	Albright	Robert	✓ 147		do	do	do	do	do	36	m	German	US	5'11	180	None
21	McGrath	Edward	✓ 148		do	do	do	do	do	31	m	US	do	5'11	175	None
22	New	Frederick	✓ 149		do	do	do	do	do	37	m	English	GB	5'6	165	None
23	Muney	Robert	✓ 151		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	Canada	US	5'6	164	None
24	Liversidge ✓	Edward	✓ 152		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	English	GB	5'6	158	None
25	Bowers	Hughes	✓ 153		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	US	US	6'	185	None
26	Bracy	Robert	✓ 154		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	5'11	180	None
27	Wilson	John	✓ 155		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	Bermuda	do	5'3	150	None
28	Connolly ✓	Victor	✓ 156		do	do	do	do	do	32	m	India	GB	5'7	167	None
29	Tousdall	Ewart	✓ 157		do	do	do	do	do	42	m	English	US	5'6	158	None
30	Williams	Robert	✓ 158		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	GB	5'5	155	None

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
11-116

W. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back of card.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (4), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. LEVIATHAN**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUN 11 1928**, 19, from the port of **CHERBOURG** **SOUTHAMPTON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Bellow	Victor	✓ 159		Linenkpr.	May 22, 28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	44	m	English	GB	5'7	165	None
2	Dacre	Robert	✓ 160		Asst.do	do	do	do	do	49	m	do	do	5'8	168	None
3	Chapman	Archie	✓ 161		do	do	do	do	do	31	m	do	do	5'4	152	None
4	Ingram	Arthur	✓ 162		Ch.BRS	do	do	do	do	53	m	do	do	5'11	180	None
5	Bennett	Arthur	✓ 163		Asst.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	42	m	do	do	5'3	150	None
6	Fatzer	August	✓ 164		do	do	do	do	do	35	m	US	US	5'4	155	None
7	Shefferd	Alfred	✓ 165		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	English	GB	5'10	170	None
8	Aldred	Joseph	✓ 166		do	do	do	do	do	44	m	do	do	5'4	155	None
9	Pye	George	✓ 167		do	do	do	do	do	41	m	do	do	5'9	169	None
10	Starford	Charles	✓ 168		do	do	do	do	do	43	m	do	do	6'3	195	None
11	Schonrogg	Carl	✓ 169		do	do	do	do	do	40	m	German	US	5'7	168	None
12	Hartford	Edward	✓ 170		do	do	do	do	do	53	m	US	US	5'9	172	None
13	Redman	Henry	✓ 171		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	English	GB	5'5	160	None
14	Toman	Joseph	✓ 172		do	do	do	do	do	32	m	do	do	5'7	162	None
15	Niklis	Bruno	✓ 173		do	do	do	do	do	45	m	German	US	5'7	160	None
16	Tuer	Richard	✓ 174		do	do	do	do	do	47	m	English	GB	5'9	165	None
17	Rowver	Carl	✓ 175		do	do	do	do	do	55	m	German	US	5'8	160	None
18	Sweetlove	Robert	✓ 176		do	do	do	do	do	39	m	English	GB	5'11	180	None
19	Swan	Duncan	✓ 177		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5'8	172	None
20	Mullog	Edward	✓ 178		do	do	do	do	do	60	m	Irish	do	5'6	160	None
21	Reynolds	Glyn	✓ 179		do	do	do	do	do	32	m	Wales	do	5'7	162	None
22	Pirala	Fredrick	✓ 180		do	do	do	do	do	41	m	Finish	Fin. 5'5	150	None	
23	Scott	Robert	✓ 181		do	do	do	do	do	54	m	English	GB	5'9	165	None
24	Fish	Bert	✓ 182		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5'9	162	None
25	Hayes	Michael	✓ 183		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5'9	168	None
26	Chambers	Alexander	✓ 184		do	do	do	do	do	44	m	do	o	5'5	160	None
27	Fisher	Charles	✓ 185		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'7	165	None
28	Bower	George	✓ 186		do	do	do	do	do	40	m	do	do	5'9	175	None
29	Coppel	Michael	✓ 187		do	do	do	do	do	43	m	Russian	Russia	5'4	155	None
30	Warder	Harry	✓ 188		do	do	do	do	do	47	m	English	GB	5'6	160	None

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. LEVIATHAN**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

JUN 11 1928

, 19

from the port of

CHERBOURG

SOUTHAMPTON

19
1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Buxey	Thomas	189		Asst. Stwd.	May 22, '28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	36	m	English	GB	5'10	170	None
2	Burke	William	190		do	do	do	do	do	51	m	Ireland	do	5'10	168	None
3	Barker	Jacob	191		do	do	do	do	do	46	m	Holland	Holland	5'10	171	None
4	Gisborn	Harry	192		do	do	do	do	do	42	m	English	GB	5'7	165	None
5	McGuire	John	193		do	do	do	do	do	40	m	Australia	do	5'7	164	None
6	Lloyd	Albert	194		do	do	do	do	do	40	m	English	do	5'5	160	None
7	Park	Alfred	195		do	do	do	do	do	34	m	do	do	5'7	163	None
8	Smart	Edgar	196		do	do	do	do	do	36	m	do	do	5'7	165	None
9	Smallwood	Lawrence	197		do	do	do	do	do	45	m	do	do	6'1	198	None
10	Begg	Walter	198		do	do	do	do	do	38	m	do	do	5'8	170	None
11	Crouch	Ernest	199		do	do	do	do	do	49	m	do	do	5'7	165	None
12	Andrews	Gustav	200		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	Greek	US	5'9	170	None
13	Trafford	Thomas	201		do	do	do	do	do	45	m	English	GB	5'10	168	None
14	Kratzert	Fred	202		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	German	GY	5'11	185	None
15	Southwick	Thomas	203		do	do	do	do	do	31	m	English	GB	5'9	165	None
16	Handley	Edward	204		do	do	do	do	do	48	m	do	do	5'7	160	None
17	Silverster	Frederick	205		do	do	do	do	do	49	m	do	do	5'7	164	None
18	Rackett	Victor	206		do	do	do	do	do	44	m	do	do	5'5	158	None
19	Beach	William	207		do	do	do	do	do	38	m	do	do	5'9	170	None
20	Johnson	Martin	208		do	do	do	do	do	45	m	US	US	5'11	180	None
21	Beylin	Joseph	209		do	do	do	do	do	45	m	Irish	GB	5'6	158	None
22	Roberts	Frank	210		do	do	do	do	do	35	m	English	do	5'10	168	None
23	Jarvis	Matthew	211		do	do	do	do	do	41	m	Scotch	do	5'11	172	None
24	Trivett	Harry	212		Chief Boots	do	do	do	do	29	m	English	do	5'7	160	None
25	Haines	Frederick	213		Asst. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'7	160	None
26	Eckardt	Bernhard	214		do	do	do	do	do	30	m	German	German	5'10	170	None
27	Barter	Leonard	215		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	English	GB	5'10	172	None
28	Cranston	Harry	216		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	Scotch	do	5'8	168	None
29	Oliver	Harold	217		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	English	do	5'8	165	None
30	Clarkson	Eric	218		do	do	do	do	do	33	m	do	do	5'10	180	None

Printed in England.

Line

Owens

Local Agents
1928

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

20
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 11 1928, 19, from the port of CHERBOURG SOUTHAMPTON
20
199

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Sagarduy	Eusebio	219		Asst.Stwd.	May 22, '28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	30	m	Arg.Rep.	US	5'7	165	None
2	Jordan ✓	Harry	220		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	English	GB	5'9	170	None
3	Schofield ✓	George	221		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5'7	165	None
4	Olsen	Arthur	222		do	do	do	do	do	35	m	US	US	5'7	165	None
5	Hennessy	Joseph	223		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'9	170	None
6	Joyce	William	224		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'9	165	None
7	Lynch	Robert	225		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	5'6	160	None
8	Lesswing	Edward	226		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5'9	168	None
9	Weber	John	227		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5'2	150	None
10	Korth	Ferdinand	228		do	do	o	do	do	26	m	do	do	5'8	170	None
11	Laffey	Martin	229		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'2	145	None
12	Dowling ✓	Thomas	230		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	Irish	GB	5'9	165	None
13	Rosher X	Albert	231		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	English	do	5'10	170	None
14	Krassner	Nat	232		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	US	US	5'7	160	None
15	Baden	Fred	233		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5'10	170	None
16	Gillis	Alexander	236		Tele.Opr.	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'10	168	None
17	Craven	Walter	237		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5'5	150	None
18	Rankert X	Hans	239		Capt.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	34	m	German	GY	5'5	150	None
19	Wegham	Arthur	240		Ch/Printer	do	do	do	do	20	m	English	GB	5'4	152	None
20	Spitzenpheil ✓	Otto	241		Asst.Printer	do	do	do	do	31	m	Polish	Poland	5'6	160	None
21	Loos ✓	Oscar	242		do	do	do	do	do	40	m	Austrian	Austria	5'9	165	None
22	Fritts	Frederick	243		do	do	do	do	do	30	m	US	US	5'7	160	None
23	Beavis X	Harry	244		Asst.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	24	m	English	GB	5'7	160	None
24	Osborne ✓	Henry	245		Ch.Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	45	m	do	do	5'6	158	None
25	Hughes ✓	George	246		2nd do	do	do	do	do	35	m	do	do	5'10	172	None
26	Bailey X	William	247		Ch.Canteen	do	do	do	do	39	m	do	do	5'7	165	None
27	Flocks ✓	Robert	248		Can.Asst.Stores	do	do	do	do	46	m	do	do	5'6	160	None
28	James	Cornelius	249		do	do	do	do	do	37	m	Wales	US	5'6	160	None
29	Williams	John	250		do	do	do	do	do	40	m	English	GB	5'5	150	None
30	Woolcock	Ernest	251		do	do	do	do	do	45	m	do	do	5'5	155	None

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
in 1920

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. LEVIATHAN*, arriving at

NEW YORK

JUN 11 1928

, 19 , from the port of

CHERBOURG SOUTHAMPTON

21
110

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Sawyer	William	252		Can.Ast.Str.	May 22, 28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	43	m	English	GB	5'11	180	None
2	Anderson	Robert	253		Asst.Stores	do	do	do	do	38	m	Scotch	GB	5'7	165	None
3	Saunders	Francis	254		do	do	do	do	do	46	m	English	do	5'6	160	None
4	Parman	Max	255		do	do	do	do	do	40	m	German	US	5'9	168	None
5	Bowan	Thomas	256		do	do	do	do	do	33	m	English	GB	5'10	180	None
6	Slement	William	257		Can.Ast.Stores	do	do	do	do	47	m	BSA	do	5'11	182	None
7	Leigh	Arthur	258		SS do	do	do	do	do	35	m	English	do	5'9	168	None
8	Clark	Walter	259		Night Watch	do	do	do	do	36	m	US	US	5'7	160	None
9	Barclay	Allan	260		do	do	do	do	do	41	m	Scotch	GB	5'10	170	None
10	Pooley	Robert	261		do	do	do	do	do	35	m	Irish	do	5'8	165	None
11	Kahoney	George	262		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	US	US	5'6	160	None
12	Murphy	Joseph	263		do	do	do	do	do	37	m	Irish	GB	5'5	150	None
13	Loebl	Davis	264		do	do	do	do	do	48	m	Roum.	US	5'5	150	None
14	Burrows	Fred	265		do	do	do	do	do	53	m	English	do	5'9	165	None
15	Biggs	Edward	266		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	US	US	5'9	165	None
16	Waters	William	268		do	do	do	do	do	32	m	do	do	6'	180	None
17	Dahl	Elizabeth	269		Stewardess	do	do	do	o	35	f	d	do	5'5	125	None
18	Simpson	Marie	270		do	do	do	do	do	31	f	do	do	5'4	120	None
19	Rice	Jacqueline	271		do	do	do	do	do	47	f	do	do	5'5	120	None
20	Witt	Agnes	272		do	do	do	do	do	61	f	German	do	5'6	125	None
21	O'Connell	Nancy	273		do	do	do	do	do	35	f	English	GB	5'	110	None
22	Grieverson	May	274		do	do	do	do	do	41	f	US	US	5'4	130	None
23	Bergman	Sara	275		do	do	do	do	do	32	f	do	do	5'4	130	None
24	Magnus	Dorothy	276		do	do	do	do	do	29	f	English	do	5'4	130	None
25	Fox	Anna	277		do	do	do	do	do	55	f	Austrian	Austria	5'2	115	None
26	Rost	Erma	278		do	do	do	do	do	27	f	German	GY	5'10	140	None
27	O'Connell	Mary	279		do	do	do	do	do	35	f	Irish	GB	5'3	125	None
28	Burgess	Mae	280		do	do	do	do	do	47	f	US	US	5'3	126	None
29	Stoddard	Etta	281		do	do	do	do	do	42	f	Irish	do	5'3	125	None
30	Liebert	Regina	282		do	do	do	do	do	37	f	Polish	do	5'2	120	None

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
19-1150

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other note.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russenik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. LEVIATHAN*

arriving at

NEW YORK

JUL 11 1928

, 19

, from the port of

CHERBOURG

SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Callegari	Zu	283		Stewardess	May 22, '28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	38	f	US	US	5'4	120	None
2	Morner	Marie	284		do	do	do	do	do	41	f	Belgian	do	5'7	120	None
3	Pirie	Gertrude	285		do	do	do	do	do	24	f	US	US	5'4	115	None
4	O'Connor	Joseph	286		Repair Stwd.	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'11	160	None
5	Dixon	Leonard	287		Writer	do	do	do	do	45	m	English	do	5'9	150	None
6	Clarkson	Thomas	288		Asst. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	21	m	US	US	5'7	160	None
7	Boyle	George	293		Ch. Std. 2cl	do	do	do	do	42	m	English	do	5'8	200	None
8	Forde	Robert	294		Saloon Stwd.	do	do	do	do	32	m	English	GB	5'4	155	None
9	Skyner	Ernest	295		Asst. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	5'9	170	None
10	Robinson	Peter	296		do	do	do	do	do	43	m	do	do	5'4	150	None
11	Bone	Walter	297		do	do	do	do	do	43	m	do	do	5'5	160	None
12	Dietrich	Paul	298		do	do	do	do	do	50	m	German	US	5'5	155	None
13	McMain	William	299		do	do	do	do	do	37	m	English	GB	5'5	160	None
14	Horan	Thomas	300		do	do	do	do	do	33	m	do	do	5'6	160	None
15	Knipke	Cezar	301		do	do	do	do	do	43	m	German	GY	5'7	165	None
16	Levy	Joseph	302		do	do	do	do	do	35	m	English	GB	5'2	150	None
17	Quayle	Eric	303		do	do	do	do	do	44	m	do	do	5'5	158	None
18	Neal	Jack	304		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5'5	160	None
19	Eaves	Fred	305		do	do	do	do	do	33	m	do	do	5'5	155	None
20	Auger	George	306		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'5	150	None
21	Bottcher	Emil	307		do	do	do	do	do	59	m	German	GY	5'7	160	None
22	Kula	Paul	308		do	do	do	do	do	32	m	do	do	5'4	150	None
23	Russell	Thomas	309		do	do	do	do	do	33	m	English	GB	5'8	165	None
24	Williams	Fred	310		do	do	do	do	do	31	m	do	do	5'5	150	None
25	Harmon	Leslie	311		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5'11	180	None
26	Spokes	James	312		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	Scotch	do	5'8	172	None
27	Nagel	Conrad	313		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	German	GY	5'11	180	None
28	Smith	David	314		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	Scotch	GB	5'11	157	None
29	Verbracken	Marcel	315		do	do	do	do	do	32	m	US	US	5'6	150	None
30	Goulden	Kenneth	316		do	do	do	do	do	32	m	English	GB	5'9	172	None

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. LEVIATHAN*, arriving at *NEW YORK*

JUN 11 1928

, 19

, from the port of

*CHERBOURG**SOUTHAMPTON*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Forde	Joseph	✓ 317		Asst. Stwd.	May 22, '28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	56	m	US	US	5'4	150	None
2	Reginold	William	✓ 318		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5'6	160	None
3	Millman	✓ Wolf	✓ 319		do	do	do	do	do	33	m	English	GB	5'3	140	None
4	Cass	✓ Archie	✓ 320		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5'7	160	None
5	Waters	✓ Edward	✓ 321		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	5'9	155	None
6	Quinn	X George	✓ 322		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'11	180	None
7	Sullivan	Austin	✓ 323		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	US	US	5'9	165	None
8	Bristane	✓ John	✓ 324		do	do	do	do	do	32	m	English	GB	5'2	158	None
9	Faulkner	✓ Charles	✓ 325		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'9	165	None
10	Connolly	Hughie	✓ 326		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	US	US	5'10	174	None
11	Angerman	X Hans	✓ 327		do	do	do	do	do	41	m	German	GY	5'4	159	None
12	Wunterlick	✓ Charles	✓ 328		do	do	do	do	do	32	m	US	US	5'10	172	None
13	Wright	✓ Eric	✓ 329		do	do	do	do	do	37	m	English	GB	5'5	150	None
14	Clark	✓ William	✓ 330		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5'10	170	None
15	Lee	✓ Alfred	✓ 331		do	do	do	do	do	40	m	do	do	5'6	150	None
16	Beachill	X Wohn	✓ 332		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'7	165	None
17	Goodman	Harry	✓ 333		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	US	US	5'5	160	None
18	Burton	✓ Bryan	✓ 334		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	English	GB	5'11	178	None
19	McKenna	✓ Thomas	✓ 335		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	5'9	168	None
20	Gibbons	✓ Thomas	✓ 336		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'11	170	None
21	Jenkins	✓ Samuel	✓ 337		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5'7	150	None
22	Kratz	✓ John	✓ 338		do	do	do	do	do	38	m	German	GY	5'7	160	None
23	McNulty	✓ Joseph	✓ 339		do	do	do	do	do	34	m	Irish	GB	5'10	170	None
24	Twivey	✓ John	✓ 341		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	English	do	5'4	150	None
25	Marsden	✓ John	✓ 342		do	do	do	do	do	36	m	do	do	5'9	168	None
26	Holt	✓ Harry	✓ 345		Commis. Asst. Std.	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'6	160	None
27	Lavery	✓ Bernard	✓ 346		do	do	do	do	do	42	m	do	do	5'8	168	None
28	Hall	✓ Charles	✓ 347		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	5'8	170	None
29	Haskell	✓ William	✓ 348		do	do	do	do	do	35	m	do	do	5'8	175	None
30	McShane	✓ Patrick	✓ 349		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	Scotch	GB	5'6	160	None

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
11-1180

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back of card.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN

arriving at NEW YORK

JUN 11 1928

, 19

, from the port of

CHERBOURG SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Matthews	Ernest	✓ 350		Com. Ast. Std.	May 22, '28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	34	m	US	US	5'8	165	None
2	Attrill	Gilbert	✓ 351		do	do	do	do	do	34	m	English	GB	5'4	150	None
3	Mitchard	Thomas	✓ 352		do	do	do	do	do	37	m	do	do	5'11	180	None
4	Williams	John	✓ 353		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	US	US	5'4	155	None
5	Hockert	Josef	✓ 354		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	German	GY	5'6	165	None
6	Schwerdtmeyer	Arthur	✓ 355		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'8	160	None
7	McHale	Joseph	✓ 356		do	do	do	do	do	34	m	English	GB	5'8	165	None
8	Clancy	Alfred	✓ 357		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	5'11	180	None
9	Shepard	Kirk	✓ 365		Night Watch	do	do	do	do	20	m	US	US	6'	185	None
10	Rankmore	Stanley	✓ 366		do	do	do	do	do	31	m	English	GB	5'9	160	None
11	Brady	May	✓ 367		Stewardess	do	do	do	do	31	f	US	US	5'3	130	None
12	Kotecka	Helen	✓ 368		do	do	do	do	do	32	f	Polish	Poland	5'	120	None
13	Kruse	Maria	✓ 369		do	do	do	do	do	54	f	German	GY	5'8	140	None
14	Palchinsky	Joseph	✓ 370		Ch. Std. Tourist	do	do	do	do	39	m	Russian	US	5'10	180	None
15	Clark	Frank	✓ 371		Saloon Stwd.	do	do	do	do	28	m	US	US	5'9	170	None
16	Gothard	William	✓ 372		Asst. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	23	m	English	GB	5'5	158	None
17	McKeown	Michael	✓ 373		do	do	do	do	do	30	m	US	US	5'10	170	None
18	Peck	William	✓ 374		do	do	do	do	do	45	m	English	GB	5'7	160	None
19	Wetzel	Victor	✓ 375		do	do	do	do	do	50	m	English	do	5'8	165	None
20	Tiepermann	Henri	✓ 376		do	do	do	do	do	44	m	German	GY	5'4	150	None
21	Johanson	George	✓ 377		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	Sweden	Swed.	5'8	165	None
22	Murphy	Daniel	✓ 378		do	do	do	do	do	33	m	English	GB	5'7	160	None
23	Codd	John	✓ 379		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5'8	162	None
24	Bailey	Arthur	✓ 380		do	do	do	do	do	41	m	US	US	5'7	160	None
25	Abrams	Albert	✓ 381		do	do	do	do	do	31	m	English	GB	5'8	163	None
26	Groth	Ernest	✓ 382		do	do	do	do	do	34	m	German	GY	5'8	158	None
27	Pace	Charles	✓ 383		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	Malta	GB	5'5	150	None
28	Richardson	Elbert	✓ 384		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	US	US	5'5	160	None
29	Munro	Frank	✓ 385		do	do	do	do	do	31	m	Scotch	GB	5'8	165	None
30	Sommer	Gotthilf	✓ 386		do	do	do	do	do	34	m	German	GY	5'6	158	None

Printed in England.

Date

Crew

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

25

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. LEVIATHAN*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, JUN 11 1928, 19, from the port of *CHERBOURG SOUTHAMPTON*

111

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Kelly	Patriok	✓ 387		Asst.Stwd	May 22, 28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	32	m	English	US	5'8	165	None
2	Sharpley	James	✓ 388		do	do	do	do	do	40	m	US	US	5'4	150	None
3	Luft	Johann	✓ 389		do	do	do	do	do	48	m	CZ	CZ	5'3	150	None
4	Furrterind	Hans	✓ 390		do	do	do	do	do	35	m	German	GY	5'11	180	None
5	Seimer	Henirich	✓ 391		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	5'7	160	None
6	Rahloff	Ludwig	✓ 392		do	do	do	do	do	32	m	do	do	6'	190	None
7	Handler	Alfred	✓ 393		do	do	do	do	do	47	m	do	do	5'10	180	None
8	Parr	William	✓ 394		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	English	GB	5'10	178	None
9	Beirne	George	✓ 395		Waiter	do	do	do	do	24	m	Irish	do	5'9	170	None
10	Miller	Charles	✓ 396		Asst.Steward.	do	do	do	do	27	m	German	GY	5'11	182	None
11	Robinson	Thomas	✓ 397		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	Irish	GB	5'11	185	None
12	Piccorillo	Donald	✓ 398		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	English	GB	5'11	182	None
13	Daly	Thomas	✓ 399		do	do	do	do	do	20	m	Irish	do	5'5	155	None
14	MARINE HOSPITAL 5-23-28															
15	Donougher	John	✓ 401		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	English	do	5'7	165	None
16	McIntosh	Robert	✓ 402		do	do	do	do	do	37	m	Wales	do	5'10	172	None
17	Vandewater	Frank	✓ 403		do	do	do	do	do	36	m	US	US	5'8	168	None
18	Gruckman	Charles	✓ 404		do	do	do	do	do	53	m	Russian	do	5'5	150	None
19	Jones	Paul	✓ 406		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	US	US	5'4	148	None
20	Kennedy	John	✓ 407		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	English	GB	5'6	160	None
21	Crant	Carl	✓ 408		do	do	do	do	do	54	m	German	GY	5'5	160	None
22	Krusel	Hans	✓ 411		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	5'5	155	None
23	Keil	Fritz	✓ 412		do	do	do	do	do	31	m	do	do	5'7	160	None
24	Watts	William	✓ 415		Commis. Asst.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	35	m	US	US	5'8	165	None
25	Dunlea	John	✓ 416		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	5'11	190	None
26	Curt	Max	✓ 417		do	do	do	do	do	30	m	German	GY	5'6	158	None
27	Kayes	Peter	✓ 418		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	English	GB	5'10	170	None
28	Cereghino	Vincent	✓ 419		do	do	do	do	do	37	m	Italian	US	5'5	155	None
29	Dalesio	Marcel	✓ 420		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	French	France	5'5	140	None
30	Brichall	Deserted Soton Richard	✓ 421		do	do	do	do	do	45	m	English	GB	5'9	170	None

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1440

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN,

arriving at NEW YORK

JUN 11 1928

, 19 , from the port of

CHERBOURG SOUTHAMPTON

113

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Carlton	Ray	✓ 422	✓	Commis. Asst. Stewd.	May 22, 28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	21	m	US	US	5'9	173	None
2	Wolfram	Konrad	✓ 423	✓	do	do	do	do	do	23	m	German	GY	5'11	180	None
3	Posick	Joe	✓ 424	✓	do	do	do	do	o	37	m	Austrian	Austria	5'6	160	None
4	Joerss	Erwin	✓ 425	✓	do	do	do	do	do	26	m	Germany	GY	6'1	198	None
5	Rauber	Oscar	✓ 427	✓	do	do	do	do	do	36	m	do	do	5'10	170	None
6	Wise	Jack	✓ 428	✓	do	do	do	do	do	27	m	English	GB	5'6	165	None
7	Quinn	Edward	✓ 437	✓	Night Watch	do	do	do	do	32	m	Irish	do	5'9	170	None
8	Lee	Robert	✓ 438	✓	do	do	do	do	do	32	m	US	US	5'6	160	None
9	Hasselback	Annie	✓ 440	✓	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	53	f	German	GY	5'6	158	None
10	Budde	Frances	✓ 441	✓	do	do	d	do	do	43	f	English	US	5'2	120	None
11	O'Connor	Claude	✓ 442	✓	Ch. Steward	do	do	do	do	35	m	do	US	5'8	158	None
12	Allcock	George	✓ 443	✓	Saloon Std.	do	do	do	do	48	m	English	GB	5'5	150	None
13	McGregor	Maxwell	✓ 444	✓	Asst. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'11	169	None
14	Walsh	Martin	✓ 445	✓	do	do	do	do	o	25	m	US	US	6'	190	None
15	Weir	James	✓ 446	✓	do	do	do	do	do	32	m	Scotch	GB	5'4	148	None
16	Taylor	Jack	✓ 448	✓	do	do	do	do	do	25	m	US	US	5'10	170	None
17	Guthrie	Harry	✓ 449	✓	do	do	do	do	do	25	m	US	US	5'10	174	None
18	Grech	Louie	✓ 450	✓	do	do	do	do	do	35	m	Malta	GB	5'5	159	None
19	Daly	James	✓ 452	✓	do	do	do	do	do	29	m	US	US	6'1	198	None
20	Moody	Fred	✓ 453	✓	do	do	do	do	do	21	m	English	GB	5'11	186	None
21	O'Donnell	James	✓ 454	✓	do	do	do	do	do	26	m	US	US	5'4	159	None
22	Telmer	Jack	✓ 455	✓	do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'5	160	None
23	Finebloom	Phillip	✓ 456	✓	do	do	do	do	do	22	m	English	GB	5'5	162	None
24	Mars	Harry	✓ 457	✓	do	do	do	do	do	26	m	US	US	5'6	165	None
25	Wallace	James	✓ 458	✓	Waiter	do	do	do	do	36	m	Scotch	GB	5'9	170	None
26	Wagner	Paul	✓ 459	✓	do	do	do	do	do	27	m	Denn.	Denn	5'7	160	None
27	Hilge	William	✓ 460	✓	do	do	do	do	do	28	m	Norway	Nor.	5'10	168	None
28	Tobin	Irving	✓ 462	✓	do	do	do	do	do	23	m	US	US	5'10	165	None
29	Burke	John	✓ 463	✓	do	do	do	do	do	32	m	do	do	5'10	160	None
30	O'Sullivan	John	✓ 468	✓	Commis. do	do	do	do	do	22	m	Irish	GB	5'10	165	None

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
19-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

O

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. LEVIATHAN**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, JUN 11 1928, 19, from the port of **CHERBOURG SOUTHAMPTON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Karlin	Harry	469		Commis. Ast. Sd. May 22, 28	New York	Paid Off	Yes		25	m	US	US	5'6	160	None
2	Weisholz	Abner	470		do	do	do	do		22	m	do	do	5'4	150	None
3	Segar	John	471		do	do	do	do		25	m	do	do	5'11	180	None
4	Larkin	Solomon	472		do	do	do	do		22	m	do	do	5'10	192	None
5	Javornik	Frank	473		do	do	do	do		41	m	CZ	CZ	5'8	170	None
6	Driver	William	474		do	do	do	do		32	m	English	GB	5'6	160	None
7	Tolly	Walter	478		Night Watch	do	do	do		30	m	do	do	5'4	150	None
8	Cannon	Thomas	479		do	do	do	do		46	m	US	US	5'9	173	None
9	Simpson	Margaret	480		Stewardess	do	do	do		48	m	English	GB	5'4	128	None
10	Cliffe	John	483		Asst. Stwd.	do	do	do		25	m	do	do	5'9	170	None
11	McAllister	Thomas	484		do	do	do	do		38	m	Scotch	US	6'	180	None
12	Sandon	Louis	485		do	do	do	do		41	m	English	GB	5'5	168	None
13	Perry	Arthur	486		do	do	do	do		26	m	do	do	5'8	174	None
14	Bailey	Archibald	487		do	do	do	do		30	m	do	do	5'6	165	None
15	Morris	Charles	488		do	do	do	do		64	m	do	US	5'3	150	None
16	Clarke	John	489		do	do	do	do		39	m	do	do	5'11	170	None
17	Reed	George	490		do	do	do	do		26	m	US	US	5'7	165	None
18	Young	Fred	491		do	do	do	do		45	m	do	do	5'7	160	None
19	Farrell	William	492		do	do	do	do		22	m	do	do	5'10	160	None
20	Wright	John	493		do	do	do	do		25	m	English	GB	5'9	162	None
21	Burrage	Sydney	494		do	do	do	do		39	m	do	do	5'10	180	None
22	Menne	Albert	495		do	do	do	do		44	m	US	US	5'9	168	None
23	Hunziker	Ernest	497		Chef	do	do	do		37	m	Swiss	do	5'7	165	None
24	Schmidt	John	498		Asst. Chef	do	do	do		32	m	German	GY	5'10	174	None
25	Kurz	Ernest	499		Ch. Sauce Ck.	do	do	do		28	m	do	do	5'6	160	None
26	Burgnacker	Rupert	500		Roast Cook	do	do	do		28	m	do	do	5'3	157	None
27	Loots	Arnold	501		Entree do	do	do	do		53	m	do	do	5'8	170	None
28	Romeral	Gabriel	502		Fish do	do	do	do		38	m	Spanish	Spain	5'3	150	None
29	Sitte	Walter	503		Soup do	do	do	do		25	m	German	GY	5'9	174	None
30	Meyer	Carl	504		Gard'ng do	do	do	do		27	m	do	do	5'7	165	None

Printed in England.

Date

Owners

Local Agents

2. *[Signature]*
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. LEVIATHAN**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUN 11 1928**, 19 , from the port of **CHERBOURG**, **SOUTHAMPTON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Schaerer ✓	Ernst ✓	505		Garding Cook	May 22, 1928	New York	Paid Off	Yes	35	m	Swiss	Switz.	5'7	160	None
2	Schurtz ✓	Herman ✓	506		Night Chef	do	do	do	do	47	m	German	GY	5'7	158	None
3	Schnumpheill ✓	Hans ✓	507		Wh. Commis.	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5'6	155	None
4	Pohlmann ✓	Henrich ✓	508		1st do	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	6'	182	None
5	Masters ✓	Ernest ✓	509		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	English	GB	5'7	165	None
6	Venghaus ✓	Henri ✓	510		do	do	do	do	do	36	m	US	US	5'8	170	None
7	Stelter ✓	Albert ✓	511		do	do	do	do	do	34	m	German	GY	5'	145	None
8	Deinker ✓	Wilhelm ✓	512		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	5'6	158	None
9	Thompson ✓	John ✓	513		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	English	do	5'7	165	None
10	Kaeseler ✓	Wolfgang ✓	514		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	German	GY	5'3	155	None
11	Reinermann ✓	Frederick ✓	515		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5'3	150	None
12	Grasso ✓	Oreste ✓	516		do	do	do	do	do	31	m	US	US	5'4	160	None
13	Redmond ✓	Peter ✓	517		2nd do	do	do	do	do	28	m	Irish	GB	5'8	165	None
14	Frohmaier ✓	Otto ✓	518		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	German	GY	5'4	158	None
15	Gleser ✓	George ✓	519		do	do	do	do	do	19	m	do	do	5'	150	None
16	Limmer ✓	Robert ✓	520		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5'	150	None
17	Jantzen ✓	Udo ✓	521		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'6	160	None
18	Weber ✓	Kurt ✓	522		do	do	do	do	do	19	m	do	do	5'4	158	None
19	Scholtz ✓	Lucien ✓	523		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	French	France	5'6	162	None
20	Ahlers ✓	Heinz ✓	524		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'8	165	None
21	Obermeyer ✓	William ✓	526		3rd do	do	do	do	do	28	m	German	GY	5'6	160	None
22	Rusmann ✓	Kurt ✓	527		asst. 3rd. commis	do	do	do	do	20	m	do	do	5'6	160	None
23	Handelar ✓	Willy ✓	528		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	5'7	165	None
24	Thuernagel ✓	Paul ✓	529		Ch. Scullion	do	do	do	do	31	m	do	do	5'6	160	None
25	Simm ✓	Willi ✓	530		Scullion	do	do	do	do	31	m	do	do	5'7	163	None
26	Glismann ✓	Paul ✓	531		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'10	175	None
27	Tuenemann ✓	Charles ✓	532		do	do	do	do	do	32	m	do	do	5'5	158	None
28	Wallace ✓	Edward ✓	533		do	do	do	do	do	30	m	English	GB	5'10	174	None
29	Klyder ✓	Joshera ✓	534		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	German	GY	6'	182	None
30	Ludecke ✓	Werner ✓	535		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5'8	165	None

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
10-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. LEVIATHAN**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

JUN 11 1928

, 19, from the port of **CHERBOURG** **SOUTHAMPTON**

29

118

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Lemmon	Frank	536		Scullion	May 22, '28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	54	m	English	GB	5'4	145	None
2	Corso	Amados	537		do	do	do	do	do	43	m	Malta	do	5'1	140	None
3	Taylor	Charles	538		do	do	do	do	do	50	m	English	do	5'3	150	None
4	Clarke	John	539		do	do	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	5'6	160	None
5	Kreisch	Cornelius	540		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	US	US	5'7	165	None
6	Stucki	Kurt	541		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	German	GY	5'8	168	None
7	Negus	Robert	542		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	English	GB	5'8	165	None
8	Kalo	Paul	543		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	German	GY	5'2	150	None
9	Cartellano	Frankisco	544		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	Spanish	Spain	5'8	165	None
10	Twisselmann	Paul	545		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	German	GY	6'	180	None
11	Scheibner	Max	546		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5'6	155	None
12	Lindsey	Robinson	547		do	do	do	do	do	40	m	Irish	GB	5'5	154	None
13	Taylor	Albend	548		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	English	do	5'7	165	None
14	Schmacher	Karl	549		do	do	do	do	do	33	m	German	GY	5'6	160	None
15	Shoenfeldt	Carl	550		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	5'3	158	None
16	Pries	Heinrich	551		do	do	do	do	do	39	m	do	do	5'7	165	None
17	Scheel	Willy	552		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5'10	172	None
18	Sonnenheim	Gustav	553		1st class Pantryman	do	do	do	do	47	m	do	do	5'8	168	None
19	Bohne	Fritz	554		2nd do	do	do	do	do	50	m	do	do	5'2	150	None
20	Bahner	Walter	555		Asst. Ptrymn	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	5'5	160	None
21	Handell	Wilhelm	556		do	do	do	do	do	52	m	do	do	5'4	150	None
22	Mascher	Andra	557		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5'8	168	None
23	Behreus	Peter	558		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'7	160	None
24	Bligh	William	559		do	do	do	do	do	38	m	Irish	GB	5'4	158	None
25	Hertzberg	Harry	560		do	do	do	do	do	39	m	US	US	5'6	160	None
26	Higgins	George	561		Night Ptrymn.	do	do	do	do	44	m	English	GB	5'6	165	None
27	House	Frederick	562		Coffee Cook	do	do	do	do	47	m	do	do	5'4	160	None
28	Kuene	Frank	563		Silverman	do	do	do	do	34	m	German	GY	5'6	165	None
29	Samse	Adolf	564		Ch. Scullion	do	do	do	do	47	m	do	do	5'8	170	None
30	Ulrich	Fritz	565		Scullion	do	do	do	do	34	m	do	do	5'5	160	None

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

O

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. LEVIATHAN*arriving at *NEW YORK*

JUN 11 1928

, 19 , from the port of

CHERBOURG
SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Hiscock	✓	570	✓	Scullion	May 22, '28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	28	m	English	GB	5'6	160	None
2	Baumgarten	✓	571	✓	do	do	do	do	do	34	m	German	GY	5'8	165	None
3	Pestrup	✓	572	✓	do	do	do	do	do	35	m	do	do	5'4	150	None
4	Giese	✓	573	✓	do	do	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	5'4	155	None
5	Uhrbach	✓	574	✓	do	do	do	do	do	19	m	do	do	5'5	160	None
6	Pullaske	✓	575	✓	do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	6'5	210	None
7	Joseph	✓	576	✓	do	do	do	do	do	23	m	English	GB	5'4	160	None
8	Tomlinson	✓	577	✓	do	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	5'9	172	None
9	Bauer	✓	578	✓	do	do	do	do	do	24	m	German	GY	5'7	168	None
10	Perry	✓	579	✓	do	do	do	do	do	41	m	Scotch	GB	5'7	165	None
11	Kaufman	✓	580	✓	do	do	do	do	do	20	m	German	GY	5'8	168	None
12	Prentice	✓	581	✓	do	do	do	do	do	23	m	English	GB	5'9	178	None
13	Duenbyel	✓	582	✓	do	do	do	do	do	24	m	German	GY	5'3	147	None
14	Pimm	✓	583	✓	do	do	do	do	do	21	m	US	US	5'11	180	None
15	Oltersdorf	✓	584	✓	do	do	do	do	do	18	m	German	GY	5'3	146	None
16	Dehnelt	✓	585	✓	do	do	do	do	do	20	m	do	do	5'3	145	None
17	Zlebelen	✓	586	✓	do	do	do	do	do	38	m	US	US	5'2	140	None
18	Bruch	✓	587	✓	do	do	do	do	do	30	m	German	GY	5'3	150	None
19	Mahnke	✓	588	✓	do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'8	165	None
20	O'Toole	✓	589	✓	do	do	do	do	do	21	m	English	US	5'9	170	None
21	VanSanten	✓	590	✓	do	do	do	do	do	47	m	do	GB	5'10	178	None
22	Prontka	✓	591	✓	do	do	do	do	do	19	m	German	GY	5'6	162	None
23	Kumms	✓	592	✓	do	do	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	5'7	165	None
24	Kumpakischkis	✓	593	✓	do	do	do	do	do	36	m	do	do	5'8	168	None
25	Barnley	✓	594	✓	do	do	do	do	do	38	m	English	GB	5'9	170	None
26	DeVries	✓	595	✓	do	do	do	do	do	27	m	US	US	6'1	186	None
27	Blashing	✓	596	✓	do	do	do	do	do	37	m	German	GY	5'8	168	None
28	Seaman	✓	597	✓	do	do	do	do	do	24	m	US	US	5'8	165	None
29	Hadleston	✓	598	✓	do	do	do	do	do	31	m	English	GB	5'10	174	None
30	Brookman	✓	599	✓	do	do	do	do	do	18	m	German	GY	5'8	165	None

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
11-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. LEVIATHAN**arriving at **NEW YORK**, JUN 11 1928, 19 , from the port of **CHERBOURG** **SOUTHAMPTON**

120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Weisbach	Fohaunes	✓ 600		Scullion	May 22, '28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	22	m	German	GY	5'7	165	None
2	Starke	Rheinhold	✓ 605		Ch. Pastry Cl.	do	do	do	do	40	m	do	do	5'2	150	None
3	Schnellinger	Joseph	✓ 606		Asst. do	do	do	do	do	58	m	do	do	5'4	155	None
4	Biermaier	Hans	✓ 607		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5'7	160	None
5	Kumpakischkis	Willi	✓ 608		do	do	do	o	do	29	m	do	do	5'5	162	None
6	Kunge	Albert	✓ 609		do	do	do	do	do	33	m	do	do	5'11	180	None
7	Siedelhofer	Charles	✓ 610		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'2	150	None
8	Thompson	Arthur	✓ 611		do	do	do	do	do	35	m	English	GB	5'8	165	None
9	Weiss	Kurt	✓ 612		Scullion	do	do	do	o	25	m	German	GY	5'4	158	None
10	Seiter	Guillaume	✓ 613		Ch. Baker	do	do	do	do	31	m	Luxem.	US	5'7	165	None
11	Standinger	Louis	✓ 614		2nd do	do	do	do	do	35	m	German	GY	5'11	182	None
12	Schozel	Helmut	✓ 615		3rd do	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5'4	147	None
13	Kulper	Jann	✓ 616		Asst. Baker	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	5'4	150	None
14	Dillon	James	✓ 617		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	English	GB	5'4	152	None
15	Samse	Adolf	✓ 618		do	do	do	do	do	17	m	German	GY	5'7	165	None
16	Austelat	Alfred	✓ 619		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	5'7	160	None
17	Vogel	Richard	✓ 620		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	Austrian	US	5'7	163	None
18	Gans	Ernst	✓ 621		Ch. Vienna Bkr.	do	do	do	do	31	m	German	GY	5'7	160	None
19	Babiere	Louis	✓ 622		2nd do	do	do	do	do	50	m	Italian	Italy	5'10	178	None
20	Iandendaele	Jules	✓ 623		3rd	do	do	do	do	35	m	Belgian	Belg.	5'9	165	None
21	Hall	Thomas	✓ 624		Toast Baker	do	do	do	do	40	m	US	US	5'7	164	None
22	Lenk	William	✓ 626		Scullion	do	do	do	do	50	m	German	GY	5'6	160	None
23	DeLaar	Jean	✓ 628		Ch. Butcher	do	do	do	do	39	m	do	do	5'7	165	None
24	Hillecke	Heinrich	✓ 629		do-Refrig.	do	do	do	do	47	m	do	do	5'8	170	None
25	Upl	Frank	✓ 630		Night Butcher	do	do	do	do	44	m	do	do	5'6	158	None
26	Stadler	George	✓ 631		Asst. Butcher	do	do	do	o	24	m	do	do	5'7	164	None
27	Goebel	Otto	✓ 632		do	do	do	do	do	42	m	do	o	6'	191	None
28	Schul	Wilhelm	✓ 633		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'7	168	None
29	Voek	Lownjond	✓ 634		do	do	do	do	do	37	m	do	do	5'1	150	None
30	Schleehaus	George	✓ 635		do	do	do	do	do	58	m	do	do	5'3	160	None

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-140

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8) and (9) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN

arriving at NEW YORK

JUN 11 1928

, 19 , from the port of

CHERBOURG SOUTHAMPTON

120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Weisbach	Fohaunes	✓ 600		Scullion	May 22, '28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	22	m	German	GY	5'7	165	None
2	Starke	Rheinhold	✓ 605		Ch. Pastry Cr.	do	do	do	do	40	m	do	do	5'2	150	None
3	Schnellinger	Joseph	✓ 606		Asst. do	do	do	do	do	58	m	do	do	5'4	155	None
4	Biermaier	Hans	✓ 607		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5'7	160	None
5	Kumpakischkiss	Willi	✓ 608		do	do	do	o	do	29	m	do	do	5'5	162	None
6	Kunge	Albert	✓ 609		do	do	do	do	do	33	m	do	do	5'11	180	None
7	Siedelhofer	Charles	✓ 610		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'2	151	None
8	Thompson	Arthur	✓ 611		do	do	do	do	do	35	m	English	GB	5'8	165	None
9	Weiss	Kurt	✓ 612		Scullion	do	do	do	o	25	m	German	GY	5'4	158	None
10	Seiter	Guillaume	✓ 613		Ch. Baker	do	do	do	do	31	m	Luxem.	US	5'7	165	None
11	Standinger	Louis	✓ 614		2nd do	do	do	do	do	35	m	German	GY	5'11	182	None
12	Schozel	Helmut	✓ 615		3rd do	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5'4	147	None
13	Kulper	Jann	✓ 616		Asst. Baker	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	5'4	150	None
14	Dillon	James	✓ 617		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	English	GB	5'4	152	None
15	Samse	Adolf	✓ 618		do	do	do	do	do	17	m	German	GY	5'7	165	None
16	Austelat	Alfred	✓ 619		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	5'7	160	None
17	Vogel	Richard	✓ 620		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	Austrian	US	5'7	163	None
18	Gans	Ernst	✓ 621		Ch. Vienna Bkr;	do	do	do	do	31	m	German	GY	5'7	160	None
19	Babiere	Louis	✓ 622		2nd do	do	do	do	do	50	m	Italian	Italy	5'10	178	None
20	Iandendaele	Jules	✓ 623		3rd	do	do	do	do	35	m	Belgian	Belg.	5'9	165	None
21	Hall	Thomas	✓ 624		Toast Baker	do	do	do	do	40	m	US	US	5'7	164	None
22	Lenk	William	✓ 626		Scullion	do	do	do	do	50	m	German	GY	5'6	160	None
23	DeLaar	Jean	✓ 628		Ch. Butcher	do	do	do	do	39	m	do	do	5'7	165	None
24	Hillecke	Heinrich	✓ 629		do-Refrig.	do	do	do	do	47	m	do	do	5'8	170	None
25	Upl	Frank	✓ 630		Night Butcher	do	do	do	do	44	m	do	do	5'6	158	None
26	Stadler	George	✓ 631		Asst. Butcher	do	do	do	o	24	m	do	do	5'7	164	None
27	Goebel	Otto	✓ 632		do	do	do	do	do	42	m	do	o	6'	191	None
28	Schul	Wilhelm	✓ 633		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'7	168	None
29	Vock	Lownjond	✓ 634		do	do	do	do	do	37	m	do	do	5'1	150	None
30	Schleehaus	George	✓ 635		do	do	do	do	do	58	m	do	do	5'3	160	None

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
15-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9) and (11) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

32

32

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 11 1928, 19, from the port of CHERBOURG SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Werner	Rudolph	639		Oysterman	May 22, '28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	20	m	German	GY	5'2	150	None
2	Thaler	Leo	640		Scullion	do	do	do	do	33	m	US	US	5'9	172	None
3	Gelien	Johann	641		2nd cl. Chef.	do	do	do	do	50	m	German	GY	5'6	165	None
4	VanEtvelde	Adolf	642		2/c asst. cook	do	do	do	do	34	m	Holland	Holland	5'6	160	None
5	Otto	Willi	643		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	German	GY	5'3	156	None
6	Celo	Ernst	644		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'4	160	None
7	Jackson	Merritt	645		do	do	do	do	do	31	m	US	US	5'7	168	None
8	Schepir	Herbert	646		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	German	GY	5'7	165	None
9	Meyer	Herman	649		Scullion	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5'4	158	None
10	Jones	Thomas	650		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	English	GB	5'7	165	None
11	Logb	Charles	651		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	US	US	5'	150	None
12	Ruebermann	Wilhelm	652		do	do	do	do	do	34	m	German	GY	5'6	160	None
13	Haverkamp	Walter	653		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5'6	162	None
14	O'Halloran	Robert	654		do	do	do	do	do	33	m	US	US	5'7	165	None
15	Voigt	Hermann	657		2/c Ch. Ptrymn	do	do	do	do	50	m	German	GY	5'10	172	None
16	Boehmer	William	658		Asst. Ptrymn	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5'7	160	None
17	Eckhoff	Helmut	659		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	5'10	174	None
18	Fazackerly	Harry	661		Coffee Cook	do	do	do	do	31	m	English	GB	5'8	165	None
19	Cotter	Tom	662		Scullion	do	do	do	do	32	m	Greek	Greece	5'8	168	None
20	Nugent	Robert	663		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	English	GB	5'3	150	None
21	Ghiroli	Emanuel	664		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	Malta	do	5'3	148	None
22	McKeown	William	665		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	English	do	5'3	150	None
23	Schroeder	Richard	666		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	German	GY	5'7	165	None
24	Brauweiler	William	672		Id. Chef 3/c & crew	do	do	do	do	39	m	do	do	5'6	165	None
25	Seal	Alfred	673		Chef 3/c Aft.	do	do	do	do	45	m	English	GB	5'6	160	None
26	Peck	Thomas	674		3/c asst. cook	do	do	do	do	39	m	Irish	do	5'2	155	None
27	Geece	Joseph	675		do	do	do	do	do	35	m	Malta	do	5'4	160	None
28	Judge	James	676		do	do	do	do	do	31	m	English	do	5'7	165	None
29	Taylor	James	677		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5'8	170	None
30	White	James	678		Scullion	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	6'	186	None

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
10-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

O

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. LEVIATHAN**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

JUN 11 1928

, 19 , from the port of

CHERBOURG

SOUTHAMPTON

122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Graham	Edward	✓ 679		Scullion	May 22 '28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	20	m	US	US	5'7	165	None
2	Lang	George	✓ 680		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'10	180	None
3	Vogler	Herbert	✓ 681		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	German	GY	5'6	160	None
4	Werner	Konrad	✓ 682		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	5'7	165	None
5	Warnecke	Walter	✓ 683		Ch.ptymn 3/c aft	do	do	do	do	27	m	do	do	5'6	160	None
6	OpdenOrt	Jack	✓ 684		Asst.Ptrymn	do	do	do	do	36	m	Belgian	Belg.	5'8	172	None
7	Bulford	Walter	✓ 685		do	do	do	do	do	45	m	English	GB	5'5	150	None
8	Simmons	Robert	✓ 686		Scullion	do	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	5'5	160	None
9	Williams	Herbert	✓ 688		do	do	do	do	do	42	m	do	do	5'3	158	None
10	Pohle	George	✓ 689		do	do	do	do	do	19	m	German	GY	5'4	150	None
11	O'Riordan	Luke	✓ 690		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	Irish	GB	6'	190	None
12	England	Henry	✓ 691		Chef 3/c for'd	do	do	do	do	51	m	Canada	do	5'7	165	None
13	Bird	James	✓ 692		P.O.Cook	do	do	do	do	33	m	English	do	5'4	158	None
14	Garner	Thomas	✓ 693		A.st.3/c cook	do	do	o	do	28	m	do	do	5'2	150	None
15	Noyce	James	✓ 694		do	do	do	do	do	35	m	do	do	5'7	172	None
16	Makin	Alfred	✓ 695		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5'8	175	None
17	Terry	Edward	✓ 697		Scullion	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	5'5	159	None
18	Gerner	Willi	✓ 698		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	German	GY	5'4	155	None
19	Hoechst	August	✓ 699		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'6	160	None
20	Ritz	Alexander	✓ 700		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	English	GB	5'8	165	None
21	Garner	Rudolf	✓ 701		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	German	GY	5'4	160	None
22	Ludwig	Curt	✓ 702		Ch.Ptrymn 3/c Ford	do	do	do	do	38	m	do	do	5'7	165	None
23	Goodman	David	✓ 704		Scullion	do	do	do	do	23	m	US	US	5'8	170	None
24	Roezmackers	Albert	✓ 708		do	do	do	do	do	19	m	Belgian	Belg.	5'3	148	None
25	Vale	Jahh	✓ 706		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	English	GB	5'9	168	None
26	Lincoln	Edward	✓ 707		do	do	do	do	do	19	m	US	US	5'5	155	None
27	Preston	James	✓ 708		Crew chef	do	do	do	do	48	m	English	GB	5'10	174	None
28	Hornby	Alfred	✓ 709		Asst.do	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5'5	158	None
29	Kratz	Walter	✓ 710		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	German	GY	5'6	160	None
30	Simon	Albert	✓ 711		do	do	do	do	do	40	m	English	GB	5'2	150	None

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

W. J. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8) and (11) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

34

34

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN

, arriving at NEW YORK

MAY 11 1928

, 19 , from the port of

CHERBOURG SOUTHAMPTON

123

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Williams	Alfred	712		Asst. crew ck.	May 22, 28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	26	m	English	GB	5'3	150	None
2	Azzopardi	John	713		Scullion	do	do	do	o	24	m	Malta	do	5'	140	None
3	French	Vincent	714		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	5'	135	None
4	Trapenese	Anthony	715		do	do	do	do	do	33	m	do	do	5'	140	None
5	Meyer	Ludwig	716		Crew Ptrymn	do	do	do	do	43	m	German	GY	5'6	158	None
6	Kainell	George	717		do night	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5'6	140	None
7	Schallmenn	Emil	718		Scullion	do	do	do	do	19	m	do	do	5'6	155	None
8	Reissmann	Anton	719		Elevator man	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5'4	160	None
9	Ringel	Otto	720		Ice man	do	do	do	do	60	m	do	do	6'	183	None
10	Davis	Henry	721		Kosher cook	do	do	do	do	37	m	English	GB	5'2	150	None
11	Schonfeldt	Juilius	722		Scullion	do	do	do	do	29	m	German	GY	5'2	155	None
12	Gordon	Michael	723		Room Cleaner	do	do	do	do	40	m	Irish	GB	5'6	165	None
13	Connerford	John	724		do	do	do	do	do	39	m	English	do	5'6	160	None
14	Outajar	Charles	725		do	do	do	do	do	44	m	Malta	do	5'4	158	None
15	Thygesen	August	726		do	do	do	do	do	49	m	do	do	5'7	165	None
16	Tuers	Andres	728		Kitchen Steward	do	do	do	o	51	m	German	GB	5'10	170	None
17	Smith	Maurice	729		Kitchen Clerk	do	do	do	do	35	m	English	GB	5'9	169	None
18	Klunker	George	730		Coffee cook	do	do	do	do	44	m	German	GY	5'10	185	None
19	Wuth	Hugo	731		Asst. Pastry cook	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	6'	188	None
20	Wunffend	Erwin	732		3rd commis.	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'6	172	None
21	Gallop	Arthur	733		Exterminator	do	do	do	do	35	m	English	GB	5'8	170	None
22	Dummon	Anthony	734		Ch. Messman	do	do	do	do	31	m	US	US	5'5	158	None
23	Weidier	Carl	735		Pantryman	do	do	do	o	23	m	do	do	5'11	192	None
24	King	Bernard	736		Messman	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5'8	170	None
25	Blackwood	Cyril	737		do	o	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	5'6	160	None
26	Harrison	Henry	738		do	do	do	do	do	49	m	English	do	5'7	165	None
27	Rogers	John	739		do	do	do	do	do	44	m	do	GB	5'6	160	None
28	Roach	John	740		do	do	do	do	do	36	m	US	US	5'8	168	None
29	Rily	Philip	741		do	do	do	do	do	74	m	do	do	5'6	165	None
30	Huber	William	742		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	5'3	150	None

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1340

Wm. S. Turner
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Penalty.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

O

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN

arriving at NEW YORK

JUN 11 1928

, 19

, from the port of

CHERBOURG

SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) 121
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Bryce	Jack	✓ 743		Messman	May 22, '28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	26	m	US	US	5'8	168	None	
2	Robinson	Norman	✓ 744		do	do	do	o	do	32	m	English	GB	5'7	165	None	
3	MacDonald	George	✓ 745		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	US	US	5'7	165	None	
4	Mailard	Frank	✓ 746		do	do	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	5'4	150	None	
5	Young	Louis	✓ 747		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5'9	168	None	
6	Jonathan	William	✓ 748		do	do	do	do	do	46	m	English	GB	5'9	170	None	
7	Gregory	Harold	✓ 749		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	US	US	5'6	165	None	
8	Muzrall	John	✓ 750		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	6'	190	None	
9	Sammitt	Emanuel	✓ 751		do	do	do	do	do	31	m	Malta	do	5'2	150	None	
10	Fonyo	Zoltan	✓ 752		do	do	do	do	do	40	m	US	do	5'4	150	None	
11	Ward	Berbert	✓ 753		do	do	do	do	do	27	m	English	GB	5'8	165	None	
12	Marlowe	George	✓ 754		do	do	do	o	do	27	m	US	US	5'10	184	None	
13	Price	Bernard	✓ 755		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	5'4	150	None	
14	Hernandez	William	✓ 756		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	do	do	5'4	150	None	
15	Cunningham	Jack	✓ 757		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5'8	180	None	
16	Ziffel	Andrew	✓ 758		do	do	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	5'4	160	None	
17	Stone	Clifford	✓ 759		do	do	do	do	do	24	m	do	do	5'9	174	None	
18	Meade	Everard	✓ 760		do	do	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	5'11	186	None	
19	Smith	Alfred	✓ 761		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5'8	168	None	
20	Bujagiar	Eddie	✓ 762		do	do	do	do	do	26	m	Malta	GB	5'4	165	None	
21	Capsiatz	William	✓ 763		do	do	do	do	do	35	m	Greek	US	5'6	165	None	
22	Caruana	Emanuel	✓ 764		do	o	do	do	do	31	m	Malta	GB	5'5	160	None	
23	Glick	Mosae	✓ 765		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	US	US	5'9	170	None	
24	Williams	William	✓ 766		do	do	do	do	do	47	m	English	GB	5'6	160	None	
25	Kelly	William	✓ 767		do	do	do	do	do	25	m	do	do	5'8	165	None	
26	Lunt	Samuel	✓ 768		do	do	do	do	do	30	m	do	do	5'7	160	None	
27	Gunn	Charles	✓ 770		do	do	o	do	do	29	m	US	US	5'4	150	None	
28	Glynos	John	✓ 771		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	Egypt	GB	5'7	160	None	
29	Passos	Peter	✓ 772		do	do	do	do	do	36	m	Greek	Greece	5'6	162	None	
30	Campbell	Charles	✓ 773		Barber	do	do	do	do	56	m	US	US	5'8	200	None	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (6), (8) and (9) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

36

Vessel S. S. LEVIATHAN

arriving at NEW YORK

JUN 11 1928

, 19 , from the port of

CHERBOURG

SOUTHAMPTON

36

125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	T'Sas	Albert	774		Barber	May 22, '28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	55	m	Belgian	Belg.	5'8	170	None
2	Weitzman	Herman	775		do	do	do	do	do	49	m	Polish	US	5'9	172	None
3	Taylor	Rudolph	776		do	do	do	do	do	29	m	English	GB	5'5	160	None
4	Leonard	Adele	778		Manicurist	do	do	do	do	21	f	US	US	5'5	120	None
5	Peasley	Alice	779		Fe. Hairdresser	do	do	do	do	41	f	do	do	5'7	135	None
6	Fox	Anna	780		do	do	do	do	do	28	f	Irish	GB	5'4	128	None
7	Young	Elizabeth	781		do	do	do	do	do	26	f	US	US	5'3	120	None
8	Chichekian	Aram	782		Tailor	do	do	do	do	37	m	Turkish	do	5'4	150	None
9	Kalaydjian	Martin	783		do	do	do	do	do	23	m	Arminian	Armenia	5'6	160	None
10	Waskaw	Samuel	784		do	do	do	do	do	51	m	Russian	Russia	5'6	160	None
11	Boyd	Cather	785		Cigar Store	do	do	do	do	39	mt	US	US	5'4	150	None
12	Segal	Benjamin	787		Novelty shop	do	do	do	do	32	m	do	do	5'8	170	None
13	Ostefeld	Martin	788		do	do	do	do	do	35	m	do	do	5'7	165	None
14	Kraetke	Richard	789		Music Leader	do	do	do	do	40	m	German	do	5'11	170	None
15	Goth	Otto	790		Musician	do	do	do	do	29	m	do	do	5'9	165	None
16	Gottsholt	John	791		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5'9	165	None
17	Heinsch	Richard	792		do	do	do	do	do	49	m	do	do	5'8	160	None
18	Read	Samuel	793		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	US	US	5'10	179	None
19	Strauss	Francis	794		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	6'	185	None
20	Hooper	Byron	795		do	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5'9	178	None
21	Sindahl	Falkie	796		do	do	do	do	do	33	m	Sweden	Swed.	5'6	160	None
22	Schroeder	Gustav	797		do	do	do	do	do	22	m	German	GY	4'3	120	None
23	Lipoff	Raoul	798		do	do	do	do	do	36	m	Latvia	Lat.	5'8	160	None
24	Brearton	James	799		do	do	do	do	do	43	m	US	US	5'11	180	None
25	Morich	Herman	800		do	do	do	do	do	45	m	German	GY	5'3	150	None
26	Berg	Walker	801		do	do	do	do	do	43	m	do	do	5'8	170	None
27	Ketty	Harold	802		do	do	do	do	do	39	m	US	US	5'10	180	None
28	Bowyer	Walter	803		do	do	do	do	do	40	m	English	GB	5'6	165	None
29	Edison	Bernard	804		do	do	do	do	do	35	m	US	US	5'6	160	None
30	George	Jacques	805		do	do	do	do	do	39	m	do	do	5'7	165	None

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
to 1941

Wm. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (9), (10) and (11) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. LEVIATHAN**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

JUN 11 1928

, 19 , from the port of

CHERBOURG
SOUTHAMPTON

126

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Filippis	Carlo	806		Musician	May 22, '28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	37	m	Italian	US	5'5	160	None
2	Dierks	Paul	807		do	do	do	do	do	45	m	US	US	5'8	170	None
3	Peters	May	809		Stewardess	do	do	do	do	42	f	do	do	5'6	130	None
4	Wilson	Margaret	810		Seamstress	do	do	do	do	45	f	Scotch	do	5'4	140	None
5	Ponyo	Bela	811		Messman	do	do	o	do	21	m	US	do	5'6	165	None
6	Westburg	Herbert	812		Tele. Oprl	do	do	do	o	21	m	US	US	5'11	170	None
7	Phillips	Russell	813		Night Watch	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5'10	165	None
8	Mageean	William	814		Barber	do	do	do	do	30	m	Irish	do	5'7	160	None
9	Mason	Robert	815		Asst. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	41	m	English	GB	5'8	165	None
10	Consulate of the United States of America, Southampton, England. June 5, 1928.															
11	----- S E E N ----- for the journey to the United States of America.															
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

No fee prescribed,
Service No. 440.

F. Willard Calder
F. Willard Calder,
American Vice Consul.

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1840

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (7), (8) and (11) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. B. Cakley, CHIEF OFFICER, of the S.S. "LEVIATHAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3(a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1928

W. B. Cakley
Immigrant Inspector.

CHIEF OFFICER, Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 26 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

Vessel "LEVIATHAN" arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 11th, 1928 from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

127

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hermessy	Pat	108		O. S.	June 5th	Soton	Paid Off	yes	25	m	US	US	5'4"	135	None
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Handwritten notes:
 American Consulate
 Southampton, England
 June 5, 1928.
 No. 440.
 Been for the journey
 to the United States
 Willard Calder
 Wm. Turner Insp



WILLARD CALDER,
THE Consul of the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16 1928.

UNITED STATES LINES
U.S. SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. CAYLEY

CHIEF OFFICER

of the U.S. "IWIATHAN"

do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and its subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

CHIEF OFFICER Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this -11th- day of JUNE, 19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO. 17000 BILLED

11/16/1918

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Shand

Surgeon of the TUSCANIA

sailing therewith, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear

that I have had forty

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

The British Medical Council

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,

are in number according

128

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Checked	6/11/18
Not checked	6/11/18
Not checked	6/11/18
Not checked	6/11/18

Sworn to before me this

11th day of

19

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX BREAKDOWN										
		S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	
1st Cabin												166
2nd Cabin	12											39
Stowage	13											205
TOTAL	25											

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	37	129 166
Stowage	18	21 39
Total	55	150 205

Tuscania
Anchor

6-11-18

VIII

S.S. W. J. W. W. W. W. W. Passengers sailing from San Francisco, June 14, 1920

Lines 6 to 30 are blank.

Complete 10 ¹¹⁰ Am R. Devlin Insp.

PURSER

Результат

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Rome**, Master, of the "**TUSCANIA**", from **London**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **six** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **New York**

day of **June**, 19 **21**

W. Rome
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J. Shand**, Surgeon of the **TUSCANIA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **forty** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **The British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **six** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

11th day of June, 1928

at **New York**

Read
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "TUSCANIA" . Passengers sailing from HAVRE, June 2nd, 1908

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 10

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th June, 1928.

CANADIAN TRANSIT

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party	Whether alien is a member of any labor union	Whether alien is a member of any secret society	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes		
1	Grandmother, Mrs. Bailey 13 Dorfield Rd. LONDON	Canada	Toronto	yes	1928	transit	Home address. 594 Ossuglin Ave. TORONTO.	no	2 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair fr	blue	none
2	None.	Canada	Halifax	no	1890/In	transit	E.B. Barnier, Christian Bro Newford Rd. HALIFAX.	no	30 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair grey	blue	none
3	Mother, Mrs. Bailey 13 Dorfield Rd. London.	N.Y.	New York	yes	1918	transit	Mr. Stephen, Husband 421, W 121st St. New York City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair brn	blue	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Rome**, **Master**, of the "**TUSCANIA**", from **London**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **six** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Commanding

Officer.

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Shand, Surgeon of the "TUSCANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Nov, 1917
at New York

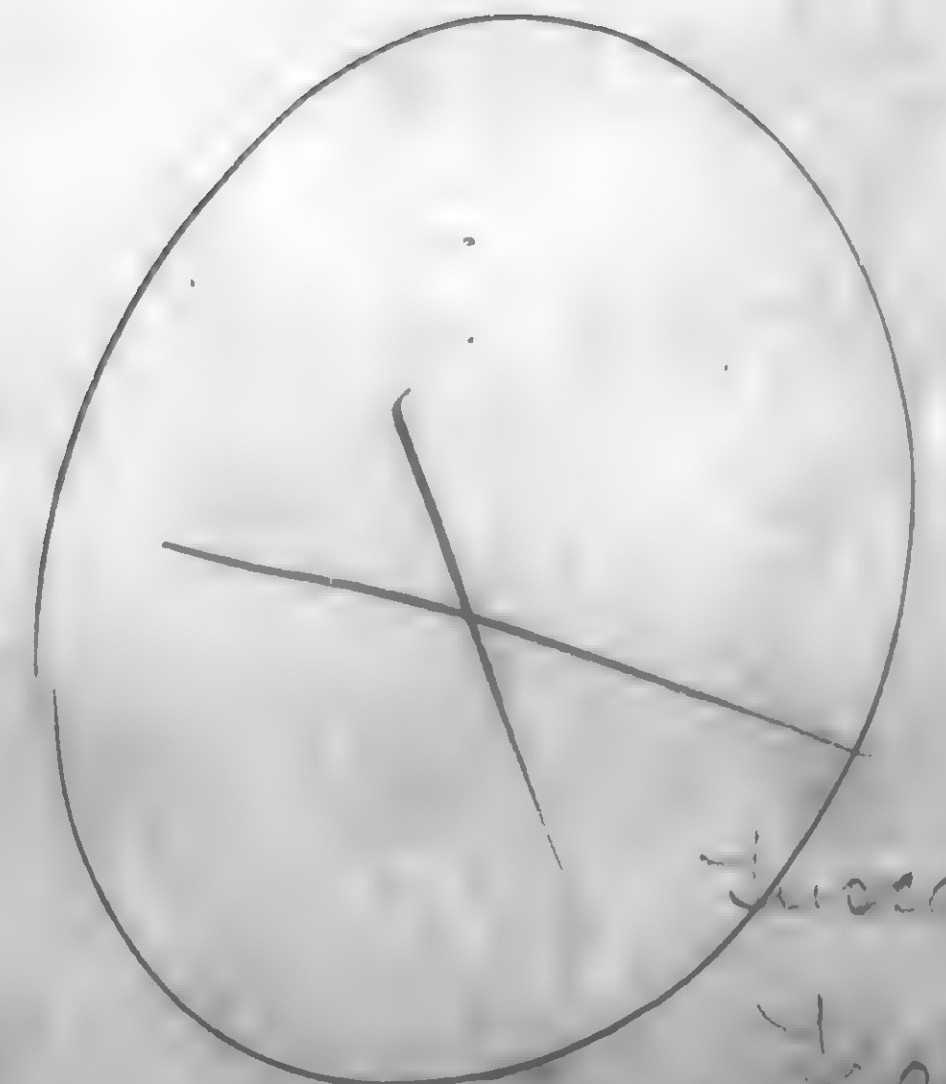
[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Tuscania
Shand

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. TUSCANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 2ND. JUNE, 1928.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	TRANSIT	BROWN	WILLIAM R.	39		M	M	BLAST FURNACE ENGINEER	YES	1-06-98	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEDBURY	173	Newcastle	May 17th '28	ENGLAND	STOCKTON-ON-TEES								
2	BOOK	FREDERICK		68		M	M	MANAGING DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHIPPENHAM					ENGLAND	LONDON								
3	TRANSIT	CORNELL	LILIAN K.A.	53		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	1-56-17	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	11050	London	May 31st '28	ENGLAND	LONDON								
4	TRANSIT	CUTCLIFFE	ERIC F.	24		M	S	STOCK MANAGER.	YES	1-06-18	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OXFORD	164	Bristol	May 24th '28	ENGLAND	BRISTOL								
5	TRANSIT	GIBSON	WILLIAM S.	25		M	S	GROCCER	YES	1-06-18	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	828	Glasgow	Apr. 18th 1928	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW								
6	TRANSIT	LAIRD	JAMES W.	37		M	M	TEXTILE DESIGNER	YES	1-06-18	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	ABERDEEN	96.	DUNDEE	16.11.27.	SCOTLAND	ABERDEEN								
7	TRANSIT	LANE	ETHEL K.	37		F	S	SECRETARY	YES	1-56-19	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	9524	London	25th May 1928	ENGLAND	BOREHAM WOOD								
8	TRANSIT	LANE	DOROTHY F.	32		F	S	PRIVATE SECTRY.	YES	1-56-19	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	9522	London	25th May 1928	ENGLAND	BOREHAM WOOD								
9	TRANSIT	LUNDE	GULBRAND	27		M	S	PH. D.	YES	1-06-18	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND.	NORWAY	BERGEN	312.	OSLO	22.5.28.	NORWAY	OSLO								
10	TRANSIT	MONCHIEFF	GORDON M.	22		M	S	ADVERTSR	YES	1-06-18	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	BOURNEMOUTH	163	Bristol	24th May 1928	ENGLAND	BRISTOL								
11	TRANSIT	SCHIPPERS	NICOLAAS C.	31		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	1-56-19	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ARNHEIM	533	Rotterdam	10th Jun. 1928	JAPAN	KOBE								
12	TRANSIT	MALCOLM	Lawrence S.	55		M	S	Engineer	Yes	1-56-19	English	Yes	England	English	England.	Harrow Weald.	8519.	London.	23.5.28.	England	London.								
13	TRANSIT	CLARIDGE	Jessie.	37		F	M	H.wife	Yes	1-06-20	English	Yes	Britain	English	Bahamas.	Nassau.		Bahamas.		Bahamas	Nassau								
14	TRANSIT	ROBERTSON	Réohard G.	63		M	M	Engineer	Yes	1-56-19	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch.	Scotland.	Moutron.	11148	London	1st June 1928	Scotland	Moutron.								
15	TRANSIT	KING	Alex. Hay	52		M	M	Merchant	Yes	1-56-19	English	Yes	Britain	English	Southampton	town	80	Cape Town	5th Apl. 1928	South Africa	East London.								
16	TRANSIT	KING	Alice Thornhill	44		F	M	H.wife	Yes	1-56-19	English	Yes	Britain	English	Southampton	Queenstown	87	As above	26th Apl. 1928	S. Africa	E. London.								
17	TRANSIT	KING	Dulcie Burnham	18		F	S	Student	Yes	1-56-19	English	Yes	Britain	English	Southampton	King Williamstown	98	As above	26th Apl. 1928	S. Africa	E. London								
ELIMINATION:- Line 2 Frederick Cook did not embark. Lines 18 to 30 are blank.																													
Complete 10 45 am P. Healin sleep																													
PURSER																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

34 48

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 11 JUN 1928 JUNE, 1928.

List .. 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

133

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbel in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault upon or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Rome, Master, of the "TUSCANIA", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 112 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1 W. Rome
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1918
at New York

A. M. M. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Food-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Shand, Surgeon of the "TUSCANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1918
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Tuscania
Per Entry Permit

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "TUSCANIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

2ND JUNE, 1928.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

11 JUN 1928, 1928.

135

List ... 8-

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, society, association, club, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of stay after arrival in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Whether alien intends to work in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in business in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in agriculture in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in industry in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in commerce in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in service in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER. MRS B.BENN, 33, CUMMING ST.N. LONDON.	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1921 YES 1928 N.Y.	Home address 129, WEST 46 ST.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN	HZL	NONE.			
2	AUNT. MRS W.SMITH, 3, GREN- VILLE PLACE, S.KENSINGTON. LONDON, W.	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1918 YES 1928 N.Y.	MOTHER. MRS BOWER, 121, E. 57TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	OLVE	BRN	BRN	NONE.			
3	Mother, Florence A. Jessop 1 Geze Park Rd., Ashbourne.	ILL. CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	1922 YES 1928 CHIC- AGO.	EMPLOYER. CHAS.F.BALLIN, BELDEN STRATFORD HOTEL, CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FR.	G RY	NONE.			
4	Father, Francis J. Leese, 68 Granville Pk. Blackwall	N.Y. New Rochelle	NO	Self	Yes	1921 Yes 1928 N.Y.	Home, 18 May St. New Rochelle. N.Y.	U.S. Citizen.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr.	brn.	blue	none			
5	Father-in-law, As above.	N.Y. New Rochelle	NO	Self	Yes	yesborn N.Y.	As above.	U.S. Citizen.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Bone, Master, of the "TUSCANIA", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1918
at New York
W. Bone
Commanding Officer.
W. Bone
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Shand, Surgeon of the TUSCANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1914
at New York.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-505

(Handwritten notes)
J. Shand
14th June 1914

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TUSCANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 2ND JUNE, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		FOWLER ✓	WILLIAM J.S.	28	-	M	S	CIVIL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	05-15	ENGLAND	LONDON	10606	LONDON.	31.5.28.	ENGLAND	SUTTON
2		GAMMON ✓	MARY A.	22	-	F	S	MILLINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-13	I.F.S.	KILMALLOCK	26966	LONDON.	17.5.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
3		HELMSLEY ✓	ROSALIE	39	-	F	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-15	ENGLAND	MAIDSTONE	2775	LONDON.	25.4.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
4		PERRY ✓	ROBERT	27	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-15	ENGLAND	ALBANY	2796	LONDON	14.5.28	ENGLAND	ALBANY
5	Complete 10am 28 June 1928. Lines 5 to 30 are blank.																				
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

PURSER

P. Reynolds

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK.

11 JUN 1928

JUNE

19^{28.}

137

Notes.—Full text of question 2R is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful wantoning or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Rome, Master, of the TUSCANIA, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rome

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1928

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Chand, Surgeon of the TUSCANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

138

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1917
at New York

(Signature)
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-500

Tuscania
London

List _____ 01

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TUSCANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 2ND JUNE, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	FLIGHT TRANSIT	JESSOP	KATE	49	-	F	S	HOUSEHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	03-17	WALES	SWANSEA	10189	London	26.5.28	ENGLAND	EASTBOURNE
2	TRANSIT	ROWNTREE	JOSEPH S.	29	-	M	M	CHOCOLATE MANFR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	ENGLAND	YORK	287	LEEDS	22.5.28.	ENGLAND	YORK
3	TRANSIT	ROWNTREE	PETER	24	-	M	S	CHOCOLATE MANFR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-15	ENGLAND	YORK	289	LEEDS	22.5.28.	ENGLAND	YORK
4	TRANSIT	BUDD	EDWARD OECIL	49	-	M	M	Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	04-15	England	Horsham	TRANSIT	TO CANADA	Canada	Toronto	
5	TRANSIT	BUDD	LILIAN ALICE	47	-	F	M	H.wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	04-15	England	Cheltenham	Transit	TO CANADA	Canada	Toronto	
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Line 6 to 30 are blank! Complete 950 7 June 11

PURSER. J. B. B. B.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Albans	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

344

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 11 JUN 1928 JUNE, 19 28.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by the alien's parents, or by and corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of the United States											Whether alien is a member of the United States
1	MOTHER, MRS. H. JESSOP. 1, GORE PARK RD. EASTBOURNE. FATHER, B. S. ROWNTREE. THE HOMESTEAD, YORK.	BC.	VANCOUVER	NO	SELF	YES NO	-	-	BROTHER, Wm. H. Jessop 3793, BEATRICE ST. VANCOUVER	NO	IN TRNSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	L.B. HZL.	NONE
2	-DO-	ENG.	YORK	NO	SELF	YES YES	1921	VARIOUS	Transit to Canada	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	BRN GREY	APPENDIX SCAR.
3	Mother, Mrs. S. Budd, 378 Main St. Toronto	Can.	Toronto	Yes	Simpson Co	Yes	1888	Various	Home, 211, Kingswood Road Toronto.	NO	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	br. grey	none
4	As above.	Can.	Toronto	Yes	As above.	Yes	1928	As above.	As above.	NO	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br. grey	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Rome, Master, of the "TUSCANIA", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rome

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1918
at New York

W. Rome
Immigration Officer.

14-400

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

(Printed in England) 16-507

S. S. TESSARIA

sailing from Southampton

June 2nd

1923, Arriving at Port of

New York

11 JUN 1923

710

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BURNS DAVID	57	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Superior N.Y. Sept. 1890	Honokus, N.J.
2	HANLIET	50	F	Brooklyn, N.Y.	December 13th 1877	-do-
3	WINIFRED S.	43	F	New York N.Y.	P.P.364768 Essex County Court, N.J. 19/11/20	115, Hollywood Ave., East Organe N.J.
4	CLARK THOMAS	52	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Aug. 24th 1875	311 Washington Place, Flushing, L.I.
5	CLARK CLARA B.	51	F	New York N.Y.	Oct. 1st 1876	-do-
6	BODGE MARIAN PHILIPS	23	F	New York N.Y.	June 12th 1904	33 Ferry St. New York City N.Y.
7	DORSEY VIRGINIA M.	67	F	Winchester, Va.	July 1st 1861	1734 F. St. Washington, D.C.
8	DEPERMAIN WILLIAM	40	M	New York N.Y.	Nov. 8th 1887	402 Heywood Ave., Orange, N.J.
9	AGNES	37	F	New York N.Y.	Ap. 21st 1891	-do-
10	HERRMANN HELEN	25	F	New York N.Y.	June 13th 1902	21 East 92nd St., New York, N.Y.
11	HASTINGS ADA	47	F	Faribault, Minn.	Dec. 9th 1880	166 Elm St., Oberlin, Ohio.
12	HOGAN HANETTE	22	F	Warren, Pa.	Dec. 31st 1906	813 N. Birney St., Bay City, Mich.
13	KAHN LLOYD	25	M	New York N.Y.	July 12th 1902	Kew Lefferts Apts. Kew Gardens, L.I.
14	KAHN OLGA H.	25	F	Orange N.J.	June 6th 1902	-do-
15	KENNEDY CHARLOTTE	63	F	Mercer, Pa.	Sep. 13th 1865	2270 E. Orange Grove, Pasadena Cal.
16	KENNEDY WILLIAM	28	M	Chicago, Ill.	Feb. 6th 1900	-do-
17	LAURIE THOMAS F.	47	M	Auburn N.Y.	May 7th 1881	108 Euclid Terrace, Syracuse N.Y.
18	McKENZIE MARY	35	F	New York N.Y.	June 12th 1892	Chappagua N.Y.
19	NEVILLE ELLEN BROOKS	24	F	Philadelphia Pa.	Feb. 13th 1904	25 E. Marshall St., West Chester, Philadelphia Pa.
20	POLLARD WILLIAM	51	M	Braintree Mass.	Feb. 25th 1877	183rd St. & Pinehurst Ave., New York N.Y.
21	POLLARD FRANCES	57	F	Philadelphia Pa.	Jan. 1st 1870	-do-
22	PARTER SARA JAY	51	F	Washington D.C.	June 19th 1876	912-23rd St., N.W. Washington D.C.
23	SWANSON NEVA MARIE	36	F	Stockholm, Wis.	Mar. 27th 1892	Stockholm, Wisconsin.
24	SCHLATTERER ELIZABETH M.	27	F	Brooklyn N.Y.	Dec. 31st 1900	c/o Chas. Schlatterer, 8610 - 109th St. Richmond Hill, N.Y.
25	BACHMAN HELEN M.	22	F	Hoboken N.J.	Jan. 2nd 1906	c/o Mrs Bachman, 10824 - 103rd St., Ozon Park, L.I. New York.
26	STEVENSON SUSAN EDITH	51	F	Greencastle Ind.	March 19th 1889	Home. Woodstock, Ulster Co. New York NY.
27	SHELDON HELEN B.	57	F	Hollywood, Cal.	Oct. 24th 1870	6224 Leland Way, Leland Way, Hollywood, Cal.
28	SISMAN EMMA T.	50	F		By Marriage, Detroit, Mich. Sep. 1896	Whittier Hotel, Detroit.
29	SISMAN ANDREW CHARLES	59	M	Detroit Mich.	Sep. 29th 1868	1221 Beaufort Ave., Detroit Mich.
30	STONE CARLOS H.	70	M	Mexico N.Y.	Oct. 2nd 1857	Son in Law. S. J. Dodge, Suffern, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S. S.

"TUSCANIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

2ND JUNE

1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

11 JUN 1928

No. or List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BERMAN	HYMAN	51	M	D	NEW YORK CITY SUPREME COURT, 1908.	11, WEST MT EDEN AVE, NEW YORK CITY.
2	BONACCOLTO	GIROLAMO	30	M	S	P.P. 623 Genoa, Italy.	1628, W. 8TH ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	BRAUSE	HARRY	48	M	M	P.P. 511457. NEW YORK CITY SUPREME COURT, 1912.	26, FOREST AVE, GLEN COVE, NEW YORK.
4	FLYNN	JOHN H.	48	M	W	FLUSHING, N.Y. 7th Sept. 1879.	87, SCHOOL ST, GLEN COVE, NEW YORK.
5	KANE	CONSTANCE	33	F	M	ALTOONA, PA. 11TH DEC, 1894.	1001, 5 AVENUE, ALTOONA, PA.
6	PERLA	MORRIS	45	M	M	FEDERAL. APRIL 1924.	533, W. 112 ST.
7	PERLA	FLORENCE	31	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	-DO-
8	RICE	WILLARD K.	22	M	S	BOSTON, MASS. 4TH NOV. 1905.	290, NEWBURY ST, BOSTON, MASS.
9	RICE	WALTER H.	56	M	W	FITCHBURG, MASS. 31 ST, MAR. 1872.	-DO-
10	SHAFFER	KATHRYN	33	F	M	ALTOONA, PA. 23RD OCT. 1894.	99, LOGAN AVE, ALTOONA, PA.
11	SMITH	THOMAS A.	57	M	S	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. 28TH DEC. 1871.	C/O HELLMAN WADE & CO. 517, CALIFORNIA ST, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
12	GRAVES	AMY L.H.	71	F	W	HARTFORD, CONN. 7TH JAN. 1857.	5142, MAPLEWOOD AVE, LOS ANGELES, CAL.
13	WITTER	THEODORE V.	42	M	M	P.P. No. 81 Madras, India.	FATHER, REV. W.E. WITTER, 24, KING-SLEY RD, ROCHESTER, MASS.
14	WITTER	MILDRED N.	41	F	M	Olyde, Kansas. 24th Apl. 1887	FATHER-IN-LAW DO.
15	WITTER	MARY E.	14	F	S	By parentage	GRANDFATHER. DO.
16	WITTER	VERA F.	11	F	S	do	-DO-
17	WITTER	BARBARA L.	10	F	S	do	-DO-
18	WITTER	BEATRICE F.	5	F	S	do	-DO-
19	SMITH	BOBIE	25	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. Aug. 6th, 1902	445, West End Avenue, New York.
20	SMITH	FRANKIE MARIE	20	F	S	Indianapolis, Ind. Mar. 3rd, 1908.	447, West End Avenue, New York.
21	SMITH	EDITH L.	44	F	M	By Marriage P.P. 488709	2008, Harrison St., Evanston, Ill.
22	SMITH	ALICE JEANETTE	14	F	S	Evanston, Ill. Sep. 26th 1914	do
23	SMITH	ARREST G.W.	11	M	S	do Mar. 26th 1917	do
24	WILLIAMSON	ARTHUR M.	47	M	M	Worcester, Mass. May 13th, 1881	415, Jefferson Ave., Niagara Falls.
25	WILLIAMSON	MAE S.	39	F	M	Niagara Falls, N.Y. May 9th, 1889	do
26	WILLIAMSON	ALICE M.	17	F	S	Niagara Falls, N.Y. June 11th, 1911	do
27	SCHUYLER	MAE E.	71	F	W	New Jersey, Newark. June 2nd, 1857	do
28	DOOLEY	ROBERT R.	39	M	M	Louisville, Ky. Nov. 4th 1888	2303, Kimbark Avenue, Chicago.
29	ADAMS	ESTHER	24	F	S	Naturalized N.Y. Supreme Court, P.P. 485850	84, Perry Street, New York City.

ELIMINATIONS:-
Line 6. Perla Morris Did not embark
Line 7. Perla Florence -do-
Line 30. Blank.

PURGER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from Southampton, 2nd June, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 10th June, 1928

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1							
2	OSLER	Ruth	44	F	Orange, N.J.	18 Mar. 1884	41a Munn Av. E. Orange, N.J.
3	OSLER	Lillian	36	F	do.	30 May 1892	- d o -
4	STALL	Charles	65	M	Cincinnati, O.	26 Jan. 1863	252 West 76th St. New York City
5	WILSON	Ivy A.	42	F	Tennessee, Ill.	1 Sept. 1886	331 W. Locust St. Canton, Ill.
6	WILSON	John L.	14	M	New York.	23 Oct. 1913	113 W. 11th Street, New York.
7	WILSON	Ethel T.	39	F	Indianapolis, Ind.	25 Feb. 1888	2500 Lake View Av. Chicago.
8							
9							
10	SANDFORD	Cora E.	71	F	Baltimore, Md.	2 Apr. 1857	1363 E. 17th St. Brooklyn.
11	PICKLER	Wilfred S.	69	M	Marion Co. Iowa.	3 Feb. 1859	1173 1/2 25th St. Des Moines, Iowa.
12	BRACKENRIDGE	Anne	19	F	Buffalo, N.Y.	10 Sept. 1909	525 Orange Ave. S. Pasadena, Cal.
13	TEARE	Mary E.	20	F	Chicago, Ill.	8 Sept. 1908	Vincennes, Ind.
14	MAYO	Clarissa	20	F	Boston, Mass.	21 Feb. 1908	35, Beacon St. Boston.
15	COLLINS	Marion	32	F	Brooklyn, N.Y.	19 Aug. 1893	13 Dawson St. Cdn. City, L.I.
16	BRADFORD	Helen Louise	30	F	College Park, Maryland	26 Mar. 1898	47 Mulberry St. Springfield, Mass.
17	THOMPSON	Hildegard	20	F	Salt Lake City, Utah	10 Sept. 1907	527 East 1st South, Salt Lake City Utah.
18	ELIMINATIONS: Lines 1, 8, and 9, are blank.						
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form No. 1
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

103

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

" THURONIA "

sailing from

H. V. R.

June 2nd

1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

11 JUN 1928, 1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ARCADE (D')	Francis, J.	29	M	January 14th, 1899. ROCHESTER, (N.Y.)	419 North St. ROCHESTER, (N.Y.)
2	ARCADE (D')	Dorothy, M.	24	F	February 25th, 1904. WATERTOWN, (N.Y.)	419 North St. ROCHESTER, (N.Y.)
3	BALKE	Clayton, French	50	M	May 6th 1877. PHILADELPHIA, (Penn.)	HAVENFORD, (Penn.)
4	BALKE	Duthea	25	F	June 15th 1903. LOCHMANS, (Penn.)	HAVENFORD, (Penn.)
5	BOGART	Frank	59	M	December 15th, 1869. GAITHER, (Ontario)	P.P. 498890
6	BOGART	Katherine	58	F	March 2nd, 1870. DUNDAS, Ont.	P.P. 498891
7	BUDGER	Mary, G.	45	F	August 7th, 1883. HARTFORD, (Conn.)	712 Monroe Helena Mont.
8	CLARKIN	Thomas, J.	50	M	November 10th, 1877. PATERSON, (U.S.A.)	455 West 44 St.
9	CLARKIN	Martha, A.	48	F	April 17th, 1880. PATERSON, (U.S.A.)	c/o Legall Valley 481 Dargus Glen Rock, N.J.
10	COFFIN	Edith, Naomi, Wood	57	F	October 10th, 1860. Keweenaw, (Michigan)	c/o Detroit trust Co DETROIT, (Michigan)
11	DAGGET	Stuart	47	M	March 2nd 1881. MILWAUKEE, (Wisconsin)	University of California Berkeley, (California)
12	DAGGET	Constance	40	F		University of California Berkeley, (California)
13	DAGGET	Stuart, J.	14	M	March 22nd 1914. Berkeley, (California)	University of California Berkeley, (California)
14	DAGGET	Marion	11	F	April 5th 1917. Berkeley, (California)	University of California Berkeley, (California)
15	DECAFER	Florence	52	F	October 22nd, 1875. SLAKE, (N.Y.)	West Newton, (Mass.)
16	DUFFIN	Robert, Richard	50	M	13th April, 1878. BROOKLYN, (N.Y.)	Chilona, Wilchester, (N.Y.)
17	EMMONS	Nathaniel	45	M	May 21st 1883. BOSTON, (Mass.)	Kingham, Mass.
18	EMMONS	Elizabeth	46	F	July 28th 1880. GROTCH, (Mass.)	-do-
19	GOLDEY	Clarence	48	M	April 5th, 1880. PHILADELPHIA, (Penn.)	318 South 43rd St. PHILADELPHIA.
20	GOLDING	Catherine, R.	43	F	October 1st, 1885. HARTFORD, (Conn.)	455 West 44th St. NEW YORK CITY.
21	HAMES	Charles, T.	47	M	December 22nd, 1881. FALL RIVER, (Mass.)	WESTPORT HARBOR, (Mass.)
22	HAMES	Barbara	16	F	February 25th, 1910. Winchester, (Mass.)	WESTPORT HARBOR, (Mass.)
23	HEILBRUN	Lewis, V.	36	M	January 24th 1892 Brooklyn, N.Y.	331 Mc DONOUGH St. BROOKLYN, (N.Y.)
24	HEILBRUN	Constance	3	F	October 29th 1924 Ann Harbour, Mich.	331 Mc DONOUGH St. BROOKLYN, (N.Y.)
25	HEILBRUN	Marion	28	F	January 27th, 1900. CHICAGO, (Illinois)	Ann HARBOR, (Michigan)
26	HEILBRUN (Ven)	Eugene	73	M		P.P. 518532 February 1879. Criminal Court.
27	HILLIS	Julie	33	F	February 16th, 1896. HARTFORD, (Conn.)	1736 Campbell Ave. CHICAGO (Ill.)
28	HILLEY	Ethel	40	F	August 25th 1887. Aurora, (Indiana)	228 E. 39th St. NEW YORK CITY, (N.Y.)
29	HILLILL	Jennie, E.	60	F	June 13th 1865 St LOUIS, (Missour.)	225 W. 12th St. NEW YORK CITY.
30	JOSEBY	Iris	19	F	3rd January, 1909. NEW YORK CITY, (N.Y.)	520 W. 21st St. NEW YORK CITY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. - 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 103

S. S. "TUSCONIA" sailing from HAVRE, June 2nd, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 JUN 1928, 1913

No. List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALLEN (D') Francis, J.	29	M	January 14th, 1899, ROCHESTER, (N.Y.)		419 North St. ROCHESTER, (N.Y.)
2	ALLEN (D') Dorothy, E.	24	F	February 25th, 1904, ROCHESTER, (N.Y.)		419 North St. ROCHESTER (N.Y.)
3	BANKS Clayton, French	50	M	May 6th 1877, PHILADELPHIA, (Penna.)		HAVERFORD, (Penna.)
4	BANKS Datha	25	F	June 15th 1903, LOGANSPORT, (Penna.)		HAVERFORD (Penna.)
5	BOGART Frank	59	M	December 15th, 1869, CHICAGO, (Ill.)	P.P. 498890	712 Monroe Helena Mont.
6	BOGART Katherine	58	F	March 2nd, 1870, DETROIT, (Mich.)	P.P. 498891	712 Monroe Helena Mont.
7	BUDGER Mary, G.	45	F	August 7th, 1883, HARTFORD, (Conn.)		455 West 44 St.
8	CLARKSON Thomas, J.	50	M	November 10th, 1877, PATRICK, (N.S.A.)		c/o Laurel Valley Co 481 Dargus Glen Rock, N.J.
9	CLARKSON Martha, A.	48	F	April 17th, 1880, PATRICK, (N.S.A.)		c/o Laurel Valley Co - do -
10	COFFIN Edith, Naomi, Wood	57	F	October 10th, 1860, HOOVER, (Michigan)		c/o Detroit trust Co DETROIT, (Michigan)
11	DAUGET Stuart	47	M	March 2nd 1881, MILWAUKEE, (Wisconsin)		University of California Berkeley, (California)
12	DAUGET Constance	40	F		by marriage P.P. 337601	University of California Berkeley, (California)
13	DAUGET Stuart, J.	14	M	March 22nd 1914, Berkeley, (California)		University of California Berkeley, (California)
14	DAUGET Marion	11	F	April 5th 1917, Berkeley, (California)		University of California Berkeley, (California)
15	DEANER Florence	52	F	October 22nd, 1875, CHICAGO, (Ill.)		West Newton, (Mass.)
16	DUFFIN Robert, Richard	50	M	13th April, 1878, BROOKLYN, (N.Y.)		CHICAGO, (Ill.)
17	ELMONS Nathaniel	45	M	May 21st 1883, BOSTON, (Mass.)		Kingham, Mass.
18	ELMONS Elisabeth	48	F	July 28th 1880, BOSTON, (Mass.)		- do -
19	GOLDEY Clarence	48	M	April 5th, 1880, PHILADELPHIA, (Penna.)		318 South 43rd St. PHILADELPHIA.
20	GOLDING Catherine, R.	43	F	October 1st, 1885, HARTFORD, (Conn.)		455 West 44th St. NEW YORK CITY.
21	HARRIS Charles, T.	47	M	December 22nd, 1880, FALL RIVER, (Mass.)		WESTPORT HARBOR, (Mass.)
22	HARRIS Barbara	18	F	February 25th, 1910, Winchester, (Mass.)		WESTPORT HARBOR, (Mass.)
23	HEILBRUN Lewis, V.	36	M	January 24th 1892 Brooklyn, N.Y.		331 Mc DONOUGH St. BROOKLYN, (N.Y.)
24	HEILBRUN Constance	3	F	October 29th 1924 Ann Harbour, Mich.		331 Mc DONOUGH St. BROOKLYN, (N.Y.)
25	HEILBRUN Marion	28	F	January 27th, 1900, CHICAGO, (Illinois)		Ann Harbor, (Michigan)
26	HEILBRUN (Van) Eugene	73	M		P.P. 518532 February 1879, Criminal Court.	1736 Campbell Ave. CHICAGO, (Ill.)
27	HOLMES Julie	32	F	February 16th, 1896, HARTFORD, (Conn.)		228 E. 39th St. NEW YORK CITY, (N.Y.)
28	KELLEY Ethel	40	F	August 25th 1887, Aurora, (Indiana)		225 W. 12th St. NEW YORK CITY.
29	MERRILL Jennie, E.	60	F	June 13th 1865 St LOUIS, (Missouri)		520 W. 218th St. NEW YORK CITY.
30	OSBORN Iris	19	F	3rd January, 1909, NEW YORK CITY, (N.Y.)		544 W. 114th St. NEW YORK CITY, (N.Y.)

IMPORTANT NOTICE. - 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

144

S. S. "TUSCARORA"

sailing from

1928, Arriving at Port of

11 JUN 1928

W.A.S. List

No. Line	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BRIDGES	Russell	66	✓	M	26th July 1861 BROOKLYN... (N.Y.)	7/6 7/11	1904 Citizens National Bank Bldg. Baltimore, Md.
2	BRIDGES	May E.	52	✓	F	July 3th. 1876. Portland, Me.	297 17 7/11	Ocean Beach. (N.Y.)
3	BRIDGES	John E.	42	✓	M	February 11th. 1875. Norwalk, Conn.		Ocean Beach. (N.Y.)
4	BRIDGES	Allice, E.	15	✓	F	February 13th. 1888. MARYLAND. (Baltimore)	411 4 47	1904 Citizens National Bank Bldg. Baltimore, Md.
5	BRIDGES	Christie, E.	13	✓	F	March 15th. 1913. BALTIMORE. (Maryland)	422 11 47	1904 Citizens National Bank Bldg. Baltimore, Md.
6	BRIDGES	John, E.	10	✓	M	May 19th. 1914. BALTIMORE. (Maryland)		1904 Citizens National Bank Bldg. Baltimore, Md.
7	BRIDGES	Louise	47	✓	F	June 12th. 1917. BALTIMORE. (Maryland)		1904 Citizens National Bank Bldg. Baltimore, Md.
8	BRIDGES	Louise	47	✓	F	June 6th. 1880. NEWTON. (Mass.)		NEWTONVILLE. (Mass.)
9	BRIDGES	Robert	21	✓	M	May 5th. 1907. NEWTON. (Mass.)		NEWTONVILLE. (Mass.)
10	BRIDGES	Alice	32	✓	F	September 22nd 1895. CINCINNATI. (Ohio)	377 6 11	17 Fremont st. NEW-LENDON. (Conn.)
11	BRIDGES	Anna, C.	57	✓	F	December 7th. 1870. NEW-LENDON. (Conn.)	P.P. 180047 21st February. 1898. By marriage.	17 Fremont st. NEW-LENDON. (Conn.)
12	BRIDGES	Florida	38	✓	F	January 6th. 1890. By marriage.	P.P. 154831 January 6th. 1900. By marriage.	Provincetown, Cape Cod. (Mass.)
13	BRIDGES	Augusta	34	✓	F	20th March, 1894. OMAHA, WYOM. (Illinois)	7/50 11	200. 5th Ave. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)
14	BRIDGES	Sarah	54	✓	F	December 5th. 1874. CINCINNATI. (Ohio)		200. 5th Ave. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)
15	BRIDGES	Mary	32	✓	F	April 17th. 1896. CINCINNATI. (Ohio)		200. 5th Ave. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)
16	BRIDGES	Milton	20	✓	M	November 29th. 1907. NEW-YORK-CITY. (N.Y.)	45 4 11	200. 5th Ave. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)
17	BRIDGES	Maxwell C.	50	✓	M	December 17th. 1877. (Nash.) D.C.		200. 5th Ave. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)
18	BRIDGES	Willie, C.	45	✓	F	4th February 1879. BOSTON. (Virginia)		200. 5th Ave. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)
19	BRIDGES	Dorothy	21	✓	F	November 11th. 1906. BROOKLYN. (N.Y.)		200. 5th Ave. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)
20	BRIDGES	Marion, V.	29	✓	F	October 31st. 1898. BOSTON. (Iowa)	5 17 8 7 11	200. 5th Ave. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)
21	BRIDGES	William, E.	43	✓	M	March 11th. 1885. BALTIMORE. (Maryland)	55	200. 5th Ave. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)
22	BRIDGES	Addie, D.	45	✓	F	May 23rd. 1883. NEW-JERSEY. (N.J.)	57 2 8 3 11	200. 5th Ave. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)
23	BRIDGES	William, C.	48	✓	M	February 21st. 1887. NEW-JERSEY. (N.J.)		200. 5th Ave. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)
24	BRIDGES	Mary, Elizabeth	21	✓	F	September 6th. 1907. CHICAGO. (Ill.)		200. 5th Ave. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)
25	BRIDGES	Arthur	31	✓	M	March 26th. 1897. EAST ORANGE. (N.J.)	86 8 0 28 11	200. 5th Ave. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)
26	BRIDGES	Helen	17	✓	F	Merchantsville, N.J. Sept. 21st 1910.	45 1 5 4 11	200. 5th Ave. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)
27	BRIDGES	Garrio	46	✓	M	January 31st 1882. LIVERPOOL, N.Y.		200. 5th Ave. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)
28	BRIDGES	Harriet	41	✓	F	May 23rd 1882. ROCHESTER, N.Y.		200. 5th Ave. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)
29	BRIDGES	Nan J.	38	✓	F	August 15th 1890. DANVILLE, N.Y.		200. 5th Ave. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.)

ELIMINATIONS:

Line 9. Robert Blake. Did not embark
Line 24. Mary Eliz. Kare -do-
Line 30. Blank.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. S. S., Surgeon of the T. S. S.,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 28

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Tuscania
Tourist
Canadian
Visitors

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TUSCANIA"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

2ND JUNE

19^{28.}

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

116

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36									
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in prison or in custody of any law enforcement officer for any crime or offense	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization or society which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization or society which advocates the unlawful destruction of property	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization or society which advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization or society which advocates the unlawful destruction of property	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization or society which advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization or society which advocates the unlawful destruction of property									
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Whether a polygamist									Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property
1	Father REV. A. W. ANDERSON, "LISHEN" HARESTONE HILL, CATERHAM VALLEY, SURREY.	ENG.	LIVERPOOL	SELF	NO	YES	NO	-	-	19 W 44th St. New York City N.Y.	NO	2nd	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	BRN	GRN	NONE.
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Jones, Master, of the T. S. S. S. S., from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Jones
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 28
at New York

W. B. Jones
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Shand, Surgeon of the Tuscania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 28
at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "TUSCANIA"

Passengers sailing from _____ SOUTHAMPTON

2nd June 1928

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	900

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11 JUN

1928

148

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$3, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does he possess a citizenship, or intends to become a citizen, or intends to become a citizen of the United States (For use and treatment of this question, see instructions on back of this form.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Wife Luisa Hewitt 220 Station Rd. Beeston Notts.	Eng. Beeston	yes	Self	yes	1925	Iowa City State University of Iowa	no	3 mths.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fr. gr. blue	none	
2	Patent C.A.C. Field, Salt Lake City, Utah	China Peking	yes	Self	yes	yes	in	no	1 Mth.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fr. gr. blue	none	
3	Father Mr. George Patterson, 2, Leechmere Rd. N. Sunderland	Eng. Sunderland	yes	Self	yes	no	Brother Tom I. Patterson 769 Spalding St. Elmira N.Y.	no	6 mths.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dk. dk. brn.	none	
4	Son Walter H. Beer, 12, Northcote, Calne, Wilts.	Eng. Trowbridge	yes	Self	yes	no	Johnson Brinson Bro. in law 154 Oakgrove Ave., Springfield Mass.	no	40 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	dk. brn. blue	none	
5	Son -do.-	Eng. Trowbridge	yes	Husband	yes	1884	do	no	40 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr. grey. grey	none	
6	Brother -do.-	Eng. Trowbridge	yes	Self	yes	no	do	no	40 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dk. brn. grey	none	
7	FATHER. MR. DAVID LUDLOW. 44 BRIGHTON ROAD. RATHGAR. DUBLIN.	I.F.S. DUBLIN.	yes	SELF.	yes	no	FRIEND. REV. J.R. CLINTEN. 7813 ARDLEIGH AVE. CHESTNUT HILL. PHILADELPHIA PA.	no	2 MS.	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 9	FRH. FR. HZL.	NONE.	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Rome Master, of the T. Scania, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Rome
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 28
at New York

W. B. Rome
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Shana, Surgeon of the Tascania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1928
at New York

Shana

[Signature]
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. D. Rome, Master, of the Tuscania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. D. Rome
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Trade or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Grand, Surgeon of the T. S. C. B. I. A., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1928
at New York

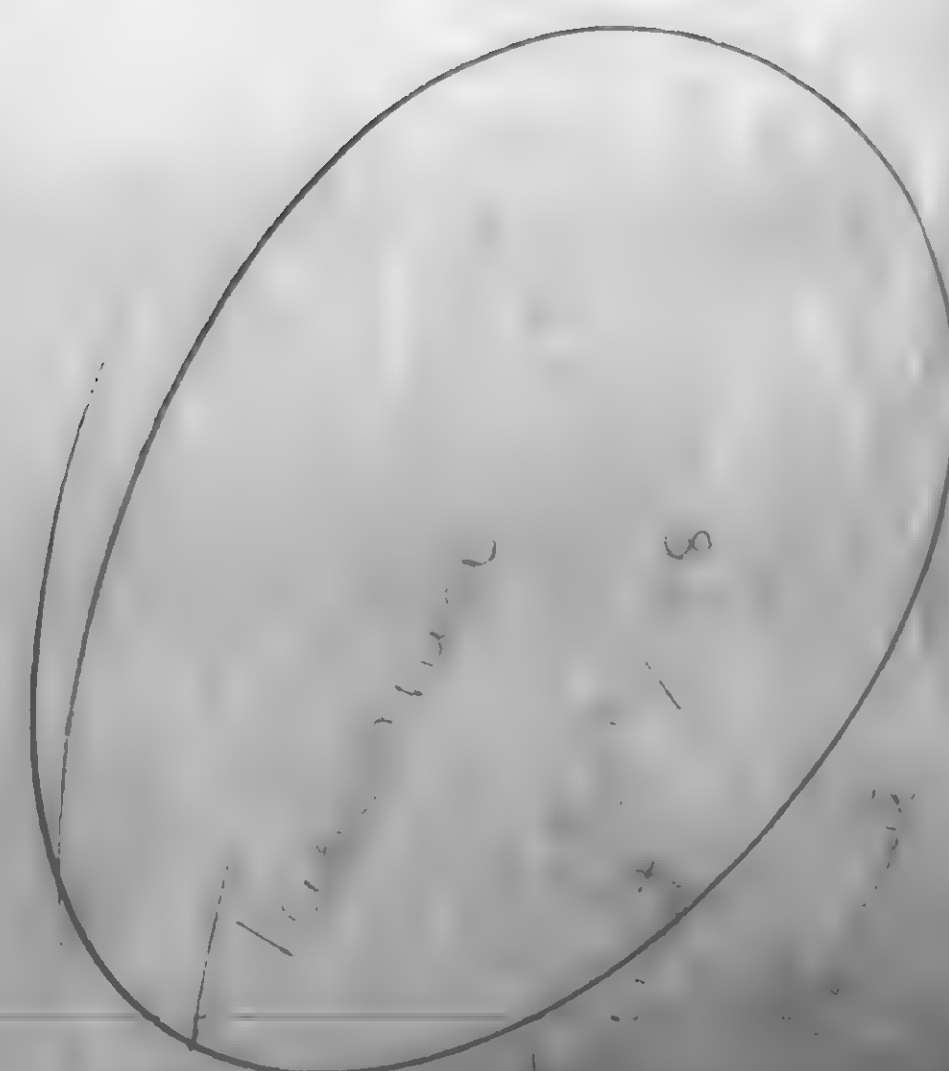
[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

11 JUNE 1963

19 28

152

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T.D. Roms Master, of the Tuscan, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T.D. Roms

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS TOURIST THIRD CLASS 153

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-210)

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from SCUTHAMPTON, 2ND JUNE, 1928., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 JUNE 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SHIP			
1	WRIGHT	EDWARD	66 - M M		PHILADELPHIA QUARTER SESSIONS, 12TH DECEMBER, 1917.	CAPE MAY, N.J.
2	WRIGHT	ANNIE E.	64 - F M		pp 513256	-DO-
3	MACKAY	REGINALD B.	27 - M S		SUPREME COURT, WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. APRIL, 1927.	553, VAN CORTLANDT PK AVE, YONKERS, N.Y.
4	LAURIE	HENRY	51 - M M		SUPREME COURT of New York, AT WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. 23RD DEC. 1927.	163, SOUTH BROADWAY, WHITE PLAINS, N.Y.
5	LAURIE	WILLIAM	3 - M S			-DO-
6	WILSON	JOSEPH G.	51 - M M		City Court BUFFALO, N.Y. 1914. pp332028	202, CHELSEA PLACE, BUFFALO, N.Y.
7	WILSON	EMILY H.	51 - F M		pp 50293	-DO-
8	PRITCHARD	DOROTHY M.	27 - F M		By MARRIAGE. pp 430821	HUSBAND, Mr. E.A. PRITCHARD, 264, NORTH SAGINAW ST, PONTIAC, MICH.
9	PRITCHARD	GALBRAITH B.	7 - M S	ROCHESTER, N.Y. Dec. 25th. 1920		FATHER DO.
10	PRITCHARD	ETHYLE A.	15 - F S	ROCHESTER, N.Y. Sept. 13th. 1922.		FATHER DO.
11	SAWHILL	WILLIAM R.	57 - M M	CASCADE, IOWA. April 11th 1871		2810, WEST PARK DRIVE, SEATTLE, WASH.
12	JACOBSON	S.E. sten	39 - M M	Webster Co Iowa 10th May 1889		Mr Ingolf Jacobson, Father: Artesia, Cal.
13	Whitaker	Robert	22 - M S	19th. Jan. 1906 Gloucester E.J.		Father Milton Whitaker 90 Riverside Drive New York City
14						
15	Sheet No 1 lines 3, 4, and 5 respectively, - Mackay Reginald B,					
16	Laurie Henry, Laurie William Did Not Embark.					
17	Sheet No 1 lines 14 to 30 BLANK.					
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *012* **2.**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS **TOURIST THIRD CLASS** 151
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-314)

S. S. **TUSCANIA**

sailing from **LE HAVRE**, **JUNE 2nd**, 1928, Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

11 JUN 1928 **19 28**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BEWLEY	Mary	28	✓	F S	Sept. 15th 1899 - Morristown (Tenn)	<i>no 8</i>	Morristown (Tenn.)
2	BURFORD	Williams	23	✓	M S	Oct. 10th 1905 - Wankemis (Oklahoma)	<i>459 804</i>	Wankemis (Okl.)
3	FRANK	Morris	20	✓	M S	March 28th 1908 - Nashville (Tenn)	<i>517 458</i>	3809 Richland Ave. Nashville (Tenn.)
4	HITCHCOCK	Melville	41	✓	M M	Oct. 5th 1866 - Ausonia (Conn.)	<i>200 302</i>	264 Willow St. Newhaven (Conn.)
5	MATHEWS	Octavia	32	✓	F S	March 31st 1874 Meuson (Maine)	<i>300 302</i>	Terr Street - Andover - (Mass)
6	TRAIN	Genstance	30	✓	F S	Jan 3rd 1898 - Worcester (Mass)	<i>500 460</i>	Wellfleet (Mass)
7	WHIPPLE	Marcia	30	✓	F S	April 4th 1898 - Waterloo (Wisconsin)	<i>1676 574</i>	130 - Webster (Washington -
8	WINGOLD	Alfred	25	✓	M S	May 24th 1903 - Pittsburg (Pa)	<i>457 200</i>	7536 - Edgerton Ave. Pittsburg (Pa)
9	YOUNG	Stanley	22	✓	M S	Feb. 3rd 1906 - Bainbridge (Ind.)	<i>461 007</i>	5541 Woodlawn Ave Chicago (Ill.)
10	YOUNG	Marguerite	36	✓	F S	June 8th 1891 - Philadelphia (Pen)	<i>500 635</i>	110 Grove Place - Warberth (Pen)
11	CLAPP	Mary	40	✓	F M	Oct. 7th 1879 - Waterloo - Iowa	<i>494 300</i>	46 - Prospect Street MADISON (N.J.)
12	<p>Sheet No 2 lines 12 to 30 BLANK.</p> <p>Purser. <i>J. R. Ryan</i></p> <p><i>61</i></p> <p><i>1010</i></p>							
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
June 15th 1928

I, master of the British S. S. Tuscania
from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 422 Number of seamen deserted 4
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 430

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 11th, 1928, consigned to The Cunard Steam Ship Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 58, and is expected to sail June 15th, 1928, for Plymouth, Havre & London, via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
William Brown	28	British	May 29th 1928, London
J. Williams	30	British	do
E. Hopkins	32	British	do
Jacob Levy	34	British	do

(CONTINUED OVER)

17	BUTLAND	PHOEBE	NURSE	DO	DO	NO	30	F	DO	DO	5-6	130	DO
18	SHAW	DAVID	CH ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	50	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-10	176	DO
19	SPENCER	JAMES	1ST 2ND ENGR	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	6-	215	DO
20	BRYCE	JAMES	2ND 2ND ENGR	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-6	160	DO
21	MACDONALD	ROBERT	3RD 2ND ENGR	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-7	133	DO
22	FOGGO	JAMES	3RD ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-10	155	DO
23	BAILLIE	JOHN	4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-7	180	DO
24	MAGNIVEN	HUGH	5TH DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-10	160	DO
25	READ	EDWARD	5TH DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	Scotch British	DO	5-7	164	DO
26	KINNEY	JOHN	7TH DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-4	140	DO
27	KEITH	DAVID	8TH DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-7	150	DO
28	SMAIL	JAMES	9TH DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-6	180	DO
29	FOYER	WALTER	1ST ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-3	97	DO
30	THORBURN	JOHN	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-8	154	DO

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each

29 MAY 1928

DESERTING SEAMEN.-(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMAN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

3244

PUR 1

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. H. Jones

.....
Master

[OVER]

16	✓	SHAND	JOHNATHAN	SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	61	M	DO	DO	5-4	152	DO
17	✓	BUTLAND	PHOEBE	NURSE	DO	DO	NO	30	F	DO	DO	5-6	130	DO
18	✓	SHAW	DAVID	CH ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	50	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-10 ¹	176	DO
19	✓	SPENCER	JAMES	1ST 2ND ENGR	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	6- ²	215	DO
20	✓	BRYCE	JAMES	2ND 2ND ENGR	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-6 ²	160	DO
21	✓	MACDONALD	ROBERT	3RD 2ND ENGR	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-7 ¹	133	DO
22	✓	FOGGO	JAMES	3RD ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-10	155	DO
23	✓	BAILLIE	JOHN	4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-7	180	DO
24	✓	MAGNIVEN	HUGH	5TH DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-10	160	DO
25	✓	READ	EDWARD	5TH DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-7	164	DO
26	✓	KINNEY	JOHN	7TH DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-4	140	DO
27	✓	KEITH	DAVID	8TH DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-7	150	DO
28	✓	SMAIL	JAMES	9TH DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-6	180	DO
29	✓	FOYER	WALTER	1ST ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-3	97	DO
30	✓	THORBURN	JOHN	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-8	154	DO

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each

... other side

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to 1
aliens

Form 600 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

any vessel having such

Vessel **TUSCANIA**, arriving at **NEW**

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. **Tuscania**

157

(1) (2)
No. on list NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to
detain on board
release
(Place of delivery or detention)

(10) (11) (12)
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

SMITH LEONARD E. REGGIO JACQUES
DUNCAN HARRY MARSHALL WILLIAM

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigration officer has been notified. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

1 ✓ ROME WILLIAM
2 ✓ FRASER ANDREW
3 ✓ MORISON DANIEL
4 ✓ RICHARDSON ERIC
5 ✓ HAMILTON JAMES
6 ✓ WHITE DUNCAN
7 ✓ GIBSON JOHN
8 ✓ PRITT ARTHUR
9 ✓ GIBSON JOHN
10 ✓ YOUNG ALEXANDER
11 ✓ BEYNON STANLEY
12 ✓ TENQUIST DAVID
13 ✓ MANN ROBERT
14 ✓ CUMING JAMES
15 ✓ JOWETT PHILIP
16 ✓ SHAND JONNATHAN
17 ✓ BUTLAND PHOEBE
18 ✓ SHAW DAVID
19 ✓ SPENCER JAMES
20 ✓ BRYCE JAMES
21 ✓ MACDONALD ROBERT
22 ✓ FOGGO JAMES
23 ✓ BAILLIE JOHN
24 ✓ MACNIVEN HUGH
25 ✓ READ EDWARD
26 ✓ KINNEY JOHN
27 ✓ KEITH DAVID
28 ✓ SMAIL JAMES
29 ✓ FOYER WALTER
30 ✓ THORBURN JOHN

POSITION COM

1ST
2ND MALE
EX 2ND DO
3RD DO
EX 3RD DO
1ST W. OPR
2ND DO
3RD DO
PURSER
SEN ASST PRSR
ASST PURSER
DO
DO
SURGEON
NURSE
CH ENGINEER
1ST 2ND ENGR
2ND 2ND ENGR
3RD 2ND ENGR
3RD ENGINEER
4TH DO
5TH DO
6TH DO
7TH DO
8TH DO
9TH DO
1ST ELECTRICIAN
2ND DO

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH

1ST
2ND
3RD
4TH
5TH
6TH
7TH
8TH
9TH
10TH
11TH
12TH
13TH
14TH
15TH
16TH
17TH
18TH
19TH
20TH
21TH
22TH
23TH
24TH
25TH
26TH
27TH
28TH
29TH
30TH



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to 1

REW.

by vessel having such

Vessel TUSCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 11 JUN 1928, 19, from the port of LONDON

157

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	ROME	WILLIAM	MASTER	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	165	NONE
2	FRASER	ANDREW	CH.F OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	52	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-9 ²	161	DO
3	MORISON	DANIEL	1ST MATE	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-5	145	DO
4	RICHARDSON	ERIC	2ND MATE	DO	DO	NO	33	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	144	DO
5	HAMILTON	JAMES	EX 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-5	148	DO
6	WHITE	DUNCAN	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO
7	GIBSON	JOHN	EX 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-10 ²	162	DO
8	PRITT	ARTHUR	1ST W. OPR	DO	DO	NO	28	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-11	140	DO
9	GIBSON	JOHN	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-11	148	DO
10	YOUNG	ALEXANDER	2ND W. OPR	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	21	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10	140	DO
11	BEYNON	STANLEY	PURSER	DO	DO	NO	52	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	168	DO
12	TENQUIST	DAVID	SEN ASST PRSR	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-8	158	DO
13	MANN	ROBERT	ASST PURSER	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-10 ²	156	DO
14	CUMING	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-4	129	DO
15	JOWETT	PHILIP	DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-11	150	DO
16	SHAND	JONNATHAN	SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	61	M	DO	DO	5-4	152	DO
17	BUTLAND	PHOEBE	NURSE	DO	DO	NO	30	F	DO	DO	5-6	130	DO
18	SHAW	DAVID	CH ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	50	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-10 ²	176	DO
19	SPENCER	JAMES	1ST 2ND ENGR	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	6-	215	DO
20	BRYCE	JAMES	2ND 2ND ENGR	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-6 ²	160	DO
21	MACDONALD	ROBERT	3RD 2ND ENGR	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-7 ²	133	DO
22	FOGGO	JAMES	3RD ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-10	155	DO
23	BAILLIE	JOHN	4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-7	180	DO
24	MAGNIVEN	HUGH	5TH DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-10	160	DO
25	READ	EDWARD	5TH DO	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	25	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7	164	DO
26	KINNEY	JOHN	7TH DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-4	140	DO
27	KEITH	DAVID	8TH DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-7	150	DO
28	SMAIL	JAMES	9TH DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-6	130	DO
29	FOYER	WALTER	1ST ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-3	97	DO
30	THORBURN	JOHN	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-8	154	DO

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each

See other side



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered; and if such report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **TUSCANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **11 JUN 1928**, 19, from the port of **LONDON**

158

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	MACKIE	DONALD	3RD ELECTRICIAN	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	23	M	SCOTCH	ENGLISH	5-8	140	NONE
2	HODGE	MATTHEW	BOILERMAKER	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
3	FRASER	JOHN	1ST REPG ENGR	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-7	160	DO
4	KEAY	JAMES	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-6	130	DO
5	MCNEILLY	PETER	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-10	140	DO
6	WARWICK	FRANCIS	APPRENTICE	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5-9 1/2	156	DO
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Complete & Accurate List



5-7 138 DO
5-8 150 DO



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or

NOTE: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question sufficient to cover such fine.

27
28
29
30
FIELLER
BROOKS
FRANCIS

* See list of races
NOTE - Failure

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **TUSCANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **11 JUN 1928**, 19, from the port of **LONDON**

159

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	DUNLOP	JAMES	CARPENTER	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	32	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10	157	NONE
2	TURNER	DUNCAN	JOINER	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-9	154	DO
3	CRANFIELD	WILLIAM	BOATSWAIN	DO	DO	NO	50	M	ENGLISH	DO	6-0	195	DO
4	MURPHY	ANDREW	BOAT MATE	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	45	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-6	140	NONE
5	BARNARD	BENJAMIN	DO	DO	DO	NO	48	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-11	147	DO
6	TURNER	ANGUS	MR	DO	DO	NO	27	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-11	171	DO
7	RABY	HUBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-9	140	DO
8	GRAHAM	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-7	140	DO
9	SMITH	DONALD	LAMPS	DO	DO	NO	49	M	DO	DO	5-3	154	DO
10	SHERWOOD	HARRY	A B	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-4	140	DO
11	COOK	FRANK	DO	DO	DO	NO	58	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	140	DO
12	COOKE	FRANK E	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-8	151	DO
13	COMRIE	ALEX	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	21	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-9	161	DO
14	CLARK	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-8	170	DO
15	MORRISON	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-10	168	DO
16	CAMPBELL	DONALD	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-8	142	DO
17	MCKENZIE	PETER	A B	DO	DO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5-4	168	DO
18	MCLEAN	ANGUS	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	6-1	168	DO
19	DOYLE	MICHAEL	A B	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	43	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-6	146	NONE
20	NEWSOME	LESLIE	DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	154	DO
21	DAVIS	ARCHIBALD	DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-3 1/2	147	DO
22	MAGDONALD	DONALD	DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-6	136	DO
23	MCLEOD	ALEXANDER	A-T3	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	28	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-9	146	NONE
24	DARIEL	ALBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	55	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-6	154	DO
25	MORITONIE	ANGUS	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	23	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-8	168	DO
26	GRAHAM	ALEX	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-10	169	DO
27	MCLEOD	NORMAN	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-7	154	DO
28	FIELLER	HAROLD	A B & Q M	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	138	DO
29	BROOKS	WILLIAM	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO
30	FRANCIS	CHARLES	A B	DO	DO	NO	56	M	DO	DO			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or ^{repealed} That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question sufficient to cover such fine.

28 PRESTON
29 BEAMES
30 CLAYSON

* See list
NOTE - Fa

8000 17-5387

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **TUSCANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **11 JUN 1928**, 19, from the port of **NEW YORK**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	MCLEOD	FINLAY	A B	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	23	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8	160	NONE
2	COLLINS	FRED	DO	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	35	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	170	DO
3	GEE	JOHN WM	DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-9	148	DO
4	BURROWS	WALTER	DO	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5-8	146	DO
5	HOUGHTON	DANIEL	DO	DO	DO	NO	18	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-4	114	DO
6	MCALLISTER	DUNCAN	DO	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5-7	133	DO
7	GRANGLE	JOHN	DO SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-9	154	DO
8	MORRISON	DONALD	DO O.S.	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5-10	182	DO
9	WATSON	NORMAN	DO	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5-9	121	DO
10	CARROLL	ERNEST	DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-11	166	DO
11	MCLEOD	MALCOLM	DO	DO	DO	NO	18	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-6	126	DO
12	BROWN	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-9	158	DO
13	HAY	JAMES	DO DECK BOY	DO	DO	NO	18	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-8	136	DO
14	JOINER	WILLIAM B	DO O.S.	DO	DO	NO	18	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-5	136	DO
15	BRADLEY	WILLIAM G	DO BAGGAGE MSTR	DO	DO	NO	47	M	IRISH	DO	5-10	160	DO
16	HANDLEY	FRANK	DO PRINTER	DO	DO	NO	30	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	180	DO
17	TEARE	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-4 1/2	115	DO
18	CORBETT	STANLEY	DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	140	DO
19	YALLOP	EDWARD	DO DISPENSER	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-8	141	DO
20	ELLIS	WILLIAM H	DO HPL ATTDT	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-9	173	DO
21													
22	CHAPMAN	WILLIAM	DO INSPECTOR	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	55	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	190	DO
23	GREGORY	HAROLD	DO ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-10	170	DO
24	KENT	FREDERICK	DO ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	49	M	DO	DO	5-9	174	DO
25	FACER	HARRY	DO ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-10	168	DO
26	ROSS	ROBERT	DO BANDMASTER	DO	DO	NO	25	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-8	140	DO
27	BELL	ROBERT	DO MUSICIAN	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8 1/2	132	DO
28	PRESTON	HAROLD	DO	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-7	138	DO
29	BEAMES	ALBERT L	DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO
30	CLAYSON	THOMAS H	DO MUSICIAN	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	DO

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or reduced. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

* See list of
NOTE - Failure

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

161

Vessel TUSCANIA.

, arriving at

11 JUN 1928

, 19, from the port of LONDON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	REES	IVAN.	A.B.	1/6/28	LONDON	No	25	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5.11	154	NONE
2	BENDALL	EDWIN	do	do	do	No	50	do	ENGLISH	do	5.4	120	do
3	FRANCIS	ALFRED	do	do	do	No	50	do	do	do	5.10 1/2	175	do
4	GOW	HUGH	do	do	do	No	34	do	SCOTCH	do	6.0	182	do
5	CLARK	ALBERT	do	do	do	No	21	do	ENGLISH	do	5.8	160	do
6	MAWHOOD	ERIC	do	do	do	No	21	do	do	do	6.0	154	do
7	Complete P. Deakin Dup.												
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question sufficient to cover such fine.

MCNEIL

DERRICK

BUTLER

* See list of races on
Note - Failure to file

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

162

Vessel TUSCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 11 JUN 1928, 19, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	FERGUSON	ROBERT	✓ PLUMBER	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	34	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10	154	NONE
✓ 2	MARTIN	HUGH	✓ LEADING STOKER	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-6	185	DO
✓ 3	WHITE	ALEX	✓ GREASER	DO	DO	NO	53	M	DO	DO	5-5	160	DO
4	LANG	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	54	M	DO	DO	5-7	230	DO
✓ 5	HOUSTON	ARCHIBALD	✓ GREASER	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	46	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7	148	NONE
6	MCKILLIN	HUGH	DO	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-9	174	DO
✓ 7	MOONEY	CHARLES	✓ GREASER	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	46	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10	176	NONE
✓ 8	CURRAN	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	56	M	IRISH	DO	5-8	174	DO
✓ 9	DEMPSTER	HUGH	✓ FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	53	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-2	126	DO
✓ 10	MCGUIRE	THOMAS	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	54	M	DO	DO	5-6	154	DO
✓ 11	BOYD	JAMES	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	54	M	DO	DO	5-7	168	DO
✓ 12	STEVENSON	DAVID	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	51	M	DO	DO	5-2	108	DO
✓ 13	STEVENSON	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-6	150	DO
✓ 14	SWEENEY	PETER	✓ GREASER	DO	DO	NO	45	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-8	162	DO
✓ 15	BROWN	WILLIAM	✓ FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-9	151	DO
16	STEWART	ALEX	DO	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-2	112	DO
✓ 17	HOUSTON	DANIEL	✓ TRIMMER	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	45	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-3	132	NONE
✓ 18	HUGHES	JOHN	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-8	142	DO
19	DAVIS	W	DO	DO	DO	NO	5	M	DO	DO			DO
✓ 20	MURPHY	MICHAEL	✓ TRIMMER	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	23	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-11	144	NONE
✓ 21	DAVIDSON	WM JAMES	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	41	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-6	154	DO
✓ 22	DAVIDSON	JAMES	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	58	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-6	148	DO
✓ 23	MURPHY	JOHN	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	62	M	IRISH	DO	5-10	154	DO
✓ 24	SAYERS	R John	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	ENG	do	5-5	130	do
25	CLOVER	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	32	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-2	126	DO
✓ 26	KERR	HENRY	✓ TRIMMER	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	40	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-0	112	NONE
✓ 27	MCKENZIE	PETER	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5-4	168	DO
✓ 27	FRASER	HUGH	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-6	147	DO
✓ 28	MCNEIL	ANDREW	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-5	155	DO
✓ 29	DERRICK	JAMES	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-7	138	DO
✓ 30	BUTLER	MORGAN	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	51	M	IRISH	DO	5-8	150	DO

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or reduced. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question sufficient to cover such fine.

28

29

30

• See list of races
NOTE—Failure

5-000 17-5287

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

163

Vessel **TUSCANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **11 JUN 1928**, 19, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	MCCORMICK	PATRICK	✓ TRIMMER	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	31	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-7	154	NONE
2	MCCARTHY	WILLIAM	✓ DO FIREMAN.	DO	DO	NO	27	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-5	136	DO
3	<i>Davis</i>	<i>Henry</i>	✓ <i>Tomis</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>NO</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>do</i>
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question *Scient* to cover such fine.

28 ✓ WELLS

29 ✓ WHITE

30 ✓ WEAL

* See list of race
Note - Failure to

8097-17-5287

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

161

Vessel **TUSCANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **11 JUN 1928**, 19, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	CHESHIRE	JOSEPH	CHIEF STEWARD	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	150	NONE
2	HOUGHING	ARTHUR	SECOND DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-9	160	DO
3	WILLIAMS	EDWARD	WRITER	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-11	170	DO
4	BOON	CECIL	BARKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-9	143	DO
5	HAYWARD	JOSEPH	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-10	160	DO
6	BACHELOR	JAMES	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-10	150	DO
7	STONE	THOMAS W	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	57	M	DO	DO	5-11	180	DO
8	BEEFORTH	RICHARD	STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
9	BREWSTER	FREDERICK	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	6-0	150	DO
10	BELL	JOHN	HEAD WAITER	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
11	HEBDEN	WILLIAM	SAL STWD	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-10	142	DO
12	KEEN	ARTHUR	ASST. ENGR. SAL STWD	DO	DO	NO	42	M	IRISH	DO	6-	200	DO
13	BOND	EDWARD	LINENKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	45	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-4	124	DO
14	HULMES	JAMES	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-8	200	DO
15	GALLAGHER	EDWARD	2ND BARBER	DO	DO	NO	35	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-8	154	DO
16	RADFORD	JOSEPH	PANTRY STWD	DO	DO	NO	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	185	DO
17	SHAW	ROBERT	ASST PANTRY STWD	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-8	200	DO
18	ROWE	GEORGE C	3d WAITER	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-4	142	DO
19	FLETCHER	THOMAS V	ASST. ENGR. STWD	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-10	150	DO
20	LAURENCE	ALBERT	2d WAITER	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-6	134	DO
21	GUTHRIE	JOHN	3d WAITER	DO	DO	NO	40	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-9	147	DO
22	DOOGAN	EDMOND	ASST. OFFICER'S STWD	DO	DO	NO	22	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-4	130	DO
23	DAVY	JAMES	ASST. PLATE 3d W	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-1	140	DO
24	TAYLOR	JOSEPH	PANTRY STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-8	142	DO
25	CROWE	AUBREY	THIRD WAITER	DO	DO	NO	54	M	DO	DO	5-10	160	DO
26	FOX	THOMAS	DECK STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO
27	GRAIN	GEORGE	ASST DECK STWD	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-8	17	DO
28	WELLS	THOMAS	SMOKEROOM STWD	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-11	155	DO
29	WHITE	LEONARD	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-7	138	DO
30	WEAL	ALBERT	LIBRARY STWD	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO

Complete



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered; and if the report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, if such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or reduced. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question if the owner, agent, consignee, or master furnishes a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

25
26
27
28
29
30
HANDLEY
SUTTON
WHITE

• See list of races.
NOTE.—Failure to file

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **TUSCANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **11 JUN 1928**, 19, from the port of **LONDON** **165**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	FRANKS	WILLIAM J	LOUNGE STWD	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	136	NONE
2	ASHBROOK	BERTRAN	OFFICERS STWD	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-6	136	DO
3	MUNNERY	BENJAMIN	ASST. DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-4	133	DO
4	JEFFERIES	HENRY	CH. ENGR STD	1-6-28	LONDON	NO	29	M	English	British	5-7	135	NONE
5	BROWN	LESLIE	ASST ENGRS STD	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-7	142	DO
6	HEWITT	HERBERT	ASST ENGRS DO	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-9	127	DO
7	BONE	WILLIAM	CH-BEDROOM STD	DO	DO	NO	28	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-6	160	DO
8	MORSE	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	53	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-5	142	DO
9	NOWLAN	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-9	174	DO
10	JOHNSON	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5-3	150	DO
11	CHICK	FRANK	DO	DO	DO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5-9	167	DO
12	CHITTY	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	47	M	DO	DO	5-4	154	DO
13	CLARKE	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
14	MCCORMACK	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-7	156	DO
15	O HARA	BERNARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-10	180	DO
16	GILES	JOSEPH	DO	DO	DO	NO	43	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-9	136	DO
17	BAILEY	EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-9	154	DO
18	SMITH	ERNEST	DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-7	184	DO
19	EAGAR	HENRY	DO	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-4	164	DO
20													
21	SALUSBURY	HERBERT	ASST. BOOTS	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-2	125	NONE
22	MCARTHUR	THOMAS	BUGLER	DO	DO	NO	26	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-8	147	DO
23	PROUT	EDWARD	LIFT ATTD	DO	DO	NO	58	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-6	154	DO
24	FRASER	JOHN	CAP STWD	DO	DO	NO	17	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-7	130	DO
25	GOUGH	THOMAS	DOC STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	21	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	140	DO
26	HAZELWOOD	THOMAS	PUR STWD	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
27	THOMPSON	WILLIAM	CABIN WAITER	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
28	HANDLEY	RICHARD	CHIEF STDS STDS	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-7	155	DO
29	SUTTON	WILLIAM	CABIN WAITER	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-7	138	DO
30	WHITE	CYRIL	ASST PURSER STD	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

166

Vessel **TUSCANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **11 JUN 1928**, 19, from the port of **LONDON**

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	OWEN	SYDNEY	CAPTAIN WAITER	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	160	NONE
2	FINDLAY	ANDREW	CROCKERYMAN	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-7	190	DO
3	BUCKMASTER	CHARLES	SILVERMAN	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-8	157	DO
4	STUBBING	ALFRED	FRUITMAN	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-6	180	DO
5	GOODWIN	AUDAS	CASH WAITER	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-10	140	DO
6	BLISS	RONALD	CAB WAITER	DO	DO	NO	44	M	DO	DO	5-10	152	DO
7	STANLEY	GUSTAV	DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-10	164	DO
8	PEARSON	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-11	154	DO
9	THOMPSON	ROBERT E	DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-4	87	DO
10	GARDINER	PERCY	DO	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-7	164	DO
11	CALE	ALBERT W	DO	1-6-28	LONDON	NO	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	136	NONE
12	MULLINS	ALBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-9	156	DO
13	ROBINSON	AUGUSTUS	B.R. STD	DO	DO	NO	52	M	DO	DO	5-7	146	DO
14	FOSTER	FREDERICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-8	130	DO
15	NIE	JOHN	CABIN WAITER	16/28	LONDON	NO	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5 1/2	112	NONE
16	ARMOND	ERNEST	DO	DO	DO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5-7	150	DO
17	REGAN	JOHN T	CABIN WAITER	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	137	NONE
18	HABERLE	STANLEY	DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-11	159	DO
19	DELFORD	GEORGE	2ND SAL. STD	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-4	130	DO
20	HOPKINS	HARRY	CABIN WAITER	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-7	113	DO
21	GREENWOOD	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-11	140	DO
22	SHELTON	HAROLD T	NIGHT STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	50	M	DO	DO	6-	172	DO
23	WILLOCK	ALEXANDER	DO	DO	DO	NO	51	M	DO	DO	5-8	124	DO
24	SULLIVAN	JEREMIAH	DO	DO	DO	NO	44	M	DO	DO	5-5	134	DO
25	CAMERON	ROBERT	NIGHT STD	16/28	LONDON	NO	58	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7	133	NONE
26	ILLINGWORTH	SAMUEL W	DO	DO	DO	NO	45	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-6	148	DO
27	WORKMAN	HUGH	BYM ATTDT	DO	DO	NO	39	M	SCOTCH	DO	6	163	DO
28	CUTHBERTSON	JAMES	RADIO STDS	DO	DO	NO	19	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	126	DO
29	KNIGHT	CYRIL	COMMIS WAITER	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5-	110	DO
30	REEKIE	ALFRED	DO	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5-10	132	DO

P. Delevin Inap



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

167

Vessel **TUSCANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **11 JUN 1928**, 19, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	ELSEY	RALPH	COMMIS WAITER	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	NONE
2	SUTHERLAND	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-5	114	DO
3	HELLYER	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	112	NONE
4	KELLY	HERBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5-4	137	DO
5	OWEN	PERCY	DO	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5-9	166	DO
6	SPARKS	JAMES	STEWARDS BOY	DO	DO	NO	15	M	DO	DO	4-10	112	DO
7	CONNOR	LESLIE	STEWARDS BOY	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	104	DO
8	HOWE	DAVID	DO	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5-7	108	DO
9	GOOCH	ARTHUR	DO	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5-5	110	DO
10	PERRY	REGINALD	DO	DO	DO	NO	14	M	DO	DO	4-8	97	DO
11	GRAY	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5-	98	DO
12	MURRAY	DAVID	GLORY BOLE STWD	DO	DO	NO	36	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-7	170	DO
13	ACRES	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	46	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-5	152	DO
14	GIBSON	ALBERT	ASST. BOOTS	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-9	160	DO
15	FELL	HERBERT	G.H. STD	DO	DO	NO	46	M	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO
16	RIGBY	HARCOURT	DO	DO	DO	NO	52	M	DO	DO	5-5	134	DO
17	DODWELL	EDITH	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	37	F	DO	DO	5-	107	DO
18	ASHCROFT	EDITH	DO	DO	DO	NO	41	F	DO	DO	5-2	140	DO
19	GREEN	ANNIE	DO	DO	DO	NO	37	F	DO	DO	5-5	136	DO
20	BURNS	JENNIE	DO	DO	DO	NO	36	F	DO	DO	5-	107	DO
21	ADAMS	JESSIE	DO	DO	DO	NO	48	F	DO	DO	5-2	130	DO
22	ALDEN ALDOUS	SUZANNE	DO	DO	DO	NO	33	F	DO	DO	5-3	132	DO
23	POWELL	MARGARET	DO	DO	DO	NO	26	F	DO	DO	5-2	145	DO
24	WALL	MAY	DO	DO	DO	NO	30	F	DO	DO	5-8	156	DO
25	GRAHAM	ISABEL	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	F	DO	DO	5-2	134	DO
26	LELLIOT	MAY	DO	DO	DO	NO	36	F	DO	DO	5-3	126	DO
27	BUCKINGHAM	IDA E	DO	DO	DO	NO	30	F	DO	DO	5-2	112	DO
28	GLOSTER	HARRIETT	DO	DO	DO	NO	40	F	DO	DO	5-6	168	DO
29	WHEELER	NELLIE	KITCH ATTDT	DO	DO	NO	30	F	DO	DO	5-	105	DO
30	KELLY	ELIZABETH	DO	DO	DO	NO	26	F	DO	DO	5-2	112	DO

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

168

Vessel TUSCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 11 JUN 1928, 19, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	SNEEDEN	HILDA	FEMALE BATH ATTD	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	35	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	118	NONE
2	SANDERS	LILY	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	F	DO	DO	5-3	135	DO
3	CORKINDALE	AMY	DO	DO	DO	NO	29	F	DO	DO	5-4	128	DO
4	EYRE	HELEN	DO	DO	DO	NO	36	F	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO
5	ROBERTSON	FLORENCE	DO	DO	DO	NO	29	F	DO	DO	5-5	132	DO
6	CALLAGHAN	WALTER	CHF 3RD CL STD	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-8	130	DO
7	WEBBER	FRANK	EXTRA DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-10	170	DO
8	DAWES	CHAS	TOURIST PANTRY STD	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
9	NEWTON	ALBERT	ASST TRST PTY STD	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO
10	WIGLEY	GEORGE	ASST TRST PTY STD	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	DO
11	LAST	ALBERT E	TRST SMKROOM STD	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO
12	RUSSELL	WILLIAM	3RD CL BEDROOM DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
13	HODGES	WILLIAM	CABIN DO	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-11	154	DO
14	MCNEWMAN	KENNETH	3RD CL ASST PTY STD	DO	DO	NO	23	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-4	140	DO
15	SEARLE	GEO	CABIN WAITER	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	126	DO
16	HARRISON	ROBERT	CABIN WAITER	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-10	148	DO
17	SEARLE	WILLIAM	3RD CL ASST PTY	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-7	136	DO
18	MARSHALL	W	DO	DO	DO	NO			ENGLISH	BRITISH			DO
19	COX	ERNEST	3RD CL SAL STWD	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-8	160	DO
20	DOYLE	EDWARD	3RD CL DECK DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-3	120	DO
21	SADLER	HARRY	3RD CL PUBLIC DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-6	126	DO
22	GILBERT	JAMES	3RD CLASS WAITER	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-11	154	DO
23	MOORE	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-2	112	DO
24	HARGREAVES	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-10	140	DO
25	CLAY	FREDERICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	6-0	180	DO
26	BOYES	WALTER	DO	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-9	156	DO
27	KIRK	WALTER	DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-7	128	DO
28	ALLAN	SIDNEY	BEDROOM STWD	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-5	130	DO
29	COWELL	ALFRED	3RD CLASS WAITER	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	171	DO
30	MARSHALL	EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

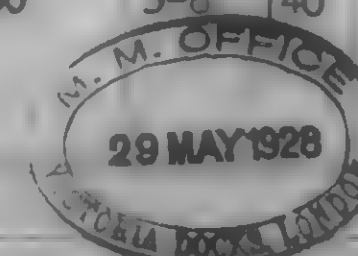
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **TUSCANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **11 JUN 1928**, 19, from the port of **LONDON** **169**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	WILLIAMS	WM J	3RD CLASS WAITER	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	157	NONE
2	PICKETT	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
3	DAVIS	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	50	M	DO	DO	5-5	154	DO
4	TALBOT	HAROLD	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	6-1	168	DO
5	NICHOLSON	CECIL	DO	DO	DO	NO	19	M	do	DO	5-7	144	do
6	SAVAGE	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-9	147	DO
7	HUMPHRIES	ALBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-10	160	DO
8	ROBERTSON	STANLEY	3/4 WAITER	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	140	None
9	COLEMAN	ARTHUR	DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	6-1	168	DO
10	DENNING	WILLIAM	CABIN WAITER	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-8	141	DO
11	MARTIN	ARCHIBALD	3/4 WAITER	DO	DO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5-11	150	DO
12	GLANVILL	ARTHUR	DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-11	152	DO
13	CUNNINGTON	HORACE	BEDROOM STD	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-6	170	DO
14	LAWLEY	WILLIAM	3RD CLASS WAITER	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-8	128	DO
15	FEATHER	HENRY	CABIN WAITER	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-10	148	DO
16	HARRIS	FRANK	3RD CLASS WAITER	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-11	160	DO
17	NEWMAN	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	51	M	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO
18	KNIGHT	RONALD	CABIN WAITER	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-9	154	DO
19	DUGDALE	HENRY	3RD CLASS WAITER	DO	DO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5-9	150	DO
20	RICHARDSON	GERALD	DO	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-8	154	DO
21	JACOBS	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-7	150	DO
22	QUINN	FREDERICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-9	144	DO
23	HORN	ALFRED	DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-9 1/2	148	DO
24	MASSEY	HERBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-11	150	DO
25	MONAGHAN	MATTHEW	DO	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-9 1/2	168	DO
26	DEAN	BELLWOOD A	DO	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5-8	134	DO
27	WRIGHT	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-7	126	DO
28	DRYLAND	ALBERT	CABIN WAITER	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-10	140	DO
29	JONES	EDWARD W	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-10	140	DO
30	PENNICOTT	HARRY L	3RD CLASS WAITER	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **TUSCANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **11 JUN 1929**, 19, from the port of **LONDON** **170**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	MACDONALD	COLIN	✓ 3RD CLASS WAITER	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	154	NONE
1st 2	STONE	HAROLD	✓ 1ST BARBER	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-10	160	DO
1ST 3	SWAN	THOMAS B	✓ CABIN WAITER	DO	DO	NO	27	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-4	140	DO
1st 4	LOCKHEAD	JAMES	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-7	122	DO
1ST P E 5	GIDDINGS	LEONARD	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	ENGLISH	DO	6-	148	DO
1ST P E 6	FIGARO	ALBERT	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-8	136	DO
1ST P E 7	JOEL	MARK	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	47	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
1st 8	FRANKS	SYDNEY	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-8	136	DO
1ST P E 9	MORRIS	HUGH	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-8	154	DO
1st 10	PARKER	ERNEST	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-11	150	DO
1st 11	PATON	GEORGE	✓ NIGHT STWD	DO	DO	NO	54	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-10	164	DO
1st 12	HART	JAMES W	✓ ASST PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	24	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-3	149	DO
1st 13	ACOTT	WILLIAM	✓ 3RD WAITER	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-4	133	DO
1ST 14	QUIGG	JOHN	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	44	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-3	140	DO
1ST P E 15	BARON	HERBERT	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	145	DO
1st 16	MACDONALD	HECTOR	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	49	M	DO	DO	6-0	180	DO
1ST P E 17	FOLEY	EARNEST	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-11	148	DO
1ST P E 18	MUMFORD	LESLIE	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-8	134	DO
1ST P E 19	HUGHES	EARNEST	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	44	M	DO	DO	5-6 1/2	145	DO
1ST P E 20	COLVILLE	LOUIS	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	19	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-10	144	DO
1ST P E 21	HOUSE	ARTHUR	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	ENGLISH	DO	6-3	175	DO
1ST P E 22	HANSON	HENRY	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-9	170	DO
1ST 23	ALLEN	A C	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	6-0	156	DO
1ST P E 24	HUGHES	PETER	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-4	140	DO
1ST 25	SHEPHEARD	JOSEPH	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	54	M	DO	DO	5-4 1/2	150	DO
1st P E 26	BURTON	JOHN	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	6-1	175	DO
1st P E 27	WHEELER	REX	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-9	150	DO
1st 28	WINCH	HERBERT	✓ COMMIS	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5-3	122	DO
1st 29	FIELDEN	LAWRENCE	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5-2	112	DO
1st P E 30	MARCHANT	HENRY	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-8	125	DO

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

171

Vessel TUSCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 11 JUN 1928, 19, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1st PE 1	LYONS	JOHN	CABIN WAITER	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	154	NONE
1ST 2	MORRIS	WALTER	DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-3	136	DO
1ST 3	DYE	JOHN	A/CBN PTYMAN	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-9	146	DO
1st PE 4	SERAFIN	BERT	CABIN WAITER	DO	DO	NO	41	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-8	98	DO
1ST 5	REYNOLDS	JOHN	3RD WAITER	DO	DO	NO	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	119	DO
1st PE 6	POWELL	WILLIAM	CABIN WAITER	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-8	162	DO
1ST 7	WILLIAMS	JOHN	A/PTYMAN	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-8	136	DO
1ST 8	PRIOR	CHARLES	A PANTRY	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
1st PE 9	TAYLOR	THOMAS	3RD WAITER	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-5	144	DO
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **TUSCANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **11 JUN 1928**, 19, from the port of **LONDON**

172

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	NAGEL	BERNARD CHAS	CHEF	✓ 4/6/28	LONDON	NO	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	201	NONE
2	DENLEVEUX	ETIENNE	EXTRA CHEF	DO	DO	NO	35	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5-10	171	DO
✓ 3	ROGERS	ROBERT	SHIPS COOK	1/6/28	Lon/Dor	NO	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	160	DO
✓ 4	BENFIELD	ARTHUR	LARDER COOK	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-4	117	DO
✓ 5	SANDY	HENRY	2ND COOK	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-9	147	DO
✓ 6	EDWARDS	CHARLES	SAUCE COOK	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-6	144	DO
✓ 7	LAW	NORMAN	ROAST COOK	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	6-1	178	DO
✓ 8	BALLARD	GEORGE	VEGATABLE COOK	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-1	136	DO
✓ 9	BARTLETT	GEORGE	SOUP COOK	DO	DO	NO	52	M	DO	DO	5-7	182	DO
✓ 10	CLEIFE	GEORGE	EXTRA 2ND COOK	DO	DO	NO	46	M	DO	DO	5-10	146	DO
✓ 11	BOTSMAN	REUBEN	JEWISH COOK	DO	DO	NO	31	M	HBB	RUSSIAN	5-7	116	SCARS NECK
✓ 12	HARRIS	JOHN	1ST ASST COOK	DO	DO	NO	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	168	NONE
✓ 13	HANLON	ALFRED	<i>Kitchen Porter</i>	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-6	117	DO
✓ 14	EDWICKER	ALBERT	<i>1st Asst Cook</i>	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-8	136	DO
✓ 15	KELLY	BENJAMIN	DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	IRISH	DO	5-4	116	DO
✓ 16	HARRISON	ARTHUR J	DO	DO	DO	NO	36	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	142	DO
17	JONES	FRED GEO	DO	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-2	137	DO
✓ 18	MCKEE	GEORGE	2ND ASST COOK	1/6/28	Lon/Dor	NO	55	M	SDOTCH	DO	5-5	154	DO
✓ 19	MAJOR	ALBERT J	<i>1st Asst Cook</i>	DO	DO	NO	38	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	140	DO
✓ 20	BUTLER	ROBERT	KITCHEN-PORTER	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-8	175	DO
✓ 21	BALLARD	ALBERT	ASSISTANT COOK	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5-6	134	DO
✓ 22	COPE	ARTHUR W	ASST. DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-6	132	DO
✓ 23	STEVENS	CECIL	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
✓ 24	WENN	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-7	134	DO
✓ 25	MOLLOY	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
✓ 26	STOREY	FRANK	DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-4	147	DO
✓ 27	VICKERS	JACK	CHIEF BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	6-	175	DO
✓ 28	DUFFY	HARRY	2ND BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-4	147	DO
✓ 29	KATO	OLAF FRANK	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-11	151	DO
✓ 30	GIBBS	ARTHUR	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-9	126	DO

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **TUSCANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **11 JUN 1928**, 19, from the port of **LONDON**

173

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	GRIGSBY	HARRY D	✓ 3 rd Butcher ASST BUTCHER	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	158	NONE
✓ 2	SIMPSON	GEORGE	✓ CHF BAKER	DO	DO	NO	53	M	DO	DO	5-5	147	DO
✓ 3	MOORE	STANLEY A.	✓ CONFECTIONER	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-9	150	DO
4	TAYLOR	THOMAS B	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-8	136	DO
5	DAVIES	THOMAS	✓ 2 nd BAKER	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-6	130	DO
6	RYDER	HERBERT	✓ EX DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-8	142	DO
7	WILLIAMS	WALTER A.	✓ 3 rd DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	WELSH	DO	6-1	168	DO
✓ 8	NORMAN	WALTER	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	ENGLISH	DO	6-2	172	DO
✓ 9	GARDNER	ARTHUR	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-11	160	DO
10													
11													
12													
13													
14	SAICH	JALFRED	✓ ASST Cook	1/6/28	LONDON	NO	25	Male	ENG	BRITISH	5.11	135	NONE
15	GROBB	ALBERT J.	✓ do.	do	do	NO	29	do	do	do	5.8	168	do
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

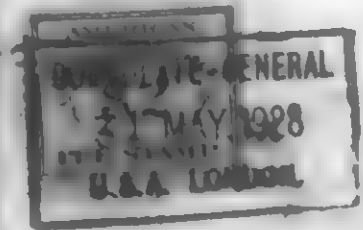
First
do

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 214
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via do.
Vice Consul
Date 31 MAY 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport should continue to be valid for that period.)

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Service No. 6080
Fee \$2 = 8s. 4d.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Lome Master, of the SS "Tuscania", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

11th

day of

June

1928

J. D. Pong
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Tuscania", arriving at New York, 11 JUN 1923, 19, from the port of London

171

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
FIRST PE 1	Jolly	William A	3rd. W/opr.	1.6.28	London	No	21	Male	English	British	6-3	140	None
Do. PE 2	McGown	William	5th. Engr	Do.	Do.	Do.	26	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.8	162	Do.
Do PE 3	Gilmore	Andrew	Greaser	Do.	Do.	Do.	28	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.9	160	Do.
Do PE 4	Laurie	Alfred	Fireman	Do.	Do.	Do.	27	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.7	144	Do.
Do. 5	Michie	James	Trimmer	Do.	Do.	Do.	32	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.10	156	Do.
Do. 6	O'Hara	Patrick	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	55	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.6	154	Do.
Do. 7	Ross	Robert	Bandmaster	Do.	Do.	Do.	25	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.8	140	Do.
FIRST 8	James	Sidney	3rd. Class Asst. Pntry Std	Do.	Do.	Do.	20	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.3	134	Do.
Do. 9	Sheppherd	William	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	55	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.5	138	Do.
Do. 10	Mortlock	George	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	20	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.9	145	Do.
Do PE 11	McCulloch	William	Cabin Waiter	Do.	Do.	Do.	30	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.9	168	Do.
Do. PE 12	Stubbs	Edward W	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	28	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.9	159	Do.
Do. 13	Hutley	Stephen	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	41	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.6	128	Do.
Do. PE 14	Phillips	Alfred	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	23	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.11	140	Do.
Do. PE 15	Lunt	George	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	22	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.9	145	Do.
Do. PE 16	Le Bideau	Frank	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	34	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.6	146	Do.
Do. PE 17	HARNEY	Reginald S	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	39	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.6	140	Do.
Do. 18	Barke r	Albert	Night Std	Do.	Do.	Do.	54	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.7	200	Do.
Do. 19	Moyce	George	Stewards Boy	Do.	Do.	Do.	17	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.8	112	Do.
Do. 20	Soannell	Hugh	3rd. Asst Pntryman	Do.	Do.	Do.	21	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.8	122	Do.
Do. 21	Herridge	Daniel	3rd Cl Pntry Std	Do.	Do.	Do.	21	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.	147	Do.
Do. 22	Hendry	James	3rd. Cl Waiter	Do.	Do.	Do.	22	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.8	131	Do.
Do. PE 23	Hindes	Frederick	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	39	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.7	126	Do.
Do. 24	Dieuleveux	Etienne	Ex Chef	Do.	Do.	Do.	36	Do.	French	French	5.10	168	Do.
FIRST PE 25	Clarke	Richard	Asst. Butcher	Do.	Do.	Do.	20	Do.	English	British	5.8	162	Do.
Do. PE 26	Davies	John	2nd Baker	Do.	Do.	Do.	30	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.9	154	Do.
Do. 27	Hopkins	Ernest	Asst. Confectioner	Do.	Do.	Do.	32	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.9	154	Do.
Do. PE 28	Hewatson	Sara	Stewards	Do.	Do.	Do.	36	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.3	112	Do.
Do. 29	McElwee	Margaret	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	33	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.4	120	Do.
Do. PE 30	Garland	Minnie	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	30	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.4	128	Do.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Tuscania"

, arriving at New York

11 JUN 1928

, 19, from the port of London

175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
FIRST PE 1	Scott	George	3rd. Cl. Waiter	1.6.28	London	No	27	Male	English	British	5.9	156	None
Do PE 2	Gardiner	Charles	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	20	Do.	Do.	Do.	6.	134	Do.
Do PE 3	Clarke	William F	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	22	Do.	Do.	Do.	6.	145	Do.
Do 4	Baker	Ronald O	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	21.9	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.8	135	Do.
Do PE 5	Wood	Alfred	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	24	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.10	150	Do.
Do 6	Dyer	William	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	44	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.8	150	Do.
Do PE 7	Scott	William	2nd. St. Cab. Std	Do.	Do.	Do.	29	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.8	168	Do.
Do 8	Owen	Ronald	Asst. Pntry man	Do.	Do.	Do.	25	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.9	138	Do.
Do 9	Hirsh	Alfred	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	22	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.8	136	Do.
Do 10	Tuckman	Alfred V	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	23	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.7	140	Do.
Do 11	Greese	William H	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	19	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.5	128	Do.
Do PE 12	Smith	Henry	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	38	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.8	160	Do.
Do PE 13	Cameron	Robert	Cabin Waiter	Do.	Do.	Do.	27	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.4.	140	Do.
Do PE 14	Newland	James W	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	23	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.9	146	Do.
Do PE 15	Hunt	Edwin J	3rd Class Waiter	Do.	Do.	Do.	30	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.8	160	Do.
Do PE 16	Olavey	George E	Commis Waiter	Do.	Do.	Do.	18	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.8	126	Do.
Do PE 17	Whitelock	John	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	18	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.10	146	Do.
Do PE 18	James	Alfred	Asst. Cook	Do.	Do.	Do.	22	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.8	140	Do.
Do 19	Levy	Jacob	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	34	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.4	140	Do.
Do 20	Bell	Cyril	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	20	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.6	142	Do.
Do 21	Walker	Archibald	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	23	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.6	136	Do.
Do PE 22	Rushby	George	Asst. Pntryman	Do.	Do.	Do.	28	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.8	124	Do.

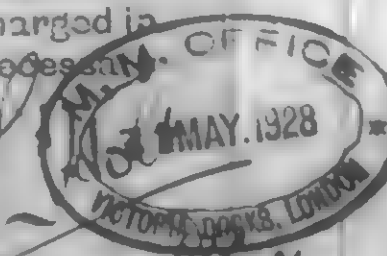
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 274
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN

For the journey to the United States

Vice Consul
Date 31 MAY 1928

(The validity of this visa expires twelve
months from this date provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.)

The above named persons have produced
satisfactory evidence of the nationalities
stated under their names and none of them
is under an agreement to be discharged in
the United States. They are all necessary
for the operation of the vessel.



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *W. R. Rong, Master*, of the *ss "Tuscania"*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *June* 192*8*.

W. R. Rong
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **TUSCANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **11 JUN 1928**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. **176**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
FIRST 1	BATEMELOR	VICTOR J. ✓	DECK BOY	2 1/2	SOON	No	19	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7 140. None
FIRST 2	SEEBACH	FRANK G. ✓	HEAD WAITER	1	DO	DO	40	DO	GERMAN	DO	5.11 156. DO
FIRST 3	MEAKIN	ANNIE M. ✓	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	DO	26	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8 130. DO
FIRST 4	KINCAID	HAROLD B. ✓	COMMIS WAITER	DO	DO	DO	17	MALE	DO	DO	5.10 148. DO
FIRST 5	BEAMES	ALBERT ✓	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5.9 145. DO
FIRST 6	MANGAN	EDWARD ✓	GLORY HOLE STND	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.9 125. DO
FIRST 7	ROUSE	WALTER R. ✓	PANTRY	2	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.4 145. DO
FIRST 8	NEWING	ERNEST G. ✓	ASSISTANT COOK	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.9 140. DO
FIRST 9	CULLEN	HENRY C. ✓	CABIN WAITER	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5.5 130. DO
10	CRANFIELD	WILLIAM ✓	BOATSWAIN	1	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	6.0 190. DO
FIRST 11	WATTS	PISCILLA ✓	TYPIST	DO	DO	DO	28	FEMALE	DO	DO	5.8 154. DO
FIRST 12	GLAZNER	ABRAHAM ✓	BARBER	2	DO	DO	40	MALE	RUSSIAN	DO	5.6 156. DO
FIRST 13	PHELAN	EUGENE ✓	3RD CLASS WAITER	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	IRISH	BRITISH	5.11 150. DO
FIRST 14	BELL	THOMAS ✓	- DO -	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	SCOTCH	DO	6.0 180. DO

Consulate of the United States at
Southampton, England
June 2, 1928



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



For the purpose of the United States
Immigration Service
Service No 428
No. 428



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *W. L. Rome*, Master, of the SS "*Tuscania*", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

11/16

day of *June*

192*8*

J. H. Rome
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States, 177

Vessel "Tuscania", arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 11th, 1928, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	SMITH	LEONARD E.	ASST. PRY. STG.	1/6/28	LONDON	No	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'3"	173	NONE
2	BUNGAY	HARRY	COMMIS WTR.	2/6/28	SO FOM	No	14	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'0"	110	NONE
3	REGGIO	JACQUES	CABIN WTR.	2/6/28	NAYRE	No	34	M	FRANCH	FRENCH	5'5"	126	NONE
4	MARSHALL	WILLIAM	J/T WALTER	1/6/28	LONDON	No	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	174	NONE
5	<p>The above signed on P. Neslin Luard</p> <p>too late to receive consular (American)</p> <p>Visa signed for them</p> <p>State Dept notified 6/11/28</p>												
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

6 - 11 - 28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *W. B. Rome* Master, of the *Tuscania*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *June* 192*8*
[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
 Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	not Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Folmer Szegaard Ship's Surgeon of the S.S. "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

Cards Funched
 Clerk
 Cards Removed
 Cards Checked
 Stamps

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 28

John Szegaard
 Ship's Surgeon

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of departure, and any changes that may occur en route in the number of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTIONS							TOTAL Payable
		S. I.	U. S. Born	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizen	U. S. Alien	Other	
1st CABIN									
2nd CABIN	13			1	3	5	1	3	26
STEEAGE	45				6	2		7	81
TOTAL	57			1	9	7	1	10	107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	21	26
Steage	57	81
Total	78	107

2 Defects not counted

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States" Passengers sailing from Halifax N. S., June 9th, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EMP. STAY	Pickings	Harry	44		M	Civil- Engineer	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	03-80	Canada	Halifax	Non Quota C.C.			80	Halifax
2	RES. USA RET.	Savoie	Marie Cecille	26		F	waitress	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	09-80	Canada	Lameque	No. 2026 / NonQuota 4-C	Halifax N. S.	June 5th 1928 VI-424/908	U.S.A. 80	New Jersey Atlantic City

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York U. S. A., June 11th, 1928

List

The entries must be typewritten

179

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1440

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Vilgo Veldberg, Master, of the S.S. "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1928
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Polmer Sægaard Ships, Surgeon of the S. S. "United States," sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

180

Polmer Sægaard
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1928

at New York

[Signature]
Notary Public

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrow.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **5** in transit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. "United States" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, MAY 30 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Løssl	Juliane Ingrid Marie	49	f	wife	yes	2-3628	yes	Denmark	Scandinav	Denmark	Smidstrup	transit Certificate No. 13	3-3	Copenhagen Denm.	March 28-28	Denmark	Hellerup
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 11th, 1928

181 :

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

in transit

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Voldborg, Master, of the S/S. "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Folmer Sægaard Ships-Surgeon of the S.S. "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

Folmer Sægaard
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 28

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Danish.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **4** Tourist

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, May 30th, 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence												
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town											
1		Trab	Christensen Kristine Pouline	40		f	s	Mission.	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Tvorup	N. Imm. 437	Copenhagen Denm	Febr. 17th 28.	Denmark	Vangsa											
2		Trab	Ingrid	42		f	s	Wife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Tvorup	N. Imm. 437	Copenhagen Denm	Febr. 17th 28.	Denmark	Vangsa											
3		Jensen	Anna Maria	48		f	m	Wife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandin	Sweden	Gefle	N. Imm. 702	Copenhagen Denm	May 29th-28	Denmark	Odense											
4		Nyborg	Frederikke	55		f	s	Teacher	yes	"	yes	"	"	Denmark	Dvergetved	N. Imm. 650	"	May 11th 28.	"	Haverslev											
5		Christiansen	Erik	75		m	s	Clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Viborg	N. Imm. 677	"	May 18th 28.	"	Copenhagen											
6		Thomsen	Anna Sofie	71		f	wd	Widow	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Ronne	N. Imm. 704	"	May 29th-28	"	Ronne											
7		Sterling	Laurits	48		m	m	Merchant	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Fredericia	N. Imm. 696	"	May 25th-28	"	Holte											
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Lsgal Ingrid Mnfet 4/2 transferred to 5/1

S. S. "United States"

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-28

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

183

List
the entries of must
rewritten
List
4

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Voldborg Master, of the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 818 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Viggo Voldborg
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of JUNE, 1928
at NEW YORK

Hubert
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ally to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:
"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Folmer Speggaard Ships - Surgeon of the S/S "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Folmer Speggaard
Ships - Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this form must be typewritten or prepared by computer.

Permit to reenter

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 11th, 1928

185

[illegible]

Norm.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Voldberg, Master, of the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Viggo Voldberg
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1928
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Folmer Szegaard, Ships Surgeon of the S/S United States, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Folmer Szegaard
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of JUNE, 19 28

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hobrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List T.A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ^{8/8} „United States”

Passengers sailing from **Copenhagen**

MAY 30 1928, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Petersen ✓	Johanne Petrine	30		f	s	Domest.	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Ringsted	Quota 2459	Copenhagen	Apr. 25th 28.	Denmark	Copenhagen
2		Sørensen ✓	Ingeborg	26		f	s	housework	yes	"	yes	"	"	Denmark	Nr. Nebel	Quota 2249	"	March 5th 28.	"	Nivaa
3		Christensen	Marie Therese	46		f	s	Widow	yes	"	yes	"	"	Denmark	Ringsted	Quota 2459	Copenhagen	Apr. 25th 28.	Denmark	Copenhagen
4		Karen Margrethe	Karen Margrethe	26		f	s	Domest.	yes	"	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Quota 2459	Copenhagen	Apr. 25th 28.	Denmark	Copenhagen
5		Holm ✓	Ejner	21		m	s	Farmer	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Studsgaard	Quota 1246	Copenhagen Denmark	May 1st - 28	Denmark	Odder
6		Hansen ✓	Anna Marie	60		f	wd	Widow	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Nakskov	Quota 1253	"	May 18th 28.	"	Nakskov
7		Jedrzejewski ✓	Marjanna	69		f	w	"	no	travelling with mother	no	Poland	polish	Poland	Cegelnia	Quota 3424	Warsaw	May 8th. 1928	Poland	Biale
8		Olsen ✓	Gudjona	21		f	m	wife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	scand.	Iceland	Reykjavik	Quota 15	Copenhagen	May 29th. 1928	Iceland	Reykjavik
9	UNDER 16	" ✓	Enrico Rudolf	3		m	s	child	no	travelling with mother	no	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Quota 16	"	"	"	"
10		Østlind ✓	Oscar J. del	36		m	m	merchant	yes	English	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Arvika	Quota 1891	Stockholm	April. 29. 1928	Sweden	Stockholm
11		" ✓	Märta Katrine	32		f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	Finland	Tamela	Quota 583	"	May 2nd 1928	"	"
12	UNDER 16	" ✓	Britt Marie	4		f	s	child	no	child	no	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Quota 582	"	"	"	"
13	UNDER 16	" ✓	Anna Catrine	2		f	s	"	no	child	no	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Quota 581	"	"	"	"
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Manifest 2/3 Christensen Marie Therese not shipped

Manifest 2/4 Christensen Karen Margrethe not shipped

W. H. Smith

Forster

U.S. " United States "

Unfst 2/3	Chr istensen	Marie Therese	not shipped
-----------	--------------	---------------	-------------

Infant 2/4 Christensen Karen Margrethe, not shipped

S.S. "United States"

Total passengers -----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

440

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

187 T. A.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 11th, 1928

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid by you, spouse, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after completing temporary stay in the United States</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is subject to military training in his native country	Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years Where?																
1	Istedgade, Copenhagen. Aunt. Mrs. K. Mortensen, 13, mother. Sofie Sørensen, 22 Næstvedgade, Copenhagen.	Conn.	Cronwell	no	self	75	-	Pastor A. Andersson, Svenska Kristna Barnhem, Cronwell, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fairblondblue	none
2	Næstvedgade, Copenhagen. mother. Sofie Sørensen, 22 Næstvedgade, Copenhagen.	Minn.	Austin	yes	self	80	-	sister. Ellen Christensen, 504 Dunsian Str. Austin, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairblondblue	none
3	mother. Sofie Sørensen, 22 Næstvedgade, Copenhagen.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	75	-	husband. Chr. Christensen, 100 W. Central Ave. Chicago	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fairblondblue	none
4	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	"	"	yes	self	75	-	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairblondblue	none
5	father. Peder Holm, Skjold- borg pr. Studsgaard St.	"	Elgin	yes	self	50	-	friend. Christ Simonsen, 15, N. Jackson Str. Elgin, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue	none
6	mother. Karen Jensen, Sølsted, Denmark.	Minn.	St. Paul	yes	self	60	-	daughter. Ingeborg Kragh, No. Snelling Ave. St. Paul.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairblondblue	none
7	son. Stanislaw Jedrzejewski Cegelnia, Plock, Poland.	Pa.	Mocanagna	yes	Son	\$20	no	son. Ignazy Jedrzejewski Box 67, Mocanagna, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fairbrownbrown	none
8	mother. A. Sigmundsdottir Freyjug+tn lo. Reykjavik	N.Y.	Union City	yes	husband	yes	no	husband. Robert Olsen 223-49 Str. Union City, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair blondblue	none
9	"	"	"	yes	father	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fairblondblue	none
10	mother. Emma Ostlund Ulrigagatan 6, Stockholm.	Oregon	Marshfield	yes	brother	1912/1915	Oregon	bro. Ben. Ostlund, 415 S. 6th. Str. Marshfield, Oregon.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fairbrowngrey	none
11	"	"	"	yes	col. 23	100%	-	2 (Temp. Broil 8909-32 as Jackson Heights)	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairdark blue	none
12	2	"	"	no	uncle	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fairblondblue	none
13	"	"	"	no	uncle	no	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fairblondblue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the use or maintenance of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Voldborg, Master of the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

188

S. S. "United States" sailing from Copenhagen Denmark May 30th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York June 11th, 1928

ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Miller	Esther	19	f	s	Born Tompkinsville, NY. Oct. 13th 1908.	Passp. 287696 Sept. 18th 1926. Washingt. P.C.	Home. 186 Wooley Avenue Westerleigh, St. Island, N.Y.
2	Adolph	Sara	55	f	wd		Passp. 8115 Aug. 11th 1927. Washingt. P.C.	Home. 3874 Howe Street Oakland, Calif.
3	Eldridge	Paul	40	m	m		Passp. 398992 Washington May 24th 1927 P.C.	Home. 1521 Undercliff Avenue New York, N.Y.
4	"	Sylvia	25	f	m		" " " " " "	" " " " " "
5	Nyboe	Sophus Ulrik	62	m	m	Born 805 208 New York P.C. 1928	Ctsp. Pipestone, Minn. May 16th 1900	Home. Ruthson, Minn.
6	Larssen	Frederik	59	m	m			
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Manifest 1/5 Nyboe, Sophus Ulrik not shipped

Robert H. Smith
Purser
S.S. "United States"

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Palmer Szegeard Ships -, Surgeon of the S.S. "United States", sailing therewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others thereof" as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of
Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

183

Palmer Szegeard
Ships - Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 28

at Wash D.C.

Notary Public

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. United States. Passengers sailing from Halifax N.Y., June 9th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Mortensen	Ejner	23		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Danish	yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Danish	Finstofte	Reported from Halifax Canada		Canada	London Ont
2		Pengtsen	Oscar Hugo	28		M	S	Gardener	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	- - -	Sweden	Malmö	Reported from Halifax Canada		Sweden	Malmö
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New York, June 11th, 1928

190

The _____ on the _____ must
be typed _____ or printed _____

The ... on the ... must
the type ... or ...

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelieve in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

94-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Voldborg, Master of the S.S. "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Voldborg
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Headline status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Folmer Szegaard Ships, Surgeon of the S/S "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Folmer Szegaard
Ships Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 28

at New York

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

13

Tourist

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " UNITED STATES " Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN DENMARK, MAY 30th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Poulsen	Georgine	58	-	f	retired	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Skagen	697	N.I. 3-2	May 25th-28	Denmark	Hjerring
2		Nielsen	Kirsten Marie	52	-	f	Domestic	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Vennebjerg	698	N.I. 3-2	May 25th-28	Denmark	Hjerring
3		Jensen	Jens Martin	53	-	m	Mechant	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Kolding	675	N.I. 3-2	May 16th-28	Denmark	Kolding
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-288

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 11th, 1928

The name of the vessel must be typewritten or printed

13

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, company, public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is reported to be such?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Mark of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is reported to be such?	Whether a polygamist									Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.			Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches
1	daughter Mrs Eli Nielsen Klokagervej 2 Hjørring	Den-	Hjørring	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	-	-	Son Mr. Th. Poulsen N.Y. 310-67th street Brooklyn	yes	6	months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark blue	none
2	son Jens Chr. Nielsen Børsen 6 Hjørring	Den-	Hjørring	yes	Self	yes	no	-	7-4	Uncle Jens P. Holm 1901 Prospectstr. Racine Wisc	yes	4	months	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blond blue	none	
3	Brother Consul Jensen Esbjerg	Den-	Kolding	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	friend Mr. Sigfr. Marcussen 745 N. Hallstr. Milwaukee Wisc	yes	6	months	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark brown	none	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Valdborg, Master of the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of JUNE, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallico dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Folmer Spagaard, Ships, Surgeon of the S/S "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

Folmer Spagaard

Ships - Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-28

Tourist

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. 2 " UNITED STATES "

Passengers sailing from

COPENHAGEN

DENMARK

MAY 30th

19 28

Total passengers 1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Tourist

The end of the line
be typewritten or printed.

194

the easiest way to get your
typewritten or printed

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Voldborg, Master, of the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Viggo Voldborg
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of JUNE, 1928
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Folner Spegard, Ship Surgeon of the S/E United States, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Folner Spegard
Ship Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

in transit

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. United States

Passengers sailing from 0810

May 31 st. 1988

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

J U N E 11th, 19 28

in transit
198

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Voldborg Master, of the S.S. "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Voldborg
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of JUNE, 1928
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 47 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Folmer Sægaard Ships - Surgeon of the S/S "United States" W, sailing therewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of
Copenhagen, Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

197

Folmer Sægaard
Ships - Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 28
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10

in transit

TOURIST 3rd CLASS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. United States Passengers sailing from Oslo, May 31st, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if none, state dialect, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	MARKET 36255	Pedersen	Petter Thorvald	43		M	Sailor	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	04-28	Norway	Halden	transit 514	3-3 Oslo Norway	29. May 1928	Norway	Halden	X
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-200

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 11th, 1928

in transit
198

The on this
be type or print

10

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of a visa and if (last, how paid?)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien has been in United States for more than 10 days in transit	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 10 days in transit	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 10 days in transit	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 10 days in transit	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 10 days in transit	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 10 days in transit	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 10 days in transit	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 10 days in transit	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 10 days in transit	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 10 days in transit	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 10 days in transit											Whether alien has been in United States for more than 10 days in transit
1	Wife: Marie Pedersen Elveg. 6, Halden, Norway	NY	New York	yes	John P. Pedersen & Son, Oslo	25	no	-	Norwegian S/E Dagfin New York NY	10 days in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fairbrownblue	None
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Voldborg, Master, of the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of JUNE, 1928
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Polmer Sægaard, Ship Surgeon of the S/S "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

199

Polmer Sægaard

Ship - Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 28

at New York

Notary

Notary

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 11th, 1928

List
The entries must
be typewritten

Permit to reenter
200

9

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to enter in permanently, where he came the last time, and whether he has been previously admitted to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he possess or intend to acquire the right of citizenship? If so, what is the basis of his claim?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No											Year or period of years	Where?		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	fath. Franciszek Zawicza, Zachy, Poland	NY	Cliffside Fairview	yes	self	see col. 3	1912-27-yes view, NY	1912-27-yes view, NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	lightbrown	brown	none
2	f.i.l. Franciszek Zawicza, Zachy, Poland	NY	Fairview	yes	husb.	none	yes view, NY	Fairview, NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	lightbrown	brown	none
3							borne in U.S.A.	home addr. 319, 6th str. Fairview, NY															
4							borne in U.S.A.	home addr. 319, 6th str. Fairview, NY															
5							borne in U. S. A.	home addr. 319, 6th str. Fairview, NY															
6	wife Ursula Chmielinska, Chledanow, Poland	Pa	Cannonsburg	no	self	1907-21/23-yes	1907-21/23-yes Cannonsburg, Pa.	27 home addr. 600 Luckiw, str. Cannonsburg, Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medbrown	grey	none
7	moth. Zofja Uchanska, Sandomierz, Poland	NY	New York	yes	self	1923-27-yes	1923-27-yes New York	br. i. l. Stefan Slawinski, 648 E. 12th str. NY New York.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairblond	brown	none
8	father Dr. Hinding, Nykbing M.	Mich	Petroit	yes	self	1921-1927-yes	1921-1927-yes Mich	br-i-l. A. Christiansen, 3039 Virginia Park, Detroit, Mich	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblond	blue	no
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Voldborg Master of the S.S. "United States" from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of JUNE, 1928
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Folmer Sægaard, Ship, Surgeon of the S/S "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Folmer Sægaard
Ships - Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1928
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Permit to reenter

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. 2 " UNITED STATES " Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN DENMARK, MAY 30th, 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers 1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

244

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

202

Permit to reenter

List

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to unorganized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrines in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Voldberg Master, of the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Voldberg
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of JUNE, 19 28
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Volmer Sægaard, Ships, Surgeon of the S. S. United States, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Volmer Sægaard
Ships - Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 28

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **7** T. A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. United States

Passengers sailing from Oslo

May 31st,

1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	VL 212/482	Skarnes	Erikke O.	28		F	M	Housewife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Larvik	quota 499	Oslo	7. Febr. 1928	Norway	Oslo
2	UNDER 16	"	Odd	8		M	S	child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	Oslo	quota 500	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Asbjørn	6		M	S	child	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	quota 501	"	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16	"	Willy	11		M	S	child	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	quota 502	"	"	"	"
5		Vormeli	Tora Johanne	36		F	S	Nurse	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Sandeled	quota 1757	"	15. Mar. 1928	"	Aker
6		Setby	Henrik	22		M	S	Taylor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Oslo	quota 1498	"	17. Febr. 1928	"	Lørenskog
7		Ris	Gustav Adolf	31		M	S	Farmer	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Tjörns	quota 4891	Göteborg Sweden	10. April 1928	Sweden	Tjörns
8		Ris	Carl Johan	40		M	M	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	quota 4890	"	10 April 1928	"	"
9	209/63	Nilsson	Carl Frederik	42		M	S	Joiner	yes	Swedish	yes	"	"	"	Gjettinge	quota 5054	"	March 8th-28	"	Halmstad
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries in this list must
be typewritten or printed

T. A.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 11th, 1928

204

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay after landing in the United States				Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes	
1	Father: Carl Thronsdon Larvik, Norway	Colo.	Salida	no	see col. 23 Husband	yes	no		Husband Erik Skavens C/o Sister in law: Kari Hood Salida, Colo.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairbrownblue	None
2	"	Colo.	Salida	no	see col. 23 Father	no	no		"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 5 1/2	fairbrownblue	None
3	"	Colo.	Salida	no	see col. 23 Father	no	no		"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-fairblondblue	None
4	"	Colo.	Salida	no	see col. 23 Father	no	no		"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-fairblondblue	None
5	Brother: O. Vormeli Sandeled, Norway	NJ	Hoboken	yes	Self	50	no		Friend: Augusta Thomsen 102-12 St. Hoboken NJ 7518 Parker St. Uncle: Augustus Parker 6590 Matter Ave, Detroit, Mich Friend: Ivar Karlson, R.F.D. 1, Ludlow, Vt.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	fairbrownblue	None
6	Father: Henrik Setby, "Fagernes" Lørenskog, Norway	Mich	Detroit	yes	see 23	35	no		Uncle: Augustus Parker 6590 Matter Ave, Detroit, Mich Friend: Ivar Karlson, R.F.D. 1, Ludlow, Vt.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	fairbrownblue	None
7	Father: Olaus Karlson Ris, Korsnäs, Tjærnå, Sweden	Vt	Ludlow	yes	Self	45	no		Friend: Ivar Karlson, R.F.D. 1, Ludlow, Vt.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondbrown	none
8	"	Vt	Ludlow	yes	Self	45	no		"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairbrownblue	none
9	Father Anders Nilsson Vitfeldtgade 10 Halmstad	R.I.	Newport	yes	Self	50	yes	1923-1924	Friend C.J. Lindt 26 Golden Hillstr. Newport R.I.	no	ever	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairdarkbrown	none
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Voldborg, Master, of the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Voldborg
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of JUNE, 1928
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Folmer Speggaard, Ships - Surgeon of the S.S. "United States", ailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 1.2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

205

Folmer Speggaard
Ships - Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 28

at New York

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **6** T. A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. United States Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN DENMARK, JUNE 30th, 19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country		City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	Nissen	Claudi	26		m	hair-dresser			U. S. A.				Passports No. 6917 nonquota 268	Washington D.C.	Febr. 1st -28			
2		Margit		22		f	wife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	06-08 Copenhagen	Copenhagen	May 25th-28	08 Denmark	Ribe	
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 11th, 1928

List **6**
The entries in this list must be typewritten
T. A.
206

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien is subject to military service in his native country, or in any other country, or in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States							
1	father in law Peter Nissen Ribe Denmark	N. Y.	New York	yes	travelling with husband	yes	U.S.A. Citizen													
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Voldborg Master, of the S.S. "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Viggo Voldborg
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of JUNE, 19 28
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (PLACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Volmer Sægaard Ships, Surgeon of the S/S "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Volmer Sægaard

Ships - Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List T. A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "UNITED STATES" Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN DENMARK, MAY 30th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Zambrzycka	Marja	25		f	House-work	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Stelmachow	Quota No. 2863	Warsaw	May 1st-28	Poland	Stelmachow
2		Kwiecinska	Marjanna	49		f	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Tuliszkow	Quota No. 2725	Warsaw	Mar. 1st-28	Poland	Annopol.
3		Kwiecinska	Stefanja	23		f	None	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Annopol.	Quota No. 2728	Warsaw	Mar. 1st-28	Poland	Annopol.
4		Checinski	Mieczyslaw	19		m	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Tuliszkow	Quota No. 2764	Warsaw	Mar. 1st-28	Poland	Annopol.
5	U.S. CIT.	Checinski	Jan	17		m					U.S.C.	Born Chicago, Ill.	Nov. 26th 1912	Passport 2294		Warsaw	May 21st-28		
6	U.S. CIT.	Checinski	Anna	12		f					U.S.C.	Born Chicago, Ill.	Sept. 11th 1915	"		Warsaw	May 21st-28		
7	U.S. CIT.	Checinski	Waclaw	11		m					U.S.C.	Born Chicago, Ill.	June 13th 1917	"		Warsaw	May 21st-28		
8	ac. Warsaw sub 13- 80	Potlask	Andrzej	52		m	Farmer	yes	Pol. Engl.	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Blazowa	Nonquota No. 3575	Warsaw	May 18th-28	Poland	Kyslewiec.
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 11th, 1928

List
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten
T. A. **5**
208

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any company, society, union, party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States after admission?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien intends to remain in the United States after admission?	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes	
1	fath. Konstanty Zambrzycki, Stelmachow, Poland	LJ.	Greenlawn	no	broth.	see co. 23.	no	no	no	broth. Stanisl. Zambrzycki, Furman Ave. PO Box. 198 Greenlawn, LJ.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none
2	nusb. Jan Kwiecinski, Annopol. Kanow Poland	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	1906/08/10/22	yes	no	no	daughter Genowefa Roman, 1232 Ward str. Chicago. Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	brown	blue	none
3	fath. Jan Kwiecinski, Annopol. Janow Poland	Ill.	Chicago	yes	moth.	1906/08/10/22	yes	no	no	sister Genowefa Roman, 1232 Ward str. Chicago. Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	blond	blue	none
4	fath. Jan Kwiecinski, Annopol. Janow Poland	Ill.	Chicago	yes	moth.	1906/08/10/22	yes	no	no	sister Genowefa Roman, 1232 Ward str. Chicago. Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	blond	blue	none
5										sister Genowefa Roman, 1232 Ward str. Chicago. Ill.															
6										sister Genowefa Roman, 1232 Ward str. Chicago. Ill.															
7										sister Genowefa Roman, 1232 Ward str. Chicago. Ill.															
8	wife Helena Pociask, Myslewice, Poland	Pa	McKeesport	no	self	1923/27/28	yes	yes	yes	son Stanislaw Pociask, 2911, Chester str. McKeesport Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	brown	brown	none
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Voldborg, Master, of the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen, Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of JUNE, 19 28
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Folmer Sægaard, Ships -, Surgeon of the S/S "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 1.2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentysix in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

209

Folmer Sægaard
Ships - Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 28

at New York

[Signature]
Notary Public for the State of New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be required noted on the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List T.A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Copenhagen Denmark Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, May 30th, 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Madsen ✓	Asta O.	25	✓	f	s	domestic	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Aalborg	Quota 2335	Copenhagen	March 16, 1928	Denmark	Copenhagen									
2		Boulsen	Georgine	56	✓	f	m	domestic	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Varde	Quota 2042	Copenhagen	May 18th-28	Denmark	Copenhagen									
3		Sorensen ✓	Betty	26	✓	f	m	wife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandin	Denmark	Varde	Quota 2042	Copenhagen	May 18th-28	Denmark	Copenhagen									
4	Unsub 18	" ✓	Else	1	✓	f	s	child	no	-	no	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 2043	"	"	"	"									
5		Larsen ✓	Hans Chr. Alfred	17	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Karrebak	Quota 2146	"	April 2nd-28	"	Nykøbing F.									
6		Oldenburg ✓	Lorentz Bendix	27	✓	m	s	engineer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 2388	"	April 2nd, 1928	"	Copenhagen									
7		Schuldt ✓	Johan Anton	26	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	Germany	Lagerdorf	Quota 1033	"	April 18, 1928	"	Nr. Rostrup									
8		Heuniche ✓	Therkel	30	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	"	yes	"	"	Denmark	Horsens	Quota 2417	"	April 10th-28	"	Copenhagen									
9	Unsub 18	" ✓	Alvilda	29	✓	f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 2418	"	April 10th-28	"	"									
10	Unsub 18	" ✓	Bodil	8	✓	f	s	child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 2419	"	April 10th-28	"	"									
11	Unsub 18	" ✓	Ruth	4	✓	f	s	"	no	-	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 2420	"	April 10th-28	"	"									
12	Unsub 18	" ✓	Ulla	10	✓	f	s	"	no	-	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 2421	"	April 10th-28	"	"									
13		Sorensen	Lars Peter	22	✓	m	s	dairy-man	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandin	Denmark	Karrebak	Quota 1239	Copenhagen	April 13, 1928	Denmark	Copenhagen									
14		Jensen ✓	Frants Viggo	22	✓	m	s	dairy-man	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandin	Denmark	Karrebak	Quota 1239	Copenhagen	April 13, 1928	Denmark	Copenhagen									
15		Thomassen ✓	Jens Aksel	23	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Sæding	Quota 1233	"	April 12, 1928	"	Føvling									
16		Poulsen ✓	Otto Alexander	20	✓	m	s	smith	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 2711	"	May 18, 1928	"	Roskilde									
17		Larsen ✓	Johanne	30	✓	f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Lellinge	Quota 1882	"	April 2, 1928	"	Copenhagen									
18		Pihl ✓	Niels Peter Aage	22	✓	m	s	machinist	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Rønne	Quota 2428	"	April 12, 1928	"	Rønne									
19		Bentzen ✓	Emil Verner	23	✓	m	s	baker	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Birkersø	Quota 2312	"	March 12, 1928	"	Copenhagen									
20		Greis ✓	Jerome Antonius	24	✓	m	s	bakch-keeper	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 2496	"	May 15, 1928	"	"									
21		Sorensen	Charlotte	22	✓	f	m	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandin	Denmark	Varde	Quota 2042	Copenhagen	May 18th-28	Denmark	Copenhagen									
22		Hansen ✓	Peter Lars	50	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandin	Denmark	Stubbekøbing	Quota 489	Copenhagen	May 24th-28	Denmark	Lekkende									
23		Boulsen	Georgine	56	✓	f	m	domestic	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Varde	Quota 2042	Copenhagen	May 18th-28	Denmark	Copenhagen									
24		Hilsson ✓	Mils Rudolf Georg	16	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandin	Sweden	Okane	Quota 5220	Gothenburg Sweden	April 2nd-28	Sweden	Okane									
25		Swensson ✓	Gunnar Britlof	22	✓	m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 4865	"	April 4, 1928	"	"									
26	VL 214/479	Johansson ✓	Artur Evert	23	✓	m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 4744	"	March 1st, 1928	"	"									
27		Johansson ✓	Gustaf Vilhelm	18	✓	m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Kungälv	Quota 4851	"	April 2, 1928	"	Atrafors									
28		Gunnarsson ✓	Karin Sofia	25	✓	f	s	domestic	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Torsås	Quota 8405	"	Febr. 10th-28	"	Torsås									
29	✓ 211/500	Olsen ✓	A. Vilhelm F.	22	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Kalmar	Quota 7629	"	March 9th-28	"	Kalmar									
30		Larng ✓	Viggo Johan Cordes	20	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Hamarshøj	Quota 1123	Copenhagen	March 29, 1928	Denmark	Vorning									
															Mist : 4/2 Poulsen Georgine		not shipped												
															4/13 Sorensen Jens P.														

Mrfst : 4/2 Poulsen Georgine not shipped

4/13 Sørensen Jens P.
4/21 Langstrøm Charles

: 4/23 Nielsen Carl Freder

12/11/1918

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual residence of one year or more.

8.8." United States

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Alfons

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries must be typewritten
T. A. **4**

Arriving at Port of New York, June 11th, 1928

210

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Extended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the alien, or by a relative, or by a corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States							Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in the United States for the purpose of seeking employment		Hair	Eyes
1	mother, Jensine Madsen, St. Paulsgade 49, Copenhagen	N.Y.	Woodhaven	no	see col. 23	46	no		friend, Mrs. Nyholm, 9209 91 ave, Woodhaven, L.I. - N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	grey	no
2	father, F.D. Christensen, Ole Wormg. 7, Odense	Ill	Chicago	yes	see col. 23	59	no		husband, Carl Sorensen, c/o Hans Christensen, 6607 Racine Ave, Chicago, Ill.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	no
3	father, J.K. Larsen, Jappesg. 45, Nykøbing F.	Mo	St. Louis	yes	see col. 23	59	no		friend, J. Fredericksen, 4247 Delmar Blv., St. Louis, Mo.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	no
4	father, Anton Oldenburg, N. Frihavsg. 106, 2, Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col. 23	30	no		friend, Fjord Christensen, 275 Marlborough Rd, Brooklyn, N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	no
5	father, Johannes Schuldt, Horsbyk, Aabenraa	Ohio	Berea	yes	see col. 23	20	no		aunt, Mrs. C. Biehl, East st, Berea, Ohio	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	brown	no
6	father, Chr. Heuniche Strandgade 9, Horsens	Ill	Chicago	yes	see col. 3	63	no		brother in law Sigv. Porch No. 1647 N. Central ave Chicago Ill	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	no
7				yes	see col. 3	77	no			ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	grey	no
8				yes	see col. 3	77	no			ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	blue	no
9				yes	see col. 3	77	no			ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	blue	no
10				yes	see col. 3	77	no			ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	blue	no
11				yes	see col. 3	77	no			ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	blue	no
12				yes	see col. 3	77	no			ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	blue	no
13	mother, Signe Jensen, Ourebyvej 14, Sønderby	Mich	Detroit	no	see col. 23	50	no		uncle, Victor Petersen, 1907 Spalding, Detroit, Mich	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	no
14	father, Anker Thomassen, Føvling pr. Brædstrup	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	see col. 23	138	no		friend, Chr. Christensen, 4755 N. 10th st, Philadelphia, Pa	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	grey	no
15	father, J. E. Poulsen, My Vindingsg. 18, Roskilde	L. I.	Westhampton	no	see col. 23	30	no		cousin Knud Nielsen, Old Country Road Westhampton, L.I. - N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	no
16	father, Chr. Petersen, Lellinge	N. Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col. 23	25	no		husband, Peter Larsen, 212 - 17 st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	no
17	father, J.P. Pihl, Storetorvgade 91, Ranne	N.J.	Jersey City	yes	see col. 23	98	no		uncle, Ahlman Hansen, 125 North st, Jersey City, N.J.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	no
18	mother, Louise Bentzen, Søndergade 17, Lemvig	Nev	Reno	yes	see col. 23	57	no		uncle, Andrew Petersen, 350 N. Virginia st, Reno, Nev	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	grey	no
19	mother, Lillian Greis, Adelgade 88, Copenhagen	N. Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col. 23	25	no		cousin, Wm. Jørgensen, 8302 4th ave, Apt. 405, Brooklyn, N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	no
20	mother, Lillian Greis, Adelgade 88, Copenhagen	N. Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col. 23	25	no		cousin, Wm. Jørgensen, 8302 4th ave, Apt. 405, Brooklyn, N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	no
21	brother, Jens Hansen, Hammer pr. Lou St.	Utah	Riverton	yes	see col. 23	1904	no		sister, Christine Hammer, Riverton, Box 69, R. Utah	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	no
22	father, Anton Nilsen, Neppe, Okame	R. I.	Pawtucket	no	see col. 17	38	no		uncle, Johan Persson, 54 W. East st, Pawtucket, R. I.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	no
23	mother, Johanne Nilsson, Faraby, Okame	Conn	Wallingford	no	see col. 17	35	no		friend, Gottfrid Jakobson, North Farm, Wallingford, Conn.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	no
24	father, Gust. Johansson, Boarp, Kåinge	N. Y.	Jamestown	yes	see col. 17	35	no		cousin, Julius Larsson, 13 Tower st, Jamestown, N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	no
25	mother, Ida Johansson, Fack 67, Åråfors	Conn	New Haven	yes	see col. 17	25	no		uncle, Carl Andersson, 375 Helvide ave, Naugatuck, New Haven, Conn.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	brown	no
26	father, Olof Gunnarsson, Olafshyttte, Lånshult	Ill	Chicago	yes	see col. 17	37	no		uncle, Gust. Hylten, 3348 Seminary ave, Chicago, Ill.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	no
27	mother, Anna Olsen, Ølandegatan 5, Kalmar	Ill	Chicago	yes	see col. 17	36	no		father, Karl Olsen, 305 Fullerton Parkway, Chicago, Ill	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	dark	blue	no
28	father, Jens Jensen Lannig Hvidding pr. Faarup	Ill	Chicago	yes	see col. 17	25	no		friend, Carl Jensen, 7240 Lowe ave, Chicago, Ill	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	see col 36	5	9	fair	blond	blue	lost 1st joint left hands fourth finger

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viggo Voldborg Master, of the S.S. "United States" from Copenhagen Denmark; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentysix in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

211

S. S.

United States "

sailing from Copenhagen Denmark , May 30th , 1928 , Arriving at Port of New York June 11th , 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH(CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Kristensen Andrup	Asgar Kristen	39	m	s		Passeports No XXXX 503977 Washington, DC. Mar. 16th 28. District Court	Home. 144 W. 16th Str. New York, N.Y.
2	Fogde	Marie	35	f	s		Ctzip. 2716507 Pittsburgh Febr. 23rd 28. Ctzip. Comm. pl. Court N. Brunswick Middlesex County 5th April 1892.	Home. South Side Hospital Pittsburgh, Pa.
3	Helseth	Henriette	68	f	m		Pasp. 425886 May 24th 1924, Washington. District Court 1919.	Home. 33 Lewis Street Perth Amboy, N.J.
4	Heil	Arent	37	m	m		Ctzip. 987142 Philadelphia, Pa. Aug. 27th	Home. 228 Ashley Rd. Stone- hurst. Philadelphia, Pa.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

212

8. " United States " sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, May 30th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 11th June

9 28

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE			IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Maiden or Spinster			
1	Dal	Peter	20	m	s	Born Boston, Mass. July 29th 1907.	Passeport No 248 Kowno Lithuania April 30th 1928	Uncle Jones Rappa, 18 Grace Arlington, Mass.
2	Ciborowski	Jozef	30	m	m	Born Worcester, Mass. Sept. 30th 1898.	Passeports No 2196 Warsaw Poland May 4th 1928	Mr. I.L. Antoni Cjojnowski, 53 Worcester Mass.
8	Baumgart	Karl	21	-	m s	Born Chicago. Ill. Apr. 26th 1907.	Passeports No 2130 Warsaw Poland April 26th 1928	uncle Christ Baumgart, 8946 Baltimore, South Chicago. Ill.
4	Kotowski	Mieczyslaw	41	m	a		Passeports No 444290 Washington D.C. July 28-27 Nat. Witzberg. Pa. Aug. 1925.	Mr. I.L. Tomasz Rozycki, 88. Halsey ton Ave. Asbury, Pa.
XX								
6	Ignaczak	Jozef	17	m	a	Greenwich NY Born Sept. 28th-1910.	Passeports 2296 Warsaw Poland May 21st 1928	Mr. Wladyslaw Ignaczak, E. Nor- wich, L.J. NY
7	Dondalska	Zofja	16	f	a	Born Milwaukee, Wisc. June 2nd-1911.	Passeports 2082 Warsaw Poland April 19 - 1928	uncle Franciszek Diedzewski, 1042 8th Ave. Milwaukee, Wisc.
8	Smolenski	Jzeslaw	19	m	a	Born Terryville, Conn. Nov. 10th-1909.	Passeports 1731 Warsaw Poland Febr. 20th 1928	aunt Marja Smielewska, 14, Sonula str. Terryville, Conn.
9	Kowakowski	Jan	18	m	s	Born Philadelphia, Pa. July 18th 1909.	Passeports 440004 Washington D.C. July 18th 1928	Marjann Duzinski, 4575, Melrose ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
10	Larson	Gustave B.	38	m	s		Citizenspaper 1792592 Distr. Court Boston Mass Juni 22nd 1923	7 Fayette st, Boston, Mass.
11	Tymoczyszyn	Stefan	19	m	s	Born Joliet; Ill. Jan. 2nd, 1907	Passeports No 2318 Warsaw Poland May 24th 1928	uncle, Stefan Gajda, 530 Chase ave, Joliet, Ill.
12	Hagen	Alfred Chr.	41	m	a		Passeports 5484 Washington D.C. June 20th 1928	1414, Fillmore st, San Francisco, Cal.
<p style="text-align: center;"><i>[Signature]</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Manifest 2/5 Marja Zak not shipped</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>[Signature]</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Purser.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">S.S. " United States "</p>								
<div style="position: relative; height: 100px;"> (H) Left </div>								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

United States

sailing from 0 1 0

May 31st

19 28

Arriving at Port of

New York 11th June

19 28

213

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Anderson	Harry Arthur	16	M	S	3. Sep. 1911, Two Harbors, Minn.		C/o Uncle: Andrew Anderson 319 E. Ave., Two Harbors, Minn.
2	Huntrakka	Mari Anna	26	F	S	Ashtabula Ohio March 19th 1902	Passports No 75. Helsingfors Finland April 26 1928	Father Mr. Huntrakka 83 Ontario St. 7 Ashtabula Ohio Ashtabula Harbor Oct. 6
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------

RECEIVED
JUN 18 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port. I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

...any or questions prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fee.

Form 220

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF.....*New York*.....

I, master of the Sanish (Nationality) U.S. June 16th, 1928
from port of Louisiana, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 205

Number of seamen discharged..... 3 Number of seamen deserted..... (4)

Number of seamen signed 22 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June the 11th, 1928, consigned to Smith, Eddle & Co; is now lying at New York, and is expected to sail June the 16th, 1928, for Salt and Buenos Aires via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :

DESERTING SEAMAN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
21	1		

Paul Mainius Jensen 23 Danish 20/3 28 Copenhagen

Printed in England

Printed in England

[illegible]

Line _____
Owner The United Shipping Co. of New York
Local Agents United Ship Co. of New York
14 1900 _____
Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Prüfung in England

SEAMAN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

PAKISTAN—Continued[illegible]

18	Henriksen	Anders Jens	A-3511	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
19	Bach	Lars Nielsen	A-1385/28	0	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1"	170	"
20	Holm	Frede	A-54	0	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	160	"
21	Graverson	Henry Dalsgaard	A-1928/29	0	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	144	"
22	Andersen	Christian Vincent	A-2646	20	9	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
23	Jacobsen	Beren	A-5234	3	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
24	Nilsson	Pater Alfred	A-5406	10	2	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	150	"
25	Jensen	Ole Christian	A-340/25	23	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	Norwegians	5'7"	150	"
26	Petersen	Christian	A-2714	24	5	Lampman	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	Danish	5'8"	168	"
27	Andersen	Albert Christian	A-2713	24	9	Shipman	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'3"	168	"
28	Lukins	Martins Valdemars	A-33	24	9	A. B. Seemann	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Lettland	Lettland	5'8"	150	"
29	Pedersen	Kristian Overgaard	A-142	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	135	"
30	Nilsson	Otto Bernhard	A-12323	10	0	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Swedish	5'5"	130	"

Line *Paquinavilla, American*
 Owner *The United Shipping Co of New York*
 Local Agents *Trunk City Co New York*
 16-1909. *Immigrant Inspector*

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total crew 205 all aliens

Sheet No 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "UNITED STATES" arriving at *York*

JUN 11 1928

19

from the port of *Copenhagen*

MAY 30 1928

216

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea Years-Months	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						MAY 29 1928										
1	Voldborg	Viggo	A-2648	37 10	Master	29/5-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	52	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	165	None
2	Erichsen	Egidius Nissen	A-11949	27 1	1 st Officer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
	Albrechtsen	Ange Henry	A-12014	22 0	2 ^d	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	176	"
	Lund	Martin Zytsemm	A-14943	20 5	3 ^d	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
	Hansen	Gunnar Jergen Arndt	4584	4 5	4 ^d	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	167	"
6	Jacobsen	Peter Hansen	A-12802	29 6	Chiefengineer	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'3"	155	"
7	Jensen	Gotfred Georg	A-628	23 11	2 ^d	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6'0"	180	"
8	Soderhamm	Louis Christian	A-2649	12 0	3 ^d	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
9	Johansen	Hilbert Christian	A-30745	11 11	4 ^d	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
10	Thorsted	Carl	A-10888	14 2	Radiooperator	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
11	Pedersen	Christian Samuel Moller	A-5540	11 7	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
12	Nielsen	Petra	A-10595	8 2	Nurse	"	"	"	"	42	Female	"	"	5'7"	135	"
13	Rasmussen	Frede	A-7783	3 7	Engineerassist	"	"	"	"	28	Male	"	"	5'10"	145	"
14	Larsen	Aksel Kristian	A-346	1 3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
15	Andersen	Knud Hans August	B-3476	1 5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
16	Jensen	Harald Emil	A-9060	3 7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
17	Meyer	Ange Gustav	A-15860	4 10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	200	"
18	Henriksen	Anders Jens	A-3511	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
19	Bach	Lars Nielsen	A-1385/28	0 2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1"	170	"
20	Hols	Frede	154	0 7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	160	"
21	Ortvedsen	Henry Dalegaard	B-1928/29	0 1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	144	"
22	Andersen	Christian Vincent	A-2646	20 9	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
23	Jacobsen	Soren	A-5234	3 1	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
24	Nielsen	Peter Alfred	15406	10 2	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	150	"
25	Jensen	Ole Christian	340/25	23 9	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	150	"
26	Petersen	Christian	A-2714	24 5	Lampmann	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	Danish	5'8"	168	"
27	Andersen	Albert Christian	A-2713	24 9	Shipmann	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'3"	168	"
28	Lukins	Martins Valdemars	33	24 9	A. B. Seemann	"	"	"	"	40	"	Lettland	Lettland	5'8"	150	"
29	Pedersen	Kristian Overgaard	A-142	5 0	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	135	"
30	Nielsen	Otto Bernhard	12323	10 0	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Swedish	5'5"	130	"

Line *Scandinavian American*
Owner *The United Shipping Co. Copenhagen*
Local Agents *Swedish Dept. Co. New York*

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

N. Voldborg Master of the S/s "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 17 1926 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready, for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(If in England.)

Vessel "UNITED STATES" arriving at New York

JUN 11 1928

19

from the port of Copenhagen

MAY 30 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years-Months		(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name					When	Where									
1	Olsen	Olaf Henry Samuel	A-4718	1	7	A. B. Seemann	MAY 29 1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	33	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	150	None
2	Pedersen	Arnold Niels Peder	A-2948	13	2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
3	Hemriksen	Kristian Vilhelm	A-12025	8	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
4	Petersen	Ole	A-2676	4	2	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	184	"
5	Møller	August Andreas	A-46/28	20	4	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	172	"
6	Hemriksen	Anius Viktorin Meier	A-16467	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
7	Petersen	Thorvald	A-7732	15	11	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
8	Larsen	Olaf Alfred	961	26	2	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	Swedish	5'9"	164	"
9	Staalesen	Gunnar Emil	A-2206	4	9	Ord	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Danish	5'8"	132	"
10	Petersen	Kaj	A-14505	3	10	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3"	95	"
11	Schanderff	Otto Emil	A-471	3	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	122	"
12	Veis	Andreas	1838/27	2	9	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
13	Petersen	Carl Ejnar	A-14274	1	5	Young	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	82	"
14	Andersen	Jens Peter Præstgaard	A-14526	2	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
15	dalby	Berge	A-13359	1	5	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	120	"
16	Jørgensen	Alfred	A-1915/28	5	7	A. B. Seemann	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
17	Svendsen	Oscar Anders	A-31581	7	2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
18	Veis	Carl Theodor Valdemar	A-10857	18	2	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
19	Madsen	Kristian Bendix	A-30343	7	9	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
20	Larsen	Lars Christian	A-8219	7	2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
21	Nielsen	Johannes Verner	A-145	10	11	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
22	Lindberg	Erik Johan	A-8070	6	11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
23	Pedersen	Svend Oskar	A-14778	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
24	Pedersen	Svend Aage	A-7632	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
25	Samelsen	Max Bernhard Charles	A-33145	12	11	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
26	Lorentzen	Anders	A-12803	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
27	Mikkelsen	Carl Alexander	A-1508	11	8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	142	"
28	Griffmann	Otto Severin	1473	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	155	"
29	Pedersen	Herman Willy	7815	6	2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Danish	5'7"	155	"
30	Tupits	Harald	15	8	2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Estland	Estland	5'10"	145	"

Line 10-1200
Owner The United Shipping Co. Copenhagen
Local Agent The United Shipping Co. New York
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Noldborg Master of the "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 11 1928 day of , 19 .

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36: That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(If in English.)

Vessel "UNITED STATES" arriving at New York

JUN 11 1928

19 from the port of Copenhagen MAY 30 1928

218

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years-Months	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						MAY 29 1928										
1	Jensen	Evend Ange		10 11	Fireman	29/5-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	21	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	145	None
2	Hansen	Einar Kristian	B-1634/28	1 11	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'3"	145	"
3	Hansen	Emil Aakrandt	A-8926	7 2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
4	Jensen	Henry Victor	A-16035	12 3	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	182	"
5	Petersen	Simon Christian	A-10252	6 11	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	128	"
6	Nielsen	Anders Christian Orla	A-1302	7 1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	164	"
7	Fischer	Ernst Jergen Peter	117	8 5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"
8	Hansen	Aksel Peter	A-10515	4 10	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	132	"
9	Møller	Povl Emil	A-2436	9	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
10	Pedersen	Christian Johannes	A-15086	8 3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
11	Poulsen	Charles Andreas	A-450/28	0 8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	155	"
12	Hansen	Ejnar Rikard	526/23	2 8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	129	"
13	Sørensen	Carl Peter	A-2347/28	0 7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
14	Henriksen	Alfred Nicolai Emil	A-10052	35 2	Purser	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"
15	Agensen	Erik	A-2658	19 11	Provisionsmaster	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
16	Lauritsen	Frits Christian	A-2715	18 8	Clerk	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"
17	Andersen	Anders Peter Johannes	A-2716	21 11	Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
18	Jacobsen	Vilhelm Kristian	A-668	13 11	Nightsteward	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
19	Schmidt	Sophie Helene	A-2194	3 2	Matron	"	"	"	"	50	Female	"	"	5'8"	140	"
20	Pehrson,	Viggo Svend Lykke Dahl	A-6855	3 10	3rd Cl. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	21	Male	"	"	5'6"	130	"
21	Jensen	Frants Peter Galberg	A-17/28	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
22	Iversen	Niels Kristian	10/27	13 1	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	126	"
23	Nielsen	Emil Louis	A-13628	10 4	Bartender	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"
24	Sønderholm	Aage Christian	A-2928	3 1	Clerk	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
25	Johansen	Knud Valdemar	A-3471	1 1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
26	Petersen	Ove Edgar	A-1524	7 11	Waiter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
27	Larsen	Otto Eduard	A-2752	7 8	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	110	"
28	Nielsen	Christian Julius	A-665	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
29	Jakobsen	Peter Laurits	A-2526/28	4 2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
30	Gorski	Adam	271/26	13 1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Polish	Polish	5'11"	120	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14 1928.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I. Veldhorst Master, of the *"S. United States"*, do declare, that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this **JUN 11 1928** day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Print in English.)

Vessel "UNITED STATES" arriving at New York

JUN 11 1928

19

from the port of Copenhagen

MAY 30 1928

219

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years-Months	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jorgensen	Georg Henrik	A-10052	4 8	3 rd Cl. Waiter	MAY 29 1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	33	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'4"	120	None
2	Svensson	Victor Axel Tage	A-2626	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
3	Andersen	Charles Henry	A-10048	2 11	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
4	Andersen	Charles Henry	A-10048	2 11	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
5	Schouw	Georg Johan Frederik Gustav	B-952/28	3 4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'1"	96	"
6	Nielsen	Harry	3724	1 9	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
7	Lago	Edvard	34	0 4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'1"	110	"
8	Willgaard	William	B-796/28	0 6	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
9	Jensen	Poul Marius	A-1451/28	0 2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	110	"
10	Andersen	Charles Henry	A-10048	2 11	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
11	Larsen	Holger	A-4950	1 7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
12	Nielsen	Niels	A-2506/28	0 1	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
13	Nielsen	Maren Mathen Kristine	3928	0 2	Waitress	"	"	"	"	33	Female	"	"	5'7"	134	"
14	Wellberg	Eva	A-3928	21 9	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
15	Pedersen	Emma Christine	A-722	1 3	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
16	Klokholm	Hans	A-15448	2 10	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	22	Male	"	"	5'7"	134	"
17	Sorensen	Egon Braested	A-13332	0 7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
18	Andersen	Charles Henry	A-10048	2 11	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
19	Andersen	Alfred	A-7256	3 8	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'2"	90	"
20	Henriksen	Valdemar Marinus	A-2277/28	1 6	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
21	Jorgensen	Karl Bernhard Peder	A-10968	10	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
22	Andersen	Charles Henry	A-10048	2 11	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
23	Christiansen	Henri	511	0 5	Physicianboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
24	Nielsen	Niels	A-10056	28 6	Chiefsteward	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
25	Vind	Kaj Erling Robert	A-3972	19 2	Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	176	"
26	Sorensen	Jacobine	A-2624	23 11	Oldfrue	"	"	"	"	63	Female	"	"	5'3"	130	"
27	Jensen	Carl Christian Frederik	A-5348	14 2	1 st Cl. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	29	Male	"	"	5'6"	130	"
28	Olsen	Willy Næsborg	A-24222	1 11	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
29	Wirthner	Jens Christian	A-2526	22 3	Bartender	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
30	Hagenflindt	Emil Adolph	A-2547	17 11	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"

Scandinavian American
Line
The United Shipping Co. Copenhagen
Local Agents
Jens C. Jensen
16-1928

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

N. Voldborg Master of the *B/S "United States"*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *JUN 11 1928* day of *June*, 19*28*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(If in England.)

Vessel *United States*arriving at *New York*

JUN 11 1928

19

from the port of *Copenhagen*

MAY 30 1928

220

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea Years-Months	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
MAY 29 1928																	
1	Petersen	Christian	A-15800	1	4	1st Cl. Dishwasher	29/5-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	17	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	135	None
2	Petersen	Christian	A-13034	0	10	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
3	Krumme	Ejorn	86/27-28	0	9	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
4	Bergesen	Berge Kristian Jorgen	A-13259	1	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
5	Møller	Knud Aage	A-10050	2	7	" Cabinboy "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3"	95	"
6	Dahlstrøm	Axel Berge Charles	A-5193	0	10	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4'11"	70	"
7	Lindbo	Erik Vilhelm	A-14633	1	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	144	"
8	Larsen	Aage	A-136/28	0	8	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	106	"
9	Petersen	Niels Bergh Dorph	7743	1	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2"	80	"
10	Schmidt	Poul Bodolf	7439	1	4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'2"	85	"
11	Olsen	Arne Edvard	A-14094	1	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	115	"
12	Arnt	Kai Bernini Goltz	A-13333	6	11	Nightwatch	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
13	Rasmussen	Niels Peter Andreas	A-2600	16	1	1st Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
14	Pedersen	Peder Sigfred	A-566	16	11	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
15	Hjalms	Ferdinand Julius	A-12801	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
16	Risler	Harry Vilhelm Andreas	A-12804	16	0	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'4"	160	"
17	Christiansen	Hans Jørgen	A-4709	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
18	Larsen	Henry Theodor	A-2628	7	11	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
19	Larsen	Edvard	A-1400	0	1	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
20	Andersen	Axel Kristian	A-2578	12	1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	152	"
21	Larsen	Svend Kirstein	A-7490	6	9	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
22	Thomassen	Kay Vilhelm Hansen	A-13401	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	94	"
23	Andersen	Anders Peter	A-12223	1	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"
24	Lillie	Max	A-12892	3	8	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
25	Arnesen	William Ejolf Osvaldo	A-13799	1	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	126	"
26	Homo	Kaj Poul Michael	A-14127	1	0	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
27	Hegner	Poul Johannes Vilhelm	6352	1	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
28	Larsen	Jens Gerhard Lundegaard	2114	1	10	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"
29	Frans	Hilda Nilsdotter	7285	15	9	" Waitress	"	"	"	"	45	Female	"	Swedish	5'4"	125	"
30	Kristensen	Anine	A-491	2	11	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Danish	5'6"	110	"

14-1928
Local Agent

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

N. Noldborg Master of the S/S "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 11 1928 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "UNITED STATES" arriving at New York JUN 11 1928 19 from the port of Copenhagen MAY 30 1928 221

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		Years-Months		When	Where									
1	Hansen	Svend Robert Gotfred	A-1150	0 10	Messroomwaiter	MAY 29 1928 29/5-1928 Copenhagen		No	Yes	17	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	110	None
2	Nielsen	Svend Aage	A-14641	0 10	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	90	"
3	Faxholm	Herman Carl Christian	A-14573	1 11	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"
4	Atnbjørn	Svend Laurits	A-13327	8 7	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'10"	154	"
5	Christiansen	Julius Gotfred	A-5244	20 10	Musician	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
6	Hansen	Hans Joachim	A-3254	21 11	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
7	Andersen	Anders Christian	A-779/28	2 3	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
8	Bendixen	Peter	A-5683	10 2	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'5"	180	"
9	Lind	Heinrich Hugo Peter Emil	A-235	1 2	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"
10	Vettrup	Laurits Villiam	A-15125	0 5	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
11	Wennergren	Aage Niels Simon	A-12867	22 5	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	184	"
12	Mark	Jean Robert	A-13926	12 3	1'	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
13	Hansen	Skjold Robert Arnold Flemming	A-11037	8 10	2'	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
14	Christiansen	Hans Joachim	A-5853	0 11	3'	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
15	Nielsen	Erland Holm	A-16236	2 6	4'	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
16	Olsen	Henry	8430	7 2	5'	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	132	"
17	Binderup	Borge Jens Koch	2817	0 8	6'	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"
18	Pedersen	Jens Christian	A-2637	17 7	1' Baker	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
19					Breadcutter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
20	Thiemann	Henrik Sophus Otto	A-2633	15 8	2' Baker	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'7"	175	"
21	Olsen	Viggo Oluf	A-2576/28	0 4	Butcher	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
22	Jensen	Jens	B-930/28	4 8	Cooksmath	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
23	Borg	Jacob Jensen	9247	0 8	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	100	"
24	Hansen	Hans Peter Johannes	96	1 4	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	110	"
25	Schmidt	Julius Bernhard	A-6378	0 11	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
26	Christiansen	Harry Johannes	A-14928	0 8	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
27	Sand	Alfred Nikolaj Johannes Larsen	A-11709	2 4	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
28	Johansen	Karl Gregers	348	0 11	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
29	Søderberg	Johannes Einer	A-472/28	0 2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
30	Betcher	Vitus Louis Johan	A-7283	4 0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	124	"

Scandinavian American
The United Shipping Co. Copenhagen
Local Agents: Nord-Cap & Co. New York
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

N. Haldberg Master of the S.S. "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 11 1928 day of , 19.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "UNITED STATES" arriving at New York

JUN 11 1928

19

from the port of Copenhagen

MAY 30 1928

222

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years-Months	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First 1	Andersen	Hans Thøger Christen	8643	1 6	Ord. MAY 29 1928									
First 2	Christensen	Kaj Arno Grøndahl	14/28/29	2 0	Seemann 29/5-1928 Copenhagen	No	Yes	21	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'10"	150	None
First 3	Andersen	Edvard Viggo Højland	A-8628	1 1	Young			17				5'6"	120	
First 4	Jensen	Carlo Emil Henning	A-3608/28	12 0	Fireman			19				5'10"	135	
First (P.E.) 5	Svensson	Albert Rudolf	A-16311	8 4				33				5'10"	158	
First (P.E.) 6	Waldemar Ludwig	Albert Thorsvald	A-2610/28	2 0				37				5'8"	150	
First (P.E.) 7	Jeppesen	Agge Marius Frederik Stenkjer	341/27	1 0	Coaltrimmer			25				5'6"	130	
First (P.E.) 8	Mogensen	Harry Oliver	A-859/28	1 2				23				5'11"	160	
First 9	Nielsen	Hans Kristian	A-5448	0 10				26				5'7"	126	
First (P.E.) 10	Hansen	Viggo Karl	A-8940	3 0				22				5'10"	180	
First (P.E.) 11	Mathiesen	Oskar Einar	A-3260/28	2 0	Breadwinner			21				5'8"	135	
First (P.E.) 12	Johansson	Arvid Johannes Herman	A-1736	6 1	1 st Confectioner			40				5'6"	128	
First 13	Jensen	Frits Poul Gunnar	B-1405/28	0 1	Gallyboy			27				5'0"	112	
First 14	Ellentoft	Knud Vilhelm Ludvig	B-1399/28	0 5				15				5'7"	140	
First 15	Hansen	Kaj	B-1392/28	0 1				18				5'7"	100	
First 16	Pedersen	Lvend Rasmus	56/28	0 0	musician			15				5'5"	110	
17								19				5'11"	130	
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Scandinavian American
The United Shipways Co. Copenhagen
Local Agents: Lunde & Co. New York

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

N. Haldberg Master of the S/S "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this JUN 11 1928 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "UNITED STATES" arriving at New York

JUL 11 1928

19

from the port of Copenhagen MAY 30 1928

223

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years-Months	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First																
1	Segaard	Folmer	1819	0 0	Physician	MAY 29 1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	39	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	152	None
First	2	Vogel	Alf Erling Christoffer	66/28	0 0 1/2	Engineerassist	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
First (P.E.)	3	Thomsen	Ejvind Emanuel	4256	0 4	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
First (P.E.)	4	Thygesen	Carl Georg	A-1462/28	2 10	Ord. Seemann	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	127	"
First (P.E.)	5	Eggensen	Henry	B-2307/28	12 10	Fireman	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
First (P.E.)	6	Ahl	August Christian	A-5363	0 6	3'Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	135	"
First (P.E.)	7	Poulsen	Gunnar Axel Ove	599/26	0 2	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	152	"
First	8	Glad E	Edvin Anders Brynolf	A-8958	0 5	" Dishwasher	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	110	"
First (P.E.)	9	Andersen	Hans	A-2928/28	0 4	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
First (P.E.)	10	Johansson	Gunnar Oluf	A-12994	4 8	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	122	"
First	11	Korup	Oluf Peter Fenger	1584	0 7	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
First (P.E.)	12	Brevadt	Svend Aage	1088	0 1	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
First (P.E.)	13	Mai	Leo Kristensen	463	11 0	1'Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	122	"
First	14	Eklund	Johan Gustav	B-2117/28	0 3	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	135	"
First (P.E.)	15	Jensen	Thyra Veronica Ingeborg	B-2355/28	0 0	" Waitress	"	"	"	23	Female	"	"	5'5"	120	"
First (P.E.)	16	Andersen	Anders Emil Thuge	A-1348	9 2	Hairdresser	"	"	"	31	Male	"	"	5'6"	132	"
17	Petersen	Leo Grumstrup	A-14145	1 6	Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Sounded in American
The United Shipping Co. Copenhagen
Local Agent: United States Immigration Service

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-11-28

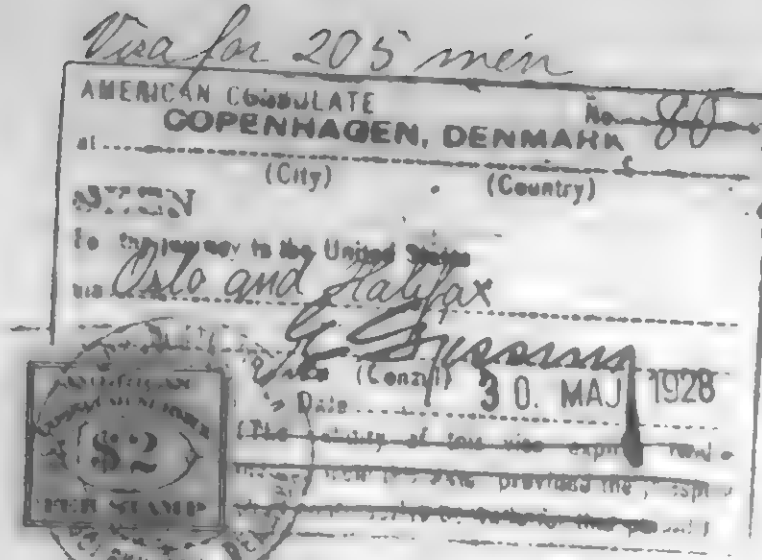
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

H. Noldborg Master of the *"United States"*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. Noldborg
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 11 1928 day of June, 1928

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 8, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO. 176293 BILLED

97019 IN 92

I, ORIN EASTLAND, Surgeon of the SS Santa Elisa, employed by myself, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Card
Clerk
Cards removed
Cards checked
Clerk

6/11/28
4/9/28

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1928, at New York

Orin Eastland, M.D.

Shocking
Injury
an 6-11-28

Notes.—If a person sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the person must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no such person sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					Total
		S. I.	U. S. Exemption	Dep. S. I.	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Immigrants	U. S. Aliens	U. S. Aliens	U. S. Aliens	U. S. Aliens	
1st Cabin	1 ✓				29 37 ✓							84
2nd Cabin												
Steerage												
TOTAL	1 ✓				29 37 ✓							84

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 47	37	84
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total 47	37	84



List #8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ELISA Passengers sailing from TAICAHUANO CHILE, MAY 19, 1928, 19

Passengers sailing from TALCAHUANO CHILE, MAY 19, 1928, 19																			
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PASSENGER FROM CANAL ZONE JUNE 4th, 1928																	
2		Acciardi	Anne	42	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Little Current	None	Travelling on Husband's Passport U.S.A.	Union City	New Jersey	
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 11, 1928

19

225

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is supposed to organize government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Adler, Master, of the S.S. Santa Elisa, from Talcahuano, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Adler
Master

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1928
at New York

Shorsky
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

226

Go in England, Mr. S.

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the persons must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

Case No.	Defendant	Charge	Arrest Date	Arrest Location	Arresting Agency	Arresting Officer	Arresting Agency Address	Arresting Agency Phone	Arresting Agency Fax	Arresting Agency Email	Arresting Agency Website
100-1000000000	JOHN DOE	AGGRAVATED BATTERY	01/15/00	CHICAGO, IL	CHICAGO POLICE DEPT	JOHN DOE	312 N. LAKE ST.	312.555.5000	312.555.5001	chicago-police.org	
100-1000000001	JANE DOE	AGGRAVATED BATTERY	01/15/00	CHICAGO, IL	CHICAGO POLICE DEPT	JANE DOE	312 N. LAKE ST.	312.555.5000	312.555.5001	chicago-police.org	
100-1000000002	JOHN DOE	AGGRAVATED BATTERY	01/15/00	CHICAGO, IL	CHICAGO POLICE DEPT	JOHN DOE	312 N. LAKE ST.	312.555.5000	312.555.5001	chicago-police.org	
100-1000000003	JANE DOE	AGGRAVATED BATTERY	01/15/00	CHICAGO, IL	CHICAGO POLICE DEPT	JANE DOE	312 N. LAKE ST.	312.555.5000	312.555.5001	chicago-police.org	
100-1000000004	JOHN DOE	AGGRAVATED BATTERY	01/15/00	CHICAGO, IL	CHICAGO POLICE DEPT	JOHN DOE	312 N. LAKE ST.	312.555.5000	312.555.5001	chicago-police.org	
100-1000000005	JANE DOE	AGGRAVATED BATTERY	01/15/00	CHICAGO, IL	CHICAGO POLICE DEPT	JANE DOE	312 N. LAKE ST.	312.555.5000	312.555.5001	chicago-police.org	
100-1000000006	JOHN DOE	AGGRAVATED BATTERY	01/15/00	CHICAGO, IL	CHICAGO POLICE DEPT	JOHN DOE	312 N. LAKE ST.	312.555.5000	312.555.5001	chicago-police.org	
100-1000000007	JANE DOE	AGGRAVATED BATTERY	01/15/00	CHICAGO, IL	CHICAGO POLICE DEPT	JANE DOE	312 N. LAKE ST.	312.555.5000	312.555.5001	chicago-police.org	
100-1000000008	JOHN DOE	AGGRAVATED BATTERY	01/15/00	CHICAGO, IL	CHICAGO POLICE DEPT	JOHN DOE	312 N. LAKE ST.	312.555.5000	312.555.5001	chicago-police.org	
100-1000000009	JANE DOE	AGGRAVATED BATTERY	01/15/00	CHICAGO, IL	CHICAGO POLICE DEPT	JANE DOE	312 N. LAKE ST.	312.555.5000	312.555.5001	chicago-police.org	
100-1000000010	JOHN DOE	AGGRAVATED BATTERY	01/15/00	CHICAGO, IL	CHICAGO POLICE DEPT	JOHN DOE	312 N. LAKE ST.	312.555.5000	312.555.5001	chicago-police.org	

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SANTA ELISA"

Passengers sailing from TALCAHUANO CHILE

MAY 19, 1928, 19

Passengers sailing from TALAQUERO, CHILE, MAY 19, 1928, 19																		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column to be filled by Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name				Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Thomson	Phyllis Mary	30	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	T.C.#17	Panama	June 4, 1928	Peru	Talara
2	TRANSIT	Thomson	James	5	M	Student	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Peru	Talara	T.C.#17	Panama	June 4, 1928	Peru	Talara
3	TRANSIT	Arango	Ricardo	29	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp. American	Colombia	Manizales	T.C.#59	Colon, Panama	June 4, 1928	Col. S. A.	Manizales
4	TRANSIT	Escoibar	Ricardo	39	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp. American	Colombia	Medellin	T.C.#62	Colon, Panama	June 4, 1928	Col.	Caldas
5	TRANSIT	Escoibar	Fina	31	F	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp. American	Colombia	Medellin	T.C.#62	Colon, Panama	June 4, 1928	Col.	Caldas
6		Fox	Alexander	36	M	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Argentina	Sp. American	Argentina	Salto	T.C.#67	Buenaventura, Col.	May 30, 1928	Col.	Manizales
7		Green	Selyn I	30	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Jamio	Jamio	T.V.#75	Colon, Panama	June 1, 1928	Panama	Colon
8	TRANSIT	Gusman	Aniceto	28	M	Doctor	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp. American	Colombia	Papayan	T.C.#58	Colon, Panama	June 4, 1928	Colombia	Papayan
9	TRANSIT	Lalinde	Guillermo	9	M	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp. American	Colombia	Calli	T.C.#63	Colon, Panama	June 4, 1928	Colombia	Calli
10	TRANSIT	Saborio	Pascual	39	M	Druggist	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica	Sp. American	Costa Rica	San Jose	T.V.#123	San Jose, C. Rica	May 124, 1928	Costa Rica	San Jose
11	TRANSIT	Saens	Bernardo	28	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp. American	Colombia	Manizales	T.C.#57	Colon, Panama	June 4, 1928	Col. S. A.	Manizales
12	TRANSIT	Salvador	Jamie	26	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	T.C.#14	Buenaventura Col.	May 28, 1928	Colombia	Calli
13		Thompson	David	42	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Ireland	Belfast	T.C.#64	Washington, D.C.	May 29, 1927	Col.	Buenavent
14		Thompson	Elizabeth	37	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Ireland	Belfast	T.C.#64	Washington, D.C.	June 1, 1927	Col.	Buenavent
15	TRANSIT	Veles	Roberto	38	M	R.R. Insp.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp. American	Colombia	Manizales	T.C.#60	Colon, Panama	June 4, 1928	Col.	Manizales
16	TRANSIT	Veles	Lucia	34	F	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp. American	Colombia	Manizales	T.C.#61	Colon, Panama	June 4, 1928	Col.	Manizales
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 11, 1928

19₂₈

List - 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

227

No.	on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after expiration of visa? If not, how long does he intend to remain in the United States?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does alien have a criminal record in any country? If so, state the nature of the offense and the date of conviction? If convicted by foreign court, was it confirmed by treaty with the United States? If not, state the law under which convicted.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1		George McClymont Talara, Peru	Can. Ontario	No Husband	No	Yes 1926	N.Y.C. No.	with husband	No	1 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lt	Bl	Br	None
2		George McClymont Talara, Peru	Can. Ontario	No Father	No	No	No	#1-30	No	1 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Lt	Br	Bk	None
3		Antonio Arango Manisales, Col.	Col. Manisales	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	10 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Lt	Bk	Br	None
4		Ricardo Escobar Medellin, Col.	Col. Medellin	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	10 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Br	Br	None
5		Ricardo Escobar Medellin, Col.	Col. Medellin	Yes Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	10 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Br	Br	None
6		V.Rosa Green Colon, Panama	Pan. Colon	No H.A.H.Co.	Yes	Yes 1926	N.Y.C.	Eugene Fox, Brother 887 Forrest St. Jersey City	No	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Lt	Lt	Bl	None
7		Rafael Diago Canoa, Col.	Col. Papagan	No Self	Yes	No	No	Cecile Green, Brother 660 W. 52nd St, Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	#3 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dr.	Br.	Br.	None
8		Giraldo Lalinde Cali, Col.	Col. Cali	Yes Father	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	10 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Br	Br	None
9		John M. Keith San Jose, C.R.	C.R. San Jose	No Self	Yes	Yes	1926	Dallas Texas	No	45 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bl	Bl	None
10		Francisco Saens Manisales, Col.	Col. Manisales	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	10 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Br	Br	None
11		Jose Salvador Buenaventura, Col.	Col. Buenaventura	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	10 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Lt	Br	Br	None
12		Mr. Palmerton Buenaventura, Col.	N.Y. New York	Yes R.C.P.Co.	Yes	Yes 1921	Hartford	No	No	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Br	Br	None
13		Mr. Palmerton Buenaventura, Col.	N.Y. New York	Yes R.C.P.Co.	Yes	Yes 1921	Hartford	No	No	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Lt	Bl	Br	None
14		Santiago Veles Manisales, Col.	Col. Manisales	Yes Self	Yes	Yes 1916	N.Y.C.	No	Yes	10 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt	Bk	Br	None
15		Santiago Veles Manisales, Col.	Col. Manisales	Yes Husband	No	No	No	No	Yes	10 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lt	Br	Br	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who subordinates or is possessed by organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization for obtaining and teaching disabled in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the drug, immorality, or property of the unlawful recruiting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Miller, Master, of the S.S. Santa Elisa, from ALCAHUA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Miller
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1928
at Charleston

Shoemaker
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GRIM EASTLAND, Surgeon of the S.S. "Santa Elisa", Second Employed at runners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Grim Eastland, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1929

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on board since the execution of any of the above must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Serbo-Croatian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SANTA ELISA"

Passengers sailing from SANTIAGO, CHILE, MAY 19, 1928

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column is used by Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town									
PASSENGERS FROM VALPARAISO MAY 23, 1928.																													
1	TRANSIT	Grace	Leo B.A.	27	M	S	Vet. Surg.	Yes	English	Yes	England	Scottish	Glasgow	Glasgow	Tran. Ct. #2	Magallanes	May 12, 1928	Chile	Magallanes										
2	TRANSIT	Shaw	Sidney	26	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	England	British	England	London	Tran. Ct. #127	Valparaiso	May 14, 1928	Chile	Valparaiso										
3	TRANSIT	Shaw	Flora Margaret	25	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	England	British	Chile	Valparaiso	Tr. Ct. #128	Valparaiso	May 14, 1928	Chile	Valparaiso										
PASSENGERS FROM ANTOFAGASTA MAY 25, 1928.																													
4	TRANSIT	Pottobon	Olara	19	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chile	Sp. American	Chile	La Serena	N. O. #48	Antofagasta	May 18, 1928	Bolivia	Elallagm										
PASSENGERS FROM ARIQUA MAY 27, 1928.																													
5	TRANSIT	Branches	Nestor	19	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Sp. American	Bolivia	La Paz	N. O. #38	La Paz	May 5, 1928	Bolivia	La Paz										
PASSENGERS FROM CALLAO MAY 30, 1928.																													
6	TRANSIT	Dogny	Maria	48	F	M	Housewife	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Lima	Tr. Ct. #55	Lima	May 26, 1928	Peru	Lima										
7	TRANSIT	Dogny	Martha	20	F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	France	French	France	Lima	Tr. Ct. #56	Lima	May 26, 1928	Peru	Lima										
8	TRANSIT	Fleck	Alfonso	44	M	S	Inspector	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Brisach	Non Preference	Callao	May 7, 1928	Peru	Lima										
9	DIPLOMA	Jimenes	Mamel	37	M	M	Sailor	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peru	Sp. American	Huancayo	Peru	T. V. #124	Lima	May 24, 1928	Peru	Lima										
10	DIPLOMA	Jimenes	Sofia	50	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peru	Sp. American	Peru	Callao	T. V. #124	Lima	May 24, 1928	Peru	Lima										
11	DIPLOMA	Jimenes	Rosa Consuelo	5	F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	No	Peru	Sp. American	Peru	Lima	T. V. #124	Lima	May 24, 1928	Peru	Lima										
12	DIPLOMA	Jimenes	Angelica	26	F	S	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peru	Sp. American	Peru	Peru	T. V. #125	Lima	May 24, 1928	Peru	Lima										
13	TRANSIT	Longaray	Aurelio	61	M	M	Official	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peru	Sp. American	Peru	Lima	T. V. #119	Lima	May 24, 1928	Peru	Lima										
14	TRANSIT	Longaray	Ines	50	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peru	Sp. American	Peru	Lima	T. V. #123	Lima	May 24, 1928	Peru	Lima										
15	TRANSIT	Longaray	Maria Luisa	18	F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peru	Sp. American	Peru	Lima	T. V. #120	Lima	May 24, 1928	Peru	Lima										
16	TRANSIT	Pardo	Cecilia	53	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peru	Sp. American	Peru	Lima	T. V. #131	Lima	May 29, 1928	Peru	Lima										
17	TRANSIT	Pardo	Maria Luisa	21	F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peru	Sp. American	Peru	Lima	T. V. #130	Lima	May 29, 1928	Peru	Lima										
18	TRANSIT	Pardo	Rosa	20	F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peru	Sp. American	Peru	Lima	T. V. #129	Lima	May 29, 1928	Peru	Lima										
19	TRANSIT	Rutschmann	Albert	44	M	S	Contractor	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Zurich	Non. Ing.	Lima	May 27, 1928	Peru	Lima										
20	TRANSIT	Ysaga	Maria Emilia	19	F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peru	Sp. American	Peru	Lima	T. V. #121	Lima	May 24, 1928	Peru	Lima										
PASSENGERS FROM SALAVERRY MAY 31, 1928.																													
21	TRANSIT	Laroc	Rafael	55	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peru	Sp. American	Peru	Lima	T. V. #70	Panama	June 4, 1928	Peru	Chiclin										
PASSENGERS FROM TALARA JUNE 1, 1928.																													
22	TRANSIT	Dunlop	Emma Jane	53	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	St. Marys	No U.S. Visa				Talara										
23	TRANSIT	Fletcher	Stewart Harold	35	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	N. Hampton	T. O. #19	Lima	Mar. 5, 1928	Peru	Negritos										
24	TRANSIT	Fletcher	Nancy B.	36	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	N. Hampton	T. O. #20	Lima	Mar. 5, 1928	Peru	Negritos										
25	TRANSIT	Fraser	Estella	36	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	England	English	Peru	Arequipa	T. O. #18	Panama	June 4, 1928	Peru	Talara										
26	UNDER 16	Fraser	Maria A.	6	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Peru	Talara	T. O. #16	Panama	June 4, 1928	Peru	Talara										
27	TRANSIT	Froom	George	36	M	M	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Brookville	No U.S. Visa				Talara										
28	TRANSIT	Froom	Jessie	32	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	No U.S. Visa				Talara										
29	TRANSIT	Glen	Herbert S. G.	33	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Boiswain	No U.S. Visa				Negritos										
30	TRANSIT	Thomson	William D.	43	M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	England	Scottish	Scotland	Gervan	T. Ct. #16	Panama	June 4, 1928	Peru	Talara										

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

229

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 11, 1928, 19 28

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Adler, Master, of the S.S. Santa Elisa, from TALCAHUANO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Adler
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 19 28
at New York
Shropshire
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SANTA ELISA" sailing from VARIOUS PORTS MAY 19, 1928, 19, Arriving at port of NEW YORK JUN 22, 1928, 230

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.							Yrs. Mos.
						<u>PASSENGERS FROM VALPARAISO MAY 23, 1928</u>			
1	Harris	Joseph M.	28	2	M	S	Mar. 20, 1900 Lewisburg, N.C.	Lewisburg, N.C.	
2	Renere	Newton	32	11	M	M		Boston Court June, 1920	509 Center St. Jamaica Plains, Mass.
3	Renere	Amey	30		F	M	May 1st, 1898, Boston, Mass.		509 Center St. Jamaica Plains, Mass.
4	Renere	Peter		3	M	S	Mar. 3rd, 1928 Santiago, Chile.		509 Center St. Jamaica Plains, Mass.
5	Williams	Charles B.	54	9	M	M	Sept. 30, 1874 Montgomery, Ill.		Whitestone, L.I.
6	Campbell	Thomas A.	31	2	M	S	<u>PASSENGERS FROM ANTOFAGASTA MAY 25, 1928</u> Mar. 29, 1897 New Haven, Conn.		New Haven, Conn.
7	Pettersen	William J.	44	6	M	M	Jan. 4th, 1884 Philadelphia, Penna.		4204 Olive St. Everett Wash.
8	Hendy	Royal S.	47	9	M	M	<u>PASSENGERS FROM MOLLENDO MAY 28, 1928</u> Sept. 21, 1880 Cleveland, California.		Kellogg, Iowa
9	Zwickry	William	22	11	M	S	Apr. 15, 1906 Kaskia, D.C.		328 Military Drive, Council Iowa
10	Deering	Julius A.	45	6	M	M	<u>PASSENGERS FROM CALLAO MAY 30, 1928</u>	New York 1923	20 Fifth Ave. New York City.
11	Demahue	E. Marie	30	6	F	S	Jan. 30, 1898 Philadelphia, Penna.		5546 Irving St. Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Lensing	Gilbert G.	48	6	M	M	Jan. 3, 1880, Norridgen, Conn.		Ridgewood, N.Y.
13	Lensing	Blanco	30	6	F	M		Citizen By marriage to U.S. Citizen	Ridgewood, N.Y.
14	Light	Raymond	45		M	S	July 10, 1883 S. Evanston, Ill.		56 Williams St. New York City.
15	Stelaire	Wallace M.	44	11	M	M	July 17, 1883 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Bumtbreak, N.J.
16	Douglass	Estelle	50	3	F	M	<u>PASSENGERS FROM SALAVERRY MAY 31, 1928</u> Mar. 4th, 1878, Omega, Kan.		36 Granicle Park, N.Y.C.
17	Wilson	Megar H.	29	10	M	M	<u>PASSENGERS FROM TALARA JUNE 1st, 1928</u> Aug. 19, 1898 Houston, Texas.		205 Boyland Ave. Houston, Texas.
18	Acciardi	Nicolas	43	1	M	M	<u>PASSENGERS FROM BALBOA & CRISTOPAL JUNE 4th, 1928</u>	Jersey City Court, 1922	746 Bergenline St. Union City, N.J.
19	Acciardi	Anne B.	42	6	F	M	Dec. 29, 1886, Union City, N.J.		746 Bergenline St. Union City, N.J.
20	Baverstock	Oughton	27	3	M	S	Mar. 15, 1901 Goldendale, Wash.		10 Hanover Sq. N.Y.C.
21	Bligh	Joseph	41	3	M	M		Alfred Maine Fathers papers, U.S. Dist Court 1887	120 Brown St. Waltham, Mass.
22	Bligh	Maud	40	11	F	M		Citizen By marriage to U.S. Citizen	120 Brown St. Waltham, Mass.
23	Burwell	Olivia	22	5	F	S	Jan. 5th, 1926 Warrenton, N.C.		Warrenton, N.C.
24	Haskins	Stewart C.	37	1	M	S	Feb. 23, 1891 Benton, Wash.		1060 University Ave. Rochester, N.Y.
25	Heit	Fred	37	7	M	M	Nov. 2, 1890 Aberdeen, S.D.		120 Broadway N.Y.C.
26	Heit	Helen	38	6	F	M	Dec. 16, 1889 Pinebluff, Ark.		120 Broadway N.Y.C.
27	Heit	Dorothy	5	6	F	S	Dec. 21, 1923 San Antonio, Texas.		120 Broadway N.Y.C.
28	Heit	Mary	1	10	F	S	July 20, 1926 Tacoma, Wash.		120 Broadway N.Y.C.
29	Heit	Myrtice	10	11	F	S	June 23, 1917 Montevideo.		120 Broadway N.Y.C.
30	Lang	Ray	32	9	M	M	Sept. 5th, 1895 Chicago, Ill.		7542 W. Harrison St. Forest Park Ill.

Ex # 19. L. R. King Insp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SANTA ELISA" sailing from VARIOUS PORTS, MAY 19, 1928, 19, Arriving at port of NEW YORK JUNE 11, 1928, 19 231

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Lang	Amelia	52	F	M	Sept 7th, 1895 Huntingdon, Penna		7542 W. Harrison St. Paris Park, Ill
2	Maurice	Eugene D.	58	M	M	Oct. 12, 1870 San Francisco, California.		664 W. 161st St. N.Y.C.
3	Minter	John R.	54	M	M	Nov. 12, 1893 Abbeville, S.C.		State Dept. Washington, D.C.
4	McDaid	Marian	29	F	M	Nov. 8, 1898 Ogdensburg, N.Y.		102 Webster St. Malone, N.Y.
5	Searpetta	Mary	27	F	M	Aug. 6, 1900 Clintonsville, Va.		Charlottesville, Va.
6	Shaffer	Albert F.	41	M	W	Sept. 6, 1886 Lancaster, Penna.		714 Canton St. Elizabeth, N.J.
7	Walters	Dorothy	22	F	S	Oct. 3rd, 1905 Warrenton, N.C.		Warrenton, N.C.
8	Wike	Gwendoline	59	F	M	Oct. 13, 1889 Jersey City, N.J.		411 W. 128th St. N.Y.C.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Aylmer Hatch	22	U.S.A.	New York. April. 22 1928
Perceval Smith	26	do	do do do
Paul Hohl	25	German	do do do
Ricardo Eusebio	38	D.W.I.	do do do
Pedro Alfonso	47	do	do do do
William Starling	33	U.S.A.	do do do
Walter Smith	27	do	do do do
Donald Morrison	26	Scotch	do do 24 1928
Albert Glade	33	2. Britain	do do do
William Burns	45	U.S.A.	do do 22 1928
Irvin Boyette	23	do	do do do
J. Martinez	32	Spanish	do do do
A. Larrosa	24	do	do do do
Mateo Severa	28	do	do do do
Eladio Julia	34	Porto Rico	do do do
Kate Bartscholdt	44	U.S.A.	do do do
George Lawrinait	34	do	do do do
Joaquin Arnett	29	Chilean	do do do
E. Gonzalez	26	Porto Rico	do do do
John Klingberl	24	German	do do 24 1928
Julius Kibovsky	27	Russian	Callao, Peru May 30 1928
Oristopher Moon	20	U.S.A.	New York April 24 1928

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Rank	Color	Height	Weight	Complexion	Birthplace	Age	Sex	Rank	Color	Height	Weight	Complexion	Birthplace
20	Rohl	Paul	✓							25		German	Germany	5	7		
21	Saastamouney	Paavo	✓							26		Finnish	Finland	5	8		
22	Reina	Peter	✓							46		White	D. W. I.	5	2		
23	Gusman	Hungria	✓							25		"	Sn Dgo	5	10		
24	Eusebio	Ricardo	✓							31		"	D. W. I.	5	5		
25	Schoop	Clarie	✓							47		"	"	6	0		
26	Peters	Eduarde	✓							35		"	"	5	8		
27	Failed to join ship at Valparaiso, Chile, May 23, 1928.																
	Barrera	Rafine								44		Sp. Amer	Chile	5	6		
28	Rosa	Juan B.	✓							30		Spanish	Spain	5	8		
29	Alfonso	Pedro	✓							38		Sp B	Spain	5	11		
30	Ilario	John	✓							22		Negro	D. W. I.	5	7		

Line Grace Line Inc.
 Owners Grace Line Inc.
 Local Agents Grace Line Inc.
10 Hanover Square New York N Y

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MARINERS OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

O H I N N S N

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of.....New York

.....June...21st....., 192 8.

I, master of the American S. S. "Santa Elisa"
(Nationality),
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....30.....Number of seamen deserted..None.....

Number of seamen discharged.....30..... Seamen left in hospital (or died).....None..

Number of seamen signed on at this port.....32..... Total crew this date.....32.....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 11th, 192 8 consigned to Grace Line Incorporated; is now lying at Rier 32 Brooklyn and is expected to sail June 21st, 192 8, for West Coast of South America via United States port of Break to Canal Zone. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **233**

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-161

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRAURY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they were respectively engaged in at the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who are paid by the vessel; and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and if such alien departs before he can be apprehended, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be bound to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, together with a full description of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 per alien so failing to comply with the provisions of this section, and in default of such payment the same amount as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Rank	Service	Country	Birthplace	Birth Date	Birth Place
20	Hohl	Paul	M	"	"	German	Germany	8	7
21	Saastamoinen	Pearce	M	"	"	Finnish	Finland	5	8
22	Reina	Peter	A.B.	"	"	D.W.I.	"	6	2
23	Gusman	Hungria	"	"	"	Sn Dgo	"	10	"
24	Eusebio	Ricardo	"	"	"	D.W.I.	"	5	6
25	Schoep	Clarie	"	"	"	"	"	6	0
26	Peters	Eduardo	"	"	"	"	"	5	8
27	Failed to join ship at Valparaiso, Chile, May 23, 1928. Barros	Rufino	"	"	"	Sp Amer	Chile	5	6
28	Rosa	Juan B.	"	"	"	Spain	Spain	5	8
29	Alfonso	Pedro	"	"	"	"	"	5	11
30	Ilario	John	Deck Boy	"	"	D.W.I.	"	5	7

Line Grace Line Inc.

Owner Grace Line Inc.

Local Agents: Grace Line Inc.

75 Hanover Square New York, N Y

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-1611

[illegible]

Line Grace Line Inc.
 Owners Grace Line Inc.
 Local Agents Grace Line Inc.
10, Hanover Square New York, N. Y.
 14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SANTO ELISA", arriving at, NEW YORK, JUNE 12th, 1928, from the port of TALCAHUANO, CHILE AND HAY PORTS VIA PANAMA CANAL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Adler	Vlad	✓		1st. Mate	Apr 22	New York	Paid off & Discharged	Yes	45	Male	Rumania	U. S. A.	5	11	None
	Cernesce		✓		2nd. "	" 23	"	"	"	48	"	Scandin'v	"	5	10	"
	Munich	Knut	✓		3rd. "	" 22	"	"	"	28	"	N. American	"	5	9	"
3	Fulton	Eugene	✓		4th. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	9	"
4	Hatch	A. H. Hatch	✓		Cadet	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5	10	"
5	Davies	Robert	✓		Purser	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	British	5	9	"
6	Lake	Herbert	✓		Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	36	"	N Amer	U. S. A.	5	8	"
7	Smith	Perceival	✓		Freight Clerk	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	11	"
8	Figard	Watson	✓		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5	9	"
9	Eastlan	Orin	✓		Radio	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5	8	"
10	Greene	Y. G. Greene	✓		Junior Radio	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5	9	"
11	Smith	John F.	✓		Checker	"	"	"	"	30	"	Sp. Amer	Panama	5	9	"
12	Rivers	Benigno	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5	8	"
13	Anguisola	Miguel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5	4	"
14	Vasquez	Ernesto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	5	"
15	Adames	Emilio	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	36	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5	6	"
16	Silva	Jose	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	31	"	D. W. I.	"	5	7	"
17	Santjacob	Bernardo	✓		Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	38	"	Estonia	Estonia	5	7	"
18	Kallas	Serges	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	Scandin'v	Sweden	5	8	"
19	Smith	Carl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	Germany	5	7	"
20	Hohl	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Finnish	Finland	5	8	"
21	Saastamouney	Paavo	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	46	"	D. W. I.	"	6	2	"
22	Reina	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	San Dgo	5	10	"
23	Gusman	Hungria	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	D. W. I.	5	6	"
24	Eusebio	Ricardo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6	0	"
25	Schoop	Clarie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5	8	"
26	Peters	Eduardo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Sp. Amer	Chile	5	5	"
27	Barbero	Rafine	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5	8	"
28	Rosa	Juan B.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5	11	"
29	Alfonso	Pedre	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	7	"
30	Ilario	John	✓		Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Line Grace Line Inc.
Owner Grace Line Inc.
Local Agents Grace Line Inc.
10 Hanover Square New York, N. Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

235

Vessel "SANTA ELISA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 11th, 1928, from the port of TALCAHUANO, CHILE AND WAY PORTS VIA PANAMA CANAL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						1928		Paid Off & Discharged								
1	Stirling	William	✓		Chf. Engineer	Apr. 22	New York		Yes	35	Male	Scotch	U.S.A.	5 8		None
2	Smith	Walter	✓		1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.Amer	"	5 7		"
3	Boroh	Raymond	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scand	"	5 9		"
4	Alvarado	Rosendo	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Sp.Amer	"	5 8		"
5	Mo Kay	John	✓		Jr. Engineer	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 4		"
6	Slade	Albert	✓		"	28	"	"	"	32	"	English	British	5 6		"
7	Morrison	Donald	✓		"	28	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	Scotch	5 6		"
8	Riss	Harold	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scand	Norway	5 11		"
9	Florens	Gali	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	P.Rice	U.S.A.	5 4		"
10	Burns	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.Amer	"	5 10		"
11	Boyette	Irwin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	U.S.A.	5 6		"
12	Martinez	Jose	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5 3		"
13	Fernandes	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 6		"
14	Marcieries	Ramon	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 7		"
15	Sarrase	A. Aguilera	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 6		"
16	Severa	Mate	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spain	5 8		"
17	Grimley	Arthur	✓		Chf. Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scotch	Scotland	5 9		"
18	Frew	Thomas	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 6		"
19	Dick	Foo K	✓		Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	27	"	Chinese	China	5 5		"
20	Julie	E. Lidio	✓		Waitress	"	"	"	"	37	"	P.Rice	U.S.A.	5 8		"
21	Betschelat	Kate	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	44	Female	German	"	5 4		"
22	Lawrinait	George	✓		Barber	"	"	"	"	53	Male	U.Amer	"	5 5		"
23	Kite	Lo	✓		Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	Chinese	China	5 5		"
24	Chong	Lam	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 6		"
25	Yong	Lam	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 6		"
26	Sen	John	✓		Crew Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5 6		"
27	Spark	Lam	✓		Extra "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 04		"
28	On	Lam	✓		Kitchenman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 2		"
29	Sing	Louis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 9		"
30																

Line Grace Line Inc
Owners Grace Line Inc.
Local Agents Grace Line Inc.
14-1240 10, Hanover Square, New York N. Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *list* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

236

Vessel "SANTA ELISA", arriving at, NEW YORK, JUNE 11th, 1928, from the port of TALCAHUANO, CHILE AND WAY PORTS VIA PANAMA CANAL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						1928										
First	1	Song	Yuet	✓	Pantryman	Apr. 22	New York	Paid off & Discharged	Yes	38	Male	Chinese	China	5 7		None
	2	Lam	Lee	✓	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 7		"
	3	Chin	Chang	✓	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 3		"
	4	Yong	Lam	✓	Baker	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 6		"
First	5	Shia	Yong	✓	2nd. Baker	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5 6		"
	6	Woo	Jehn	✓	Butcher	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5 5		"
	7	Fong	Lee	✓	Laundryman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 6		"
	8	Wong	Lee	✓	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 5		"
First	9	Fong	Lim Jo	✓	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 6		"
	10	Kim	Ong	✓	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5 6		"
	11	Pimentel	Ernesto	✓	Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spain	5 10		"
	12	Foo	Lam	✓	Bedroom Strd	"	"	"	"	34	"	Chinese	China	5 7		"
First	13	Ming	Chong	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 5		"
	14	Kee	Dan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 6		"
	15	Khai	Cheng	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 5		"
	16	Yong	Lam	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 5		"
First	17	Paw	Long	✓	Bathroom Strd	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 5		"
	18	Gutierrez	Humberto	✓	Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	27	"	Sp. Amer	Chile	5 7		"
	19	Macias	Luis	✓	Officer's Mess	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 6		"
	20	Collings	Vincent	✓	Eng.	"	"	"	"	41	"	England	British	5 6		"
First	21	Griffith	William	✓	P.O.	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5 4		"
	22	Yanes	Miguel	✓	Crew.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Sp. Amer	Chile	5 6		"
	23	Sing	Ham	✓	Headwaiter	"	"	"	"	35	"	Chinese	China	5 4		"
	24	San	Wong	✓	Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 7		"
First	25	Seon	Woo Chin	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 5		"
	26	Moan	Chen	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 6		"
	27	Chow	Kee	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 8		"
	28	Sing	Lee	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 4		"
First	29	Sanchez	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Sp. Amer	"	5 2		"
	30	Moan	Kristopher	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Hawaii	U.S.A.	5 9		"

Wied at sea, May 7, 1928
Declined Salary J. W. C.

Line Grace Line Inc.
Owners Grace Line Inc.
Local Agents Grace Line Inc.
14-1240 127 Bowler Square New York N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4349

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

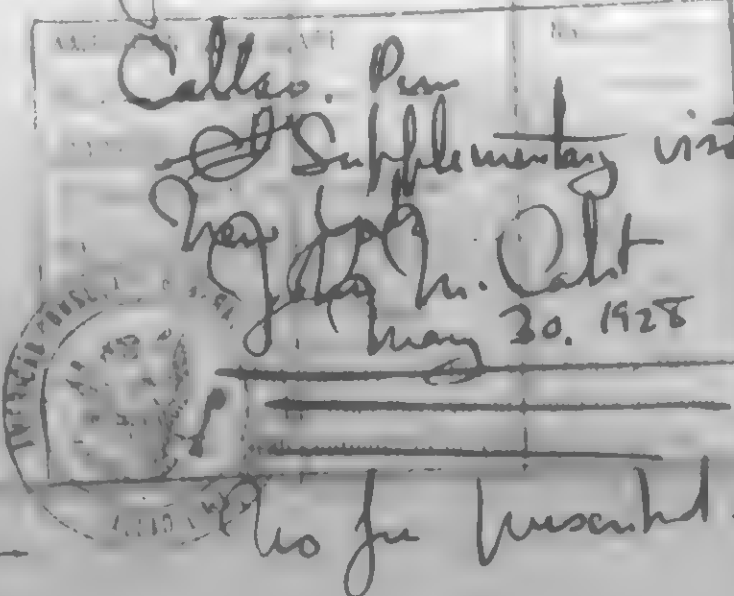
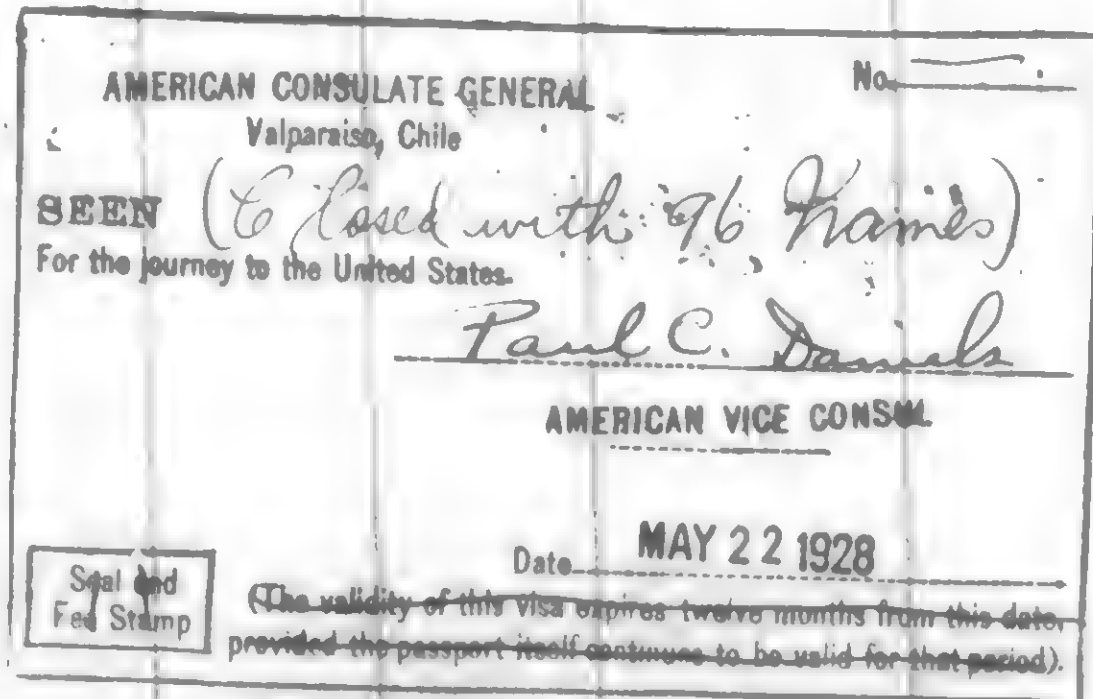
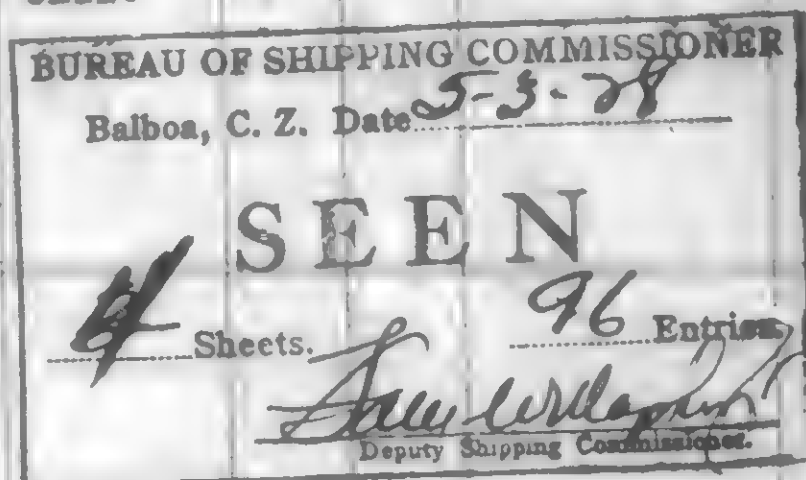
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SANTA ELISA", arriving at, NEW YORK, JUNE 11th, 1928, from the port of TALCAHUANO CHILE & MAY PORTS VIA PANAMA CANAL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Arnet	Joaquin	✓		Asst Steward	1928 Apr. 22	New York	Paid off & Discharged	Yes	29	Male	Sp. Amer	Chile	5' 4"		None
2	Herrera	Luis	✓		"	" 22	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 7"		"
3	Bohrader	Guillermo	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 8"		"
4	Gonzales	E. J. J. J.	✓		"	" 23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 6"		"
5	Klingberl	John	✓		"	" 22	"	"	"	25	"	German	Germany	5' 6"		"
6	Ulloa	Thomas	✓		Night Watchman	" "	"	"	"	28	"	Sp. Amer	Chile	5' 5"		"
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12	FIRST 28	Wilhelmsen O. G. J.	✓		Waiter	May 22, 1928	Valparaiso, Chile	Yes	Yes	20	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6' 00"		None
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24	FIRST 24	Julius H. J.	✓	8 yrs	Waiter	May 30	"	"	"	27	"	Russian	Russian	5' 7"		
25	FIRST 25	Bruno J. J.	✓	12 yrs	P. S.	"	"	"	"	31	"	German	German	5' 6"		
26	FIRST 26	Alfred J. J.	✓		Checker	" 28	"	"	"	29	"	Peru	Russian	5' 5"		
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line Grace Line Inc.
Owners Grace Line Inc.
Local Agents Grace Line Inc.
10 Hanover Square New York N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Adler, of the S/S SANTA ELISA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A. Adler

Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of June, 1908.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4899

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

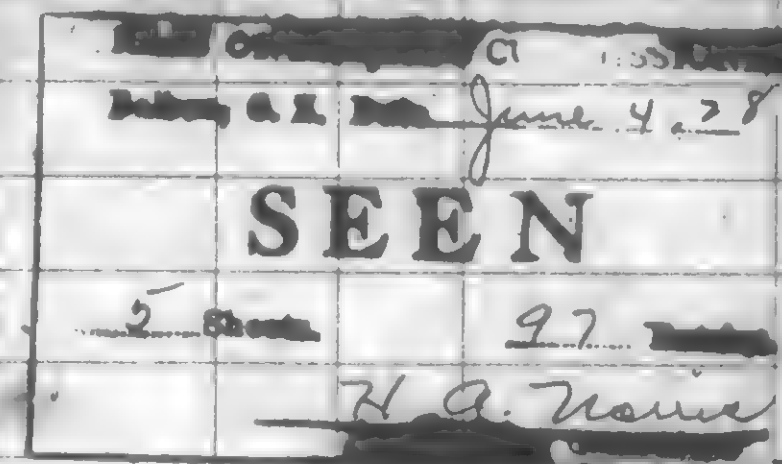
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Santa Elia, arriving at New York, June 14, 1928, from the port of Talcahuano

238

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ramon	Alfredo	✓	1 mos.	Checker	June 4, 1928	Puerto Rico	yes	yes	33	male	Span. Amer.	Panama	5-8	126	none
2	Guardia	Rodolfo	✓	-	Checker	June 4, 1928	Puerto Rico	yes	yes	21	male	Span. Amer.	Panama	5-9	128	none
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Inspector
June 14



Line _____

Office _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-11-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Adler, of the S/S SANTA ELISA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

A. Adler
Master, ~~Master~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of June, 1928.

Thompson
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 100) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deposit after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 18 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

JUN 16 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.M. Taylor, Surgeon of the U.S. Phisician at Tampico Mex, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. of America
and U.S. of Mexico, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

239

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Check

Subscribed before me this JUN 2 - 1928 day of

L.M. Taylor, M.D.

at TAMICO, MEXICO

B. H. Taylor

Notary Public for the United States of America

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. 1014

1st Cabin ✓

2nd Cabin ✓

Steerage ✓

Total ✓

Passenger

6/11

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PACIFIC" Passengers sailing from TAMPICO, MEXICO, JUNE 2ND, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.
1		CORONA MICHEL	JORGE L. CORONA	16	M	S SCHOOL	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	MEXICO AUTLAN, JAL.	DOLORES M. DE CORONA (MOTHER) N.Y. NEW YORK
2		CORONA MICHEL	FRANCISCO M. CORONA	18	M	S SCHOOL	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	MEXICO AUTLAN, JAL.	DOLORES M. DE CORONA (MOTHER) N.Y. NEW YORK
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., June 11, 1928. 210

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Indicate when paid by the passenger, when paid by the ship, when paid by the agent, when paid by the government, or by any other person, or by any other source.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.
					Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.														
1	YES	SELF	YES NO	the fr JOINING FATHER ANASTASIO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	WHITE BROWN	BROWN	NONE	MEXICO	AUTLAN, JAL
2	YES	SELF	YES NO	CORONA- GRAYSTONE PARK, N.J. NEW YORK, U.S.A. New Jersey	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	WHITE BLACK	GREEN	NONE	MEXICO	AUTLAN, JAL
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Herman Teske**, Master, of the Steamship **Paruco**, from **Tampico, Mexico**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Teske
Master.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1928.
at 111

H. Teske
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and sanitary clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—The column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien in and list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifest should be carefully read by inspectors and sanitary clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head alienically does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head alienically does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Scotland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as follows: father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how used).—The answer should be given in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Other questions).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the manifest, are subject to revision by immigration officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

2
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued.

[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT																																																																																																			

24-1013

LAST MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival.

from the port of Progreso & Tampico.

June 7, 1981
Mexico

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical particular diseases
Yes	55	M	German	USA	5/7	185	None
"	27	M	Scandv	"	5/8	165	"
"	35	M	"	"	5/7	155	"
"	50	M	Russian	"	5/9	167	"
"	40	M	Spanish	Spain	5/4	135	"
"	39	M	Greek	Greece	5/8	165	"
"	24	M	German	Germany	5/9	145	"
"	45	M	Greek	Greece	5/5	146	"
"	43	M	German	Germany	5/7	165	"
"	22	M	Scandv	Norway	5/6	140	"
"	44	M	Greek	Greece	5/7	145	"
"	25	M	Austrian	Austria	5/7	160	"
"	26	M	Mexican	Mexico	5/4	145	"
"	19	M	"	"	5/6	140	"
"	24	M	Russian	USA	5/6	135	"
"	27	M	English	USA	5/6	135	"
"	37	M	"	"	5/5	150	"
"	31	M	German	"	5/8	165	"
"	27	M	English	"	5/6	175	"
"	39	M	"	"	6/0	250	"
"	27	M	Greek	Greece	6/0	210	"
"	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	145	"
"	19	M	Irish	USA	5/8	150	"
"	59	M	Spanish	Spain	5/5	165	"
"	37	M	Russian	Russia	5/9	175	"
"	50	M	Spanish	Spain	5/5	135	"
"	24	M	Mexican	Mexico	5/5	145	"
"	27	M	"	"	5/7	155	"
"	42	M	Holland	USA	5/9	145	"
"	31	M	Af. Black	Holland	5/10	155	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

19	Ellis	George E.
20	Beardsley	Lo Roy
21	Tragared	Heraeles
22	Pereira	Mamuel
23	Kennelly	Joseph P.
24	Sardina	Nicolas
25	Marawloff	Arthur
26	Fas	Angel
27	Reins	Alejandro
28	Caja	Antonio
29	Teiliker	Charles
30	Felipa	Laurens

10/20/33

Line New York & Cuba No. 11
 Owners New York & Cuba No. 11
 Local Agents New York & Cuba No. 11
 10-1000

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
 Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
 Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.

Immigrant Inspector

Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, or disease
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

242

Sheet No. 1

19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line
Owners
Local Agents

New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

[Signature]
Marine Superintendent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

1	Resko	1
2	Lundstrom	2
3	Kells	3
4	Diane	4
5	Renex	5
6	Gorbis	6
7	Haderstobin	7
8	Hecce	8
9	Thlon	9
10	Lund	10
11	Kelas	11
12	Kupka	12
13	Porta	13
14	Porta	14

PANUCCO

Registered under Act of Congress

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) refers to each alien. See other side.

MEMBERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel American S.S. Panuco., arriving at New York, N.Y., June 11, 1928, from the port of Progreso & Tampico, Mexico

242

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Teske	Herman	✓		Master	May 15/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	55	M	German	USA	5/7	185	None
2	Lundstrom	Ernest	✓		1st Officer	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scandv	"	5/8	165	"
3	Kutis	Joseph P	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/7	155	"
4	Dinno	John J	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	50	M	Russia	"	5/9	157	"
5	Wanex	Baldernore	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spain	5/4	135	"
6	Gerbis	Antoniou	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	50	M	Greek	Greece	5/8	185	"
7	Niederstebrach	Willy	✓		A.D. Seaman	"	"	"	"	24	M	German	Germany	5/6	145	"
8	Housser	Gest	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Greek	Greece	5/5	146	"
9	Thien	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	German	Germany	5/7	165	"
10	Lund	Gissur O.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Scandv	Norway	5/6	140	"
11	Kalas	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	Greek	Greece	5/7	145	"
12	Kupka	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Austrian	Austria	5/7	150	"
13	Peria	Luia	✓		Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	26	M	Mexican	Mexico	5/4	145	"
14	Paniagua	Bernardo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/6	140	"
15	Robin	Joseph Y.	✓		Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	24	M	Russian	USA	5/6	135	"
16	Mason	Alfred G.	✓		Sub Engineer	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	USA	5/6	135	"
17	Cavanagh	Richard J	✓		Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/5	160	"
18	Rich	Herman	✓		1st Asst Eng	"	"	"	"	31	M	German	"	5/8	165	"
19	Ellis	George E.	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5/6	175	"
20	Boardsley	Le Roy	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	6/0	250	"
21	Tragares	Heraclous	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	27	M	Greek	Greece	6/0	210	"
22	Pereira	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	145	"
23	Kennolly	Joseph P.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	Irish	USA	5/5	150	"
24	Sardina	Nicolas	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	50	M	Spanish	Spain	5/5	155	"
25	Marawloff	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Russian	Russia	5/9	175	"
26	San	Angel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5/5	135	"
27	Rojas	Alejandro	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	24	M	Mexican	Mexico	5/5	145	"
28	Osja	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/7	155	"
29	Peiliker	Charles	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	42	M	Holland	USA	5/9	145	"
30	Pelipa	Laurens	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	31	M	Af. Black	Holland	5/10	155	"

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
 Owner New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
 Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Herman Teske, Master, of the American S.S. Pnuce, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1928.

H. Teske
Master
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Andriem S.S. Panuco, arriving at New York, N.Y., June 11th, 1928, from the port of Progreso and Tampico Mexico 243

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST	1	Losa	Regelio		Boatsman	May 15/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	30	M	Cuban	Cuba	5/4	135	None
	2	Thomas	Level		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Af. Black	USA	5/6	135	"
	3	Sabin	Manuel		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	145	"
4	<p>American Consulate, No. 581 at <u>Progreso, Yuc. Mexico</u> (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>Tampico, Tampico, Mex.</u> <u>Human Agency</u> <u>Vice Consul</u> Date <u>May 26/28</u> (The validity of this visa expires three months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)</p>															
5	<p><i>Closed with 33 crew</i></p>															
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
 Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
 Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-11-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Herman Teske, Master, of the American S.S. Panuco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1928.

H. Teske
Master, AMERICAN S.S. PANUCO

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment; or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

244

176381

BILLED

86097000

I, Chas. E. Plunkett, Surgeon of the S.S. American, Shippin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, C.I. C.Y.A. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas. E. Plunkett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1928

at New York

Cards Punched
 Clerk
 Cards removed
 Cards checked
 Clerk

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten signature] 6-11-28

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PAID
		S.L.	U.S.	Temp.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	
1st CABIN	14					5.50					2	72
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	14					5.50					2	72

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens U.S. 72
 1st Cabin 21 51
 2nd Cabin
 Steerage 21 51 72

278 13-2

[Handwritten signature]

[Large handwritten signature]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. AMERICAN SHIPPER

Passengers sailing from

LONDON

JUNE 1st

1988

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. J. Cummings, of the American Shipper, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, C. I. C. 2 A. 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. J. Cummings
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1922

at London

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN SHIPPER

Sailing from LONDON

JUNE. 1st.

, 1928 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

JUNE. 11th.

, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BLANC	Bell J.	53		F	W	Born. Georgetown. Ky. June. 20th. 1875.		428. Humbolt Ave. Denver. Col.
2	BLANC	Elisabeth	29		F	S	Cincinnati. Ohio. July. 13th. 1898.		" " "
3	BOHNSACK	Eleanor M.	33		F	S	Hillsboro. N.D. May. 18th. 1895.		Fargo. N.D.
4	COBB	Duane P.	60		M	M	Kankakee. Ill. Nov. 14th. 1867.		W. Hampton Beach. L.I. N.Y.
5	COBB	Gertrude H.	49		F	M	W. Hampton. L.I. Aug. 6th. 1878.		" " "
6	CONNOR	John R.	73		M	W		Naturalized. Superior Court of New York New York. Oct. 1876.	641. St Marks Ave. Brooklyn. N.Y.
7	EMPIE	Adam	51		M	M	Willmington. N.C. Oct. 17th. 1877.		152. East. 35th. St. New York. N.Y.
8	FRENCH	Jared B.	23		M	S	Ossining. N.Y. Feb. 4th. 1906.		138. Home Ave. Rutherford. N.J.
9	GRAY	Stephen M.W.	35		M	M	Boston. Mass. Feb. 9th. 1893.		South Sudbury. Mass.
10	GRAY	Marjorie W.	29		F	M	Pottsville. Pa. July. 28th. 1898.		" " "
11	GREGG	Theodore R.	26		M	S	Butler. Tenn. Dec. 6th. 1902.		1069. E. Market St. Akron. Ohio.
12	HAMBLIN	Josephine	23		F	S	Boston. Mass. June. 9th. 1904.		20. Lime St. Boston. Mass.
13	HAMILTON	Eva M.	54		F	M	St Clair. Mich. Dec. 13th. 1873.		415. Paris Ave. Grand Rapids. Mich.
14	HAYDEN	Edward E.	59		M	S	Chicopee. Mass. Oct. 20th. 1868.		26. Hanson St. Boston. Mass.
15	HOUSE	Mildred F.	50		F	M	Lawrence. Kansas. Nov. 21st. 1878.		3624. Locust St. Kansas. Mo.
16	HOUSE	Katherine D.	18		F	S	Kansas City. Mo. Sept. 14th. 1909.		" " "
17	HOUSE	Ruth M.	15		F	S	Kansas City. Mo. July. 1st. 1912.		" " "
18	ISERMAN	Lawrence A.	26		M	M	Streator. Ill. June. 9th. 1901.		Plaisance Hotel. Chicago. Ill.
19	ISERMAN	Hester W.	25		F	M	Chicago. Ill. March. 18th. 1902.		" " "
20	KNIGHT	Harriet W.	55		F	S	Philadelphia. Pa. June. 5th. 1873.		354. W. Duval St. Philadelphia. Pa.
21	KNIGHT	Elizabeth	17		F	S	Philadelphia. Pa. Oct. 17th. 1911.		" " "
22	LONGLEY	Pearl D.	46		F	M	Dubuque. Iowa. Sept. 25th. 1882.		508. N. Main St. Wheaton. Ill.
23	LONGLEY	Frances E.	13		F	S	Nellore. (India) American Parents) Sept. 11th. 1914.		" " "
24	MAC LELLAN	Ranwick I.	29		M	S	Johnson. Vt. March. 1st. 1899.		9361. 204th. St. Hollis. L.I. N.Y.
25	MOLESTER	Amelia	39		F	S	Nashville. Tenn. Nov. 17th. 1889.		2742. N. Calvert St. Baltimore. Md.
26	NEWELL	George S.	44		M	M	San Antonio. Texas. April 6th. 1884.		Point Loma. Cal.
27	NEWELL	Perle P.	47		F	M	Spencer. Iowa. Sept. 24th. 1881.		" " "
28	NEWELL	Lillie M.	15		F	S	Aerco. Mexico. (American Parents) April. 3rd. 1913.		" " "
29	NEWELL	George S.	3		M	S	San Francisco. Cal. Oct. 20th. 1925.		" " "
30	POLA	Wilma	25		F	S		Naturalized District Court of New York New York. Aug. 1927.	269. W. 12th. St. New York. N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN SHIPPER Sailing from LONDON., JUNE 1st., 1928., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. JUNE 11th., 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	POLLOCK	Katherine	29		F	S	Born. Port Washington, N.Y. Aug. 1st. 1889.	Naturalized District Court of New York New York. Aug. 1927.	269. W. 12th. St. New York, N.Y.
2	PARMALEE	Horace J.	37		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. July. 31st. 1850.		113. W. 57th. St. New York, N.Y.
3	PARMALEE	Sophie G.	77		F	W	Philadelphia, Pa. July. 26th. 1891.		" " "
4	REYHER	Ferdinand	37		M	M		Naturalized by Fathers Citizenship Sept. 1st. 1900.	229. W. 42nd. St. New York, N.Y.
5	ROTSCHAFER	Bernard	44		M	M	Hamilton, Mich. May. 30th. 1886.		Holland, Mich.
6	ROTSCHAFER	Bernice M.	42		F	M	Madanapalle, (India) American Parents)		" "
7	ROTSCHAFER	Bernard W.	16		M	S	Oct. 6th. 1911. (India)		" "
8	ROTSCHAFER	Margaret	14		F	S	Aug. 16th. 1913. (India)		" "
9	ROTSCHAFER	Jean	12		F	S	July. 12th. 1915. Vellore (India)		" "
10	ROTSCHAFER	Helen	7		F	S	Feb. 10th. 1921. Madanapalle (India)		" "
11	ROTSCHAFER	Robert T.	3	9	M	S	July. 22nd. 1924. Bethlehem, Pa.		" "
12	SAYRE	John N.	44		M	M	Feb. 4th. 1884.		R.F.D. Orangeburg, N.Y.
13	SAYRE	Kathleen W.	44		F	M		Naturalized by Marriage. Feb. 25th. 1922.	" " "
14	SMITH	William J.	22		M	M	Indianapolis, Ind. June 5th. 1906.		Route. 2. Barberton, Ohio.
15	STENGER	Bruce M.	16		M	S	Coonor (India) American Parents April 9th. 1912.		276. 5th. Ave. New York, N.Y.
16	SWAN	Arthur W.	31		M	M	Chicago, Ill. Jan. 31st. 1897.		Plaisance Hotel. Chicago, Ill.
17	SWAN	Bernice P.	30		F	M	Fairfield, Ohio. May. 14th. 1898.		" "
18	TYLER	William J.	23		M	S	Camden, N.J. Jan. 14th. 1905.		1493. Greenwood Ave. Camden, N.J.
19	WALLIS	James	42		M	M	Alton, Ill. March. 22nd. 1886.		716. Montgomery St. San Francisco, Cal.
20	WAGSTAFF	Alfred J.	37		M	S	Detroit, Mich. Aug. 10th. 1891.		8155. American Ave. Detroit, Mich.
21	CORNFORTH	William	32		M	S		Naturalized District Court of Louisiana New Orleans. Oct. 27th. 1924.	721. Girod St. New Orleans, La.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. AMERICAN SHIPPER, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 11th., 1928, from the port of LONDON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CUMINGS	Sohnlyer	/	C - S	Master	5/16/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	47	Male	American	American	5-10	150	
2	NELSON	Eric	/	"	Chf. Officer	"	"	"	"	49	"	Swedish	"	5-9	160	
3	OHMAN	Edward	/	"	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	160	
4	GILLER	Charles	/	"	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5-10	165	
5	GREEN	Patrick	/	"	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	55	"	Irish	"	5-11	150	
6	AVERY	Robert	/	"	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	"	5-8	145	
7	SHAFPER	Daniel	/	"	A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	135	
8	SHERMAN	George	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	160	
9	HUGHES	Anthony	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	155	
10	RENNA	Thomas	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	150	
11	PETERSON	Carl	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Swedish	"	5-10	165	
12	HARDING	William	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	"	5-11	170	
13	BERENS	George	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	160	
14	MYERS	Henry	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	155	
15	WOODS	John	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5-9	160	
16	BROWN	Henry	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	"	5-11	150	
17	TIPTON	Homer	/	New Man	"	5/17/28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	160	
18	PARKER	Lawrence	/	C - S	O.S.	5/16/28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	130	
19	DESSEZ	John	/	New Man	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-10	135	
20	JANSEN	Arthur	/	C - S	Radio App. Sr.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	145	
21	GULLANS	John	/	"	" Jr.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6-0	140	
22	PLUNKETT	Charles	/	New Man	Doctor	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-1	155	
23	SWATRIDGE	William	/	C - S	Chf. Engineer	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	200	
24	NIELSEN	Paul	/	"	1st. Asst "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	145	
25	HILDEBRAND	Henry	/	"	2nd. " "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	140	
26	KANE	Martin	/	"	3rd. " "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	130	
27	JOHNSON	Luther	/	"	Ref. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-11	155	
28	FERNANDEZ	Antonio	/	"	Deck. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Spanish	"	5-8	165	
29	LAWFORD	Henry	/	"	Plumber	"	"	"	"	38	"	American	"	5-10	145	
30	TUCKER	Charles	/	"	Electrician	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-10	160	

Line AMERICAN MERCHANT LINE
Owner U.S.S.B.
Local Agents J. H. WINCHESTER & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. AMERICAN SHIPPER, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 11th, 1928, from the port of LONDON.

250

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1 31	McGUIRE	Patriek		C - S Water Tender	5/16/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	37	Male	American	American	5-7	135	
2 32	MERRITT	Vester		" "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	154	
3 33	GUSTODIO	Raymondo		" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	"	5-9	146	
4 34	McHARDY	Ian		Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5-8	130	
5 35	DAVIS	Glyde		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	American	"	5-10	195	
6 36	GASS	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	155	
7 37	BAINES	John		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5-6	135	
8 38	JUDE	Ben		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	"	5-9	140	
9 39	FLUDGATE	Patriek		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Irish	"	5-8	150	
10 40	SALGADO	Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	"	5-5	135	
11 41	POOLER	Luik		New Man	"	"	"	"	36	"	American	"	5-8	145	
12 42	LYNCH	John		Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	150	
13 43	MAURICE	Henry		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	155	
14 44	REILLY	John		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	140	
15 45	ANDERSON	Arthur		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	135	
16 46	HANLEY	Cornelius		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	150	
17 47	SCOTT	Robert		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	145	
18 48	BURROWS	Joseph		C - S Chf. Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5-7	130	
19 49	GJELLERUP	Svend		New Man 2nd. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scan'dian	"	5-11	145	
20 50	CLASON	George		Chf. Cook	5/17/28	"	"	"	32	"	American	"	5-8	150	
21 51	STELL	Frank		Baker	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	140	
22 52	BARTHOLOMEW	Fred		C - S Butcher	5/16/28	"	"	"	42	"	English	English	5-11	175	
23 53	ZWART	Alfred		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	27	"	American	American	5-5	120	
24 54	STONE	Abraham		New Man Scullion	5/17/28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	135	
25 55	McDONALD	Theodore		" End Man	5/16/28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	145	
26 56	CROWLEY	Ann		C - S Stewardess	"	"	"	"	48	Female	Irish	"	5-6	135	
27 57	COOPER	Raymond		" Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	27	Male	American	"	5-9	145	
28 58	AYRES	Albert		New Man Night Watch	"	"	"	"	50	"	English	"	5-6	155	
29 59	ALEXANDER	Charles		" Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	"	5-11	165	
30 60	FRANK	Alfred		" " "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	145	

Line AMERICAN MERCHANT LINE
Owners U.S.S.B.
Local Agents J.H. WINCHESTER & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 2, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

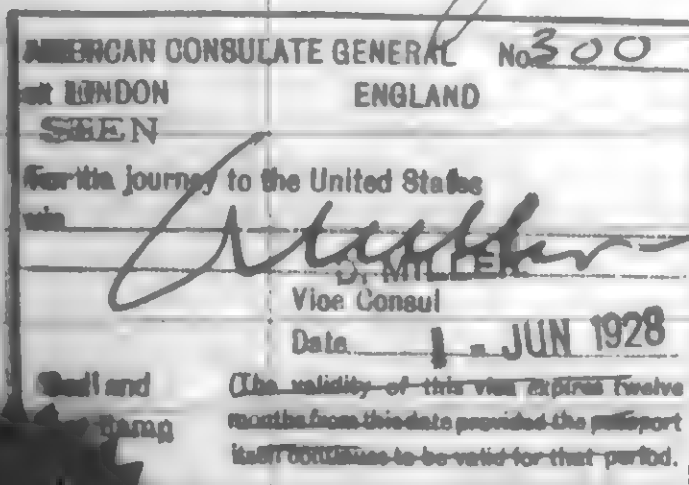
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. AMERICAN SHIPPER, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 11th, 1928, from the port of LONDON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1 61	POSIPANKO	George		New Man	Mess Boy	5/16/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	24	Male	American	American	5-7	140	
2 62	BRADLEY	Frank		C - S	Waiter	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	145	
3 63	ROSS	George		"	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	135	
4 64	BYRNE	John		"	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-5	140	
5 65	CUNNINGHAM	Stanley		"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	135	
6 66	FRIEL	Daniel		"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	145	
7 67	ZUNIGA	Alex		"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-5	155	
8 68	MAGUIRE	Samuel		"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	135	
9	DAILEY	James J.			Truman	4/4/28	London	"	"	29	"	American	American	5-8		
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line AMERICAN MERCHANT LINE
Owners U.S.S.B.
Local Agents J.H. WINCHESTER & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-11-28

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. J. Cummings (Master), of the P. A. Shippe, do declare
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
 the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

John H. Cummings
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1928

[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

Ed. Williams

[illegible]

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Teeth	Build	Stature	Measurements	Remarks	
18	Arnell	Edward	3	Sailor	25-5-28	New York	Yes	Dr	21	Dr	Canadian	Canadian	5-5 145	Right Hand
19	Harrison	Tom.	4	Sailor	26-8-28	Dr	Yes	Yes	24	Dr	Canadian	Canadian	5-5 145	Right Hand
20	Plumb	Henry	39	Q.B.	15-11-28	Chatham	No	No	53	Dr	English	British	5-1 154	Left Hand
21	Harrington	Tudor	1	O.S.	25-5-28	New York	No	No	23	Dr	Wilt.	Dr	5-6 145	Wilt
22	Seaton	Ruthen	First	O.S.	Dr	Dr	Yes	Yes	17	Dr	English	B.D.	5-3 120	Wilt
23	Tuttest	John Drake	12	Pumpman	15-11-27	Chatham	No	Dr	31	Dr	English	Dr	5-10 140	Half Left Hand
24	Chambers	John	23	Boatman	Dr	Dr	Dr	Dr	45	Dr	Dr	Dr	5-8 145	Wilt
25	Whiting	Frank John	15	Greaser	Dr	Dr	Dr	Dr	30	Dr	Dr	Dr	5-11 154	Cross tattooed on Left Forearm
26	Glover	Henry	19	Greaser	Dr	Dr	Dr	Dr	31	Dr	Dr	Dr	5-7 161	Female tattooed on Left Forearm
27	Judges	Henry	29	Greaser	Dr	Dr	Dr	Dr	53	Dr	Dr	Dr	5-8 146	Female tattooed on Left Forearm
28	Coster	Arthur	16	Fireman	Dr	Dr	Dr	Dr	40	Dr	Dr	Dr	5-6 140	Ring tattooed on Left Hand
29	Wright	Arthur	22	Fireman	Dr	Dr	Dr	Dr	42	Dr	Dr	Dr	6-0 180	Cross on Right Hand
30	Blaber	Arthur Albert	22	Fireman	Dr	Dr	Dr	Dr	43	Dr	Dr	Dr	5-8 140	Cross on Right Hand

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible][illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

253

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. OLNA, arriving at New York, June 3, 1928, from the port of Las Pailas Bay, Venezuela

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea yrs.	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Williams	Richard David	✓	36	Master	15-11-27	Chatham	No.	Yes	47	Male	Welsh	British	5-9 1/2	152	Nil
2	Tunnard	Bertram	✓	21	Ch. Officer	Dr	Dr	Dr	Dr	35	Dr	English	Dr	5-9	150	Nil
3	Harvey	Walter Frederick	✓	9	2 nd Officer	Dr	Dr	Dr	Dr	24	Dr	Dr	Dr	5-11	165	Nil
4	Laurence	Edward Eugene	✓	11	3 rd Officer	Dr	Dr	Dr	Dr	25	Dr	Dr	Dr	6-0	151	Nil
5	Lanning	Alfred George	✓	7	St. L.	Dr	Dr	Dr	Dr	27	Dr	Dr	Dr	5-8	126	Nil
6	Baker	Henry	✓	32	Ch. Engineer	Dr	Dr	Dr	Dr	53	Dr	Dr	Dr	5-5	176	Nil
7	Parsons	Andrew Robert	✓	32	2 nd Engineer	Dr	Dr	Dr	Dr	51	Dr	Dr	Dr	5-5 1/2	210	Nil
8	Glen	James	✓	10	3 rd Engineer	Dr	Dr	Dr	Dr	35	Dr	Scot.	Dr	6-3	168	Nil
9	Bandam	Mark	✓	1	Ch. Engineer	Dr	Dr	Dr	Dr	24	Dr	English	Dr	5-11	154	Nil
10	Courtney	William L.	✓	First	3 rd Engineer	Dr	Dr	Dr	Dr	23	Dr	Dr	Dr	6-0	132	Nil
11	Smith	Frederick	✓	First	Carpenter	Dr	Dr	Dr	Dr	25	Dr	Dr	Dr	6-0	168	Nil
12	Tucker	Reginald Joseph	✓	30	Boatman	Dr	Dr	Dr	Dr	47	Dr	Welsh	Dr	5-9	154	Nil
13	Johnson	Alfred Edward	✓	5	St. L.	Dr	Dr	Dr	Dr	23	Dr	English	Dr	5-11	154	Nil
14	Becconsall	Arthur	✓	11	St. L.	Dr	Dr	Dr	Dr	26	Dr	Dr	Dr	5-5	132	Nil
15	Lower	Erwin	✓	First	Sailor	Dr	Dr	Dr	Dr	21	Dr	Dr	Dr	5-7	117	Nil
16	Landler	Harry James	✓	25	Ch. B.	Dr	Dr	Dr	Dr	46	Dr	Scot.	Dr	5-7	140	Anchor tattooed on left hand.
17	Bannerman	Joseph	✓	24	Ch. B.	Dr	Dr	Dr	Dr	47	Dr	English	Dr	5-8	142	Anchor tattooed on both hands.
18	Arnell	Edward	✓	3	Sailor	25-5-25	New York	Yes	Dr	21	Dr	American	American	5-11	152	Sailor on right hand.
19	Harrison	Tom	✓	4	Sailor	26-8-25	Dr	Yes	Yes	24	Dr	Canadian	Canadian	5-5	145	Nil
20	Plumb	Henry	✓	39	Ch. B.	15-11-27	Chatham	No.	No.	53	Dr	English	British	5-1	154	Sailor: Cross tattooed on left forearm; Sailor on right forearm.
21	Harrington	Tudor	✓	1	O.S.	25-5-25	New York	No.	No.	23	Dr	Welsh	Dr	5-6	145	Nil
22	Scaton	Ruthen	✓	First	O.S.	Dr	Dr	Yes	Yes	17	Dr	English	British	5-3	120	Nil
23	Tuttlest	John Drake	✓	12	Pumpman	15-11-27	Chatham	No.	Dr	31	Dr	English	Dr	5-10 1/2	140	Half left thumb missing.
24	Chambers	John	✓	13	Boatman	Dr	Dr	Dr	Dr	45	Dr	Dr	Dr	5-8	145	Nil
25	Whiting	Frank John	✓	15	Greaser	Dr	Dr	Dr	Dr	30	Dr	Dr	Dr	5-11 1/2	154	Cross tattooed on left forearm.
26	Glover	Henry	✓	19	Greaser	Dr	Dr	Dr	Dr	31	Dr	Dr	Dr	5-7	161	Female tattooed on left forearm.
27	Judge	Henry	✓	29	Greaser	Dr	Dr	Dr	Dr	53	Dr	Dr	Dr	5-5	146	Female tattooed on left forearm.
28	Coster	Arthur	✓	16	Fireman	Dr	Dr	Dr	Dr	40	Dr	Dr	Dr	5-6	140	Ring tattooed on 4 th finger of right hand.
29	Dright	Arthur	✓	12	Fireman	Dr	Dr	Dr	Dr	42	Dr	Dr	Dr	6-0	150	Sailor: Cross on right forearm; Cross on left forearm.
30	Blaker	Arthur Albert	✓	22	Fireman	Dr	Dr	Dr	Dr	43	Dr	Dr	Dr	5-9	140	Cross tattooed on right forearm.

Line British Consulate London
Owners The Director of the British Consulate London
Local Agents The Gulf Refining Co
2124 State Street
New York

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Richard David Williams (Master), of the (British) SS Glma, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

11th

day of

June

1928

Richard David Williams
Immigrant Inspector.

Richard David Williams
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. OLNA, arriving at New York, June 11th, 1928, from the port of La Piedad Bay Venezuela 254

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mooney	James.	✓	24	Foreman.	2-4-25	New York.	No.	Yes.	43.	Male	Irish.	British.	5-4	145	Scars on both arms.
2	Langmaist	Richard.	✓	30	Ch. Steward	15-11-27	Chattam.	No.	Do.	54	Do.	English.	Do.	5-4	112.	Scars on Right Hand and Left Shoulder and find finger Left Hand.
3	Hayes	Howard Edward	✓	First.	Chief Steward.	Do	Do	Do	Do.	21.	Do.	Do	Do	5-5 1/2	135	Scars on Right Hand and Left Shoulder and find finger Left Hand.
4	Broadhurst.	Harold.	✓	First.	M. R. Steward.	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do.	Do	Do	5-3	135.	Scars on Right Hand and Left Shoulder and find finger Left Hand.
5	Wann	Gordon	✓	First.	Cabin Boy.	25-5-25	New York.	Yes	Do.	16.	Do.	Irish.	British.	4-10	112.	Scars on Right Hand and Left Shoulder and find finger Left Hand.
6	Hearn.	Hector H.	✓	13.	Ship's Cook.	15-11-27	Chattam.	Yes	Do.	29	Do	Irish.	Do.	5-9 1/2	161	Scars on Right Hand and Left Shoulder and find finger Left Hand.
7	Bilecki.	Bruno	✓	First.	Galley Boy.	25-5-25	New York.	Yes.	Do.	19.	Do.	Russian	American	5-4	135.	Scars on Right Hand and Left Shoulder and find finger Left Hand.
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line British Admiralty London
Owner The Director of Naval Stores Admiralty London
Local Agents The Gulf Refining Co
21/24 State St.
New York

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

6-11-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Richard David Williams (Master of the British S.S. Glen), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 8 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

11 day of June, 1928

T. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

R. D. Williams
Master, British S.S. Glen

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 8

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9506
June 11-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
OCT 18 1943
day of....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 18 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

June-11-12-13-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
June-11	San Lorenzo	San Juan	15
	Amapala	Jamaica	4
	Ponce	San Juan	7
	St Mary	Cuba	3
	Gypsum Prince	N. Scotia	1
	Breedyk	Rotterdam	2
12	William F. Herrin	Amay	2
	William Green	D.W.I.	4
	Teiresias	Yokohama	4
	Huron	Turks Island	4
	La Marea	Guatemala	3
	Orizaba	Cuba	12
	Caracas	Venezuela	11
	Cottica	Amsterdam	19
	Munamar	Nassau	9
	President Harrison	Kobe	19
	Keret	Venezuela	1
	Invella	Cristobal	1
	Minna	Santo Domingo	1
	Mayari	Cuba	2
	New Brighton	West Africa	3
	Ottar	N. Scotia	1
	Oscar D. Bennett	D.W.I.	2
	Choluteca	Honduras	1
	Cashier	N. Scotia	1
	Ala	Antwerp	2
	Alvarado	Cartagena	4
	General Gassonin	Rouen	2
13	Willet	Puerto Plata	1
	Vestris	Buenos Aires	19
	Winterswyk	Rotterdam	1
	West Kebar	West Africa	3
	R.W. Stewart	D.W.I.	3
	Hallfried	Malaga	2
	Alberta	Palermo	3

9507

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9507
June 11-13-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 18 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....OCT 10 1943.....
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

FILE NO.

BILLED

JUN 16 1928

I, James Shepherd

Surgeon of the SS Sankarana

sailing therewith, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

affirm

that I have had forty one (41)

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

University Louisville

1

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten

in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Card

Card

removed

checked

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June 1928, 19

at New York

Sergeon

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
--	--------	--------	----------	-------

1st Cabin	✓	12	11	176
-----------	---	----	----	-----

2nd Cabin				
-----------	--	--	--	--

Steorage				
----------	--	--	--	--

Total	✓	12	11	176
-------	---	----	----	-----

1 US citizen
not counted

1421 26

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "SAN LORINCO"

Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN P.R.

June 7th 1928, 19

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	Alvarez	Casimiro	30		M	S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	La Guardia			U.S.A.	Galveston.
2	EXEMPT	Bao	Manuel	50		M	W	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Ferrol			U.S.A.	Ponce.
3	EXEMPT	Geestmann	Anna	22		F	S	Maid	Y	German	Y	Germany	German	Germany	Gleinstedt			U.S.A.	New Jersey.
4	EXEMPT	Ilerandi	Elias	37		M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Asturias			U.S.A.	Arecibo.
5	EXEMPT	Sobrinio	Julio Vicente	36		M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Pontevedra			U.S.A.	San Juan.
6	EXEMPT	Porras	Alfredo	22		M	S	Clerk	Y	Spanish	Y	Venezuela	Spa. Ame.	Venezuela	Caracas			U.S.A.	San Juan.
7	EXEMPT	Saenz	Francisco	45		M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	San Romande			U.S.A.	New York.
8	EXEMPT	Saul	Joaquin	45		M	W	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	La Guardia			U.S.A.	San Juan.
9	EXEMPT	Saul	Joaquin Jr.	16		M	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	West. Ind.	U.S.A.	San Juan			U.S.A.	Standford
10	DIPLOMAT	Sevilla	Eduardo	66		M	M	Vice-Consul of Spain	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	West. Ind.	U.S.A.	San Juan			U.S.A.	Galveston.
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Manually kept 6/11/28 - 12/50

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

June 11th

, 1928

2

NOTE. — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nels Hlegesen, of the SS San Lorenzo, from San Juan P R, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N Hlegesen
Master

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June 1928, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Shepherd, Surgeon of the SS San Lorenzo, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty one (41) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Louisville University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June 1928, 19

at New York

James Shepherd
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Shepherd, Surgeon of the SS San Lorenzo, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty one (41) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Louisville University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June 1928, 19

at New York

Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

STO.	DOMINGO.	PASSENGERS	FROM	STO.	DOMINGO.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

PASSENGERS FROM STO. DOM ENGO.

S. S. "SAN LORINCO"

Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN P.R.

June 7th 1928.

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10		11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	Guriel	Enrique A.	42		M	S	Civil-Engineer	Y	Spanish	Y	Dom.Rep.	West.Ind.	Dom.Rep.	Moca				Dom.Rep.	Sto. Domingo.
2	EXEMPT	Garriq de Perez	Paula	52		F	M	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Dom.Rep.	West.Ind.	Dom.Rep.	Moca				Dom.Rep.	Moca.
3	EXEMPT	Garriq Perez	Octavio	22		M	S	Clerk	Y	Spanish	Y	Dom.Rep.	West.Ind.	Dom.Rep.	Moca.				Dom.Rep.	Sto. Domingo.
4	EXEMPT	Campagna	Saverio	37		M	S	Engineer	Y	Italian	Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Talao				Dom.Rep.	Santiago.
5	DIPLOMAT	Zeno	Arthur R.	32		M	S	R - I - T - I - S - H	Y	English	Y	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergens				Dom.Rep.	Barahona.
6	EXEMPT	Cook	Alfred C.	29		M	S	Mechanical Engineer	Y	English	Y	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergens				Dom.Rep.	New York.
7		Smith	Alexander	30		M	M	Engineer	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Peterhead					
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

S D Page 1 Line 7 Alexander Smith stepped over at San Juan P R.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Albans . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
 FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY PASSENGERS FROM STO. DOMINGO.

List
 The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., June 11th. 1938., 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien paid for passage? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity?	Whether alien is a member of a political party?	Whether alien is a member of a secret society?	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization?	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization?	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Yes or No										Yes or No	Yes or No		Yes or No
1	Father: Mr. Mamel Curiel. Moca, D.R.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self.	Y Y 2 Mos. U.S.A.	Friend: Mr. Angel Morales. Dominican Minister Wash. DC.	Y	2 1/2	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Swart thy.	Blk	Brr	None.
2	Husband: Mr. D. Perez. Sto. Domingo, D.R.	Dom.	Sto. Dgo.	No	Husband	No None None	Friend: J.J. Julia & Co. 4th. Stone St. N.Y.C.	Y	2 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Swart thy.	Blk	Blk	None.
3	Father: Mr. D. Perez. Sto. Domingo, D.R.	Dom.	Sto. Dgo.	No	Self.	No None None	Friend: J.J. Julia & Co. 4th. Stone St. N.Y.C.	Y	2 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Swart thy.	Brr	Brr	None.
4	Brother: Anadeo Campagna. Sto. Dgo. Dom. Rep.	Italy	Talao	No	Self.	No None None	Hotel Estrella, 146 W. 82nd. St. N.Y.C.	Y	17 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	Swart thy.	Brr	Brr	None.
5																						
6	The Barahona Co. Inc. Barahona, D.R.	Norway	Bergens.	No	Self.	Y Y 7 Days. USA.	Friend: Mr. K. Roe. 446-56 th. St. Bklyn, N.Y.	Y	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	F	Blond	Blue	None.
7	Friend: Cuban Dominican Sugar. San P. de Matonis D.R.	Conn.	Asenoria	No	Self.	Y Y 2 Mos. USA.	Life: Mrs. M. Smith. 98 State St. Asenoria, Conn.	No	Indef.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	F	Blk	Blue	None.
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of a labor union or of any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nels Holgeson, of the SS San Lorenzo, from San Domingo, D.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Holgeson
Master

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June 1928,
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

JUN 11 1928

5

S. S. "SAN LORONZO"

Sailing from SAN JUAN P.R.

June 7th.

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

JUN 11 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED ON SHIP	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Acevedo	Ramon C.	59		M			March. 6th. 1905. Circuit Court Of Fla Killboregh County.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.
2	Abdelnoor	George A.	27		M			June 25th. 1925. U.S. Dist. Court Of Brooklyn, N.Y.	571 -8th. St. Bklyn, N.Y.
3	Arcelay	Consuelo C.	30		F		Mayaguez, P.R. Aug. 9th. 1898		24 Leferts Place, Bklyn, N.Y.
4	Arcelay	Josefina	1	10	F		San Juan, P.R. Aug. 2nd. 1926		24 Leferts Place, Bklyn, N.Y.
5	Arcelay	Raquel	14		F		Santurce, P.R. Aug. 7th. 1914		24 Leferts Place, Bklyn, N.Y.
6	Arcelay	Silvia	11		F		Santa Isabel, P.R. Dec. 14th. 1917		24 Leferts Place, Bklyn, N.Y.
7	Arcelay	Olga	7		F		Juncos, P.R. Jan. 17th. 1921		24 Leferts Place, Bklyn, N.Y.
8	Arcelay	Viola	6		F		Mayaguez, P.R. Feb. 9th. 1922		24 Leferts Place, Bklyn, N.Y.
9	Arcelay	Wisa	9		F		Santa Isabel, P.R. Mar. 14th. 1919		24 Leferts Place, Bklyn, N.Y.
10	Alvarez	Bernice E.	34		F		New Hope, Pa. Dec. 17th. 1893		P. Box 55. New Hope, Pa.
11	Alvarez	Anita C.	9		F		New Hope, Pa. May. 8th. 1919		P. Box 55. New Hope, Pa.
12	Alvarez	Barbara E.	6		F		New Hope, Pa. Mar. 25rd. 1922		P. Box 55. New Hope, Pa.
13	Bairan	Teresa	45		F		Luquillo, P.R. Oct. 15th. 1883		59 York St. Bklyn, N.Y.
14	Bairan	Maria Teresa	19		F		San Juan, P.R. Oct. 15th. 1909		59 York St. Bklyn, N.Y.
15	Bairan	Wlena	18		F		San Juan, P.R. Aug. 18th. 1910		59 York St. Bklyn, N.Y.
16	Barbour	Thomas R. D.	61		M			Supreme Court City Hall, New York, May 3-1903.	25 Broadway, N.Y.C.
17	Barbour	Lillian E.	27		F			U.S. Supreme Court Of Bklyn, N.Y. April 5-1924.	25 Broadway, N.Y.C.
18	Bellows	Margaret	30		F		Wilkes-Barre, Pa. Feb. 19th. 1898		Nalpole, N.H.
19	Benet	Jose	49		M		Cayey, P.R. Dec. 16th. 1878		16 Lafayette Ave. Grantwood, N.J.
20	Benet	Fidela	35		F		Maricao, P.R. April 15th. 1893		16 Lafayette Ave. Grantwood, N.J.
21	Blackwood	Alice E.	14		F		Albany, N.Y. Jan. 17th. 1914		43 Winter St. Portland, Maine.
22	Blackwood	Andrew J.	76		M		Lubec, Maine. Mar. 14th. 1872		45 Winter St. Portland, Maine.
23	Bluerook	Ben	25		M		New York, N.Y. Nov. 5th. 1902		124 W. 79th. St. N.Y.C.
24	Burke	James S.	43		M		Rensselaer, N.Y. July 11th. 1884		169 W. 126th. St. N.Y.C.
25	Caldas	Angela F.	29		F		Santa Isabel, P.R. Aug. 3rd. 1899		316 E. Jersey St. Elizabeth, N.J.
26	Caldas	Manuel	4	9	M		Ponce, P.R. Aug. 2nd. 1923		316 E. Jersey St. Elizabeth, N.J.
27	Carpenter	Vere O.	49		M		Flemingsburg, Ky. Dec. 2nd. 1878		Flemingsburg, Ky.
28	Carpenter	Mayne	45		F		Albany, N.Y. Oct. 11th. 1882		Flemingsburg, Ky.
29	Colon	Miguel A.	32		M		Utuaado, P.R. June 8th. 1896		Hotel Vanderbilt, N.Y.C.
30	Colon	Aurora	28		F		Utuaado, P.R. June 7th. 1900		Hotel Vanderbilt, N.Y.C.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

6

S. S. "SAN LORENZO" Sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., June 7th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. 8261 I I N M F, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Clover	Harvey F.	41		M	M	Muskegon, Mich. Jan. 9th. 1887		7336 -Luella Ave. Chicago, Ill.
2	Cronshey	Hildreth	25		F	S	Morris Plains, N.J. Dec. 23rd. 1902		109 Speedwell Ave. Morris Plains, N.J.
3	Dupre	Lawrence	36		M	S	Belle Rose, La. Dec. 8th. 1892		Belle Rose, La.
4	Field	Gertrude B.	46		F	M	New York, N.Y. April 12th. 1882		Short Hills, N.J.
5	Evans	Houston	1	10	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 21st. 1927	In care of Mrs. G. Field Line #4-Sheet #2-	Short Hills, N.J.
6	Fletcher	Madison K.	58		M	M	Hatchs Bend, Fla. Aug. 28th. 1870		828 -71st. St. Bklyn, N.Y.
7	Font	Mercedes G.	35		F	M	Rio Piedras, P.R. Jan. 3rd. 1893		606 W. 137th. St. N.Y.C.
8	Font	Maria Teresa	10		F	S	San Juan, P.R. June 4th. 1918		606 W. 137th. St. N.Y.C.
9	Fortier	Francis	33		M	M	Jeanerette, La. July 29th. 1894		67 Wall St. N.Y.C.
10	Fortier	Florence	29		F	M	Jeanerette, La. Mar. 16th. 1899		67 Wall St. N.Y.C.
11	Fortier	Florence	2	6	F	S	Galveston, Texas. Oct. 23rd. 1925		67 Wall St. N.Y.C.
12	Gautier Morales	Edna	21		F	S	Ponce, P.R. May. 13th. 1907		320 W. 113th. St. N.Y.C.
13	Greyatt	Peter A.	53		M	M	West Hoboken, N.J. Mar. 19th. 1875		220 Christopher St. Montclair, N.J.
14	Guzman	Cecilia	19		F	M	Yabucoa, P.R. Nov. 22nd. 1908		1448 -5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
15	Guzman	Raul	1	6	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 3rd. 1926		1448 -5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
16	Hall	James W.	55		M	M	Halifax, Va. Feb. 14th. 1873		375 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
17	Hartner	John A.	52		M	M	New York, N.Y. May. 28th. 1876		525 -7th. Ave. N.Y.C.
18	Hartner	Alice H.	40		F	M	Newark, N.J. Mar. 30th. 1888		525 -7th. Ave. N.Y.C.
19	Hartner	Dorothy I.	18		F	S	Hackensack, N.Y. Jan. 31st. 1910		525 -7th. Ave. N.Y.C.
20	Hoffman	Dillon	55		M	M	Coaldale, Pa. Mar. 3rd. 1873		52 Jersey City, N.J.
21	Hoffman	Alyce	22		F	M	Staughton, Wis. Jan. 4th. 1906		Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.
22	Mofft	Maurice A.	47		M	M	Indianapolis, Ind. Sept. 10th. 1881		35 E. 54th. St. Indianapolis, Ind.
23	Linares	Juana	38		F	M	Aguadilla, P.R. Dec. 11th. 1890		88-37-214 St. Quinn Village, N.Y.
24	Lopez	Guillermina	23		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Dec. 15th. 1905		320 W. 113th. St. N.Y.C.
25	Llerrero	Ignacia R.	18		F	M	San Juan, P.R. July 31st. 1910		245 W. 111th. St. N.Y.C.
26	Meloncon	Robert	44		M	M	Bellealliance, La. Aug. 11th. 1884		Donaldsonville, La.
27	Miller	George W.	44		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec. 1st. 1883		22 Thames St. N.Y.C.
28	Miller	Ruth	19		F	M	Santurce, P.R. Dec. 2nd. 1909		22 Thames St. N.Y.C.
29	Nieves	Jose	39		M	M	Corozal, P.R. July 17th. 1888		National Paper & Co. N.Y.C.
30	Nieves	Jose	8		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 7th. 1919		National Paper & Co. N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

7

S. S. "SAN LUISITO" Sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., June 7th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JUN 11 1928, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Arias	Maria Luisa G.	29		F	M	Ponce, P.R. June 24th. 1898		502 W. 151st. St. N.Y.C.
2	Arias	Elsa Maria	5		F	S	Ponce, P.R. May. 12th. 1923		502 W. 151st. St. N.Y.C.
3	Arias	Jose M.	1	11	M	S	Ponce, P.R. June 24th. 1926		502 W. 151st. St. N.Y.C.
4	Ventura	Mercedes	30		F	M	Ponce, P.R. April 15th. 1898		34-34 Samson St. Phila. Pa.
5	Ventura	Alice	8		F	S	New York, N.Y. July 25th. 1919		34-34 Samson St. Phila. Pa.
6	Moore	Edith P.	55		F	D	Medford, Mass. July 16th. 1874		155 Brompton Rd. Garrah City, N.Y.
7	Bao	Mercedes	14		F	S	New York, N.Y. Feb. 14th. 1914		203 E. 17th. St. N.Y.C.
8	Kemper	James L.	28		M	S	New Orleans, La. Jan. 5th. 1900		2632 Whitehall Bldg. N.Y.C.
9	Delgado	Carmen	25		F	M	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 4th. 1903		828 -71st. St. Bklyn, N.Y.
10	Lugo	Adolfina D.	24		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 27th. 1903		828 -71st. St. Bklyn, N.Y.
11	Ventura	Maria	24		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 13th. 1904		3449 -75th. St. Jackson Heights, LI, N.Y.
12	Souffront	Eva	24		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. April 15th. 1904		512 W. 151st. St. N.Y.C.
13	Raldiris	Gayita	50		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. July 17th. 1878		512 W. 151st. St. N.Y.C.
14	Souffront	Sonnys	3		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. July 27th. 1925		512 W. 151st. St. N.Y.C.
15	Sabater	Jose	44		M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. April 12th. 1884		Hotel St. Remo, N.Y.C.
16	Powell	William	51		M	M	Decorah, Iowa. Sept. 30th. 1876		1735 -30th. Church St. N.Y.C.
17	Charriz Rodon	Jose	29		M	M	San Sebastian, P.R. Aug. 9th. 1899		433 Broadway, N.Y.C.
18	Broback	Clarence W.	52		M	M	Lakemont, Ore. July 12th. 1875		100 Crocker Bldg. St. California
19	Seamon	Samuel	40		M	M	New York, N.Y. Feb. 28th. 1888		145 W. 55th. St. N.Y.C.
20	Maldonado	Jose	45		M	M	Vega Alta, P.R. July 21st. 1882		230 W. 10th. St. N.Y.C.
21	Bilbao	Antonia	20		F	S	Cataño, P.R. July 4th. 1908		174 Columbia St. Bklyn, N.Y.
22	Rodriguez	Ventura	29		M	S	Lajas, P.R. July 14th. 1898	5	Hotel Pennsylvania, N.Y.C.
23	Berne	Emile R.	50		M	M	St. Thomas, V.I. Nov. 26th. 1877		3915 Broadway, N.Y.C.
24	Obergh	Arnold	28		F	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Jan. 5th. 1900		101 W. Broadway, N.Y.C.
25	Vivo	Mary	24		F	M	Yauco, P.R. July 24th. 1904		Hotel Vanderbilt, N.Y.C.
26	Andreu	Jose	30		M	M	Fajardo, P.R. Sept. 1st. 1897		25-Broadway, N.Y.C.
27	Huete	Emilio	53		M	M	Vega Alta, P.R. Dec. 28th. 1874		82 Beaver St. N.Y.
28	Melendez Lopez	Jose	32		M	M	Guayama, P.R. Mar. 19th. 1896		739 Broadway, N.Y.C.
29	Wilhelm	Norbert A.	28		M	S	Norwalk, Ohio. Jan. 26th. 1900		1713 Baite Ave. Toledo, Ohio.
30	Rios	Sebastian	32		M	M	Arecibo, P.R. Jan. 20th.		Hotel America, N.Y.C.

Sheet 5 Line 6 Mrs Edith P Moore, did not embark.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAN LOPEZ" Sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., June 7th. 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JUN 11 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Arias	Maria Luisa G.	29		F	M	Ponce, P.R. June 24th. 1898		502 W. 151st. St. N.Y.C.
2	Arias	Elsa Maria	5		F	S	Ponce, P.R. May. 12th. 1923		502 W. 151st. St. N.Y.C.
3	Arias	Jose M.	1		M	S	Ponce, P.R. June 24th. 1926		502 W. 151st. St. N.Y.C.
4	Ventura	Mercedes	30		F	M	Ponce, P.R. April 15th. 1898		34-34 Samson St. Phila. Pa.
5	Ventura	Alice	8		F	S	New York, N.Y. July 25th. 1919		34-34 Samson St. Phila. Pa.
6	Moore	Edith P.	52		F	D	Medford, Mass. July 15th. 1874		155 Brompton Rd. Garden City, N.Y.
7	Bao	Mercedes	14		F	S	New York, N.Y. Feb. 14th. 1914		203 E. 17th. St. N.Y.C.
8	Kemper	James L.	28		M	S	New Orleans, La. Jan. 5th. 1900		2632 Whitehall Bldg. N.Y.C.
9	Delgado	Carmen	25		F	M	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 4th. 1903		828 -71st. St. Bklyn, N.Y.
10	Ingo	Adolfina D.	24		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 27th. 1903		828 -71st. St. Bklyn, N.Y.
11	Ventura	Maria	24		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 13th. 1904		3449 -75th. St. Jackson Heights, LI, N.Y.
12	Souffront	Eva	24		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. April 15th. 1904		512 W. 151st. St. N.Y.C.
13	Raldiris	Cayita	50		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. July 17th. 1878		512 W. 151st. St. N.Y.C.
14	Souffront	Sonnys	3		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. July 27th. 1925		512 W. 151st. St. N.Y.C.
15	Sabater	Jose	44		M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. April 12th. 1884		Hotel St. Remo, N.Y.C.
16	Powell	William	51		M	M	Decorah, Iowa. Sept. 30th. 1876		1735 -30th. Church St. N.Y.C.
17	Charriz Rodon	Jose	29		M	M	San Sebastian, P.R. Aug. 9th. 1899		433 Broadway, N.Y.C.
18	Broback	Clarence W.	52		M	M	Lakemont, Ore. July 12th. 1875		100 Crocker Bldg. St. California
19	Seamon	Samuel	40		M	M	New York, N.Y. Feb. 28th. 1888		145 W. 55th. St. N.Y.C.
20	Maldonado	Jose	45		M	M	Vega Alta, P.R. July 21st. 1882		230 W. 10th. St. N.Y.C.
21	Bilbao	Antonia	20		F	S	Cataño, P.R. July 4th. 1908		174 Columbia St. Bklyn, N.Y.
22	Rodriguez	Ventura	29		M	S	Lajas, P.R. July 14th. 1898	5	Hotel Pennsylvania, N.Y.C.
23	Berne	Emile R.	50		M	M	St. Thomas, V.I. Nov. 26th. 1877		3915 Broadway, N.Y.C.
24	Obergh	Arnold	28		F	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Jan. 5th. 1900		101 W. Broadway, N.Y.C.
25	Vivo	Mary	24		F	M	Yauco, P.R. July 24th. 1904		Hotel Vanderbilt, N.Y.C.
26	Andreu	Jose	30		M	M	Fajardo, P.R. Sept. 1st. 1897		25-Broadway, N.Y.C.
27	Huete	Emilio	53		M	M	Vega Alta, P.R. Dec. 28th. 1874		82 Beaver St. N.Y.
28	Melendez Lopez	Jose	32		M	M	Guayama, P.R. Mar. 19th. 1896		739 Broadway, N.Y.C.
29	Wilhelm	Norbert A.	28		M	S	Norwalk, Ohio. Jan. 26th. 1900		1713 Baite Ave. Toledo, Ohio.
30	Rios	Sebastian	32		M	M	Arecibo, P.R. Jan. 20th.		Hotel America, N.Y.C.

Sheet 5 Line 6 Mrs Edith P Moore, did not embark.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8

S. S. "SAN LORENZO"

Sailing from SAN JUAN P.R.

June 7th.

1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

JUN 11 1928

1928

No. OR LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Montañez	Mamela	18		F	S	Humacao, P.R. June 2nd. 1909		507 W. 158th. St. N.Y.C.
2	Ortiz	Tomas	24		M	M	Manabo, P.R. June 14th. 1903		507 W. 158th. St. N.Y.C.
3	Ortiz	Agnes	25		F	M	Boston, Mass. Feb. 15th. 1902		507 W. 158th. St. N.Y.C.
4	Ortiz	Marjorie	10		F	S	Humacao, P.R. July 11th. 1927		507 W. 158th. St. N.Y.C.
5	Ortiz	Tomas V.	1	8	M	S	Santurce, P.R. Jan. 6th. 1926		507 W. 158th. St. N.Y.C.
6	Pares	Ramon C.	30		M	M	Manati, P.R. Sept. 15th. 1897		Hotel Flander, N.Y.C.
7	Pietrantonio	Antonio	76		M	M	Yauco, P.R. Jan. 10th. 1852		511 W. 143rd. St. N.Y.C.
8	Porrata	Julio L.	37		M	M	Yauco, P.R. June 22nd. 1891		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
9	Quinones Feliciano	Modesto	56		M	M	Ponce, P.R. June 15th. 1872		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
10	Quiros	Rosaura	19		F	S	Moca, P.R. Nov. 12th. 1909		University Of Colombia, N.Y.C.
11	Quiros	Raul	22		M	S	Moca, P.R. Sept. 18th. 1906		University Of Colombia, N.Y.C.
12	Reyes	Marie	24		F	M	Reading, Pa. June 28th. 1903		204 Ashdale St. Olmezt, Phila. Pa.
13	Reyes	Richard	3		M	S	Phila. Pa. Aug. 30th. 1925		204 Ashdale St. Olmezt, Phila. Pa.
14	Reyes	Cecilia	9		F	S	Arecibo, P.R. Aug. 6th. 1927		204 Ashdale St. Olmezt, Phila. Pa.
15	Rico	Eduviges	27		F	M	San Juan, P.R. Mar. 3rd. 1901		24 Leferts Place, Bklyn, N.Y.
16	Rico	Louisa	10		F	S	Elizabeth, N.J. July 9th. 1927		24 Leferts Place, Bklyn, N.Y.
17	Rivero	Providencia	63		F	M	San Juan, P.R. Mar. 15th. 1864		101 W. 114th. St. N.Y.C.
18	Rosas	Jesus	7		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 18th. 1920	In care of Mrs. P. Rivera Line #17-Sheet #5	101 W. 114th. St. N.Y.C.
19	Rivero	Rafaela C.	82		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 20th. 1895		101 W. 114th. St. N.Y.C.
20	Rivera Cabrera	Domingo	44		M	M	Toa Alta, P.R. Dec. 20th. 1884		144 Water St. N.Y.C.
21	Rodriguez Boneta	Carmen	40		F	S	Aibonito, P.R. July 11th. 1888		543 W. 146th. St. N.Y.C.
22	Rodriguez Boneta	Luis	32		M	M	Aibonito, P.R. April 4th. 1896		543 W. 146th. St. N.Y.C.
23	Rodriguez Morales	Providencia	32		F	M	Naguabo, P.R. May. 30th. 1896		543 W. 146th. St. N.Y.C.
24	Rodriguez Morales	Carmen A.	4		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 9th. 1923		543 W. 146th. St. N.Y.C.
25	Rodriguez Morales	Luis M.	3		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 12th. 1925		543 W. 146th. St. N.Y.C.
26	Roman	Concepcion	20		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 15th. 1908		245 W. 111th. St. N.Y.C.
27	Roome	Henry B.	48		M	M	New York, N.Y. Nov. 29th. 1880		Rutherford, N.J.
28	Roome	Adele S.	45		F	M	New York, N.Y. Oct. 9th. 1883		Rutherford, N.J.
29	Rucabado	Isabel	72		F	M	Cayey, P.R. May. 18th. 1856		170 Broadway, N.Y.C.
30	Ruiz Soler	Jose	48		M	M	Quebradillas, P.R. Oct. 28th. 1879		Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.

Sheet 2 Line 9 Mr Modesto Quinones Feliciano, did not embark.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

9

S. S. "SAN LORENZO"

Sailing from

SAN JUAN P.R.

June 7th

1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

JUN 11 1928

1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Saldaña	Marco T.	34		M		Barceloneta, P.R. Dec. 24th. 1894		1457 Broadway, N.Y.C.
2	Salgado	Teresa M.	37		F	M	Vega Baja, P.R. Jan. 3th. 1891		56 E. 115th. St. N.Y.C.
3	Salgado	Juan	5		M	S	Santurce, P.R. April 5th. 1923		56 E. 115th. St. N.Y.C.
4	Sanchez Diaz	Rafael	26		M	M	Trujillo Alto, P.R. Dec. 19th. 1901		University Of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.
5	Sepulveda	Santos J.	30		M	S	Lajas, P.R. Jan. 25th. 1898		237 E. 110th. St. N.Y.C.
6	Sewall	Harold I.	57		M	M	Boston, Mass. Feb. 25th. 1871		University Club, W. 54th. St. NYC.
7	Sewall	Sylvia	29		F	M	New York, N.Y. Jan. 19th. 1899		564 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
8	Sultan	Abraham	26		M	S		U.S. Dist. Court Of New York, N.Y. Sept. 25-1925.	244-5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
9	Tirado Betancourt	Isabel	22		F	M	Rio Piedras, P.R. Nov. 19th. 1906		375 -5th. Ave. Bklyn, N.Y.
10	Torres	Allah	38		M	M	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 6th. 1889		203 -4th. Ave. Bradley Beach, N.J.
11	Torres	Lillian B.	19		F	M	Ponce, P.R. Mar. 25th. 1909		203 -4th. Ave. Bradley Beach, N.J.
12	Trabolsi	Felipe	32		M	M		U.S. Dist. Court-Eastern Dist Of New York, NY.	558 -47th. St. Bklyn, N.Y.
13	Vazquez	Manuel	40		M	M	Cavey, P.R. Aug. 30th. 1888		515 W. 187th. St. N.Y.C.
14	Vazquez	Gilberto	17		M	S	Cavey, P.R. Feb. 6th. 1911		515 W. 187th. St. N.Y.C.
15	Ward	George P.	44		M	M	Bridgeville, Del. Dec. 27th. 1883		85 Liberty St. New York, N.Y.
16	Warner	Alice G.	29		F	M	Detroit, Mich. May. 3rd. 1889		2695 Ford Court, Detroit, Mich.
17	Prosser	Andrew Jr.	40		M		Titusville, Fla. July 22 1888		418 Hallett St., Astoria N.Y.
18	Albrechtsen	Florence	28		F	D	Long Island, N.Y. April 30th. 1900		18831 Jordan Ave. Hollis, N.Y.
19	Albrechtsen	Catherine	24		F	S	Hollis, N.Y. Jan. 9th. 1904		18831 Jordan Ave. Hollis, N.Y.
20	Hancher	Albert A.	31		M	M	Newark, N.J. Oct. 8th. 1897		134 Grant Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
21	Hancher	Helen A.	27		F	M	Jersey City, N.J. Nov. 8th. 1901		134 Grant Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
22	Jessee	Doris K.	29		F	M	Kingland, Arizona. Feb. 16th. 1899		2186 -14th. Ave. San Francisco, Cal.
23	Knight	Helen G.	58		F	W	Oshkosh, Wis. Dec. 16th. 1869		2186 -14th. Ave. San Francisco, Cal.
24	Wantzelius	Helene	39		F	M		San Juan Dist. Court, Aug. 9th. 1920.	591 Belleone Ave. Trenton, N.Y.
25	Wantzelius	Otto Jr.	9		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 30th. 1918	San Juan Dist. Court, Aug. 9th. 1920.	591 Belleone Ave. Trenton, N.Y.
26	Wantzelius	Irma	11		F	S	Ponce, P.R. April 20th. 1917	San Juan Dist. Court, Aug. 9th. 1920.	591 Belleone Ave. Trenton, N.Y.
27	Wantzelius	Otto	56		M	M		San Juan Dist. Court, Aug. 9th. 1920.	591 Belleone Ave. Trenton, N.Y.
28	Rokicki	Alexander	24		M	S	Cambridge, Mass. Dec. 27th. 1903		124 Webster Ave. Cambridge, Mass.
29	Hazario	Rafael	25		M	S	Ponce, P.R. April 3rd. 1903		73 W. 116th. St. N.Y.C.
30	Hazario	Emilio	22		M	S	Patillas, P.R. Sept. 26th. 1905		2122 -7th. Ave. N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6-

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAN LUISITO"

Sailing from SAN JUAN P. R.

June 7th. 1928

192 , Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

JUN 11 1928

10

1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Montañez	Trinidad	16		F	S	Humacao, P.R. July 19th. 1911		
2	Muller	George W.	45		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Nov. 12th. 1882		507 W. 158th. St. N.Y.C. 132 Front St. New York, NY.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Officially Registered

26th

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

PASSENGERS FROM STO. DOMINGO.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "SAN LORENZO"

Sailing from

SAN JUAN P.R.

June 7th.

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

JUN 11 1928

11

PASSENGERS FROM STO. DOMINGO.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married (or Encl.)	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Faloon	John A.	27		M	S	San Juan P.R. June 15th. 1901		
2	Shacklette	Rachelle	26		F	S	Madisonville, Ky. Sept. 17th. 1902		Bronx, N.Y.
3	Cruz	Francisco	28		M	S	Lajas, P.R. Mar. 20th. 1900		270 Simestone St. Lexington, Ky.
4	Chauvin	Louis	43		M	S	Houma, La. Sept. 12th. 1885		104 W. Lasalle St. N.Y.C.
5	Strobel	Eteanor	28		F	M		April 18th. 1927. Southern Dist. Court Of New York, N.Y.	New Orleans, La.
6	Warmoth	Phyllis A.	39		F	M	Detroit, Mich. Sept. 15th. 1889		334 E. 78th. St. N.Y.C.
7	Warmoth	Elsie	15		F	S	New York, N.Y. June 15th. 1912		254 Irving Ave. South Orange, N.J.
8	Fox	Jane	36		F	M	Urichsville, Ohio. Nov. 1st. 1892		254 Irving Ave. South Orange, N.J.
9	Howell	Thomas A.	50		M	M	New York, N.Y. Nov. 14th. 1878		221 E. 5th. Urichsville, Ohio.
10	Howell	Emilia	44		F	M	New York, N.Y. Aug. 12th. 1883		72 Wall St. N.Y.C.
11									72 Wall St. N.Y.C.
12	U.S. MAIL CLERK.								
13	NOT COUNTED	FRANK	30		M	M	New London Conn., Nov. 26th 1889		P O Box 94 Arundell Conn
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Unusually high

Unusually high

10
US mail clerk

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SAN LORENZO, arriving at NEW YORK, June 11th 1928, 19, from the port of STO DOMINGO D R VIA SAN JUAN P R

12

SAN LORENZO
JUN 11 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ELIENSON	Polo			Master	May 29th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	39	M	Scand	US	5 8	160	
2	DANIELSON	Hans			Ch Off	do	do	do	do	40	M	Scand	US	5 7	160	
3	SCHMIDT	Herman			2nd do	do	do	do	do	34	M	German	US	5 8	150	
4	FRANSEN	John			3rd do	do	do	do	do	45	M	German	US	5 10	170	
5	GUINARD	Charles			Purser	do	do	do	do	44	M	USA	US	5 11	170	
6	LANSAY	Tom			Asst do	do	do	do	do	33	M	USA	US	5 11	160	
7	SIMPSON	James			Surgeon	do	do	do	do	45	M	USA	US	5 11	160	
8	HARR	Samuel			Carpenter	do	do	do	do	30	M	English	US	5 11	160	
9	ROCK	Alejandro			Doc'n	do	do	do	do	32	M	D V S	Holland	5 6	150	
10	POLYOS	Samuel			Q M	do	do	do	do	25	M	USA	US	5 8	140	
11	GALLAGHER	Arthur			do	do	do	do	do	34	M	English	US	5 8	155	
12	KROUENHET	Edward			do	do 31	do	do	do	22	M	Finnish	Nathonic	5 5	145	
13	SALAZAR	Bernado			1st Watchman	do 29	do	do	do	34	M	Span-Amer	Venezuela	5 6	150	
14	THOMAS	Francis			do	do	do	do	do	30	M	D V I	US	5 6	155	
15	PARRA	Florencia			A B	do	do	do	do	29	M	Span-Amer	Columbia	5 11	170	
16	RODRIGUEZ	Jose			do	do	do	do	do	34	M	U I	US	5 8	150	
17	PLANE	Ramon			do	do	do	do	do	31	M	U I	US	5 8	150	
18	CALDERON	Agelio			do	do	do	do	do	34	M	Span-Amer	Venezuela	5 6	160	
19	RAMIREZ	Julio			do	do	do	do	do	31	M	U I	US	5 -	150	
20	GOMEZ	Bernardo			do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Span-Amer	Venezuela	5 6	140	
21	NOJAS	Cristobal			do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Mexican	Mexico	5 6	155	
22	MAYAS	Andro			do	do 31	do	do	do	27	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5 10	160	
23	PEREZ	Jose			do	do 29	do	do	do	27	M	U I	US	5 6	150	
24	DOMINGUEZ	Francis			do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Span-Amer	Venezuela	5 11	170	
25	GLASS	Thomas			Mr Radio	do	do	do	do	34	M	USA	US	5 11	175	
26	ROBINSON	Joseph			3rd do	do	do	do	do	18	M	USA	US	5 9	170	
27	COLOS	Pedro			Messboy	do 31	do	do	do	31	M	U I	US	5 6	140	
28	HARDY	Joe			A B	June 7th	San Juan	do	do	36	M	French	France	5 8	160	
29	SANCHEZ	Antonio			do	June 6th	do	do	do	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5 10	170	
30	CONRAD	Rafael			Workaway A B	June 7th	do	do	do	34	M	U I	US	5 7	155	

Pages 1, 2 sent to Hqs. San Juan 6/14/28.
" 1 " 16 discharged San Juan 6/16/28.

Date NY 22 32 00
City NY 22 32 00
Local Agents NY 22 32 00

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have doing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported to another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) The provisions of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1265

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SAN LORANZO, arriving at NEW YORK, June 11th 1928, 19, from the port of STO DOMINGO D R VIA SAN JUAN P R 13

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DEAN	John			Ch Eng	May 29th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	30	M	Scotch	US	5 11	140	
2	MULLIS	Otto			1 Asst de	do	do	do	do	34	M	German	US	5 4	300	
3	UNIANE	George			2 do do	do	do	do	do	43	M	Spain	US	5 9	140	
4	KOCH	Albert			3 do do	do	do	do	do	34	M	USA	US	5 9	175	
5	PEREZ	Robert			Ch Asst Eng	do	do	do	do	30	M	German	Germany	5 6	140	
6	SALDUA	Peter			1 Asst de	do	do	do	do	31	M	Span-Amor	Argentina	5 6	145	
7	ARGUELO	Benaric			2 do do	do	do	do	do	37	M	Italian	US	5 7	165	
8	POULIS	Francis			2r Eng	do	do	do	do	21	M	Irish	England	5 5	165	
9	INGESTI	Modesto			do	do 31	do	do	do	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5 7	150	
10	PANDO	Manuel			do	do 27	do	do	do	34	M	Spanish	US	5 7	150	
11	ORTIS	Antonio			Ch Eng	do	do	do	do	31	M	VI	US	5 6	140	
12	ACORE	Otto			do	do	do	do	do	34	M	German	Germany	5 6	145	
13	VALUENS	Manuel			Gilder	do	do	do	do	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5 5	145	
14	BARROS	Albert			do	do	do	do	do	31	M	Span-Amor	Brazil	5 6	170	
15	RODRIG	Leorito			do	do	do	do	do	40	M	Scand	Norway	5 7	175	
16	CASILLLO	Enochio			do	do	do	do	do	37	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	140	
17	GARRI	Fernando			do	do	do	do	do	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	130	
18	GUMSUBOY	Hilarie			do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5 9	160	
19	BOVO	Angel			Water tender	do	do	do	do	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	150	
20	SAN MARTIN	Jack			do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5 7	145	
21	CHIMPER	Flamencio			do	do	do	do	do	35	M	Span-Amor	Port	5 6	140	
22	BODNIGUES	Justo			Pitman	do	do	do	do	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5 5	140	
23	CARO	Enochio			do	do	do	do	do	35	M	VI	US	5 6	140	
24	CONSALES	Manuel			do	do	do	do	do	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5 5	150	
25	RIVERA	Frank			do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	145	
26	PARRILLO	Joe			do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5 5	140	
27	MARA	Francisco			do	do	do	do	do	21	M	Spanish	Spain	5 5	135	
28	GALLANO	Asencio			Wiper	do	do	do	do	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	140	
29	SABRAGO	Felix			do	do	do	do	do	29	M	VI	US	5 5	150	
30	CASILLLO	Emilio			do	do	do	do	do	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5 5	150	

Page 2 Line 17 Fernando Garbi deserted San Juan 4/4/28
 " 2 " 21 Florencio Chimper sent to the port San Juan 4/4/28.
 " 2 " 28 Asencio Gallano deserted San Juan 4/4/28.
 " 2 " 17 Fernando Garbi returned to duty 6/7/28.

Line NY PR 23 CO
 NY PR 23 CO
 NY PR 23 CO
 Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that desertion of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 19 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Vessel SAN LORENZO, arriving at NEW YORK, June 11th 1928, 1928, from the port of SEO. DOMINGO D R VIA SAN JUAN P R

11

Musash, Sept.

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other acts.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____. Master, First or Second Officer.

_____, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and crews, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SAN LORENZO, arriving at NEW YORK, June 11th 1928, 19, from the port of STO DOMINGO D R VIA SAN JUAN P R

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	JENSEN	Julius			Oh Steward	May 19th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	40	M	Scand	US	5 9	160	
2	SAMUELS	Isaac			2nd do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Polish	Poland	5 12	150	
3	ANDERAD	Ernest			3rd do	do	do	do	do	30	M	English	England	5 8	150	
4	GARRISTO	Bartholomew			Sal do	do	do	do	do	44	M	Italian	Italy	5 8	140	
5	LESLIE	Catherine			Stewardess	do	do	do	do	20	F	Scottish	England	5 7	140	
6	MAS DONALD	John			do	do	do	do	do	40	F	Scottish	US	5 8	130	
7	VILCO	Henry			Chief	do	do	do	do	30	M	Spanish	US	5 8	130	
8	ORRALLCO	Antonio			2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	44	M	Spanish	Spain	5 8	140	
9	WILIE	Louis			3rd do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	130	
10	OTAXIA	Moises			4th do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5 8	130	
11	GANDIAGA	Vicente			2nd do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5 11	170	
12	JAMETTE	Anselmo			Baker	do	do	do	do	30	M	Span-Amor	Chile	5 6	150	
13	O MALON	Gabriel			2nd do	do	do	do	do	27	M	W I	US	5 8	150	
14	MR. ORMER	Florencio			5th do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Span-Amor	Chile	5 7	155	
15	ARPLAZU	Esteban			Baker	do	do	do	do	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5 7	140	
16	COMBIA	Camelo			2nd do	do	do	do	do	25	M	W I	US	5 8	170	
17	BOUWALIS	Albert			Oh Pantry	do	do	do	do	51	M	P W I	France	5 8	140	
18	MEHLI, JLS	Adelpho			2nd Pantry	do	do	do	do	42	M	P W I	Holland	5 6	150	
19	CLEMENT	Poliz			3rd do	do	do	do	do	22	M	W I	US	5 8	150	
20	JIMENEZ	Carlos			4th do	do	do	do	do	21	M	W I	US	5 4	150	
21	COLON	Pedro			5th do	do	do	do	do	21	M	W I	US	5 4	140	
22	VALENTAR	Pablo			Houseman	do	do	do	do	30	M	P W I	Holland	5 8	150	
23	BURIO	Gil			do	do	do	do	do	30	M	P W I	Holland	5 6	140	
24	LANDRUS	Frank			do	do	do	do	do	32	M	W I	US	5 7	145	
25	VIDAL	Ismael			Housekeeper	do	do	do	do	32	M	W I	US	5 7	150	
26	MARTINEZ	Ernest			Porter	do	do	do	do	34	M	P W I	Holland	5 6	150	
27	HAMSEN	Carlos			Printer	do	do	do	do	30	M	P W I	Holland	5 6	150	
28	HUNT	Lionel			Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	30	M	P W I	Holland	5 8	170	
29	AMOUSSAKOSI	John			Soda Disp	do	do	do	do	27	M	W I	US	5 7	145	
30	GUSSINONAM	Edward			Linsekeeper	do	do	do	do	55	M	English	England	5 4	150	

Page 4 Line 21 - Pedro Colon transferred to Crew Moseby Page 1 Line 27.

Line NY 28 28 00
 Line NY 28 28 00
 Owners NY 28 28 00
 Local Agents NY 28 28 00

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrin.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SAN LORENZO, arriving at NEW YORK, June 11th 1928, 1928, from the port of STO DOMINGO VIA SAN JUAN P. R.

16

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PILBEARS	Enrique			Waiter	May 30th	New York	Paid off	Yes	40	M	D V I	Holland	5 8	160	
2	ARMON	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	38	M	English	England	5 4	160	
3	VAN DER	Francisco			do	do	do	do	do	40	M	W I	US	5 8	180	
4	JARAMILLO	Enilio			do	do	do	do	do	39	M	Span-AmorColumbian		5 7	160	
5	SMITH	Sydney			do	do	do	do	do	38	M	English	England	5 8	145	
6	KAPEL	Joseph			do	do	do	do	do	36	M	Holland	US	5 8	160	
7	YERLOUSKI	Samuel			do	do	do	do	do	40	M	D V I	US	5 4	160	
8	WARD	James			do	do	do	do	do	34	M	English	England	5 8	160	
9	SMITH	George			do	do	do	do	do	38	M	English	England	5 9	170	
10	BARTLETT	Harry			do	do	do	do	do	38	M	English	England	5 9	160	
11	COSTA	Benjamin			do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Spanish	Spain	5 -	125	
12	WILLIAMS	James			do	do	do	do	do	38	M	U S A	US	5 9	160	
13	GILLASPIE	Harry			do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Irish	England	5 8	165	
14	WATTS	William			do	do	do	do	do	32	M	D V I	Holland	5 -	140	
15	WATTS	Henry			do	do	do	do	do	34	M	D V I	Holland	5 8	155	
16	DOUGLAS	Marino			do	do	do	do	do	38	M	D V I	Holland	5 10	160	
17	RODSON	William			do	do	do	do	do	38	M	English	England	5 8	180	
18	SCHAEFFER	Anton			do	do	do	do	do	40	M	German	Germany	5 8	160	
19	CASILLLO	Pedro			do	do	do	do	do	38	M	U I	US	5 8	155	
20	PEROSA	Victoriano			do	do	do	do	do	38	M	U S	US	5 8	160	
21	MC GARRY	John			do	do	do	do	do	37	M	Irish	England	5 7	160	
22	NICHAN	George			do	do	do	do	do	39	M	English	England	5 4	155	
23	MACLEY	Philip			do	do	do	do	do	39	M	Scottish	England	5 7	160	
24	MARTIN	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	44	M	English	England	5 8	180	
25	LAMBERS	Marshall			do	do	do	do	do	40	M	English	US	5 8	160	
26	THOMAS	John			do	do	do	do	do	38	M	D V I	Holland	5 8	155	
27	THOMAS	Andrew			do	do	do	do	do	34	M	Scottish	England	5 4	180	
28	MC DONALD	John			do	do	do	do	do	40	M	English	England	5 8	155	
29	WILLIAMS	Wilfred			do	do	do	do	do	35	M	English	England	5 8	160	
30	CORRALAS	Antonio			do	do	do	do	do	35	M	W I	US	5 8	140	

Page 5 Line 5 Sydney Smith discharged New York May 30th 1928

Page 5 Line 12 James Kerr Discharged New York May 30th 1928

Page 5 Line 21 John Mc Garry discharged New York May 30th 1928

Page 5 Line 24 Thomas Martin discharged New York May 30th 1928

Page 5 Line 30 Victoriano Perosa Discharged San Juan June 4th 28

Line NY 28 38 00
Line NY 28 38 00
Owner NY 28 38 00

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and crews, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1242

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SAN LORENZO, arriving at NEW YORK, May June 11th 1928 19, from the port of STO DOMINGO VIA SAN JUAN P R

17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SAN JARA	Jane	✓		Waiter	May 30th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	150	
2	BULLIVANT	Sydney	✓		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	English	England	5 6	150	
3	WILLIAMS	Albert	✓		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	English	England	5 6	150	
4	BAKER	Frederick	✓		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	English	England	5 7	160	
5	JACOBSEN	Henry	✓		do	do	do	do	do	44	M	Scand	US	5 6	150	
6	CONALES	Jane	✓		Ballboy	do	do	do	do	19	M	W I	US	5 5	130	
7	GUTMAN	Vicente	✓		do	do	do	do	do	19	M	W I	US	5 5	130	
8	DANIELS	Peter	✓		do	do	do	do	do	20	M	W I	US	5 5	130	
9	VIGANTE	Alberto	✓		Barber	do	do	do	do	24	M	W I	US	5 7	130	
10	SMITH	Frank	✓		Handyman	do	do	do	do	26	M	English	US	5 6	140	
11	SELMAN	Samuel	✓		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Russian	US	5 10	170	
12	GEORGE	Joseph	✓		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	English	US	5 11	170	
13	SMITH	Harold	✓		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	U S A	US	5 11	160	
14	MARRIENS	Frank	✓		Waiter	do	do	do	do	25	M	U S A	US	5 6	140	
15	PERA	Albert	✓		do	do 21	do	do	do	26	M	Spanish	Columbia	5 6	150	
16	RIEVE	Raymond	✓		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	W I	US	5 10	155	
17	RANDY	Charles	✓		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	English	England	5 6	140	
18	PERDANES	Segundo	✓		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	W I	US	5 6	150	
19	COMES	Albert	✓		do	do 22	do	do	do	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	150	
20	ROYER	John	✓		Workaway Manman	June 7th	San Juan	do	do	26	M	D W I	Holland	5 5	155	
21	NIEVES	Mario	✓		Waiter	do	do	do	do	19	M	W I	US	5 6	160	
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Page 6 line 8 Sydney Bullivant discharged New York May 29 1928

2/10/28, Dept.

NY 22 22 00
ST 22 22 00
ST 22 22 00

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-11-28
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. HELGESEN MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS SAN LORENZO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1928
N. Helgesen
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection to report such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to leave, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and crews, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

NO. 176378
BILLED
11.15.28

I, Morris Block, Surgeon of the Annapolis, Sailing theretore, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Punched 6/18/28
Removed 6/19/28
Checked 29

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1928
at New York
Morris Block

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX										TOTAL PAID
		S. I.	U. S.	14	U. S.	14	U. S.	14	U. S.	14	U. S.	
INTERIN	✓				✓							30
INTERIN												
STORAGE												
TOTAL	✓				✓							30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS 7 30
1st Cabin 7
2nd Cabin 3
STORAGE 7 30
TOTAL 7 30

1. British not counted

13-0-6-2

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "AMAPALA" Passengers sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA, 6th JUNE, 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

24

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

11th. JUNE

, 1988

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching (a) belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles H. Harte, of the 3/5 Annapolis, from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1918
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:—

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race of people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Holsow alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

20

S. S. "A. K. A. P. A. I. A." Sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, P. M. I., 6th JUNE, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., U. S. A., 11th JUNE 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	OHLOMEYER	HUBERT	42		M		NEW JERSEY JAN. 22nd. 1896		203 PALISADE AVE. UNION CITY N.J.
2	OHLOMEYER	LOUISE	38		F		NEW JERSEY JULY 8th. 1890		do
3	GUNN	ADELINE	30		F		NEW YORK CITY JULY 1898		227 RIVERSIDE DRIVE N.Y. CITY
4	GUNN	LILLIAN	35		F		NEW YORK CITY DECEMBER 1893		do
5	GUNN	ANNETTA	40		F		NEW YORK CITY JULY 1889		do
6	MC KENNA	ARTHUR	21		M		BROOKLYN N.Y. FEBY. 25th. 1907		352 ELDERS LANE BROOKLYN N.Y.
7	TRUSHEIM	EDWARD	22		M		BROOKLYN N.Y. OCTR. 13th. 1905		605 WESTFIELD AVE. ELIZABETH N.J.
8	HAZARD	ELEANOR	26		F		NEW YORK FEBY. 21st. 1902		20-46 87th. ST. JACKSON HEIGHTS L.I.
9	LICHTENBERG	HORTENSE	40		F		NEW YORK SEPTR. 28th. 1887		STAMFORD, CONN.
10	HANKS	CHARLES	49		M		NEW YORK JULY 18th. 1879		10938-213th. ST. QUEENS VILLAGE N.Y.
11	HANKS	ROSE	47		F		NEW YORK FEBRY. 23rd. 1881		do
12	EGGERS	SOPHIE	58		F		NEW YORK DECR. 23rd. 1870		33 HILTON AVE. HAMSTEAD L.I.
13	GESELL	ANNA	31		F		BROOKLYN AUG. 8th. 1896		114 5th. ST. GARDEN CITY N.Y.
14	LOVELACE	KENNETH	23		M		MISSOURI MAY 14th. 1905		18 BROAD STREET N.Y. CITY
15	KAHN	ROBERT	38		M		NEW YORK DECR. 27th. 1889		526 W 112th. St. N.Y. CITY
16	KAHN	THERESA	38		F		NEW YORK NOV. 13th. 1889		do
17	GREVILLOTT	REGINA	35		F		NEW YORK APRIL 1893		34 233d. ST. JACKSON HEIGHTS L.I.
18	RAICHLEN	SAMUEL	24		M		MAINE APRIL 1904		1845 PHELAN PLACE N.Y. CITY
19	GOODWIN	ANNE	32		F		NEW YORK SEPTR. 24th. 1896		130th. W 16th. ST. N.Y. CITY
20	KIRSCH	NATHAN	29		M		NEW YORK MARCH 2nd. 1899		LINDENHURST L.I.
21	KIRSCH	PEARL	23		F		NEW YORK MARCH. 30th. 1905		do
22	HANSELMAN	JOHN J	29		M		NEW YORK OCT 27th 1898		10 ARGYLE ROAD BROOKLYN, N.Y.
23	HANSELMAN	J. (MRS) MARGARET	28		F		NEW YORK NOV 2nd. 1899		" " "
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

BRAMEN LEFT HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

18	ELIHIO	RISCO	✓	"	5/2/28	N.O.	"	"	33	M	SPANISH	SPANIARD	5.6	151
19	ELLISON	HERBERT	✓	WATCHMAN	5/7/28	KINGSTON	"	"	30	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	6.4	190
20	RANDALL	CARLTON	✓	CARPENTER	5/23/28	KINGSTON	"	"	26	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	5.6	142
21	CLASSEN	HANS	✓	SAILOR	5/28/28	N.Y.	"	"	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.5	150
22	QUIJA	POLICARPIO	✓	"	5/28/28	N.Y.	"	"	27	M	SPAN.AMER	MEXICAN	5.5	142
23	BASSAN	MOHAMED	✓	"	5/29/28	N.Y.	"	"	26	M	MALAY	BRITISH	5.10	158
24	RASCHID	HARUN	✓	"	5/29/28	N.Y.	"	"	22	M	E.INDIAN	DUTCH	5.4	140
25	MONTAJA	LUIS	✓	"	5/29/28	N.Y.	"	"	26	M	SPAN.AMER	MEXICAN	5.7	153
26	NAGI	ABDO	✓	DONKEYMAN	3/15/28	N.O.	"	"	30	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5.9	164
27	FURHAM	MOHAMED	✓	OILER	1/31/28	N.O.	"	"	31	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5.7	145
28	METHENA	CASSAM	✓	"	3/10/28	N.O.	"	"	30	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5.6	141
29	SAID	ABDULLA	✓	FIREMAN	1/31/28	N.O.	"	"	38	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5.5½	140
30	ALI	MOHAMED	✓	"	12/23/27	N.O.	"	"	39	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5.6	150

Line... **VACCARO LINE.**

Owners.....STANDARD FRUIT & S.S. CO.

Local Agents **DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORPORATION**

* See list of races on back hereof

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21

CITIZENS	TOTAL
100	100

103 102

103 Vol

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

21

Vessel S.S. "AMAPALA", arriving at NEW YORK, U.S.A., 11th JUNE, 1928, from the Port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA.

22

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	BLARKE	SIDNEY	MASTER	4/4/28	N.O.	YES	YES	51	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	160	
2	BIJELICH	ALEX	CHP. OFFICER	10/25/26	N.O.	"	"	33	M	JUGO SLAV	JUGO SLAV	5.7	192	
3	TAYLOR	ALAN	2nd.	4/23/27	N.O.	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	148	
4	HENKELMAN	JACOBUS	3rd.	7/23/27	N.O.	"	"	38	M	DUTCH	AMERICAN	5.6	180	
5	LONG	JOHN	CHP. RADIO	4/29/28	N.O.	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	160	
6	WOOD	LYRA	2nd. RADIO	4/29/28	N.O.	"	"	17	M	SPAN. AMER.	HONDURAN	5.10	144	
7	RIDLEY	DAVIS	CHP. ENGR.	11/24/27	N.O.	"	"	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	145	
8	TILLETSON	HERBERT	2nd.	7/18/26	N.O.	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5.9	160	
9	MC KENZIE	JAMES	3rd.	2/15/28	N.O.	"	"	44	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	185	
10	CORBETT	WILLIAM	4th.	5/15/28	N.Y.	"	"	35	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6	170	
11	BLOCK	M. J. W.	SURGEON	5/30/28	N.Y.	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5.11	152	
12	BAMENT	BIN	BO'SUN.	5/12/24	NEWCASTLE	"	"	51	M	MALAY	BRITISH	5.6	143	
13	NEWBELL	RAYMOND	Q'MASTER	5/14/28	N.O.	"	"	24	M	NEGRO	COLOMBIAN	5.7	147	
14	MADIN	ISMAIL	Q'MASTER	1/3/28	N.O.	"	"	29	M	MALAY	BRITISH	5.6	140	
15	CASSIO	GUISEPPH	SAILOR	11/11/27	N.O.	"	"	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.11	165	
16	PORTILLO	JUAN	"	12/14/27	N.O.	"	"	23	M	SPAN. AMER.	MEXICAN	5.3	139	
17	WHITE	SILVIN	"	4/17/28	N.O.	"	"	25	M	"	NICARAGUAN	5.4	134	
18	ELIHIO	RISCO	"	5/2/28	N.O.	"	"	33	M	SPANISH	SPANIARD	5.6	151	
19	ELLISON	HERBERT	WATCHMAN	5/7/28	KINGSTON	"	"	30	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	6.4	190	
20	RANDALL	CARLTON	CARPENTER	5/23/28	KINGSTON	"	"	26	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	5.6	142	
21	CLASSEN	HANS	SAILOR	5/28/28	N.Y.	"	"	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.5	150	
22	QUIJA	POLICARPIO	"	5/28/28	N.Y.	"	"	27	M	SPAN. AMER.	MEXICAN	5.5	142	
23	HASSAN	MOHAMED	"	5/29/28	N.Y.	"	"	26	M	MALAY	BRITISH	5.10	168	
24	RASCHID	HARUN	"	5/29/28	N.Y.	"	"	22	M	E. INDIAN	DUTCH	5.4	140	
25	MONTAJA	LUIS	"	5/29/28	N.Y.	"	"	26	M	SPAN. AMER.	MEXICAN	5.7	153	
26	NAGI	ABDO	DONKEYMAN	3/15/28	N.O.	"	"	30	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5.9	164	
27	FURHAM	MOHAMED	OILER	1/31/28	N.O.	"	"	31	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5.7	145	
28	METHENA	CASSAM	"	3/10/28	N.O.	"	"	30	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5.6	141	
29	SAID	ABDULLA	FIREMAN	1/31/28	N.O.	"	"	38	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5.5	140	
30	ALI	MOHAMED	"	12/23/27	N.O.	"	"	39	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5.6	150	

Line - VACCARO LINE.

Owners - STANDARD FRUIT & S.S. CO.

Local Agents - DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORPORATION.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CITIZENS TOTAL

103 106

103 106

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

21

CITIZENS FORM

103 106

103 106

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 880
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "AMAPALA", arriving at NEW YORK, U.S.A., 14th JUNE, 1928, from the Port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA.

21

23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	UMICE	HUSLEY	✓ FIREMAN	6/25/27	N.O.	YES	YES	25	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5.7	149	
2	ABRAHIM	HASSIN	✓ "	11/28/27	N.O.	"	"	40	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5.5	145	
3	MUTHANA	HOOMOUDI	✓ "	9/13/27	N.O.	"	"	28	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5.6	155	
4	PURHAM	ABDULLA	✓ "	4/7/28	N.O.	"	"	43	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5.6	146	
5	MOHAMED	SALEH	✓ "	5/15/28	N.Y.	"	"	24	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5.8	157	
6	MITANNA	J.	✓ "	5/28/28	N.Y.	"	"	26	M	ARAB	BRITISH	5.6	142	
7	OHY	LOUIS	✓ CHIEF STEWARD	6/21/27	N.O.	"	"	32	M	FRENCH	AMERICAN	5.6	150	
8	MATTHEWS	WILLIAM	✓ 2nd. "	7/1/26/27	N.O.	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	151	
9	PILSON	ALICE	✓ STEWARDESS	4/21/28	N.O.	"	"	45	F	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5.4	165	
10	PENWICK	MELTON	✓ CHIEF COOK	5/2/28	N.O.	"	"	48	M	GERMAN	AMERICAN	5.9	170	
11	MC CARTHY	DANIEL	✓ 2nd. COOK	5/30/28	N.Y.	"	"	29	M	SCOTCH	AMERICAN	5.7	156	
12	COSTELLO	RALPH	✓ SHIP'S COOK	5/29/28	N.Y.	"	"	27	M	ITALIAN	AMERICAN	5.6	162	
13	DUNBAR	JAMES	✓ BAKER	5/15/28	N.Y.	"	"	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	164	
14	DICKSON	T. D.	BOUNTION	5/28/28	N.Y.	"	"	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	155	
15	DOBSON	ARTHUR	✓ PANTRYMAN	2/29/28	N.O.	"	"	50	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5.9	174	
16	SCHWARTZ	CORT	✓ 2nd. PANTRYMAN	5/28/28	N.Y.	"	"	23	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.5	157	
17	GOUTOURIE	FELIX	✓ WATCHMAN	4/17/28	N.O.	"	"	19	M	FRENCH	AMERICAN	5.6	138	
18	LAVAGUA	PAUL	✓ SALOONMAN	5/1/28	N.O.	"	"	25	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.9	160	
19	FULVIO	VINELO	✓ 2nd. SALOON.	5/15/28	N.Y.	"	"	26	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	145	
20	DEBRICK	GRAHAM	✓ DECK STEWARD	7/1/23/27	N.O.	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5.8	150	
21	ROFFMAN	ROF	ASST. D. STEW.	6/23/28	N.O.	"	"	30	M	GERMAN	AMERICAN	5.7	161	
22	THERIOT	CAMILLO	✓ ASST. STEWARD	10/15/27	N.O.	"	"	32	M	FRENCH	AMERICAN	5.7	159	
23	GRASER	ALFONS	✓ ASST. STEWARD	7/5/27	N.O.	"	"	43	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.8	172	
24	PAGAN	H.	✓ MESSMAN	5/14/28	N.Y.	"	"	26	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	146	
25	VAS	CEDRIC	✓ MESSMAN	5/15/28	N.Y.	"	"	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	155	
26	STEELE	SYDNEY	✓ 4th. COOK	6/4/28	KCM.	"	"	20	M	IRISH	AMERICAN	5.5	125	
27														
28														
29														
30														

American Consulate, Kingston, Jamaica.

(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via direct

George H. Kelly

(Signature)

Date JUN 8 1928

(The validity of this visa expires

twelve months from this date, pro-

vided the passenger itself continues

line of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line VACCARO LINE

Owners STANDARD FRUIT & S.S. CO.

Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORPORATION.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5)



PO

CITIZENS TOTAL

103 106

103 106

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

6-11-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Amnapala, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

June

19

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECEIVED

103 105

103 102

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUN 16 1928
 SERIAL NO. BILLED

I, Wm. H. Jones, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Marine
at the port of arrival, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

21

Cards Patched 6/18/28
 Clerk W. H. Jones
 Cards Removed 6/19/28
 Cards Checked R. G.
 Clerk

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 19 28

Wm. H. Jones
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer. Any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

and 6-11-28

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

P. L. P.

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin				
2nd Cabin		<u>1</u>	<u>103</u>	<u>104</u>
Storage				
Total		<u>1</u>	<u>103</u>	<u>104</u>

50-27

List No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PONCE" Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R., June 6th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Met.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	Berthold Hochfelder	Adalbert	33	M	S Merchant	Y	German	Y	Germany	German	Czechoslovakia Trestena				U.S.A.	3/16 Texas
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

June 11th., 19₂₈

23

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur W. McNeill, Master of the S. S. Pucci, from San Juan, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1928
at San Juan, P.R.
Arthur W. McNeill Master Officer.
[Signature] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S.

"PONCE"

sailing from

San Juan, P.R.

June 6th., 1928

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

June 11th., 1928

26

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1	Acevedo	Pedro	24	M S	Aguadilla, P.R. Aug. 20th. 1903	
2	Acosta	Anita	19	F S	Yauco, P.R. July 6th. 1908	48 Johnson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
3	Aponte	Teresa	22	F M	Caguas, P.R. Oct. 25th. 1905	20 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
4	Asencio	Ramon P	19	M S	Lajas, P.R. Mar. 14th. 1909	68 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
5	Avila	Manuel A	24	M S	Arecibo, P.R. Feb. 12th. 1904	526 W. 53 St. N.Y.C.
6	Barreiro	Ramon	21	M S	Rio Piedras, P.R. Mar. 10th. 1907	Tri-state College, Indiana.
7	Barrier	Amparo M	36	F M	San Juan, P.R. June 5th. 1892	Columbia University, N.Y.C.
8	Barrier	Julio	1	M S	San Juan, P.R. June 15th. 1927	166 W. 83 St. N.Y.C.
9	Barrier	Vicente	6	M S	San Juan, P.R. July 19th. 1921	166 W. 83 St. N.Y.C.
10	Barrier	Felix	5	M S	San Juan, P.R. Mar. 18th. 1923	166 W. 83 St. N.Y.C.
11	Barrier	Victor	2	M S	San Juan, P.R. June 10th. 1926	166 W. 83 St. N.Y.C.
12	Boneta	Carmen	22	F S	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 9th. 1906	166 W. 83 St. N.Y.C.
13	Burgos Carrero	Lorenco	28	M S	Lares, P.R. Aug. 10th. 1899	2106 2nd. Ave. N.Y.C.
14	Casanovas	Juan	27	M M	Arecibo, P.R. June 24th. 1901	69-17 Morton Ave. Midlevillage, L.I.
15	Castro	Mamiel	28	M M	Trujillo Alto, P.R. Nov. 25th. 1899	151 W. 155 St. N.Y.C.
16	Castro	Juan	32	M M	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 24th. 1895	216 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
17	Colon	Virginia	26	F M	Morovis, P.R. Sept. 16th. 1901	441 W. 17 St. N.Y.C.
18	Colon	Olga	10	F S	Morovis, P.R. Sept. 18th. 1917	62 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
19	Cordero	Ramon	20	M S	Isabela, P.R. July 4th. 1907	62 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
20	Cortes	Pedro	20	M S	Arecibo, P.R. Apr. 7th. 1908	239 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
21	Correa	Elena	17	F S	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 13th. 1910	324 57 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
22	Correa Marrero	Rastituto	10	M S	San Juan, P.R. May 27th. 1918	123 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
23	Correa Marrero	Carmen A	9	F S	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 12th. 1918	123 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
24	Cubero	Maria D	26	F M	San Lorenzo, P.R. Dec. 10th. 1891	123 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
25	Cubero	Josafina	9	F S	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 10th. 1918	Hotel America, N.Y.C.
26	Cubero	Carmen	7	F S	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 21st. 1920	Hotel America, N.Y.C.
27	Davidson	Paul	33	M S	Princeton, Ind. Apr. 1st. 1895	Hotel America, N.Y.C.
28	Delgado	Lolita F	23	F M	Mayaguez, P.R. Feb. 24th. 1905	604 E. Broadway, Princeton, Ind.
29	Delgado	Rafael	3	M S	New York, N.Y. Oct. 25th. 1924	58 E. 120 St. N.Y.C.
30	Delgado	Oliva	1	F S	New York, N.Y. Dec. 4th. 1926	58 E. 120 St. N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. "PONCE" sailing from San Juan, P.R. June 6th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. June 11th, 1928 ²⁷

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	Delgado	Jose L	28	M M	Caguas, P.R. July 4th. 1899	
2	Delgado	Isabel	24	F M	Ponce, P.R. Nov. 12th. 1903	59 E. 104 St. N.Y.C.
3	Delgado Correa	Maria	17	F S	Hatillo, P.R. Oct. 11th. 1910	59 E. 104 St. N.Y.C.
4	Dominguez	Arturo	30	M M	San Lorenzo, P.R. Feb. 16th. 1898	366-39 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
5	Ferrer	Manuel	35	M M	Adjuntas, P.R. Oct. 3rd. 1892	Hotel America, N.Y.C.
6	Galarza	Jose A	19	M S	Maricao, P.R. Dec. 23rd. 1908	1 W. 104 St. N.Y.C.
7	Garcia	Gabriel	37	M S	Ponce, P.R. Mar. 18th. 1891	53 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
8	Gelpi	Juan R	47	M M	Cayey, P.R. Nov. 5th. 1880	37 Pearl St. N.Y.C.
9	Ginorio	Enriqueta C	40	F M	Arecibo, P.R. Oct. 25th. 1887	606 21st. Northwest Washington, D.C.
10	Ginorio	Enriqueta	14	F S	New York, N.Y. Apr. 6th. 1914	121 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
11	Gonzalez	Ismael	22	M S	Mayaguez, P.R. Nov. 15th. 1905	121 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
12	Guzman	Victor	19	M S	Guanica, P.R. Mar. 31st. 1909	444 Bambust St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
13	Irizarry	Juan	50	M M	Adjuntas, P.R. June 11th. 1878	123 W. 27 St. N.Y.C.
14	Jimenez	Mercedes	31	F S	Maguabo, P.R. Sept. 24th. 1896	103 W. 103 St. N.Y.C.
15	La Viera	Ramona	30	F S	Cidra, P.R. Feb. 15th. 1898	42 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
16	Lorenzo	Ernesto	29	M M	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 3rd. 1898	Mapple Sahade, New Jersey.
17	Lorenzo	Maria	28	F M	Mayaguez, P.R. Sept. 11th. 1899	157 W/ 117 St. N.Y.C.
18	Lorenzo	Victoria	9	F S	Mayaguez, P.R. Mar. 9th. 1919	157 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
19	Maduro	Ana	33	F S	Humacao, P.R. Jan. 30th. 1895	157 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
20	Maduro	Ana R	52	F M	Humacao, P.R. July 26th. 1879	53 St. Paul Place, Bronx, N.Y.C.
21	Maduro	Virginia	14	F S	San Juan, P.R. May 23rd. 1914	53 St. Paul Place, Bronx, N.Y.C.
22	Mangana	Maria	32	F S	Mayaguez, P.R. May 25th. 1896	53 St. Paul Place, Bronx, N.Y.C.
23	Martinez	Ana	40	F S	Ciales, P.R. June 15th. 1888	153 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
24	Martinez	Carmen	37	F W	Toa Alta, P.R. Feb. 16th. 1891	123 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
25	Marrero Correa	Carmen	40	F M	Ciales, P.R. Feb. 2nd. 1888	109 W. 74 St. N.Y.C.
26	Medina	Felipe	27	M M	Isabela, P.R. Aug. 23rd. 1900	123 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
27	Medina	Generosa	23	F M	Isabela, P.R. Jan. 25th. 1905	206 E. 41 St. N.Y.C.
28	Miranda	Jose	23	M S	Mayaguez, P.R. Dec. 24th. 1904	206 E. 41 St. N.Y.C.
29	Miranda	Ramon	30	M M	Ponce, P.R. Oct. 8th. 1897	60 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
30	Moreno Acevedo	Juan	34	M S	Aguada, P.R. Dec. 31st. 1893	161 E. 128 St. N.Y.C.
						70 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.

In care of
Mrs. M. Lorenzo Line 16 Sheet 2.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S.

"PONCE"

sailing from

San Juan, P.R.

June 6th., 1928

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

June 11th 1928

28

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	Mulert	Carmen B	45	F M	Morovis, P.R. July 4th. 1882	
2	Muñoz	Maria L	19	F S	Ciales, P.R. Apr. 11th. 1909	535 W. 13 St. N.Y.C.
3	Muñoz	Merquiades	15	F S	Ciales, P.R. Jan. 30th. 1913	724 Belford Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
4	Negron	Bartolo	24	M S	San Sebastian, P.R. Dec. 12th. 1903	724 Belford Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
5	Orama	Ramon	44	M M	Quebradillas, P.R. Jan. 15th. 1884	2106 2nd. Ave. N.Y.C.
6	Orama	Amalia R	45	F M	Quebradillas, P.R. June 17th. 1882	57 Concord St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
7	Orama	Maria	8	F S	Utua, P.R. May 4th. 1920	57 Concord St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
8	Pagan	Luis A	25	M S	Moca, P.R. June 16th. 1903	57 Concord St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
9	Perez Ferraioli	Esteban	19	M S	Ponce, P.R. Mar. 22nd. 1909	16 E. 118 St. N.Y.C.
10	Quintana	Manuel	18	M S	Rincon, P.R. Aug. 20th. 1909	66 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
11	Renta	Isabel	23	F M	Mayaguez, P.R. Nov. 19th. 1904	45 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
12	Renta	Elinor	2	F S	New York, N.Y. Mar. 9th. 1925	194 Concord St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
13	Renta	Edith	5	F S	San Juan, P.R. Mar. 5th. 1928	194 Concord St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
14	Reyes	Clara	26	F S	Arecibo, P.R. Aug. 12th. 1901	194 Concord St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
15	Rivera	Filomena	16	F S	Boa Alta, P.R. Aug. 5th. 1911	26 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
16	Rivera	Benjamin	23	M M	San Sebastian, P.R. Nov. 8th. 1904	56 E. 36 St. N.Y.C.
17	Rivera	Onofre	30	M S	Cayey, P.R. Apr. 18th. 1898	911 W. 99 St. N.Y.C.
18	Rodriguez	Aracelia	18	F S	Bayamon, P.R. Apr. 12th. 1910	Hotel America, N.Y.C.
19	Rodriguez	Gloria	2	F S	New York, N.Y. July 20th. 1925	105 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
20	Rodriguez	Arturo	22	M S	Gurabo, P.R. May 6th. 1906	53 St. Paul St. Bronx, N.Y.C.
21	Rodriguez	Estebania	34	F M	Mayaguez, P.R. Aug. 3rd. 1893	123 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
22	Rodriguez	Andres	3	M S	Mayaguez, P.R. Feb. 4th. 1925	75 Degraw St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
23	Sarmiento	Juana	32	F M	Peñuelas, P.R. Jan. 10th. 1896	75 Degraw St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
24	Sepulveda	Manuel	18	M S	Aguada, P.R. Apr. 15th. 1910	10 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
25	Sevilla	Nieves P	48	F W	Bayamon, P.R. May 6th. 1880	138 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
26	Sevilla	Nieves	15	F S	Yabucoa, P.R. Oct. 4th. 1912	141 W. 60 St. N.Y.C.
27	Shines	James	27	M S	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 09th. 1900	141 W. 60 St. N.Y.C.
28	Strong	Carmen	29	F M	San Juan, P.R. July 26th. 1898	37 Pearl St. N.Y.C.
29	Vallejo	Maria	22	F S	San Lorenzo, P.R. Mar. 25th. 1906	112 St. 64 E. N.Y.C.
30	Varquez	Maria	26	F M	Mayaguez, P.R. Apr. 15th. 1902	110 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
						178 W. 81 St. N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

29

S. S.

"PONCE"

sailing from

San Juan, P.R.

June 6th, 1928

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

June 11th, 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Vazquez	Mercedes	16	F S	Cataño, P.R. May 25th. 1912	
2	Ventura	Ramon	23	M S	Rincon, P.R. Oct. 28th. 1904	724 Belford St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
3	Viera	Otero	20	M S	Quebradillas, P.R. Mar. 6th. 1908	12 E. 111 St. N.Y.C.
4	Viera	Sixto	19	M S	Quebradillas, P.R. Apr. 14th. 1909	57 Concord St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
5	Raso	Juan	22	M S	Ponce, P.R. June 24th. 1908	57 Conerod St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
6	Casiano	Aurelio	19	M S	San German, P.R. Mar. 18th. 1909	6 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
7	Villa	Jose	10	M S	San Juan, P.R. July 23rd. 1917	12 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
8	Burgos	Isabel	23	F M	Lares, P.R. Nov. 19th. 1904	1957 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
9	Horton	Benjamin	54	M M	Laurence, Kansas, Sept. 8th. 1873	142 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
10	Cruz	Julian	30	M M	Manati, P.R. May 22nd. 1898	511 Tenn St. Lawrence, Kansas.
11	Lugo	Albaro	21	M S	St. Thomas, V.I. June 10th. 1907	244 W. 84 St. N.Y.C.
12	Troche	Barbara	22	F M	Yauco, P.R. Dec. 24th. 1905	2403 7th. Ave. N.Y.C.
13	Troche	Amelia	2	F S	Yauco, P.R. Apr. 4th. 1925	1325 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
14	Troche	Vicente	1	M S	Yauco, P.R. Dec. 1st. 1926	1325 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
15	Troche	Justina	18	F S	Yauco, P.R. Feb. 8th. 1910	1325 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
16	Ortiz	Jose	55	M S	Cayey, P.R. Not known	1325 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
17	Burgos	Antonio		M S	Steamship "PONCE", June 9th 1928	19 E. 118 St. N.Y.C.
18						142 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Sheet #1 No. 24 Maria D. Cubero. Did not embark.

" #1 No. 25 Josefina Cubero. " "

" #1 No. 26 Carmen Cubero. " "

" #2 No. 4 Arturo Dominguez. " "

17 left

A. Cooper PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PONCE"arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y.

JUNE 11th

19 28from the port of SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO

30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	McNeill	Arthur W			Master	May 22nd	New York	Discharged	Yes	62	M	English	American	6:00		
2	Spaulding	Ralph C			1st Mate	" 24th	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5:8		
3	Ela	Norris T			2nd Mate	" 22nd	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5:11		
4	Fish	Harry W			3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5:11		
5	Cooper	Alexander			Parser	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	British	5:6		
6	Wells	Harold G			Quarter Master	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	American	5:11		
7	Kuhlmann	Frits			"	"	"	"	"	52	"	German	"	5:6		
8	Court	Manuel			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Porto Rican	"	5:7		
9	Estill	Reverdy V.W.			Surgeon	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5:10		
10	Lopez	Jose C			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spanish	5:7		
11	Del Rey	Cipriano			Boson	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5:8		
12	Tremus	Carlo A			Able Seaman	"	"	"	"	27	"	W.I.	Dutch	6:1		
13	Thode	Agustin			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5:9		
14	Martinez	Emeterio			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Span. Amer.	Venezuela	5:6		
15	Ramirez	Ricardo			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Porto Rican	American	5:10		
16	Soler	Jose			"	June 6th	San Juan, P.R.	"	"	48	"	Spanish	Spanish	5:7		
17	Redento	Guillermo			Ord. Seaman	May 22nd	New York	"	"	20	"	Porto Rican	American	5:7		
18	Garcia	Kinton			"	" 23rd	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5:7		
19	Vels	Polo			Massboy	" 22nd	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5:6		
20	Cornman	Frederick			1st Radio	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5:7		
21	Fitzpatrick	Edward D			2nd Radio	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5:9		
22	Lane	Thomas			Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	45	"	Welsh	"	5:10		
23	Hederman	Timothy F			1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	41	"	Irish	"	5:6		
24	Fryde	Archibald W			2nd Asst "	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5:7		
25	Peterson	John			3rd Asst "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scandinavian	"	5:8		
26	Solado	Francisco			Other	"	"	"	"	37	"	Spanish	Spanish	5:11		
27	Pichel	Francisco			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5:9		
28	Gayoso	Francisco			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5:11		
29	Laureda	Nicolas			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5:6		
30	Prado	Benito			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	American	5:8		

Line New York & Porto Rico Line
Owners The New York & Porto Rico Steamship Co.
Local Agents do.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur W. McNeill, Master, of the Steamship "Ponce", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Arthur W. McNeill
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 19 28

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "S.S. PONCE", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 11th, 1928, from the port of SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO

31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Vecino	Sylvester			Bill.	May 22nd	New York	Discharged	No	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5:5		
2	Silva	Jose			Fireman	"	"	"	No	32	"	"	"	5:7		
2	Beltrain	Adriano			"	"	"	"	Yes	31	"	"	"	5:10		
4	Lopez	Emilio			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5:7		
5	Gorbea	Raimundo			Wiper	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5:6		
6	Lopez	Francisco			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5:5		
7	Cummins	William.S			Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	American	5:10		
8	Davea	Harry			2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	W.I.	British	5:9		
9	Uribe	Saturino			Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	47	"	Spanish	American	5:9		
10	Anchustegui	Felix			2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Spanish	5:9		
11	Garcia	Genaro			3rd Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5:6		
12	Rodriguez	Felix			1st Pantryman	"	"	"	"	32	"	Porto Rican	American	5:10		
13	Melendez	Raymond			2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5:7		
14	Henriques	Felix			1st Messman	"	"	"	"	40	"	W.I.	Dutch	5:7		
15	Casiano	Eleuterio			2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	W.I.	"	5:8		
16	Gomez	Antonio			Soultierman	"	"	"	"	26	"	Porto Rican	American	5:6		
17	Gill	Peter			Walter	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	American	5:8		
18	Hellburg	Nicasio			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	W.I.	Dutch	5:10		
19	Brigida	Lorenzo			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	W.I.	"	5:10		
20	Colon	Emilio			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Porto Rican	American	5:5		
21	Palm	Fred			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Dutch	Dutch	5:9		
22	Bernabela	Federico			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	W.I.	"	5:6		
23	Mangual	Ramon.D.			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Porto Rican	American	5:8		
24	Lopez	Juan			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5:8		
25	Garreras	Leopoldo			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5:6		
26	Ortiz	Ramon			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5:4		
27	Rodriguez	Lalo			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5:7		
28	Frias	Antonia			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5:5		
29																
30																

Line New York & Porto Rico Line
Owners The New York & Porto Rico Steamship Co.
Local Agents -40-

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-11-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur W. McNeill, Master, of the Steamer "Ponce", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

A. W. McNeill
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon after or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 16. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment; or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
176403
JUL 10 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. Gonzalez Busta, Surgeon of the Republic of Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six (6) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the Republic of Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five (5) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Fingerprinted 6/8/28
Clerk Edw. J. C.
Cards Removed 6/17/28
Cards Checked 6/17/28
Clerk J. J.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1928
at Santiago de Cuba, Cuba

File #2.00 U.S.G.
Service No. 525



Harry W. Story
HARRY W. STORY
American Vice Consul

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	RECEIVED										TOTAL
	S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	in	U. S.	Temp.	in	U. S.	Temp.	in	
3					1						6
3					1						6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Romanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

AMERICAN U. S. Total
1st Cabin ✓
2nd Cabin ✓
Steerage ✓
Total ✓ 1 6

a a
3-1

List:

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. ST. MARY

Passengers sailing from SANTIAGO DE CUBA

MAY 31

1928

Passengers sailing from SANTIAGO DE CUBA, MAY 31, 1928.																						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mon.	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town	
1	RES. USA. RET.	LEON	HERMOGENES	34	M	M	TEACHER	YES	SPANISH	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CUBAN	WHITE	08	83	SANTIAGO	landed Sept 9 th 1928 non-Quota Visa # 758	left U.S. Feb. 16/28	Sept 4, 28	CUBA	SANTIAGO
2		DOMINGUEZ	ZOLA ESPERANZA	32	F		"	"	SPANISH	"	"	"	"	"	09	83	MANZANILLO	Mon. Quota	Sept 4 - C	"	"	"
3		LEON	MARIA E. C.	25	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	107	SANTIAGO, CUBA	MAY 28/1928	"	"	"	"
4		DOMINGUEZ	FELICIA H.	24	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	108	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	UNDER 18	CASAL	IDILIO MANUEL	14	M	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	109	"	"	"	"	"	"
6															"	110	SANTIAGO	"	"	"	"	"
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alien

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____ /

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., JUNE 11th, 1928

33

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification					
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States				Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a polygamist	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes		
1	JUAN ALVAREZ AVENID DE LOS PINOS 5 SANTIAGO, CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.	MANUEL LEON 1933 7th AVE NEW YORK	2 years	YES	INDIFFERENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	ND	GOOD	ND	5	10	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE
2	"	"	"	"	HUSBAND	"	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	FAIR	BROWN	"	"	
3	"	"	"	"	BROTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	
4	"	"	"	"	BRO. IN LAW	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
5	"	"	"	"	GUARDIAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. Pescod, of the S. S. St. Mary, from Santiago, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Pescod
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1924
at New York Harbor

Henry M. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

31

S. S. St Mary sailing from Santiago, May. 31st, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York June. 11th 1928, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Robertson	Frank	40	5	M		Patterson. New Jersey. Jan. 30th. 1888		112. Seeley Ave. Arlington New Jersey.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Very m. Quick
J. m. p. T. Pescod
Yastat*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

SHIP NO. BILLED. 71114 61008

Bill 61008

an 6-11-28

James

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	1
2nd Cabin		
3rd Cabin	1	1

45

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of each such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to file with the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their departure but who will leave port thereat at a later date, together with any information likely to lead to their apprehension, if arrested and charged and of those, if any, who have departed without reporting their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so, or in case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master being required, respectively, or so to report to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, concerning whom compliance with the provisions of this section has failed to be made, and in addition, such fine shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in no event such fine is imposed, while it remains undetermined, shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1613

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-27

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the British S. S. St Mary
from port of Kingston, J. M. ^(Nationally.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 11, 1928, consigned to Atlantic Nav' Corp.; is now lying at Pier 20 E.R., and is expected to sail June 12th, 1928 for Port Antonio via United States port of New York this voyage was New York First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 35

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1612

19	LOPEZ	WIRETE	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6	140
20	SAAVEDRA	ROGELIO	9	"	15/ 2/28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	7	152
21	DICE	JOHN	10	WIPER	19/ 4/28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	7	160
22	EBERIJ	HENRY	36	CHIEF STWD	27/ 3/28	"	"	"	45	"	AFRICAN	AMERICAN	9	175
23	RAVEN	JOHN	14	" COOK	"	"	"	"	28	"	DUTCH	CURACAO	5	144
24	ORTEZ	ANTONIO	5	MESSMAN	8/ 5/28	"	"	"	19	"	AFRICAN	AMERICAN	8	154
25	RAWLINS	EDWARD	9	"	23/ 5/28	"	YES	"	24	"	"	"	7	148
26	HYLTON	LABORIO	1	"	2/5 /28	PR.ANT.	NO	"	21	"	AFRICAN	BRITISH	8	135
27	LUCES	CHARLES	14	"	28/ 3/28	N.Y.	"	"	26	"	AFRICAN	AMERICAN	6	165
28	RIGBY	CARLE	2	N/O	11/ 4/27	"	"	"	24	"	CANADIAN	BRITISH	9	145

American Consulate.

No. 526

at: Santiago de los Caballeros
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

(Consul) 3

Date MAY 21 1978

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1500

[illegible]

1. The first part of the document is a title page. It contains the title of the document, the author's name, and the date of the document.

[illegible]

14-1613

American Consulate.

No. 526

at) Santiago de los Caballeros
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

(Continued)

Date MAY 21 1944

Immigrant Dissector

*See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners.

Local Agents

24-1240

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ST. MARY, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 11th, 1928, from the port of SANTIAGO VIA JAMAICAN PORTS June 5/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	36
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	PESCOD	THOMAS		19	MASTER	19/ 6/27	N.Y.	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5' 5"	184		
2	LAKER	HARRY		14	CHIEF OFF'R	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	BRITISH	8	150		
3	ROBERTS	FRANK	FIRST	13	2nd	23/ 5/28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	8	141		
4	LAMB	WILLIAM	"	9	3rd	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	9	144		
5	BARRETT	SEPTIMUS	"	9	BOSUN	3/ 1/28	PT/ANT.	"	"	38	"	AFRICAN	"	10	163		
6	MIDDLETON	JOHN	"	1	A. B.	21/12/27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	8	160		
7	BARTLEY	CYRIL	"	4	"	28/ 2/28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6	140		
8	WALKER	DENALD	"	13	"	19/ 3/28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	11	187		
9	BARRETT	JOSEPH	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6	145		
10	HOLMES	CYRIL	"	13	"	19/ 4/28	N.Y.	"	"	23	"	"	"	8	175		
11	MACHESNEY	GEORGE	"	16	CHIEF ENG.	23/ 2/28	"	"	"	38	"	IRISH	"	6	148		
12	GILMOUR	THOMAS	"	23	2nd	15/ 2/28	"	"	"	47	"	SCOTCH	"	6	173		
13	COSMAHAN	JOHN	"	5	3rd	18/ 6/27	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	"	11	190		
14	REDDINGTON	JOHN	"	15	4th	7/ 5/28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	9	148		
15	COMEE	HENITO	"	16	OILER	6/ 7/27	"	"	"	43	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	8	180		
16	PRESIDO	JOSE	"	25	"	8/ 5/28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6	165		
17	PRADO	EDUARDO	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	8	160		
18	VASQUEZ	REMIINGO	"	10	PIREMAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	7	145		
19	LOPEZ	WIKENTE	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6	140		
20	SAAVEDRA	ROGLIO	"	9	"	15/ 2/28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	7	152		
21	DICE	JOHN	"	10	WIPER	19/ 4/28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	7	160		
22	EBERIJ	HENRY	"	36	CHIEF STWD	27/ 3/28	"	"	"	45	"	AFRICAN	AMERICAN	9	175		
23	RAVEN	JOHN	"	14	COOK	"	"	"	"	28	"	DUTCH	CURACAO	5	144		
24	ORTEZ	ANTONIO	"	5	MESSMAN	8/ 5/28	"	"	"	19	"	AFRICAN	AMERICAN	8	154		
25	RAWLINS	EDWARD	"	9	"	23/ 5/28	"	YES	"	24	"	"	"	7	148		
26	HYLTON	LABORIO	"	1	"	2/5/28	PT. ANT.	NO	"	21	"	AFRICAN	BRITISH	8	135		
27	LUCES	CHARLES	"	14	"	28/ 3/28	N.Y.	"	"	26	"	AFRICAN	AMERICAN	6	165		
28	RIGBY	CARLE	"	2	W/O	11/ 4/27	"	"	"	24	"	CANADIAN	BRITISH	9	145		
29																	
30																	

American Consulate, No. 526
at Santiago de los Caballeros
(City) (Country)
SEEN

For the journey to the United States,



(Consul)
MAY 31 1928
Date MAY 31 1928

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-11-28
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. J. Resood, of the S. S. St. Mary, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1928

Wm. M. Quick
Immigrant Inspector.

T. J. Resood
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required

GYPSUM PRINCE

JUN 11 1928

RECEIVED

DEC 7 1928
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the BRITISH WINDSOR M. S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JUNE 11th 1928, 1928, consigned to J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at KINGS DOCK S. I., and is expected to sail JUNE 12th 1928, 1928, for WINDSOR M. S., via United States port of WIL. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

(CONTINUED OVER)

20	White	Patrick	10	Fireman	11.1.28	Windsor	41		5.7.180
21	Riedl	Thomas	12	"	12.4.28	"	26	Spanish	5.7.150
22	Subiela	Jose	5	"	12.3.28	W. York	26	"	5.5.140
23	Priestad	Don	5	"	"	"	20	Argentine	5.8.140
24	Rifon	Antonio	6	"	"	"	43	Spanish	6.5.140
25	Sanchez	Jose	28	"	"	"	29	Canadian	5.6.150
26	Pratt	Gordon	2	"	8.6.28	Windsor	22	Irish	6.0.157
27	McAvanagh	George	2	Operator	8.5.28	W. York			

Wm. M. Smith
Capt.

Brw 27
Alvin 26

Line Gypsum Steam Packet Co.

Local Agents Messrs J. F. Whitney & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

o GPSUN PRINCE JUN 11 1928

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

14-1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1615

Sho: O Shea *Master*

Master

LOVER.

19	Newton	William	12	Donkeyman 25-10-27 N York	27	Canadian	5-8 186
20	White	Patrick	10	Fireman 11-1-28 Windsor	40	"	5-7 180
21	Riedl	Thomas	12	" 12-4-28 "	41	"	5-7 150
22	Subiela	Jose	5	" 12-3-28 N York	26	Spanish Spain	5-7 150
23	Priestad	Don	5	" "	26	"	5-5 140
24	Rifon	Antonio	6	" "	20	Argentine	5-8 140
25	Sancher	Jose	28	" "	43	Spanish Spain	5-5 140
26	Pratt	Gordon	3	" 8-6-28 Windsor	29	Canadian British	5-6 150
27	McAvanagh	George	2	Operator 8-5-28 N York	22	Greek	6-0 157
28							
29							
30							

New York
 26

Henry M. Quirk
Capt.

Box 2;
Alkins 26

Line Gypsum Steam Packet Co

Owner

Local Agents Messrs. F. Whitney & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel Gypsum Prince, arriving at New York, June 11, 1928, from the port of Windsor N.S. June 8, 1928

38

GYPSON PRINCE JUN 11 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	O'Shea	Thomas		20 years	Master	31-3-28	N York	No	Yes	35	Male	English	British	5-5	150	
2	Pearson	Arthur		30 "	1 st Mate	29-4-27	W. Hartford	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-10	160	
3	Macdonald	John		13 "	2 nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	"	5-6	145	
4	Brayshaw	John		30 "	1 st Engineer	"	"	"	"	51	"	English	"	5-6	150	
5	Rear	Douglas		14 "	2 nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-3	135	
6	Watson	Tom		8 "	3 rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	154	
7	Robinson	George		31 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-7	194	
8	Purvis	Andrew		3 months	Cook	25-5-28	Windsor	"	"	42	"	Canadian	"	5-6	140	
9	Black	Leslie		3 months	2 nd Steward	28-3-28	Digby	"	"	40	"	American	"	5-7	140	
10	Fredericks	Harry		7 months	Mess Boy	1-11-27	Windsor	"	"	17	"	Canadian	British	5-7	130	
11	Jackson	Robert		16 years	Boatswain	29-4-27	Hartford	"	"	33	"	English	"	5-4	135	
12	Davies	Albert		12 "	Seaman	1-6-28	N York	"	"	26	"	Welsh	"	5-8	160	
13	Jepsen	Hans		12 "	"	5-6-28	N York	"	"	28	"	Dane	Danish	5-6	145	
14	Munson	Phillip		10 "	"	1-6-28	N York	"	"	24	"	Norwegian	"	6-1/2	196	
15	Hansen	Marcos		8 "	"	5-6-28	N York	"	"	24	"	Dane	Danish	5-6	152	
16	Rgani	Basim		20 "	"	14-5-28	N York	"	"	36	"	Malaya	British	5-6 1/2	135	
17	Torrie	Hector		3 "	"	8-6-28	N York	"	"	22	"	Scotch	"	5-10	165	
18	York	Harry		8 "	"	4-6-28	N York	"	"	23	"	Malaya	"	5-2	125	
19	Newton	William		12 "	Donkeyman	25-10-27	N York	"	"	27	"	Welsh	"	5-6	140	
20	White	Patrick		10 "	Fireman	11-1-28	Windsor	"	"	40	"	Canadian	"	5-8	186	
21	Riedl	Thomas		12 "	"	12-4-28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	180	
22	Subila	Jose		5 "	"	12-3-28	N York	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	
23	Priestad	Don		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	140	
24	Rifon	Antonio		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Argentine	"	5-8	140	
25	Sanchez	Jose		28 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	Spain	5-5	140	
26	Pratt	Gordon		3 "	"	8-6-28	Windsor	"	"	29	"	Canadian	British	5-6	150	
27	McLavanagh	George		2 "	Operator	8-5-28	N York	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	6-0	157	
28																
29																
30																

Henry M. Smith
Agent

Row 27
Alvin 26

Line Gypsum Steam Packet Co.

Owners Messrs. J. F. Whitney & Co.

Local Agents Messrs. J. F. Whitney & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

6-11-24
THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. O. Shea, of the U.S. Gypsum Prince, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1924
Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

J. O. Shea
Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"BREKIDYK"**arriving at *New York**June 11*

1928, from the port of

Rotterdam. *May 29/28*

41

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival <i>See to be paid off 35</i>	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	van Hemert	Willem		20	Master	25-5-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	38	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	86.	
2	Roggeveen	Johan P.C.		12	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	84.	
3	Brays	Charles L.		10	2nd.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	84.	
4	Tolk	Jacob		5 1/2	3rd.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
5	Snelleman	Cornelis M.		1	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
6	Buchanan	Otto		4	Maroonist	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	98.	
7	Rodoe	Wilhelmus		22	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	69.	
8	van Vliet	Gerrit		26	Sailor Boatswain	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	63.	
9	v.d.Hoeven	Pieter		32	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	77.	
10	Boer	Jacob		18	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	80.	
11	Hoogerwerf	Pieter		12	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	76.	
12	de Gooyer	Hendrikus R.		3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	85.	
13	Hoekstra	Jan		19	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	75.	
14	v.d.Hof	Gysbertus		2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	76.	
15	Wieringa	Onno		14	BOY	"	"	"	"	8	"	"	"	5'6"	50.	
16	Smit	Hermanus		15	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	94.	
17	van Beek	Christiaan M.		9	2nd.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	75.	
18	van Zante	Hendrik C.		7	3rd.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	66.	
19	van Wel	Anton		5	4th.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	70.	
20	Brugman	Marous J.		On.	Ass.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	74.	
21	v.d.Leek	Johannes		20	Foreman	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	70.	
22	van Bilsen	Peter W.		18	Oiler	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	72.	
23	Knop	Lourens		17	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
24	Kurvink	Marinus		24 1/2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'	80.	
25	Thoonen	Huibert H.		26	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	87.	
26	Dekkers	George A.		28	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	75.	
27	Bornkamp	Jacob		4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	76.	
28	Kleinendorst	Hendrik		9	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	70.	
29	Franken	Gysbertus A.		15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	80.	
30	Simonis	Jan		9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	60.	

Holland America Line
Holland America Line Rotterdam
Holland America Line 2 1/2 State Street
Holland America Line 2 1/2 State Street

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

24-11-19 (1700 38) (U.S.)

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel "BREEDYK"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Mahn	Jacobus
2	Bar	Marinus W.
3	v.d.Velden	Wilhelmus C.
4	Rikkenga	Lodewyk D.J.
5	Heesen	Wilhelmus
6	Grootenboer	Willelm F.
7	v.d.Zwan	Arie
8	Teteris	Pieter H.
9	Dekker	Antónius J.
10	Vergoes Houwens	Marius
11	Bongertman	Hendrik J.
12	Mosselman	Arie
13	Roobel	Christiaan
14	van Putten	Wilhelm
15	Visser	Pieter
16	v.d.Maas	Marinus J.
17	If a member of the crew stays behind	
18	Bouman	Christiaan
19	v.d.Bosch	Johannes H.
20	Leversing	Dijk
21	Zevenbergen	Hendrik

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM.

May 29. 1917
for the journey to the
United States in direct



American Vice Consul.
46 (forty six)

Holland America Line
Holland America Line
Holland America Line
Agents: Holland America Line 2/25 Rotterdam

6-11-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the SS. Czeck, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

11th

day of

June

1928

Harry M. Chick
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

required under Act of

Vessel *Am*

Simpson, Spence & Young
Brokers for the Sale, Purchase, Construction and
Chartering of Ships.
8-10 Bridge St.

MANAGERS
THE TEXAS TRANSPORT & TERMINAL CO. INC.
NEW ORLEANS GALVESTON HOUSTON
SAVANNAH BALTIMORE PHILADELPHIA
NEW YORK AND SAN FRANCISCO.

AGENTS: J. E. TURNER & CO.
BUENOS AIRES

FOR OFFICE: 24 SAINT MARY AVE, LONDON, E.C. 4
7 ROYAL BANK PLACE, GLASGOW
WEST HARTLEPOOL.

New York, September 1st, 1928

24 - aliens 14 *Crew 38* (U. S.)
VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *45*

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
Manila June 4/28
1928, from the port of *San Francisco*

MAIA

DEPRIN

(1) No. on list	Family name
1	WORMAN
2	HOLMES
3	HOPKIN
4	KACHE
5	BRUN ✓
6	CONWAY
7	EDWARDS
8	LOESCHKE
9	DOHLSTED
10	VEYER
11	STOLL ✓
12	FOR
13	SCHINDLER
14	FERNANDE
15	GILLIS
16	LEBE
17	HERBERT
18	CASPER

Honorable Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N. Y.

Sir:- S/S "Wm. F. Herrin"

This steamer arrived at the Port of New York
June 12th, 1928, under the American flag and while at New
York she was transferred to Italian registry and we acted
as agents for her Italian owners.

Enclosed we hand you form #689 made out to
cover her sailing as an Italian steamer.

This vessel sailed from New York July 26th and
returned on the 29th in distress. After making repairs she
again sailed on August 3rd having made no changes in the crew.

The vessel's name was not changed.

Yours respectfully,

SIMPSON, SPENCE & YOUNG, AGENTS.

John F. Baker

JF/C

(7) to be paid charged at arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
<i>changed</i>	Yes	44	Male	White	American	5.5	170	
	"	37	"	"	"	5.9	190	
	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	165	
	"	35	"	"	NORWAY	5.9	165	Both Arms Tattooed
	"	40	"	"	NORWAY	5.9	162	
	"	27	"	"	American	5.9	158	
	"	23	"	"	NORWAY	5.5	198	Right Arm Tattooed
	"	23	"	"	GERMANY	5.5	190	
	"	23	"	"	SWEDEN	5.7	145	
	"	27	"	"	HOLLAND	5.7	140	Both Arms Tattooed
	"	42	"	"	AUSTRALIA	5.9	190	
	"	41	"	"	American	5.9	165	
	"	24	"	"	Germany	5.6	145	
	"	25	"	"	American	5.6	230	
	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	190	For Am Tattooed
	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	160	
	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	175	
	"	22	"	"	Germany	5.7	160	
	"	27	"	"	American	5.9	170	
	"	32	"	"	Norway	5.5	190	Both Arms Tattoos
	"	29	"	"	American	5.9	175	
	"	22	"	"	NORWAY	5.6	160	Both Arms Tat
	"	34	"	"	American	5.11	200	
	"	322	"	"	"	5.5	120	
	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	148	
	"	22	"	"	Germany	5.10	148	
	"	36	"	"	American	5.10	198	Both Arm Tatto
	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	125	do.
	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	170	
	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	205	Right Arm Tattoo

19	CAMPBELL	J. R.	12	3rd. Ass.	"	"	"	"
20	HANSEN	Orin.	22/40	Water tender	"	"	"	"
21	MORRAN	P. W.	11	"	"	"	"	"
22	WILKINSON	MYR	4	"	"	"	"	"
23	PALLISARD	A. J.	57	2nd Oiler	"	"	"	"
24	HANSEN	JOHN	4	Oiler	"	"	"	"
25	SCOTT	JOHN	9	"	"	"	"	"
26	HILLER ✓	MAX	5	Fireman	"	"	"	"
27	WHALEN	W.	19	"	"	"	"	"
28	DELOE	G.	9	"	"	"	"	"
29	BRAY	D. S.		Viper	"	"	"	"
30	BRUN	L. D.		"	"	"	"	"

Line *Asociacion del P.*
Owners *Union Oil Co.*
Local Agents *Union Oil Co.*
Tidewater Oil Co.

G. L. Tufarolo 6/12/28

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4 - aliens 14 Crew 38 (U.S.)
VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 45

required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel *Im. Str. 20m L. Horrie*, arriving at *New York June 1, 1928* port of the United States *San Francisco* from the port of *San Francisco* *May 4/28*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WORMAN	GARSTON		320 years	1st. Mate	5-14-28	S. Frisco	Yes <i>Discharged</i>	Yes	44	Male	White	American	5-5	170	
2	HOLMES	WILLIAM		18 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9	190	
3	KOPPMAN	G. E.		15 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	165	
4	KAGEN	JOHN	15629	20 "	Boat'n	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	NORWAY	5-9	165	Both Arms Tattooed
5	BRUN	W. L.	93161	22 "	Boat'n	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	NORWAY	5-9	162	
6	CONWAY	FRANK	17689	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	American	5-9	152	
7	EDWARDS	ARTH		"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	NORWAY	5-5	198	Right Arm Tattooed
8	LOESCHER	KARL		9 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	GERMANY	5-5	170	
9	DORLSTON	HENRY		3-4-2 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	SWEDEN	5-7	145	
10	VEIER	MARINUS		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	HOLLAND	5-7	140	Both Arms Tattooed
11	SCOLL	WALTER		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	AUSTRALIA	5-9	190	
12	POE	FRANK	35824	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	American	5-9	165	
13	SCHINDLER	FRANK	44326	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Germany	5-6	145	
14	FERNANDEZ	JOHN		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	American	5-6	180	
15	GILLIS	L. W.		10 "	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	190	Pat Arm Tattooed
16	LEDER	EMIL		20 "	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-7	190	
17	MERSHBY	ARTH		5 "	1st. Ass.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	175	
18	CASPER	<i>Bene</i>		10 "	2nd. Ass.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Germany	5-7	160	
19	CAMPBELL	J. D.		12 "	3rd. Ass.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	American	5-9	170	
20	HANSEN	CHRIS.	32040	11 "	Water tender	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Norway	5-5	190	Both Arms Tattoos
21	MORGAN	E. W.		11 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	American	5-9	175	
22	HELVLADE	EMIL		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	NORWAY	5-6	160	Both Arms Tat
23	PALLISARD	A. J.	57	5 "	3rd Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	American	5-11	200	
24	HANSEN	JOHN		4 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	120	
25	SCOTT	JOHN		9 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	148	
26	HILLER	MAX		5 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Germany	5-10	148	
27	WALSH	W.		19 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	American	5-10	198	Left Arm Tat
28	BRUCE	G.		9 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	125	do.
29	BRAY	D. S.			Viper	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	170	
30	SHINE	L. D.			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	205	Right Arm Tattoo

Line *Associated Oil Co*
Owners *Associated Oil Co*
Local Agents *Associated Oil Co*

G. L. Sufaro 6/12/28

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. D. Fiedler, of the W. F. Herrin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1928

G. C. Truford
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

M. D. Fiedler
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 12 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2
46

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel Wm. ... arriving at New York June 12/28 port of the United States
from the port of San Francisco 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GABRIELSEN	LARS		10 Yrs.	Wiper	5-14-28	S. Pico	discharged	Yes	28	Male	White	NORWAY	5.9	160	
2	KAUFMAN	S.	10116	12 "	Cook & Steward	5-17-28	San Pedro	"	"	29	"	"	American	5.7	190	
3	LEE	L. V.		10 "	Cook	5-14-28	S. Pico	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	146	
4	MOORE	EDWARD		5 "	Boatman	5-17-28	San Pedro	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	190	
5	CHAPIN	JAMES		9 "	Boatboy	5-14-28	S. Pico	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	155	Both arms tattoo
6	MURRAY	CHARLES		15 "	Boatboy	5-14-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	160	
7	LUCIO	ANTONIO	Passport		Boatboy	5-14-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	Italy	5.7	168	
8	M. S. Fiedler	Max		28	Master	5/14-28	"	"	"	42	"	"				
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSION
San Francisco, C. Z. Date 6/13/28
SEEN
7 Sheets. 37 Entries.
H. O. Zerner
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Line ...
Owners Tidewater Oil Co.
Local Agents Tidewater Oil Co.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-12-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. O. Fiedler, of the Wm F. Herrin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

12

day of

June

1928

G. C. Fiedler
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

M. O. Fiedler
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-130

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILL NO.

BILLED

11-18-1975

Card: Function

02012

Cas de Histeria.

Pages checked

1910

I, ... DR. ... L. C. J. NUNES

Surgeon of the ISLAND ARMY

, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIXTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of DUTCH GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1(ONE) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 1928.

at San Nicholas, Ariz. D.W.I.

Note.—If the vessel sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL EXPENSES
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPL. MAILS	U. S. OR F. I. BILLS	U. S. OR F. I. COIN.	U. S. OR F. I. CASH	
ADMISSION	1					2					3
ADMISSION											
PAID											
TOTAL	1					2					3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	1	2	3
1st Cabin	1	2	3
2nd Cabin			
Storage			
Total	1	2	3

Handwritten: 4/5 W. H. ...
Henderson Baker

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WILLIAM GREEN"

Passengers sailing from ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES.

JUNE 4TH

1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		WILTHEW	CARLOS ALBERTO	25		M	S	OFFICE CLERK	Yes	English & Spanish	Yes	Venezuelan	Venezuelan	Maracaibo	107	Maracaibo	May 23rd 1928	Maracaibo	Venezuela
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List - 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

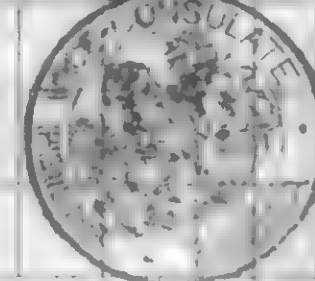
48

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. U.S.A., JUNE 12, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is employed by a labor union, or is employed by a person or persons who are members of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is employed by a person or persons who are members of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is employed by a person or persons who are members of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang, or is employed by a person or persons who are members of a criminal gang	Whether alien is a member of a gang, or is employed by a person or persons who are members of a gang	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother Fredesvinda de Wilthow Maracaibo, Venezuela, N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	Yes	No	Friend Cleo Belloso, 55 South St. New York.	VACATION	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	NONE
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned E. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this passenger list consisting of 1 (one) name is correct on the vessel leaving this port.

Aruba, D.W.I. 4th June 1928.



[Signature]

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James H. Le Bain, of the SS. William Green, from San Michele Amaro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James H. Le Bain
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of June, 1928.
at New York

Michael J. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by passport properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1a

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

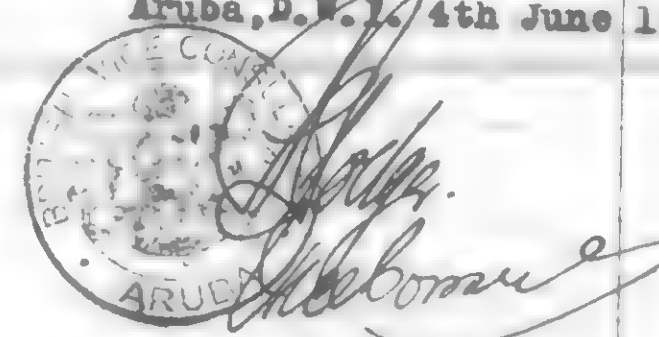
49

S. S. "WILLIAM GREEN" Sailing from ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES, JUNE 4TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 12, 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JEFFERY	JOHN	25		M	S	BOSTON, MASS. DECEMBER 31ST, 1902.		22 PLUMK. ST. GLONCESTER, MASS.
2	ROBERT	EDWARD H.	20		M	M	GLONCESTER, MASS. JUNE 16TH 1906.		4 HIGHLAND ST. GLONCESTER, MASS
3							<i>Michael Dwyer</i> <i>US Inspector 6/12/28.</i>		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned M. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this passenger-list consisting of 2(two) names is correct on the vessel leaving this port.

Aruba, D. W. I. 4th June 1928.



- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each failure.

new 38
28
and 10

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

Rank	Name	Position	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Service	Remarks
19	Movatt	William	25	5	140	Dark	Medium	1st. Engineer	American American 5.07 155
20	Stewart	Clark	16	5	140	Dark	Medium	1st.	Scotch American 6.00 190
21	Nelson	Henry	14	5	140	Dark	Medium	2nd	American American 5.08 165
22	McCusker	James	28	5	140	Dark	Medium	3rd	American American 5.10 180
23	Stelliano	Antonio	20	5	140	Dark	Medium	1st. Pumpman	American American 5.09 188
24	Karaiskos	Antonio	20	5	140	Dark	Medium	2nd. Pumpman	Greek American 5.08 157
25	Franklin	Paul	8	5	140	Dark	Medium	Oiler	Greek Greek 5.06 168
26	Quinones	Francisco	8	5	140	Dark	Medium	Oiler	American American 5.08 167
27	Guedes	Arthur	10	5	140	Dark	Medium	Oiler	PortoRico American 5.07 158
28	Leesnitzer	EMER	4	5	140	Dark	Medium	Fireman	Portuguese Portuguese 5.08 168
29	Graham	Joseph	7	5	140	Dark	Medium	Fireman	American American 5.06 175
30	Patnaude	John	2	5	140	Dark	Medium	Fireman	American American 5.08 168
									American American 5.04 154

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE *(Vessel)* VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *one*

51

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *WILLIAM GREEN*, arriving at, *NEW YORK, N.Y.*, *JUNE 12th*, 19*28*, from the port of *St. Nicholas Aruba D.W.I.* *June 4, 1928*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LeGoin	James	/	35 years	Master	May 25th	Providence	Paid & Dis- charged	Yes	41	M	English	American	5.11	186	
2	Winter	William	/	45	1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	57	"	English	American	5.09	170	
3	Anderson	Olaf	/	16	2nd. Mate	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scand.	American	5.06	158	
4	Chisholm	John	/	45	3rd. Mate	"	"	"	"	64	"	English	American	5.11	180	
5	Rowe	Philip	/	5	Radio	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	American	5.09	157	
6	Glenn	Edward	/	10	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	35	"	American	American	5.06	156	
7	Warner	Frank	/	10	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	American	5.09	189	
8	Shaw	Murray	/	1	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	American	5.05	145	
9	McManus	Eugene	/	6	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	American	5.08	159	
10	Rawding	Bruce	/	5	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	American	6.00	160	
11	Swenson	Peter	/	25	A.B.	"	"	"	"	49	"	Scand.	American	5.08	157	
12	Sherry	Charles	/	5	A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	American	5.07	154	
13	Peters	Robert	/	10	A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	German	German	5.08	160	
14	Van der Blik	Cornelius	/	2	A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	6.00	160	
15	Solberg	Knut	/	5	A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5.10	165	
16	Sjokvist	Niels	/	8	A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scand.	Swede	5.08	166	
17	French	Arthur	/	10	G.W.	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	English	5.09	159	
18	Cavanaugh	Martin	/	5	G.W.	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	American	5.07	153	
19	Mowatt	William	/	25	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scotch	American	6.00	190	
20	Stewart	Clark	/	16	1st.	"	"	"	"	57	"	American	American	5.08	165	
21	Nelson	Henry	/	14	2nd	"	"	"	"	34	"	American	American	5.10	180	
22	McOusher	James	/	28	3rd	"	"	"	"	48	"	American	American	5.09	182	
23	Stelliano	Antonio	/	20	1st. Pumpman	"	"	"	"	42	"	Greek	American	5.05	157	
24	Karaiskos	Antonio	/	20	2nd. Pumpman	"	"	"	"	43	"	Greek	Greek	5.06	168	
25	Franklin	Paul	/	5	Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	American	5.08	167	
26	Quinones	Francisco	/	5	Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	Porto Rico	American	5.07	158	
27	Guedes	Arthur	/	10	Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.08	162	
28	Leesnitzer	EMER	/	4	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	American	American	5.06	175	
29	Graham	Joseph	/	7	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	American	5.08	162	
30	Patnaude	John	/	2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	American	5.04	154	

Line *See American Petroleum & Transport Co 120 Broadway New York*
Owners " " " " " "
Local Agents " " " " " "

Michael O. Brown
June 13, 1928
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

new 38
28
also 10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES LECALN MASTER of the AMERICAN "WILLIAM GREEN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

12th

day of

June

1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael H. Hays
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

52

Vessel WILLIAM GREEN, arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 12th, 1928, from the port of St Nicholas Aruba D.W.I. June 4, 1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
<i>First</i> 1	Christensen	Niels		40 years	Wiper	May 25th	Providence	Paid & Discharged	Yes	61	M	Scand	Denmark	5.06	154	
<i>First</i> 2	Rogers	James		1 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	American	5.07	153	
<i>First</i> 3	Motvires	George		1 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	American	5.07	159	
4	VIANA	Manuel		7 "	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	27	M	Cuban	American	5.07	162	
<i>First</i> 5	Pelletier	George		6 "	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	American	5.06	154	
6	Gentry	Jay			Messman	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	American	5.06	158	
7	Serrano	Juan			Messman	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.07	158	
8	Castro	Julen		2 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	37	M	Mexican	Mexican	5.06	154	
9	Hogue	Dewey		5 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	28	M	American	American	5.08	159	
10	Marques	Vitorno		10 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	29	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.06	154	
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael J. Ziegler
U.S. Inspector 6/12/28

28 Americans
10 aliens
38 Total crew

Line _____

Owners *Pan American*

Local Agents *Pan American*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-12-28

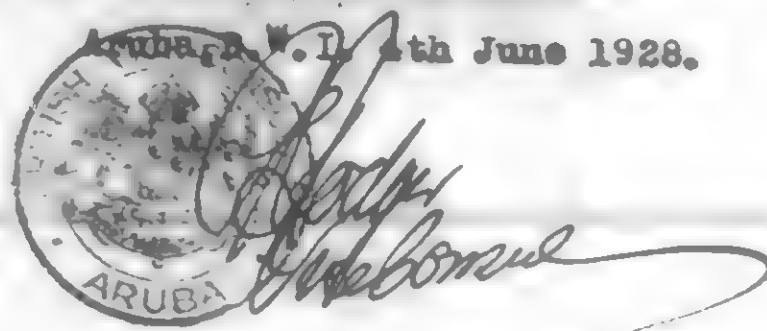
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES LECATIN MASTER, of the AMERICAN S/S "WILLIAM GREEN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of June, 1928

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector.

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 2(two) sheets, bears the names of 40 men reported as members of the crew (including Master)



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. A. Peterson

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists of the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, any case in which any such alien who was not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom such failure or neglect is proved; and the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marion Press
25 Center St., N. Y.

17	Bryant	Thomas	1 1/2	do	do	do	28	English	do	5' 10" 152	nil
18	Hooper	Fredrick	0.9	do	do	do	20	do	do	5' 10" 152	nil
19	Newall	James Charles	2 1/2	do	do	do	20	do	do	5' 4" 143	nil
20	Qualtrough	Norman	2	do	do	do	17	do	do	5' 5" 148	nil
21	Marshall	Matthew	1 1/2	do	do	do	17	do	do	6' 0" 160	Ind. to right forearm
22	Elke'ston	Frank Percy	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	46	do	do	5' 7" 225	nil
23	Bradley	Henry	2nd	do	do	do	37	do	do	5' 5 1/2" 140	nil
24	Kennedy	Donald Alexander	3rd	do	do	do	32	Scotch	do	5' 7" 163	nil
25	Novitt	William Cyril	4th	do	do	do	25	English	do	5' 11" 160	nil
26	Greene	William Clayton	Ass't	do	do	do	26	do	do	5' 11" 154	nil
27	Steele	John Andrew	Chief Steward	do	do	do	35	Welsh	do	5' 8" 141	nil
28	Hines	Norman	2nd	do	do	do	32	English	do	5' 6" 143	Major's hand left arm
29	Earle	Sidney	4th	do	do	do	21	do	do	5' 11" 148	nil
30	Evans	William	4th	do	do	do	18	do	do	5' 6" 133	nil

Line	Blue Tunnel
Owners	Ocean Steamship Co. Ltd (acq'd H&A Co.)
Local Agents	Booth American Shipping Corp.

* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alias. See (2) side.

L.F. No. 1,000-11-24. A 22

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE /

PORT OF *Norfolk Virginia*
June 28 12 1928

I, master of the Shelton
Nationality.

from port of Manila, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	76	Number of seamen deserted.....	Nil
Number of seamen discharged.....	one	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	Nil	Total crew this date.....	75

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June, 1928, consigned to Messrs John D. Leitch; is now lying at Amsterdam, and is expected to sail June, 1928, for Amsterdam via United States port of New York, N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1613

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Douglas Law	20	British	Feb. 10th Liverpool, England.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

17	Bryant	Thomas	287	do	do	no	28	English	do	5'10"	158	nil
18	Hooper	Fredrick	3	do	do	no	20	do	do	5'10"	152	nil
19	Newall	James Charles	2 1/2	do	do	no	20	do	do	5'4"	143	nil
20	Qualtrough	Norman	2	do	do	no	17	do	do	5'8"	148	nil
21	Marshall	Matthew	1 1/2	do	do	no	17	do	do	6'0"	160	Ind to right forearm
22	Sheehan	Frank Percy	Chief Engineer	do	do	no	46	do	do	5'7"	225	nil
23	Bradley	Henry	2nd	do	do	no	37	do	do	5'2 1/2"	140	nil
24	Kennedy	Donald Alexander	3rd	do	do	no	32	Scotch	do	5'7"	163	nil
25	Novitt	William Cyril	4th	do	do	no	25	English	do	5'11 1/2"	160	nil
26	Greene	James Clayton	Asst	do	do	no	26	do	do	5'11"	154	nil
27	Steele	John Andrew	Chief Steward	do	do	no	35	Welsh	do	5'8"	141	nil
28	Hines	Norman	2nd	do	do	do	32	English	do	5'6"	143	Major's hand left arm
29	Cartor	Edmond	Asst	do	do	do	21	do	do	5'11"	148	nil
30	Evans	William	4th	do	do	do	18	do	do	5'6"	153	nil

Michael Brown

60' 5' 6" 53'

(76 all others

each also Two other sites.

60' 5' 6" 53'

U.S.P. 4m. A-899-11-54

Line Blue Funnel
Owners Ocean Steamship S. Ltd (Capt. Holt-G.)
Local Agents 14-1540 Booth American Shipping Corp.

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each entry. See other side.

P.L.F. (b), 3-200-11-34. A 2

Am

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

[illegible]

Dist	16	Coulter	James	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	5 th	6 th	7 th	8 th	9 th	10 th	11 th	12 th	13 th	14 th	15 th	16 th	17 th	18 th	19 th	20 th	21 st	22 nd	23 rd	24 th	25 th	26 th	27 th	28 th	29 th	30 th
Dist	17	Bryant	Thomas	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	5 th	6 th	7 th	8 th	9 th	10 th	11 th	12 th	13 th	14 th	15 th	16 th	17 th	18 th	19 th	20 th	21 st	22 nd	23 rd	24 th	25 th	26 th	27 th	28 th	29 th	30 th
Dist	18	Hooper	Frederick	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	5 th	6 th	7 th	8 th	9 th	10 th	11 th	12 th	13 th	14 th	15 th	16 th	17 th	18 th	19 th	20 th	21 st	22 nd	23 rd	24 th	25 th	26 th	27 th	28 th	29 th	30 th
Dist	19	Newall	James Charles	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	5 th	6 th	7 th	8 th	9 th	10 th	11 th	12 th	13 th	14 th	15 th	16 th	17 th	18 th	19 th	20 th	21 st	22 nd	23 rd	24 th	25 th	26 th	27 th	28 th	29 th	30 th
Dist	20	Qualtrough	Norman	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	5 th	6 th	7 th	8 th	9 th	10 th	11 th	12 th	13 th	14 th	15 th	16 th	17 th	18 th	19 th	20 th	21 st	22 nd	23 rd	24 th	25 th	26 th	27 th	28 th	29 th	30 th
Dist	21	Marshall	Matthew	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	5 th	6 th	7 th	8 th	9 th	10 th	11 th	12 th	13 th	14 th	15 th	16 th	17 th	18 th	19 th	20 th	21 st	22 nd	23 rd	24 th	25 th	26 th	27 th	28 th	29 th	30 th
Dist	22	Sthelston	Frank Percy	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	5 th	6 th	7 th	8 th	9 th	10 th	11 th	12 th	13 th	14 th	15 th	16 th	17 th	18 th	19 th	20 th	21 st	22 nd	23 rd	24 th	25 th	26 th	27 th	28 th	29 th	30 th
Dist	23	Bradley	Henry	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	5 th	6 th	7 th	8 th	9 th	10 th	11 th	12 th	13 th	14 th	15 th	16 th	17 th	18 th	19 th	20 th	21 st	22 nd	23 rd	24 th	25 th	26 th	27 th	28 th	29 th	30 th
Dist	24	Kennedy	Donald Alexander	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	5 th	6 th	7 th	8 th	9 th	10 th	11 th	12 th	13 th	14 th	15 th	16 th	17 th	18 th	19 th	20 th	21 st	22 nd	23 rd	24 th	25 th	26 th	27 th	28 th	29 th	30 th
Dist	25	Novett	William Cyril	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	5 th	6 th	7 th	8 th	9 th	10 th	11 th	12 th	13 th	14 th	15 th	16 th	17 th	18 th	19 th	20 th	21 st	22 nd	23 rd	24 th	25 th	26 th	27 th	28 th	29 th	30 th
Dist	26	Greene	Freeman Clayton	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	5 th	6 th	7 th	8 th	9 th	10 th	11 th	12 th	13 th	14 th	15 th	16 th	17 th	18 th	19 th	20 th	21 st	22 nd	23 rd	24 th	25 th	26 th	27 th	28 th	29 th	30 th
Dist	27	Stick	John Andrew	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	5 th	6 th	7 th	8 th	9 th	10 th	11 th	12 th	13 th	14 th	15 th	16 th	17 th	18 th	19 th	20 th	21 st	22 nd	23 rd	24 th	25 th	26 th	27 th	28 th	29 th	30 th
Dist	28	Hais	Norman	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	5 th	6 th	7 th	8 th	9 th	10 th	11 th	12 th	13 th	14 th	15 th	16 th	17 th	18 th	19 th	20 th	21 st	22 nd	23 rd	24 th	25 th	26 th	27 th	28 th	29 th	30 th
Dist	29	Carte	Edward	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	5 th	6 th	7 th	8 th	9 th	10 th	11 th	12 th	13 th	14 th	15 th	16 th	17 th	18 th	19 th	20 th	21 st	22 nd	23 rd	24 th	25 th	26 th	27 th	28 th	29 th	30 th
Dist	30	Evans	William	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	5 th	6 th	7 th	8 th	9 th	10 th	11 th	12 th	13 th	14 th	15 th	16 th	17 th	18 th	19 th	20 th	21 st	22 nd	23 rd	24 th	25 th	26 th	27 th	28 th	29 th	30 th

Michael J. Burns

all others

Michael Brown

U S Inspector June 12, 1928.

201 56 153
all stars
North star. The other side.
E.P. Co., 1,280-11-54.

Line Blue Funnel
Owners Ocean Steamship Co. Ltd (acq'd H&C Co.)
Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corp.
14-1890

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alias. See other side.

L.F. (b), LMO-11-24, A 20

TEIRESIAS

Form 880
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS TEIRESIAS, arriving at New York, June 12th, 1928, from the port of Yokohama April 9, 1928.

55

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Wilkinson	Henry	Master	11/2/28	Baltimore	NO	Yes	51	M	English	British	5' 6"	156 lb.	Tattoo mark left finger.
2	Ewart	Richard Melton	1 st Mate	do	do	do	"	38	"	do	do	6' 0"	200	nil
3	Gollin	John Thomas	2 nd Mate	do	do	do	"	33	"	do	do	5' 7"	144	nil
4	Singlet	Ronald	3 rd Mate	do	do	do	"	28	"	Scotch	do	5' 8"	154	nil
5	Williams	Thomas Ellis	Carpenter	do	do	do	"	45	"	Irish	do	5' 11"	170	"Two" right arm
6	Keggin	William	Boatman	do	do	do	"	45	"	English	do	5' 10"		nil
7	Jones	Robert	Steward	do	do	do	"	24	"	do	do	5' 9"	163	nil
8	Smiles	Edward	1 st Mate	do	do	do	"	26	"	do	do	5' 8"	171	nil
9	Holloway	Lewis	2 nd Mate	do	do	do	"	42	"	do	do	5' 9"	150	Scarring on right arm
10	Milburn	Donald Gray	3 rd Mate	do	do	do	"	21	"	Irish	do	5' 7"	140	nil
11	Ellis	Richard James	4 th Mate	do	do	do	"	27	"	do	do	5' 6"	155	nil
12	Green	Patrick	5 th Mate	do	do	do	"	52	"	Irish	do	5' 10"	168	Scarring on right arm
13	Hill	Henry	6 th Mate	do	do	do	"	45	"	do	do	5' 9"	161	nil
14	Wood	John	7 th Mate	do	do	do	"	27	"	English	do	5' 7"	160	nil
15	King	Charles	8 th Mate	do	do	do	"	44	"	do	do	5' 11"	157	nil
16	Coulter	James	9 th Mate	do	do	do	"	21	"	Scotch	do	5' 4"	140	nil
17	Bryant	Thomas	10 th Mate	do	do	do	"	28	"	English	do	5' 10"	158	nil
18	Hooper	Fredrick	11 th Mate	do	do	do	"	20	"	do	do	5' 10"	152	nil
19	Newall	James Charles	12 th Mate	do	do	do	"	20	"	do	do	5' 4"	143	nil
20	Qualtrough	Norman	Deck Boy	do	do	do	"	17	"	do	do	5' 8"	145	nil
21	Marshall	Matthews	13 th Mate	do	do	do	"	17	"	do	do	6' 0"	160	Scarring on right arm
22	Sheehan	Frank Percy	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	"	46	"	do	do	5' 7"	225	nil
23	Bradley	Henry	2 nd Mate	do	do	do	"	37	"	do	do	5' 5"	140	nil
24	Kennedy	Donald Alexander	3 rd Mate	do	do	do	"	32	"	Scotch	do	5' 7"	163	nil
25	Navett	William Cyril	4 th Mate	do	do	do	"	25	"	English	do	5' 11"	160	nil
26	Greene	William Clayton	5 th Mate	do	do	do	"	26	"	do	do	5' 11"	154	nil
27	Stick	Richard Arthur	Chief Steward	do	do	do	"	33	"	Welsh	do	5' 8"	141	nil
28	Harris	Norman	2 nd Mate	do	do	do	"	32	"	English	do	5' 6"	143	Scarring on left arm
29	Carter	Sidney	3 rd Mate	do	do	do	"	21	"	do	do	5' 11"	145	nil
30	Evans	William	4 th Mate	do	do	do	"	18	"	do	do	5' 6"	153	nil

Line Blue Funnel
Owners Ocean Steamship Co. Ltd (Incorporated in U.K.)
Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corp.

* See list of names on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien.

L.P. 12, 1250-11-24, A 22

176 all aliens
Michael J. Brown
U.S. Inspector June 12, 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Henry Williamson master, of the S.S. TEIRESIAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

12th day of June, 1928

Michael J. Guy
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

H. Williamson

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

56

Vessel *SS. "TEIRESIAS"*, arriving at *New York*, *June 12, 1928*, from the port of *Yokohama April 9, 1928*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name.	Given name.		When	Where									
<i>1st</i>	<i>Walsham</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>Jun. 1st. Steward</i>	<i>11/7/28</i>	<i>Birkenhead</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>141 lb.</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>2nd</i>	<i>Tarrell</i>	<i>High George</i>	<i>do. 1st</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>124"</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>3rd</i>	<i>Davies</i>	<i>Cwen John</i>	<i>Chief Ship's Cook</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>140"</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>4th</i>	<i>Weatherly</i>	<i>Roman George</i>	<i>2nd Cook</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>150"</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>5th</i>	<i>Gray Wood</i>	<i>Albert Edwards</i>	<i>Galley boy</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>142"</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>6th</i>	<i>Cottrell</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>Wheeler Operator</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>147"</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>7th</i>	<i>Butcher</i>	<i>David Sam. Barry</i>	<i>Singer</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>144"</i>	<i>Discharged Prof. said 13.5-25.</i>
<i>8th</i>	<i>Barnes</i>	<i>Robert Edmund</i>	<i>Turner</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>6' 1"</i>	<i>159"</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>9th</i>	<i>Law</i>	<i>Douglas</i>	<i>Captain</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>140"</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>10th</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>William McCall</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>6' 0"</i>	<i>144"</i>	<i>5 marks on face</i>
<i>11th</i>	<i>Martinez</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>150"</i>	<i>Scar on right wrist</i>
<i>12th</i>	<i>Brooking</i>	<i>Frank Eric</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>140"</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>13th</i>														
<i>14th</i>														
<i>15th</i>														
<i>16th</i>														
<i>17th</i>														
<i>18th</i>														
<i>19th</i>														
<i>20th</i>														
<i>21st</i>														
<i>22nd</i>														
<i>23rd</i>														
<i>24th</i>														
<i>25th</i>														
<i>26th</i>														
<i>27th</i>														
<i>28th</i>														
<i>29th</i>														
<i>30th</i>														

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. District Judge
June 12, 1928

Line *Blue Ink*
Owners *Ocean Steamship Co. Ltd (Alpha Holt & Co)*
Local Agents *Booth American Shipping Corp*

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Imp. No. 3,888-11-34. A 50.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Henry Wilkison Master*, of the S. S. TEIRESIAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. Wilkison

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this

12th day of *June*, 192*8*
Michael J. Snyder
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2-78

27

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS TEIRESIAS, arriving at New York, June 12th, 1928, from the port of Yokohama. ⁵⁷ April 7, 1928.
CHINESE CREW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name.	Given name.		When	Where									
1	Chao	Chung Moh	1 st Fireman	12/3/28	Shanghai	no	yes	37	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'4"	110 lb	Scar left forearm
2	Dau	Yung Chung	2 nd do	do	do	no	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	122	Scar left palm
3	Chow	Ah Kwei	3 rd do	do	do	no	"	35	"	"	"	5'2"	120	Scars both forearms
4	Ho	Lee Poh	4 th do	do	do	no	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	116	nil
5	Hao	Shung Wong	1 st Dockman	do	do	no	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	130	Scar left hand
6	Sue	Ah Kian	2 nd do	do	do	no	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	125	Pitted both ears
7	Ho	Teh Lee	13 th Stoker	do	do	no	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	120	Scar inside left elbow
8	Bao	Ah Chong	Fireman	do	do	no	no	32	"	"	"	5'4"	122	Contracted, right thumb
9	Hao	Chuan Kie	8 th do	do	do	no	"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	117	Small scars right elbow
10	Wong	Yueh Sung	10 th do	do	do	no	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	125	Scar, both sides of head
11	Sie	An Sung	3 rd do	do	do	no	yes	28	"	"	"	5'4"	130	Scar right hand
12	Var	Jian Yung	7 th do	do	do	no	no	29	"	"	"	5'4"	132	Scar left hand
13	Yuen	Jian Wah	3 rd do	do	do	no	"	31	"	"	"	5'4"	128	Scar right wrist
14	Cheng	Tee Sung	5 th do	do	do	no	"	30	"	"	"	5'4"	134	nil
15	Chow	Bao Sung	10 th do	do	do	no	yes	30	"	"	"	5'3"	117	Scar marked face
16	Ngok	Ah Pao	4 th do	do	do	no	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	145	Scar behind left ear
17	Wong	Yang Mo	5 th do	do	do	no	no	24	"	"	"	5'4"	128	nil
18	Yao	Ah Chuan	10 th do	do	do	no	yes	27	"	"	"	5'4"	130	nil
19	Cheng	Ah Ding	4 th do	do	do	no	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	115	nil
20	Chi	Tee Dong	10 th do	do	do	no	"	31	"	"	"	5'4"	125	nil
21	Cheng	Ah Fah	4 th do	do	do	no	no	25	"	"	"	5'5"	127	Scar over left eye
22	King	Chung Jah	4 th do	do	do	no	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	122	nil
23	Chang	Yue Tong	2 nd do	do	do	no	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	123	Scar left arm
24	Kong	Ah Yue	2 nd do	do	do	no	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	125	nil
25	Sue	Ah An	2 nd do	do	do	no	"	21	"	"	"	5'3"	114	Scar left forefinger
26	Chang	Kwei Foo	3 rd do	do	do	no	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	128	Scar behind right ear
27	Liu	Ma Yung	4 th do	do	do	no	yes	21	"	"	"	5'4"	126	Small scar on left arm
28	Koo	Ah Cha	2 nd do	do	do	no	no	27	"	"	"	5'5"	115	Scar left wrist
29	Hao	Jah Yung	5 th do	do	do	no	yes	26	"	"	"	5'4"	124	mark on right arm
30	Yuen	Yue Chuan	3 rd do	do	do	no	no	23	"	"	"	5'5"	130	Scar right temple

Line 1000
Owners Ocean Steamship Co. (Capt. Hock & Co.)
Local Agents North American Shipping Corp.
16-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Henry Wilkinson Master, of the S.S. TEIRESIAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

12th day of June, 1928
Michael J. Barry
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Henry Wilkinson

Master, Teiresias

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2-78

27

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 58

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. TEIRESIAS*, arriving at *New York*, *June 12th*, 1928, from the port of *Yokohama April 9, 1928*
CHINESE CREW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name.	Given name.		When	Where									
<i>PE</i> <i>First</i>	31	<i>Yuen</i>	<i>ah ching</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>12/3/28</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>125 lb.</i>	<i>Indo eyes, freckles</i>
<i>First</i>	32	<i>Lin</i>	<i>Yu Jah</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>First</i>	33	<i>Koh</i>	<i>ah Koh</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 0"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Scars left (pre-finger)</i>
<i>First</i>	34	<i>Ho</i>	<i>tsun Jah</i>	<i>1-27</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 3"</i>	<i>119</i>	<i>Mole below left eye</i>
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
<i>PE</i> <i>First</i>	13	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Owen</i>	<i>Surgeon</i>	<i>23-5-14</i>	<i>Port Said</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Welsh British</i>	<i>5' 11"</i>	<i>160</i>	
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

American Consulate,
at Yokohama Japan

SEEN 76 names

For the journey to the United States

Via *Manila & Porto*

Leonard H. Price

Vice Consul

Date *Sept. 9, 1928*

AMERICAN CONSULATE

APR 9 1928

YOKOHAMA JAPAN

Port Said Egypt

Michael J. Dwyer
US Inspector June 13, 1928

Algiers

Clifford W. McShane

May 23-1928



no fee

13 24

13 24

incl

Line *Blue Inland*
Owners *Ocean Steamship Co. Ltd (as per Host 86)*
Local Agents *South American Shipping Corp*

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.P. On, 1,200-11-24. A 20.

6-12-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Henry Wickham Master, of the S.S. TEIRESIAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. Wickham

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

12th day of June, 1928
Michael J. Brayer
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Yokohama 4/9
 Bebau 4/15
 Floilo 4/18
 Manila 4/23
 Singapore 5/1
 Penang 5/3
 Colombo 5/9
 Alleppey 5/11
 Cohn 5/12
 Suez 5/23
 Oran 5/30
 St. Said 5/24

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO.

BILLED JUNE 15 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

John W. Powe, Surgeon of the S.S. Heron, Selling Day, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois State Board of Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

Cards Punched

Cards Removed

Cards Checked

Check

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 19 28at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX								TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	Dep. O.	Dep. O.	Dep. O.	Dep. O.	Dep. O.	Dep. O.	Dep. O.	
1st CABIN	6					1	13						4	24
2nd CABIN														
STORAGE														
TOTAL	6					1	13						4	24

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin 11 13 24

2nd Cabin

Storage

Total 11 13 24

9 Corps. Pass incl
(5 City)

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HURON

Passengers sailing from DOMINICAN PORTS

June 6th, 1928.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1																			
2		Hazel ✓	Henrietta	34		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Dutch	08-86 D.W.I.	St. Martin	MACONIS 313809	June 2nd. Washington	Oct. 21/27	N.Y.	N.Y.
5		Landestoy	Tomas F.	67		M	M	Farmer	"	Spanish	"	St. Dom.	09-84 St. Dom.	Bani	220	June 4th. St. Domingo	June 1/28	S.D.	ST. Dom.
6		Landestoy	Mannela	63		F	M	Homewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	219	"	"	"	"
7		Landestoy	Roger R.	1	11	M	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	218	"	"	"	"
8		Caamano	Isabel M.	30		F	S	Domestic	yes	"	yes	"	"	St. Dom.	208	"	"	"	"
9		Vanderpool	Ernesto	25		M	S	Carpenter	"	English	"	"	"	San Juan	222	"	May 22/28	"	"
10													"	Sanchez	222	"	June 2/28	"	Sanchez
11																			
12	TRANSIT	Dubocq ✓	Carmen	73		F	W	Domestic	"	Spanish	"	"	Spanish	"	Pto. Plata	PUERTO PLATA	June 6th.	84	P. Plata
13																			
14																			
15	EXEMPT	Shiels ✓	James	32		M	M	Cook	"	English	"	Ireland	02-13 Ireland	Belfast				84	Seaman
16	EXEMPT	Green ✓	Engleton	37		M	M	A.B.	"	"	"	Columbia	02-86 Columbia	St. Andrews				"	"
17	EXEMPT	Louis	Zommy	46		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	02-87 P.W.I.	Martinique				"	"
18	EXEMPT	Bennett	Arthur	38		M	S	"	"	"	"	Gt. Brit	02-85 B.W.I.	Barbados				"	2
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

June 12th, 1928.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether and by any other person, or by any organization, society, associa- tion, etc., or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Have he given or obtained, or both, in any case, evidence of good character, as required by law? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of, or agent for, or contributor to, or receiver of money for, or in aid of, the activities of the Government of the United States, or of any state, territory, or foreign power, or of any organization, society, asso- ciation, or individual, known to be engaged in espionage, sabotage, or other activities prejudicial to the national defense.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Brother, Albert Hazel. Macoris	N.Y. N.Y.	yes	Self	yes	yes	1919 9 yrs. Mrs. Frank McWilliams, 66 Haven Esplanade, N.I.	no permant.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk.	Bk.	Bk.	none	
2	Daughter, Carmelo Landestoy, St.Dom.	" "	"	"	"	no	Daughter, Caridad Ordonez, 142W. 112th St., N.Y.C.	yes	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Lt.	Gy.	Dk.	"
3	"	" "	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
4	"	" "	"	Free	"	"	Mother,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
5	Brother, Alvaro Caamano, St. Dom.	" "	"	Self	"	"	Friend, Mrs. Ordonez, 142W. 112th St., N.Y.C.	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	0	"	Lt.	Br.	"
6	Friend, Mercedes Martich, "	" "	"	"	"	"	Friend, Joaquin de la Torre 23W. 65th St., N.Y.C.	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Br.	"	"
7	Son, J. M. Batlle, P.Plata	S.D. Pto.Plata	no	Self	"	yes	Henry Dubucq, Queens Village, L.I.	"	1 month	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Lt.	Dk.	Dk.	"
8	Am. Consul	N.Y. N.Y.	yes	Am.Consul	no	"	7 yrs U.S. Wife, Pearl, Jacksonville, Fla.	no Perm	lat	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dk.	Dk.	"
9	"	" "	"	"	"	"	20 " Wife, Sedonia 932 Hartford Av., Baltimore	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
10	"	" "	"	"	"	"	3 " o/o French Consul, Norfolk, Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
11	"	" "	"	"	"	"	15 " Brother, Paul, Charlestown, Mass.	"	lat	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful consulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. N. Hart, Master, of the Am. S. Brown, from Dominican, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1928
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. HURON

Sailing from DOMINICAN PORTS

June 6th,

1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

June 12th, 1928.

61

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1							BARAHONA. June 3rd.		
2	Burmaster	Huston	39		M	S	Virden, Ill., July 1, 1889		
3	Evans	Marjorie	40		F	M	Bar Harbor, Me., Feb. 2, 1888		219 1/2 S. Jefferson St., Muncie, Ind.
4	Calvin	Lura W.	42		F	M	Sabetha, Kansas, Sept. 11, 1885		Bar Harbor, Maine
5	Calvin	John W.	11		M	S	Lincoln, Neb., Aug. 15, 1916		1739 Spruce St., Philadelphia.
6									" " "
7									
8	Hennessey	May	35		F	M	Atlanta, Ga., May 27, 1893		
9	Hennessey	Billy	8		M	S	St. Smith, Ark., Aug. 25, 1918		107 22nd St., Jackson Heights, N.Y.
10	Pitman	Bessie	55		F	W	Atlanta, Ga., Sept. 12, 1873		" " "
11									
12									
13									
14	Scarborough	Beatrice	23		F	M	Red Fish, La., Sept. 5, 1904		Evergreen, La.
15									
16	Cole	Frederick M	43		M	M	PUERTO PLATA. June 6th. Crew Am. Schr. "Gen. Leon Jorada." Stranded.		
17	Ballin	John R.	36		M	S	Northumberland, Va., Aug. 17, 1892	Boaton, 1913	493 Heberton Av., Port Richmond S.I.
18	Green	John	40		M	S	Newbern, N. C., Aug. 3, 1887		Baltimore, Md.
19	Scott	Albert	40		M	S	Smithfield, Va., June 6, 1888		337 N. Carey St., Baltimore, Md.
20	Morales	Albert	28		M	M	Santurce, P.R., June 10, 1900		8 Plum Alley, Baltimore, Md.
21									310N Gilmore St., Baltimore, Md.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HURON, arriving at NEW YORK, June 12th, 1928, from the port of Puerto Plata, La Romana, Macoris, St. Domingo, Azua, Barahona, Samana, Sanchez, Monte Cristi, Turks Islands. 62

HURON
JUN 12 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hart	Robert W.	✓		Master	May 24	N.Y.	Paid	yes	44	M	English	American	5/8		
2	Anderson	Johan E.	✓		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	28	M	Scandinav.	"	5/6		
3	Shoppell	Samuel	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	"	5/8		
4	Raccynski	Fred	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	German	"	5/6		
5	Ewing	George A.	✓		Purser	"	"	"	"	57	M	English	Gt. Brit.	5/8		
6	Hassett	Edward J.	✓		2nd "	" 26	"	"	"	22	M	"	American	5/11		
7	Rowe	John T. W.	✓		Doctor	" 26	"	"	"	65	M	"	"	5/8		
8	Eltun	Olaf	✓		Radio	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scandinav.	Scandinav	5/9		
9	Mitch	Florin	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	American	5/7		
10	Anders. Bang	Anders C.	✓		Qt. Master	"	"	"	"	37	M	Scandinav	"	5/10		
11	Jollicouer	Henry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5/7		
12	Heinse	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	P.R.	"	5/7		
13	Rodrigues	Antonio	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6		
14	Heijer	Charles	✓		Bosen	"	"	"	"	34	M	D.W.I.	Hol.	5/9		
15	Martines	Domingo	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/7		
16	Coffil	Anton	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/10		
17	Brown	Willie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	African	American	5/5		
18	Gomes	Francisco	✓		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	D.W.I.	Hol.	5/8		
19	Class	John	✓		O.S.	"	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5/8		
20	Martinez	Rafael	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	W.I.	St.Dom.	5/10		
21	Horne	Frank	✓		Watchman	"	"	"	"	50	M	Hol.	American	5/8		
22	Gonzales	Lorenzo	✓		Massboy	"	"	"	"	26	M	W.I.	St.Dom.	5/6		
23	Zeller	Peter J.	✓		C. Engr.	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	American	5/9		
24	Roughen	Edward F.	✓		1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/10		
25	Baker	Frank	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/10		
26	Wallin	John	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	40	M	Scandinav.	"	6/0		
27	Barros	David	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5/10		
28	Gomes	Diogenes	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	S.A.	Argent.	5/11		
29	Teijeiro	Joe	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5/8		
30	Lorenzo	Claudio	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/9		

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but its terms shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HURON, arriving at NEW YORK, June 13th, 1928, from the port of Puerto Plata, Macoris, La Romana, St. Domingo, Azua, Barahona, Samana, Sanchez, Monte Cristi, Turks Islands.

63

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lopez	Francisco			Fireman	May 28	N.Y.	Paid	yes	40	M	Spanish	Spain	5/9		
2	Frias	Francisco			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	W.I.	St. Dom.	5/6		
3	Francisco	Ramondo			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	S.A.	Brasil	5/6		
4	Asabel	Cerafin			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5/5		
5	Cubillas	Angel			"	" 25	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/2		
6	Fernandez	Jose			Coal Passer	" 24	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/6		
7	Morales	Antonio			"	" 25	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8		
8	Rico	Jose			"	" 24	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/8		
9	Garbia	John			Messboy	"	"	"	"	66	M	D.W.I.	Hol.	5/10		
10	Tranelson	Rolaf A.			Steward	"	"	"	"	36	M	Scandinav.	American	5/8		
11	Kerr	John			2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	Gt.Brit.	5/6		
12	Moore	Florence A.			Stewardess	"	"	"	"	40	F	"	American	5/5		
1st 13	Kallman	Sampel			Cook	" 26	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/6		
14	Leonardo	Harry			2nd "	" 25	"	"	"	39	M	D.W.I.	"	5/0		
1st 15	Vasques	Luis			Scullery	"	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5/2		
16	Hampel	Emil			Baker	" 24	"	"	"	57	M	German	American	5/8		
17	Joens	James			Pantryman	"	"	"	"	28	M	D.W.I.	Hol.	5/10		
18	Maduro	Mamel			2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/6		
19	Julian	Herman			Messman	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/10		
20	Heijer	Ernesto			Porter	"	"	"	"	19	M	W.I.	St. Dom.	5/5		
21	Eckson	Eledoro G.			Waiter	"	"	"	"	19	M	D.W.I.	Hol.	5/6		
22	Francisco	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	Port.	American	5/5		
23	Arana	Santiago			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	P.R.	"	5/5		
24	Rodrigues	Acisclo			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/9		
25	Neives	Pablo			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/3		
26	Rios	Antonio			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/6		
27	Jansen	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	D.W.I.	Hol.	5/10		
28	Rodrigues	Andres			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	P.R.	American	5/5		
29	Ayllon	Peter			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/9		
30	Valdeblanquez	Juan			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	D.W.I.	"	5/9		
31	Thompson	Henry			Watchman	"	"	"	"	28	M	B.W.I.	Gt.Brit	5/8		

Cloud with Six Six Six Names.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-12-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. N. Hart, Master of the Am. S. Huron, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1928

Diethelm
Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer.

Sho. R. King
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate
at Quito, Ecuador, Rep.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Dominican

Date May 31, 1928

(The validity of this visa expired
on June 1, 1928, provided the passport itself continued
to be valid for that period.)



No further

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LA MARIA" Sailing from PUERTO BARRIOS GUATEMALA, June 5th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, June 12th, 1928 61

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bragg	Sidney J.	24		M	S	Nov. 11th, 1903 South Windsor Conn.	471614	South Windsor Conn.
2	Buck	Frederick L.	24		M	S	July, 21st, 1903 Erie Pa.	268222	cedar St Potsdam N.Y.
3	Bowman	James Clarence	40		M	S	March, 10th, 1888 Denver Col.	1214	2208 Grape St Denver Col.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUN 1 5 1928
BILL NO. 511 DEL TO

am 6-12-28

~~La Mars~~

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	3	3	
2nd Cabin			
Steorage			
Total	3	3	6

JP

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
V. McHardy ✓	31	British	2/23/28
C. Robertson ✓	37	"	"
J. Coleman ✓	29	Chilean	5/18/28
A. Salla	26	U.S.	"
J. Solome ✓	33	Mexican	"
P. Hayes ✓	42	British	"
J. Peters ✓	19	U.S.	"
P. O'Keefe ✓	29	British	3/22/28
P. Rodriguez ✓	25	Portuguese	5/18/28
J. Perez Adalga ✓	35	Spanish	"
A. Grant ✓	35	British	3/23/28
H. J. Wagner ✓	27	U.S.	5/18/28
W. McArthur ✓	26	British	2/13/28
J. Leira ✓	23	Cuban	4/21/28
A. McAllister ✓	23	U.S.	5/18/28
J. Meacham ✓	34	British	"
P. Armstrong ✓	39	"	"
C. Finnes ✓	18	"	"
R. Vargas ✓	23	Peruvian	"

New York

[illegible]

(15)

ical marks,
diarrhea, or
disease

18	Rogers	Charles B.	✓	2nd. Radio	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A,	American	5'9	175	"
19	McGhee	Charles B.	✓	Chf. Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	British	5'5	155	"
20	Oliver	Robert L.	✓	2nd. Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scotch	"	5'5	150	"
21	Warnock	Andrew	✓	(First) 3rd. Engineer	5/19/28	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6	150	"
22	Hunter	Charles	✓	4th. Engineer	5/16/28	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	155	"
23	Green	George H.	✓	Jun. Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5'6	150	"
24	Waterson	William	✓	Jun. Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	"	5'5	140	"
25	Laurie	William	✓	Jun. Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	150	"
26	Strode	Peter F.	✓	Electrician	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5'5	140	"
27	Labonne	Jose	✓	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Porto Rican	American	5'8	155	"
28	Lopez	Jose	✓	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	160	"
29	Martinez	Jose	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	140	"
30	Pardo	Antonio	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10	180	"

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____ UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "LA MARCA" arriving at New York, June, 12th, 1928, from the port of PUERTO BARRIOS GUATEMALA 6/5/28 66

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical condition, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jackson	James C.	✓		Master	5/16/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	47	Male	Scotch	British	5'8	160	None
2	McGrady	Thomas	✓		Chf. Officer	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	"	5'6	140	"
3	Robertson	Charles	✓		2nd. Officer	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5'5	135	"
4	Davies	John H.	✓	(First)	3rd. Officer	5/18/28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6	140	"
5	Gillies	Bernard	✓		Carpenter	5/16/28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	145	"
6	Hall	Samuel	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	6'0	180	"
7	Browne	Thomas	✓		Q. Master	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	150	"
8	Felson	William	✓		Q. Master	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	165	"
9	Einsteinberg	Isid	✓	(First)	Q. Master	5/18/28	not on board		"	34	"	Latvia	Latvian	5'8	165	"
10	Coleman	Joseph	✓	(First)	Sailor	5/16/28	"	"	"	29	"	Chile	Chilanian	5'8	160	"
11	Solla	Severa	✓		Sailor	5/18/28	"	"	"	26	"	Porto Rican American	"	5'6	145	"
12	Tolome	Jose	✓	(First)	Sailor	"	"	"	"	33	"	Mexican	Mexican	5'6	145	"
13	Hayes	Peter	✓	(First)	Sailor	5/19/28	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	British	5'6	140	"
14	Black	Samuel	✓		Sailor	5/16/28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5	135	"
15	Powers	James	✓		Ord. Seaman	5/19/28	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	American	5'6	140	"
16	Profeta	Armand	✓		Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	"	5'6	140	"
17	O'Keefe	Patrick	✓		Chf. Radio	5/16/28	"	"	"	29	"	English	British	5'6	140	"
18	Rogers	Charles B.	✓		2nd. Radio	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	American	5'9	175	"
19	McGhee	Charles B.	✓		Chf. Engineer	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	British	5'5	155	"
20	Oliver	Robert L.	✓		2nd. Engineer	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scotch	"	5'5	150	"
21	Warnock	Andrew	✓	(First)	3rd. Engineer	5/19/28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6	150	"
22	Hunter	Charles	✓		4th. Engineer	5/16/28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	155	"
23	Green	George H.	✓		Jun. Engineer	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5'6	150	"
24	Waterson	William	✓		Jun. Engineer	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	"	5'5	140	"
25	Laurie	William	✓		Jun. Engineer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	150	"
26	Strode	Peter F.	✓		Electrician	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5'5	140	"
27	Labonne	Jose	✓		Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	35	"	Porto Rican American	"	5'8	155	"
28	Lopez	Jose	✓		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	160	"
29	Martinez	Jose	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	140	"
30	Pardo	Antonio	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10	180	"

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____ UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Jackson Master, of the Panamanian M.S. "LA MARCA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. C. Jackson
Master, LA MARCA

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel LA MAREA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 17, 1928, from the port of PUERTO BARRIOS GUATEMALA 6/17/28 67

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Rodriguez	Louis	✓	(First)	Oiler	5/19/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	25	Male	Portugese	Portugese	5'6	140	None
2	Golan	Pedro	✓		Wiper	5/16/28	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'9	170	"
3	Pesarrodon	Francisco	✓	(First)	Wiper	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6	145	"
4	Fernandez	Francisco	✓	(First)	Wiper	5/18/28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	140	"
5	Martin	James	✓		Chf. Ref. Eng.	5/16/28	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	British	5'9	180	"
6	Millett	Alan	✓		End. Ref. Eng.	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5'6	150	"
7	Paradela	Alfonso	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	140	"
8	Pereira	Jose	✓	(First)	Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6	145	"
9	Orant	Alexander	✓		Chf. Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scotch	British	5'6	140	"
10	Lambert	Herbert	✓		End. Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.A.	American	5'7	145	"
11	Porter	Hehemiah	✓		Chf. Cook	"	"	"	"	55	"	B.W.I.	British	5'6	170	"
12	Wagner	Frank	✓		End. Cook	5/17/28	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	American	5'6	140	"
13	Steele	Robert	✓	(First)	Cooks Mate	"	"	"	"	41	"	B.W.I.	British	5'7	150	"
14	McArthur	William	✓		Messman	5/16/28	"	"	"	20	"	Scotch	"	5'6	140	"
15	Leiva	Jose	✓		Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	23	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'6	135	"
16	McAllister	Arthur	✓		"	5/17/28	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	American	5'6	140	"
17	Meachan	Frederick	✓	(First)	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	British	6'0	180	"
18	Armstrong	Euston	✓	(First)	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	B.W.I.	"	5'7	160	"
19	Timms	Lionel	✓	(First)	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5'4	130	"
20	Vargas	Rafael	✓	(First)	"	5/18/28	"	"	"	23	"	Peru	Peruvian	5'6	135	"
21	American Consulate. No. _____															
22	at <u>Santiago de los Caballeros</u> (City) (Country)															
23	SEEN For the journey to the United States, <u>10/5/28</u>															
24	<u>W. H. H. H.</u>															
25	<u>W. H. H. H.</u> (Consul.)															
26	Date <u>MAY 26 1928</u>															
27	<u>W. H. H. H.</u>															
28	<u>W. H. H. H.</u>															
29	<u>W. H. H. H.</u>															
30	<u>W. H. H. H.</u>															

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-12-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. Jackson Master, of the Panamanian M.S. "LA MAREA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1928
W. W. Hume
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine proscribed by said section or to that proscribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
JUN 1 5 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES KREML, Surgeon of the SS ORIZABA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (25) TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILL. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

Cards punched 6/1/28
Clerk 113
Cards removed 6/1/28
Cards checked 113
Clerk 113

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of JUNE, 19 28

at New York, N.Y.

C. E. Krummel M.D.

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S. CITIZENS	U. S. CITIZENS	Temp. Stay	Is Transit	U. S. CITIZENS	U. S. CITIZENS	U. S. CITIZENS	U. S. CITIZENS	U. S. CITIZENS	U. S. CITIZENS	
ORIZABA	4			34	1	41	1	4			1	86
ORIZABA	4	3		24	6							37
TOTAL	8	3		34	25	47	1	4			1	123

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens 75 U.S. 41 Total 116
1st Cabin 31 5 36
2nd Cabin 31 5 36
Steerage 76 47 123
Total 76 47 123

3 Stowaways incl.

19-4 19-2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are to be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. ORIZABA

Passengers sailing from HABANA CUBA - JUNE 9TH - 1928

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JUNE 12TH - 1928.

63

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether going to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	HUSBAND - ROGER O. DORN OBRAPIA 48 - HABANA CUBA	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES YES	1927 N.Y.	HOTEL BILTMORE NEW YORK	YES 5 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DARK DARK BROWN NONE	
2	FRIEND WM BACH TRUST CO OF CUBA - HABANA	AUSTRALIA SYDNEY	NO	SELF	YES YES	1928 N.Y.	COTTON EXCHANGE BLDG 60 BEAVER ST NEW YORK	NO 2 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DARK DARK BROWN NONE	
3	BROTHER - MANUEL PERNA EGIDO NO. 9 - HABANA	CUBA HABANA	YES	SELF	YES YES	1928 N.Y.	HOTEL ANSONIA - NEW YORK	YES 2 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FATH BROWN BLUE NONE	
4	FATHER - FELIPE MIER 12 COLIMA - MEXICO D.F.	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES YES	1928 N.Y.	WIFE - CUCA MIRANDA 42ND STREET - NEW YORK	NO RESIDENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BROWN BROWN NONE	
5	FATHER - ANGEL GUINEA PROGRESO NO. 15 - HABANA	CUBA HABANA	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO NO	FRIEND - LUISA SANCHEZ 100 WEST 80 ST. NEW YORK	YES 3 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR BROWN BROWN NONE	
6	BROTHER - JUAN HERNANDEZ AVE DE GOMEZ DEPT 260 HABANA	CUBA HABANA	NO	SELF	YES YES	1925 N.Y.	Knickerbocker Hotel 44TH STREET NEW YORK	YES 4 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR BROWN BROWN NONE	
7	WITH HUSBAND NO. 6 MOTHER - AMANDE DIAZ	CUBA HABANA	NO	HUSBAND	YES YES	1925 N.Y.	WITH HUSBAND NO. 6	YES 4 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR BROWN BROWN NONE	
8	DOLores B. J. DEL MONTE - FRIEND - J. CORMACK	CONN ANSONIA	NO	F.F.M.O.	YES NO	NO NO	Y.M.C.A. ACADEMY ANSONIA, CONN	PERMIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BROWN BROWN NONE	
9	CANADIAN TRADE - HABANA	QUEBEC MONTREAL	NO	SELF	YES YES	1928 N.Y.	WIFE - MRS M.J. MC KAY 421 DECARIE BOULEVARD M.Q.	NO FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR BROWN BLUE NONE	
10	WITH MOTHER NO. 11 MOTHER - ROSA BURGOS	P.A. CRESSON	NO	MOTHER	YES NO	NO NO	WITH MOTHER NO. 11	NO PERMIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 5	FAIR BROWN BROWN NONE	
11	FELIPEPOEY NO. 30 - FATHER - LUIS RODRIGUEZ	CUBA HABANA	YES	SELF	YES YES	1919 N.Y.	120 West 80 St. N.Y. City	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	DARK BROWN BROWN NONE	
12	ENSENADO DE MORA - COUSIN - MARGARITA IGLESIAS	CUBA HABANA	YES	FATHER	YES NO	NO NO	Cousin - RAFAEL RODRIGUEZ Suban Embassy, Wash. D. C.	YES 5 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	DARK BROWN BROWN NONE	
13	HABANA 58 - HABANA WIFE - ADOLFINA SAVERINA	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES YES	1927 N.Y.	FRIEND - JUAN POLO 43 CHERRY ST NEW YORK	NO PERMIT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BLACK BROWN NONE	
14	CABALLERO 24 - MANZANILLO BROTHER - E. REIGADA	CUBA HABANA	YES	SELF	YES YES	1924 N.Y.	FRIEND - MR P.A. BECKER NATIONAL BISCUIT - NEW YORK	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BROWN BROWN NONE	
15	SACO 4 - MANZANILLO CUBA	CUBA HABANA	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO NO	FRIEND - A. BECKER NATIONAL BISCUIT - NEW YORK	YES 5 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR BROWN BROWN NONE	

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. F. Jones, of the SS. CHICAGO, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (a) One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. F. Jones
Master

Sworn to before me this 12th day of January, 19 22
at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and passengers should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHAS. KROMA, Surgeon of the SS ORIZABA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (25) TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILL., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

L. E. Krom

Sworn to before me this 12th day of JUNE, 19 20.

at New York, N.Y.

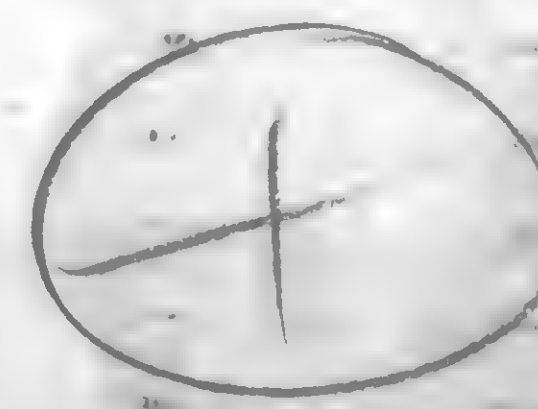
[Faint, mostly illegible text from the manifest sheet, likely containing names and details of the aliens.]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the collector of customs at the port of arrival a statement of the names and other particulars of the passengers sailing from the vessel.

S. S. O R I Z Á B A

Passengers sailing from

HABANA CUBA

JUNE 9TH - 1928

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Alone	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

JUNE 12TH. - 1928.

Lis

The entries on this sheet must
be rewritten or printed.

7

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member, affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Jones, of the SS ORIZABA, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones
Master

Sworn to before me this 12th day of June, 19 06
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by race or people. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either: Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. ORIZABA Sailing from HABANA CUBA, JUNE 9th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JUNE 12th 1928.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Aaron	Joseph	57	M	Dec 15, 1871 Cincinnati, Ohio.		
2	Aaron	Ben	54	M	Aug 30, 1873 Buffalo, N.Y.		Syracuse, N.Y. 17 Union St. Buffalo, N.Y.
3	Elanda	Michael	49	M	March 15, 1879	SUPREME COURT OF N.Y. MARCH 1901	Passaic, N.J.
4	Elanda	John	18	M	Nov 22nd, 1909 Passaic, N.J.		Passaic, N.J. 1166 Gerard ave. Bronx N.Y.C. 1166 Gerard ave Bronx, N.Y. 564 Park Place, Brooklyn, N.Y. 5 Bluff ave, Fitchburg, Mass
5	Benzecry	Lucille	23	F	Aug 15th, 1905 New York N.Y.		
6	Benzecry	Frances	42	F	April 6 1886 New York N.Y.		
7	Byrne	Agnes	28	F	May 5th, 1899 New York, N.Y.		
8	Cowdrey	Charles	25	M	April 3, 1903 Fitchburg, Mass		
9	Cowdrey	Florence	27	F	Sept 28, 1901 Springfield, Mass		
10	Clamp	Ellen	63	F			with husband No. 8 1199 Hancock Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 3518 90th st New York City
11	Dehner	Theresa	40	M	Nov. 4th, 1888 New York City	EASTERN DISTRICT BROOKLYN NY. 1925	
12	Dehner	Adolph	17	M	May 30th 1911 New York City		
13	Gamble	Jeanette	38	F	AUG 12th, 1890 Greenbay Wis.		with mother No. 11 2364 Fiebout Bronx, N.Y.
14	Kanke	Anne	22	F	May 26, 1906 New York City		
15	Kanke	Stuart	23	M	May 18 1905 Dobbs, Terry, N.Y.		with husband No. 15 204 Broadway New York City
16	Mac Lean	Kenneth	34	M	Nov. 13, 1893 Nov. 13, 1893	FEDERAL COURT OF NEW HAVEN - Nov. 1926	25 Main St, Ansonia Conn. 25 Main st, Ansonia, Conn. 2315 31st, Astoria, L.I. 332 Summit Place, New Brunswick, N.J.
17	Mac Lean	Kenneth	34	M	Nov. 13, 1893 Nov. 13, 1893		
18	Nolte	John	35	M	January 1, 1893 Astoria L.I.		
19	Paredes	Eduardo	33	M		COMMON PLEAS COURT NEW BRUNSWICK N.J. June 9 1927.	
20	Paredes	Edward jr	5	M	Feb 17th 1923 New Brunswick N.J.		with father No. 19
21	Paredes	Ida	26	F	Feb. 18th, 1902 New York City		with husband No. 19
22	Robinson	Helen	25	F	May 21st 1903 Clinton, Mass		Clinton, Mass. 1474 Madison ave, New York City
23	Rollins	Ruth	21	F		FATHER AMERICAN CITIZEN	
24	Rollins	Margaret	24	F		FATHER AMERICAN CITIZEN	
25	Saxe	Mary	60	F	Feb 19th, 1868 Cleveland, Ohio		with No. 23 11 Devens Rd. Worcester, Mass. 11 Devens Rd. Worcester, Mass. 1848 W 11th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 270 Richmond Terrace, Staten Island, N.Y.
26	Saxe	James	68	M	Dec 2, 1863 Troy, N.Y.		
27	Borman	Samuel	52	M	July 24 1876 Columbia, N.Y.		
28	Schneider	George	29	M	April 1, 1899 New York City		
29	Webber	Milton	6	M	August 10 1921 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1199 Hancock St, Brooklyn, N.Y. 1199 Hancock St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Webber	Davis	10	F	July 4th 1917 Brooklyn, N.Y.		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. O R I Z A B A Sailing from HABANA CUBA JUNE, 9th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. JUNE 12, 1928 ⁷³

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ulbricht	Carlile	43		M		Jan 21st, 1885 Chattanooga Tenn		165 Street Broadway.
2	Brown	Blanche	32		M		June 4 1894 New York, N. Y.		Brooklyn New York.
3	Brown	Fenton	2		S		July 3 1926 New York City		455 Kissel ave.
4	Mann	Edmund	27		S		March 15, 1901 Melrose Mass.		New Brighton, B. I.
5	Larsen	Arthur	61		M				with No. 2 (Mother)
6	Williams	Roger	35		M		April 22nd, 1893 Springfield, Mass	WESTERN DISTRICT COURT OF PA. 1905	4 Youngs Rd, Deaham, Mass.
7	Kopf	August	47		M		Feb 11, 1881		170 Spring st, Passaic, N. J.
8	Kopf	Katie	39		F			FATHER AMERICAN CITIZEN - Feb 11, 1881	20 Vesey st, New York City
9	Kopf	Katherine	19		S		March 12, 1909 Brooklyn, N. Y.	HUSBAND AMERICAN CITIZEN	New York City.
10	Kopf	Dorothy	17		S				with husband no. 7
11	Kopf	Elizabeth	20		S		March 5th 1908 Brooklyn, N. Y.	FATHER AMERICAN CITIZEN	with father No. 8
12									with father No. 8
13									with father No. 7
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES KREML, Surgeon of the SS ORIZABA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had (25 TWENTY FIVE) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Kreml M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of JUNE, 19 28,
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. ORIZABA

Passengers sailing from HABANA CUBA

JUNE 9TH - 1928.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List ~~7~~
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

JUNE 12TH, 1928.

75

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by alien, or by relative, or by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether possession of U.S. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Yes or No	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States			
1	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE
2	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE
3	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE
4	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE
5	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE
6	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE
7	FATHER - JOSE LOZANO SABANILLA-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO PERMIT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE
8	FATHER - TOMAS VILLAR SANTA AMALIA 84 -	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	BROTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO PERMIT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK BROWN	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
9	BROTHER - EMILIO COLOM SUBIRANA 36 (ALTOS)	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO PERMIT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	MED BROWN	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
10	FATHER IGNACIO RUBIO JOVELLANOS - CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO PERMIT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BLACK	BROWN	NONE
11																GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17	JULIAN RAVEIZO - FRIEND OFICIOS 68 - HAVANA, CUBA																					
18	FRIEND: VASILE LUPIC JESUS MARIA 36, HAVANA, CUBA																					
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Jones, Master, of the SS ORIZABA, from New York; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 19 20
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

A Separate sheet should be prepared for each part at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES K. KIDNEY, Surgeon of the SS ORIZABA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had (25) Twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILL., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

76

C. K. Kidney

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of JUNE, 19 20--

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

The "Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which the alien sprang and the language the alien speaks. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers, must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

JUNE 12TH

- 1928.

77

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Information paid for by relative, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for more than 90 days (If so, why?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary stay in the United States										Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for more than 90 days (If so, why?)	Whether a polygamist		Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.		Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE							
2	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE							
3	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE							
4	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE							
5	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE							
6	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE							
7	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE							
8	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE							
9	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE							
10	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE							
11	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE							
12	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE							
13	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE							
14	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE							
15	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE							
16	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE							
17	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE							
18	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE							
19	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE							
20	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE							
21	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE							
22	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE							
23	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE							
24	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE							
25	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE							
26	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE							
27	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE							
28	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE							
29	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE							
30	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, J. C. Jones, of the SS DRIZABA, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Jones
MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of JUNE, 1920
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

SEPARATE SHEETS should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **5**

S. S. ORIZABA - sailing from HABANA CUBA JUNE 9TH - , 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JUNE 12, 19 28.

No. LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	SUAREZ	CARLOS	21	M	S	APRIL 7TH 1907 TAMPA FLA.		220 E 99TH STREET. NEW YORK CITY
2	PADOVANI	GIOVANNI	19	M	S	DEC 11TH 1909 NEW YORK CITY		141 S PENN ST. ALLENTOWN. PA.
3	NEGRONI	SILVESTRE	28	M	M	FEB 6TH 1898 YAUCO P.R.		140 W 82ND ST NEW YORK
4	RIVERA	ELADIO	34	M	S	FEB 2ND 1894 ADJUNTES P.R.		140 W 82ND ST NEW YORK
5	MALDONADO	JUAN	20	M	S	APRIL 15 1890 MANATI P.R.		140 W 82ND ST NEW YORK
6	MESTRE	ALFRED	21	M	S		FATHER AMERICAN CITIZEN	172 ATLANTIC AVE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. _____

arrived _____, 19____

M.,

from _____

Line 1000000

Index No.

NAMES

MANIFEST

GROUP. No.

No. Persons

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

DEPT-RECL. REHEARINGS. ADMITTED.

DATE. RECORD No. ORDERS.

DATE. SHIP.

OFFICE. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

1

ALFONSO FERRER

7 18

1871

NO VISA. SPAN. ILL. 1:00 PM.

4/11/13

4/11/13

4/11/13

2

JOSE L. FERRER

7 17

1871

NO VISA. SPAN. ILL. 1:00 PM.

4/12/13

4/12/13

4/12/13

3

JOSE L. FERRER

6 19

SPAIN

NO VISA. SPAN. ILL. 1:00 PM.

4/13/13

4/13/13

4/13/13

3

Required under Act of Co

Vessel AMERI

6-12 Orizaba

POKER 929

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

80

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

June 20, 1928. 192

I, master of the American S. S. ORIZABA
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	141	Number of seamen deserted	NONE
Number of seamen discharged	141	Seamen left in hospital (attach)	NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port	135	Total crew this date	135

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 12, 1928, 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail June 16, 1928, 192, for Havana, Cuba. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1033

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of MAYANA, SUMA.

81

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race ^a	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
YES		M	U S A	U S A	5-10	168	NONE
"		M	SWEDISH	"	5-6	150	"
"		M	U S A	"	5-11	176	"
"		M	SWEDISH	"	5-10	165	"
"		M	U S A	"	5-9	158	"
"		M	AP-ELAND	HOLLAND	5-6	160	"
"		M	SWEDISH	SWEDEN	5-8	155	"
"		M	AP-ELAND	U S A	5-11	188	"
"		M	SWEDISH	SWEDEN	5-9	165	"
"		M	SWEDISH	SWEDEN	5-7	150	"
"		M	U S A	U S A	5-7	162	"
"		M	AP-ELAND	HOLLAND	5-10	158	"
"		M	"	"	5-10	148	"
"		M	"	"	5-8	150	"
"		M	"	"	5-7	160	"
"		M	"	"	5-8	172	"
"		M	"	"	5-8	148	"
"		M	"	"	5-11	155	"
"		M	"	"	6-0	160	"
"		M	"	"	5-8	150	"
"		M	"	U S A	5-7	160	"
"		M	"	SWEDEN	5-6	153	"
"		M	"	HOLLAND	5-9	165	"
"		M	"	"	5-10	180	"
"		M	"	"	5-8	158	"
"		M	"	"	5-7	150	"
"		M	PHILIPINE	PHILIPINE	5-6	155	"
"		M	AP-ELAND	HOLLAND	5-8	160	"
"		M	SWEDEN	SWEDEN	5-7	165	"
"		M	"	U S A	5-6	160	"

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____ NEW YORK
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
 Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
 Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

1039

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival

from the port of MAYANA, CHINA.

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical mal-peculiarities, disease
YES		M	U S A	U S A	5-10	168	NONE
"		M	U S A	"	5-6	180	"
"		M	U S A	"	5-11	176	"
"		M	U S A	"	5-10	165	"
"		M	U S A	"	5-9	158	"
"		M	U S A	HOLLAND	5-6	160	"
"		M	U S A	U S A	5-8	155	"
"		M	U S A	U S A	5-11	188	"
"		M	U S A	GERMANY	5-9	165	"
"		M	U S A	GERMANY	5-7	150	"
"		M	U S A	U S A	5-7	162	"
"		M	U S A	HOLLAND	5-10	158	"
"		M	"	"	5-10	148	"
"		M	"	"	5-8	150	"
"		M	"	"	5-7	160	"
"		M	"	"	5-8	172	"
"		M	"	"	5-8	148	"
"		M	"	"	5-11	155	"
"		M	"	"	6-0	160	"
"		M	"	"	5-5	150	"
"		M	"	U S A	5-7	160	"
"		M	"	U S A	5-6	153	"
"		M	"	HOLLAND	5-9	165	"
"		M	"	"	5-10	180	"
"		M	"	"	5-8	158	"
"		M	"	"	5-7	150	"
"		M	U S A	U S A	5-6	155	"
"		M	U S A	HOLLAND	5-8	160	"
"		M	U S A	U S A	5-7	165	"
"		M	"	U S A	5-6	160	"

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO

Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. C.

Local Agents .. NEW YORK & GUARA MAIL S

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Local Agents: ALL AMERICAN MAIL S. S. CO.

NAME IN FULL	Given name	Family name	No. of identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When shipped or engaged	Where shipped or engaged	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical markings, or peculiarities, or diseases
1. JONES	JOHN	JONES			MASTER				5-6	M	W. A. A.	U. S. A.	5-10	168	NONE
2. PEDERSEN	JOHN	PEDERSEN			1ST OFFICER				5-6	M	W. A. A.	U. S. A.	5-11	176	
3. PEDERSEN	JOHN	PEDERSEN			2ND OFFICER				5-11	M	W. A. A.	U. S. A.	5-11	176	
4. PEDERSEN	JOHN	PEDERSEN			3RD OFFICER				5-10	M	W. A. A.	U. S. A.	5-10	165	
5. PEDERSEN	JOHN	PEDERSEN			4TH OFFICER				5-9	M	W. A. A.	U. S. A.	5-9	158	
6. PEDERSEN	JOHN	PEDERSEN			CARPENTER				5-6	M	W. A. A.	U. S. A.	5-6	160	
7. PEDERSEN	JOHN	PEDERSEN			CARPENTER				5-8	M	W. A. A.	U. S. A.	5-8	155	
8. PEDERSEN	JOHN	PEDERSEN			BOATSWAIN				5-11	M	W. A. A.	U. S. A.	5-11	180	
9. PEDERSEN	JOHN	PEDERSEN			QUARTERMASTER				5-9	M	W. A. A.	U. S. A.	5-9	165	
10. PEDERSEN	JOHN	PEDERSEN			QUARTERMASTER				5-7	M	W. A. A.	U. S. A.	5-7	150	
11. PEDERSEN	JOHN	PEDERSEN			QUARTERMASTER				5-7	M	W. A. A.	U. S. A.	5-7	162	
12. PEDERSEN	JOHN	PEDERSEN			A. B. SEAMAN				5-10	M	W. A. A.	U. S. A.	5-10	158	
13. PEDERSEN	JOHN	PEDERSEN			QUARTERMASTER				5-10	M	W. A. A.	U. S. A.	5-10	148	
14. PEDERSEN	JOHN	PEDERSEN			QUARTERMASTER				5-8	M	W. A. A.	U. S. A.	5-8	150	
15. PEDERSEN	JOHN	PEDERSEN			QUARTERMASTER				5-7	M	W. A. A.	U. S. A.	5-7	160	

ORIZABA JUN 12 1928

81

Vessel AMERICAN S. S. ORIZABA, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., from the port of HAVANA, CUBA, 1928.

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

55 USC
86 USC
Sheet No.

12	JOHN	JOHN													
13	JOHN	JOHN													
14	JOHN	JOHN													
15	JOHN	JOHN													
16	JOHN	JOHN													
17	JOHN	JOHN													
18	JOHN	JOHN													
19	JOHN	JOHN													
20	JOHN	JOHN													
21	JOHN	JOHN													
22	JOHN	JOHN													
23	JOHN	JOHN													
24	JOHN	JOHN													
25	JOHN	JOHN													
26	JOHN	JOHN													
27	JOHN	JOHN													
28	JOHN	JOHN													
29	JOHN	JOHN													
30	JOHN	JOHN													

S. S. ORIZABA, Voy. 197 sailed from New York to Havana, Cuba.

Arrived June 12th, 1928
Signed June 16, 1928.
Sailed June 16th, 1928

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
Joseph E. Jones	Master		
Cort M. Pedersen	1st Officer	43	US
Ivan Freeman	2nd "	30	US
John J. Lambert	3rd "	25	US
Harry M. Sanders	4th "	40	US
Mannet Witte	Carpenter	36	Holl.
Joaquin Capiero		41	Spain
Celestine Marchane	Boatswain	41	US
Harold W. Durning	Qtr. Master	34	US
Bruno Friederick	"	35	Gery.
Harry Danielson	"	26	Norway
Emilio Men	A. B. Seaman	52	US
Philippe Albertes	"	40	Holl.
Primitivo Frans	"	29	"
John Antonio	"	30	"
Francisco Abrahams	"	27	"
Nicholas Emers	"	28	"
Jose Yanga	"	26	"
Luie Franco	"	29	Cuba
Julio Muelens	"	42	Holl.
Alex Laker	"	27	"
Incarnacion Maria	"	28	"
Mannet Yanga	"	24	"
Alexander Martyn	Ord. "	24	"
Juan Coffil	"	23	"
Alexander Coffil	"	26	"
Leonado Molina	"	23	"
John Smith	"	23	"
Jose Sanchez	"	24	Panama
Elias F. Menendes	Purser	31	Cuba
Howard O. Mulligan	Assg. Purser	28	US
M. T. Alvarez	Jr. A. Purser	19	US
Charles E. Hraml	Doctor	53	Cuba
Fergus M. Sloan	Sr. R. Opr.	24	US
Ralph Schaffstall	Jr. " "	22	US
A. S. Abbott	Chief Engr.	51	US
William T. Garry	1st A. Engr.	36	US
Elling A. Olsen	2nd " "	28	US
Robert D. Garner	3rd " "	30	US
Edward Johnson	4th " "	20	US
William Morrissey	Jr. Engr.	28	US
Dominick Nicolich	"	37	US
Edward Giesler	"	29	US
Luther Barnard	Plumber	28	US
Richard Peaty	Refrig. Engr.	40	US
Harold Norman	" Oiler	28	US
John Santos	"	24	Norway
Frank Ankers	Oiler	46	US
Eugene Hiehle	Oiler	31	US
Joseph Raventos	"	43	Spain
George Bishop	"	23	US
Charles Farnham	"	26	US
Clinton Roberts	"		US

81

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Arrived June 12th, 1928
Signed June 15, 1928
Sailed June 16th, 1928
NAUTICALITY

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel AMERICAN S/S ORIZABA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., June 12th, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

81

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	JOHN	JOSEPH E.	NONE		MASTER	MAY 20TH	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES		M	U S A	U S A	5-10	168	NONE
2	PEDRO	GORT E.	"		1ST OFFICER	" 20TH	"	"	"		M	"	"	5-6	180	"
3	PEDRO	JUNE	"		2ND OFFICER	" 20TH	"	"	"		M	"	"	5-11	176	"
4	ERSON	CELESTINE	"		3RD OFFICER	" 20TH	"	"	"		M	"	"	5-10	165	"
5	BARONET	JOHN J.	"		4TH OFFICER	" 20TH	"	"	"		M	"	"	5-9	158	"
6	VITTE	HANUEL	"		BARPENTER	" 20TH	"	"	"		M	"	"	5-6	160	"
7	CHIRRE	JOACHIN	"		BARPENTER	" 20TH	"	"	"		M	"	"	5-8	155	"
8	MACHONE	CELESTINE	"		BOATSWAIN	" 20TH	"	"	"		M	"	"	5-11	188	"
9	DANIELSON	HARRY	"		QUARTERMASTER	" 20TH	"	"	"		M	"	"	5-9	165	"
10	FRICERSON	JOHN	"		QUARTERMASTER	" 20TH	"	"	"		M	"	"	5-7	150	"
11	QUINNE	HAROLD E.	"		QUARTERMASTER	" 20TH	"	"	"		M	"	"	5-7	162	"
12	ABRAMS	FRANCISCO	"		A.S. DEAMAN	" 20TH	"	"	"		M	"	"	5-10	158	"
13	ALCATEO	PHILIP	"		"	" 20TH	"	"	"		M	"	"	5-10	148	"
14	MARIA	ISRAELSON	"		"	" 20TH	"	"	"		M	"	"	5-8	150	"
15	BERO	NICHOLAS	"		"	" 20TH	"	"	"		M	"	"	5-7	160	"
16	VANCO	HANUEL	"		"	" 20TH	"	"	"		M	"	"	5-8	172	"
17	MULERO	JULIO	"		"	" 20TH	"	"	"		M	"	"	5-8	148	"
18	VANCO	JOSE	"		"	" 20TH	"	"	"		M	"	"	5-11	155	"
19	FRANS	PRIMATIVE	"		"	" 20TH	"	"	"		M	"	"	6-0	160	"
20	ANTONIO	JOHN	"		"	" 20TH	"	"	"		M	"	"	5-6	150	"
21	MAN	JOULIO	"		"	" 20TH	"	"	"		M	"	"	5-7	160	"
22	FRANS	LUIS	"		"	" 20TH	"	"	"		M	"	"	5-6	153	"
23	LAKOR	ALF	"		"	" 20TH	"	"	"		M	"	"	5-9	165	"
24	BARTYN	ALEXANDER	"		2ND DEAMAN	" 20TH	"	"	"		M	"	"	5-10	180	"
25	COFFEL	ALEXANDER	"		"	" 20TH	"	"	"		M	"	"	5-8	158	"
26	COFFEL	JOHN	"		"	" 20TH	"	"	"		M	"	"	5-7	150	"
27	SMITH	JOHN	"		"	" 20TH	"	"	"		M	"	"	5-6	155	"
28	MOLINA	LEONARD	"		"	" 20TH	"	"	"		M	"	"	5-8	160	"
29	SANCHEZ	JOSE	"		"	" 20TH	"	"	"		M	"	"	5-7	165	"
30	MEUCHER	WILLIAM P.	"		PURSER	" 20TH	"	"	"		M	"	"	5-6	160	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine proscribed by said section or to that proscribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY, 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN -

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from a detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor find the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor. to have been guilty of a failure to take such steps as to cause the deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

...and as to an alien, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Morevian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Danish, Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **2**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ORIZABA**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

JUNE 12, 1928

from the port of **HAVANA CUBA**

83

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical characteristics, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MULLIGAN	EDWARD S.			ASST. FIREMAN	5/20/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	28	M	W C A	W C A	5-11	153	NONE
2	MC CARTHY	PAUL H.			JR. ASST. PURSER	6/1/28				28				5-7	140	
3	WELSH	CHARLES S.			DOCTOR					28				5-9	162	
4	GLAN	PERCIE S.			WIRELESS OPR.					24				6--	170	
5	SCHAFSTOLL	SCOTT			JR. WIRELESS OPR.					22				5-11	167	
6	ROBERT	ARTHUR S.			CHIEF ENGR.					42				6--	167	
7	ROBERT	WILLIAM S.			1ST. ASST. ENGR.					28				5-11	150	
8	GLAN	EDWARD S.			2ND. ASST. ENGR.					22				5-8	160	
9	GLAN	ROBERT S.			3RD. ASST. ENGR.					20				5-7	134	
10	WELSH	EDWARD			4TH. ASST. ENGR.					20				5-11	150	
11	ROBERT	WILLIAM			JR. ASST. ENGR.					28				5-8	152	
12	WELSH	EDWARD			JR. ASST. ENGR.					27				5-7	148	
13	WELSH	EDWARD			JR. ASST. ENGR.					27				5-9	172	
14	TECHNICAL	EDWARD			PLUMBER					28				5-9	160	
15	FRITZ	EDWARD			ELECTRICIAN					44				5-11	155	
16	ROBERT	EDWARD			REFRIG. ENGR.					28				5-7	162	
17	ROBERT	JOHN			REFRIG. OILER					24				5-6	136	
18	ROBERT	FRANK			REFRIG. OILER					19				5-6	158	
19	ROBERT	EDWARD			OILER					46				5-8	149	
20	ROBERT	EDWARD			OILER					28				5-11	159	
21	ROBERT	JOHN			OILER					21				5-7	164	
22	ROBERT	EDWARD			OILER					28				5-5	123	
23	ROBERT	ALBERT			OILER					21				5-11	159	
24	ROBERT	EDWARD			OILER					21				5-8	162	
25	ALVAREZ	JOSE			WATER TENDER					24				5-6	172	
26	ROBERT	JOSEPH			WATER TENDER					24				5-9	159	
27	ROBERT	EDWARD S.			WATER TENDER					22				5-10	164	
28	ROBERT	EDWARD			FIREMAN					22				5-6	142	
29	ROBERT	EDWARD			FIREMAN					22				6--	180	
30	ROBERT	EDWARD			FIREMAN					22				5-6	142	

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

1	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
2	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
3	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
4	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
5	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
6	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
7	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
8	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
9	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
10	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
11	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
12	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
13	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
14	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
15	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
16	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
17	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
18	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
19	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
20	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
21	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
22	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
23	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
24	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
25	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
26	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
27	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
28	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
29	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
30	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
31	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
32	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
33	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
34	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
35	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
36	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
37	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
38	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
39	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
40	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
41	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
42	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
43	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
44	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
45	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
46	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
47	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
48	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
49	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
50	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
51	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
52	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
53	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
54	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
55	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
56	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
57	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
58	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
59	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
60	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
61	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
62	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
63	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
64	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
65	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
66	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
67	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
68	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
69	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
70	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
71	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
72	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
73	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
74	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
75	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
76	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
77	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
78	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
79	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
80	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
81	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
82	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
83	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
84	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
85	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
86	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
87	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
88	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
89	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
90	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
91	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
92	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
93	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
94	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
95	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
96	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
97	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
98	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
99	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000
100	11-0	000	000	00	000000000000	0000	00000000	00000000

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival. It shall be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid for and discharged at the port of arrival; and also containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such alien, or to deliver such list, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability for the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel in which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **ORIZABA**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

1928

19

from the port of **HAVANA CUBA**

86

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LOPEZ	FRANCISCO	NONE		FIREMAN	6/1/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	48	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	179	NONE
2	OTERO	RICARDO			FIREMAN					28				5-7	147	
3	NIKE	STEVE			FIREMAN					28				5-7	152	
4	OTERO	ANTONIO			FIREMAN					28				5-7	139	
5	OTERO	JOSE			FIREMAN					28				5-9	152	
6	OTERO	JOSE			FIREMAN					28				5-9	154	
7	OTERO	JOSE			FIREMAN					28				5-10	160	
8	OTERO	JOSE			FIREMAN					28				5-8	152	
9	OTERO	JOSE			FIREMAN					28				5-6	136	
10	OTERO	JOSE			FIREMAN					28				5-9	162	
11	OTERO	JOSE			FIREMAN					28				5-6	152	
12	OTERO	JOSE			FIREMAN					28				5-5	138	
13	OTERO	JOSE			FIREMAN					28				5-6	125	
14	OTERO	JOSE			FIREMAN					28				5-5	120	
15	OTERO	JOSE			FIREMAN					28				5-10	138	
16	OTERO	JOSE			FIREMAN					28				5-9	152	
17	OTERO	JOSE			FIREMAN					28				5-6	142	
18	OTERO	JOSE			FIREMAN					28				5-8	158	
19	OTERO	JOSE			FIREMAN					28				5-6	143	
20	OTERO	JOSE			FIREMAN					28				5-10	157	
21	OTERO	JOSE			FIREMAN					28				5-10	146	
22	OTERO	JOSE			FIREMAN					28				5-7	125	
23	OTERO	JOSE			FIREMAN					28				5-7	134	
24	OTERO	JOSE			FIREMAN					28				5-9	150	
25	OTERO	JOSE			FIREMAN					28				5-8	147	
26	OTERO	JOSE			FIREMAN					28				5-6	145	
27	OTERO	JOSE			FIREMAN					28				5-7	135	
28	OTERO	JOSE			FIREMAN					28				5-8	136	
29	OTERO	JOSE			FIREMAN					28				5-11	180	
30	OTERO	JOSE			FIREMAN					28						

Line **NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.**

Owners **NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.**

Local Agents **NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew ~~of the~~ said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall include the following: The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board but shall be turned in by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

ARTICLE 20. (a) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain a seaman, or who fails to detain a seaman for a period of 24 hours after the vessel's arrival in the United States, or who fails to detain such seaman (which is required in all cases shall include a personal physical examination, and the medical examination), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration authorities, or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for every day of such failure to detain such seaman.

(b) No bond shall be required for clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(h) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel from which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor or the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor, to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1342

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.	
Armenian.	Lithuanian.	
Bohemian.	Magyar.	
Bosnian.	Mexican.	
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.	
Chinese.	Moravian.	
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.	
Cuban.	Polish.	
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.	
Dutch.	Roumanian.	
East Indian.	Russian.	
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).	
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Swedes, Danes, and Swedes).	
Flemish.	Scotch.	
French.	Servian.	
German.	Slovak.	
Greek.	Slovenian.	
Hebrew.	Spanish.	
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.	
Irish.	Syrian.	
Italian (north).	Turkish.	
Italian (south).	Welsh.	
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ORIZABA

arriving at NEW YORK

JUNE 12th

1922, from the port of HAVANA CUBA

87

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PENA	JUAN	NONE		ARMILLERYMAN	6/1/22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	140	NONE
2	CASTRO	ANTONIO			MESSMAN					40	M	PORTO RICOAN	U. S. A.	5-6	137	
3	MAURIO	JOSE			MESSMAN					30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	125	
4	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE			MESSMAN					40	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	164	
5	PITA	JOSE			PORTER					30	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-8	147	
6	CHERRY	JOSEPH S.			PRINTER					30	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-8	143	
7	DEGENHART	HENRI			BARBER					40	M	RUSSIAN		5-9	156	
8	PEREZ	JOSE			MESSBOY					30	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-8	149	
9	VERGARA	JOSE			MESSBOY					30	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-8	149	
10	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE			BATH STWD.					30	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-8	149	
11	VALDEZ	FRANK			BATH STWD.					30	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-8	149	
12	MAURIO	JOSE			DECK STWD.					30	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-7	152	
13	MAURIO	JOSE			DECK STWD.					30	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-8	139	
14	MAURIO	JOSE			NIGHT WATCH					30	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-8	150	
15	MAURIO	JOSE			NIGHT WATCH					30	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-6	127	
16	MAURIO	JOSE			3RD. CL. STWD.					30	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-9	161	
17	MAURIO	JOSE			WAITER					30	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-10	159	
18	MAURIO	JOSE			WAITER					30	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-10	163	
19	MAURIO	JOSE			WAITER					30	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-5	124	
20	MAURIO	JOSE			WAITER					30	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-11	159	
21	MAURIO	JOSE			WAITER					30	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-9	153	
22	MAURIO	JOSE			WAITER					30	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-8	139	
23	MAURIO	JOSE			WAITER					30	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-6	150	
24	MAURIO	JOSE			WAITER					30	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-10	162	
25	MAURIO	JOSE			WAITER					30	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	6--	180	
26	MAURIO	JOSE			WAITER					30	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-9	162	
27	MAURIO	JOSE			WAITER					30	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-6	127	
28	MAURIO	JOSE			WAITER					30	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-9	140	
29	MAURIO	JOSE			WAITER					30	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-11	169	
30	MAURIO	JOSE			WAITER					30	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-11	169	

Line WORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Owners WORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Local Agents WORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

DATE	TIME	LOCATION	TYPE	STATUS	REMARKS	REMARKS	REMARKS
1964	10:00	STATION	STATION	01			
1964	10:00	STATION	STATION	02			
1964	10:00	STATION	STATION	03			
1964	10:00	STATION	STATION	04			
1964	10:00	STATION	STATION	05			
1964	10:00	STATION	STATION	06			
1964	10:00	STATION	STATION	07			
1964	10:00	STATION	STATION	08			
1964	10:00	STATION	STATION	09			
1964	10:00	STATION	STATION	10			
1964	10:00	STATION	STATION	11			
1964	10:00	STATION	STATION	12			
1964	10:00	STATION	STATION	13			
1964	10:00	STATION	STATION	14			
1964	10:00	STATION	STATION	15			
1964	10:00	STATION	STATION	16			
1964	10:00	STATION	STATION	17			
1964	10:00	STATION	STATION	18			
1964	10:00	STATION	STATION	19			
1964	10:00	STATION	STATION	20			
1964	10:00	STATION	STATION	21			
1964	10:00	STATION	STATION	22			
1964	10:00	STATION	STATION	23			
1964	10:00	STATION	STATION	24			
1964	10:00	STATION	STATION	25			
1964	10:00	STATION	STATION	26			
1964	10:00	STATION	STATION	27			
1964	10:00	STATION	STATION	28			
1964	10:00	STATION	STATION	29			
1964	10:00	STATION	STATION	30			

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival. It shall contain all names to be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien against whom such vessel or the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such alien (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such alien on board after such inspection or to deport such alien if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien released in respect of whom such failure occurs. (b) Clearance shall be granted pending the determination of the inability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear before the outside agent of the vessel of which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d), Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.	
Armenian.	Lithuanian.	
Bohemian.	Magyar.	
Bosnian.	Mexican.	
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.	
Chinese.	Moravian.	
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.	
Cuban.	Polish.	
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.	
Dutch.	Roumanian.	
East Indian.	Russian.	
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).	
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	
Flemish.	Scotch.	
French.	Servian.	
German.	Slovak.	
Greek.	Slovenian.	
Hebrew.	Spanish.	
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.	
Irish.	Syrian.	
Italian (north).	Turkish.	
Italian (south).	Welsh.	
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

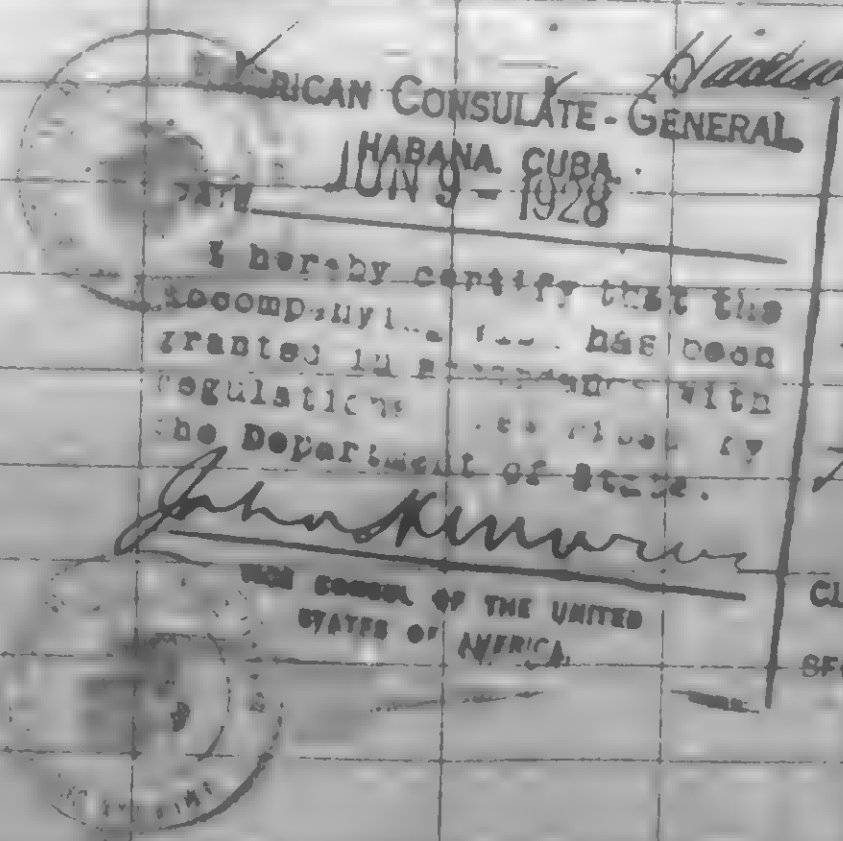
Sheet No. **5**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ORIZABA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 18th, 1928, from the port of HAYANA CUBA

88

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SABAY	JAMES W.	NONE		WAITER	6/1/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	ST. BRIT.	5-10	160	NONE
2	RUDIO	PETER J.			WAITER					30		PORTO RICAN	U S A	5-6	157	
3	DE VILLACION	CZEQUIEL			WAITER					34		SPAN. AMER.		5-7	172	
4	VALLEJO	ANTONIO			WAITER					31		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	168	
5	HERNAN	EDUARD			WAITER					43		AF-BLACK	U S A	5-9	160	
6	PAS	MARCELINO			WAITER					30		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-10	165	
7	MC CLINTON	ARNOLD			WAITER					19		U S A	U S A	5-10	160	
8	WATARRITA	ARTURO			WAITER					32		AMERICAN	COSTA RICA	5-7	160	
9	JACKSON	BLAKE E.			WAITER					30		U S A	U S A	5-9	162	
10	CHERRISHAN	LESTER			WAITER					19				5-10	144	
11	WIRACAL	CARLOS			WAITER					26		CUBAN	CUBA	5-6	160	
12	OSORIO	FRANK			WAITER					28				5-9	160	
13	OSORIO	JOSEPH			WAITER					27				5-10	165	
14	WIDEMER	EDWARD			WAITER					44		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-8	170	
15	HAGEL	ERNEST			WAITER					30				5-9	160	
16	DOMIN	WILLIAM			WAITER					28				5-7	160	
17	ROGER	FERDINAND E.			WAITER					42		CUBAN	CUBA	5-8	165	
18	BERG	JOHN			WAITER					27		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	165	
19	GEORGE	JOHN			WAITER					40				5-6	160	
20	LINGEMANN	FRANK			WAITER					42				5-10	164	
21	COLIVA	NICHOL			WAITER					31		CUBAN	CUBA	5-7	166	
22	ALVINO	HENRY								49				5-8	150	



SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Director

John K. K... Vice Consul of the United States of America

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE NO.

Time ORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners ORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-12-28

Prigala, do
from any port or place during her p
in Law and of paragraph 5, subdivisi

J. L. Jones
Master, ~~First~~ ~~Second~~

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Size. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to have on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected each such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs, and shall remain liable for the payment of such sum until the collector of customs receives notice of the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of the bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) In case of a vessel arriving from the outside registered under the laws of the United States, the provisions of paragraph (a) shall apply only to such alien seamen as are not citizens of the United States.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be liable for the cost of such voyage, has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 3(a) of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repeated, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jas. Bassett Kirby, Surgeon of the Am S/S "CARACAS", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Cards punched 6/18/28
Cards removed 6/19/28
Cards checked 6/19/28
Clerk JS

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1928
at my

Handwritten: Jos Bassett Kirby M.D.

Handwritten: aw 6-12-28

	HEAD TAX	U.S. CLOTHES	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS.	U.S. MAINT.	U.S. MED.	U.S. DENT.	U.S. VET.	TOTAL
CABIN	30			9	29	3			10	81
DECK	12			1						13
TRAIL										
TOTAL	42			10	29	3			10	94

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bosnian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bulgarian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Chinese.	Italian (North).	Scottish.
Croatian.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovak.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
English.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Morevian.	Turkish.
Flamish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
French.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Portuguese.	

Handwritten: 52 29 81
Handwritten: 13 13
Handwritten: 65 29 94
Handwritten: P.O.R.
Handwritten: 1st Cabin 15 15
Handwritten: 2nd Cabin 9 9
Handwritten: Storage
Handwritten: Total 24 24

Handwritten: Bliss Talbot

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "CARACAS"

Passengers sailing from _____ as noted below

19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

90

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry F. Highborn, Master, of the Am/ 5/3 "CARACAS", from as noted on front, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1928
at My
E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether owing to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resipitation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jan. Bassett Kirby, Surgeon of the Am. S/S "CARACAS", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 19 28

at

my

E. Henry

Jan Bassett Kirby M.D.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Romanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Serbian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flomish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

S. S. "CARACAS" Passengers sailing from as noted below.

19

Total passengers	10,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	9,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

JUNE 12th.

1928.

92

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the examination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry F. Highborn, Master, of the Am. S/S "CARACAS", from as noted on front, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 19 28
at my Office
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Need for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether ever before in the United States*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States*).—The answer should be either Yes or No (if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CARACAS"

Sailing from

SAN JUAN, P. R.

JUNE 7TH,

1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N. Y. JUNE 12TH, 1928.

93

Number 3

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FREINEIT	EMIL	60		M	M	APRIL 28TH, 1868 PITTSBURG, PA.		
2	FREINEIT	CATHERINE	55		F	M	FEB. 22ND, 1873 LIMVICK, IRELAND	American citizen by marriage.	HENRYVILLE, PA.
3	SCHNITMAN	MORRIS	44		M	M	APRIL 7TH, 1885 KEY WEST, FLA.		583 MIDWOOD ST., BROOKLYN, NY.
4	MODUFFIE	DEWITT	46		M	M	MAY 12TH, 1882 OAKLAND, CAL.		HOTEL CHATEAU, CHICAGO, ILL.
5	LEE	WILLIAM S.	64		M	M	OCT. 10TH, 1864 BALTIMORE, MD.		514 W. 213TH ST., NEW YORK, NY.
6	LORD	ROBERT	20		M	S	JULY 19TH, 1907 SANTURCE, P. R.		#2 WILLOW ST., BOSTON, MASS.
7	PARKHURST	WILBERT P.	56		M	S	DEC. 15TH, 1872 DIVIDING CREEK, NJ.		5110 MARKET ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
8	HALL	VERNA A.	38		F	M	AUG. 30TH, 1889 SHERMAN MILLS, ME.		SHERMAN MILLS, MAINE.
9	CLARK	MADWINE	20		F	S	JUNE 8TH, 1908 SHERMAN MILLS, ME.		SHERMAN MILLS, MAINE.
10	WILLSEY	ELSIE M.	41		F	S	FEB. 26TH, 1887 DECORAH, IOWA.		MCALPIN HOTEL, NEW YORK, NY.
11	MONROE	HARRIE W.	58		M	M	JULY 26TH, 1869 HAZLETON, PA.		150 N. WYOMING ST., HAZLETON, PA.
12	MONROE	RAFAELA	35		F	M	OCT. 24TH, 1893 MAUNABO, P. R.		150 N. WYOMING ST., HAZLETON, PA.
13	SHUTIS	FRANK	63		M	M	MAY 12TH, 1865 FARMINGTON, NY.		751 OSTROM AVE., SYRACUSE, NY.
14	HALL	ROBERT	8		M	S	DEC. 25TH, 1919 NEW HAVEN, CON.		Travelling with party line 45
15	OSTERHOUDT	WILLIAM L.	64		M	M	BINGHAMTON, N.Y. JUNE 12th, 1863.		Binghamton, N.Y. 42
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *L*LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

91

S. S. "CARACAS"

Sailing from

As noted below

192

Arriving at Port of

192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1							FROM MARACAIBO, VEN. JUNE 2nd, 1928.		
2	Allen.	Charles W.	42		M	S	Lawrence Co. Ind. Sept. 8th. 1886.		1208 South New Hampshire Ave. Los Angeles, Cal.
3	Bridgman.	Bert	41		M	M	Elgin, Ohio. April 27th. 1887.		Healdton, Oklahoma.
4	Gaywood.	Lindsay	20		M	S	Pittsburgh, Pa. February 19th. 1900.		Pa. Sylvan Hills, Millidarsburg, Continental Hotel, 42nd. St. & Broadway, New York.
5	Gots.	Forrest M.	27		M	S	Sante Pale. Texas. December 5th. 1900.		Montebello, California, 110 Fremont Square, 1116 South Xanthus Place, Tulsa, Oklahoma.
6	Castell.	Russell Mead	22		M	S	Paenia, Cal. May 10th. 1906.		
7	Graft.	Clifford Donald	27		M	M	Landick, Ohio. July 3rd. 1899.		
8	Graft.	Vera Bess	27		F	F	Vinita, Okla. December 1st. 1901.		
9	Graft.	Bobby Edward.	5		M	M	Tulsa, Okla. February 24th. 1923.		
10	Fearick.	Francis R.	25		M	M	New York, N.Y. March 24th. 1903.		
11	Howell.	Robert G.	31		M	M	Natchos, Miss. March 13th. 1897.		707 Eagle Ave. New York.
12	Michelin.	Elza	31		F	M	Granis, Ark. August 16th. 1896.		801 Main Street, Natchos, Miss.
13	Nelson.	Richard H.	30		M	M	Forest City, Iowa. August 27th. 1897.		1102 G St. N.W. Ardmore, Okla. 225 Bush Street. San Francisco Cal.
14	Riggs.	Ida	37		F	M	Sangamon, Ill. October 21st. 1890.		535 Main St. Wellsville, N.Y.
15	Riggs.	Resalie	13		F	S	Kokomo, Ind. September 3rd. 1914.		
16	Riggs.	John	2		M	S	San Juan, P.R. January 7th. 1926.		
17	Reynolds.	Lucile	23		F	M	Tehuacana, Texas. October 11th. 1904.		Tehuacana, Texas. 125 Garfield Avenue, Sayville, L.I. New York.
18	Rothaug.	Helen Maria	19		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. February 1st. 1909.		2026 Oakland Avenue, Piedmont, Cal.
19	Skinner.	Irene H.	34		F	M	Kansas City, Mo. February 26th. 1894.		301 Myrtle Street, Independence. 2026 Oakland Avenue, Piedmont, Cal.
20	Stacy.	Paul B.	39		M	M	Marietta, Ohio. June 14th. 1885.		5925 Jackson Avenue. El Paso, Texas.
21	Skinner.	Edward Allen	8		M	S	Oakland, Cal. February 26th. 1920.		605 Elgin Avenue, Houston, Texas.
22	Thorp/	Frank G.	56		M	S	Round Mountain, Texas. Oct. 22nd. 1891.		
23	Weesner.	Glaude	34		M	S	Corpus Christo Texas, Sept. 1st. 1894.		
24									
25									
26	Hepkins.	Lucy	20		F	S	Medford, Mass. May 17th. 1908.		Mass. 70 Boston Street, Sumnerville.
27	Vlaam.	Louise	41		F	M	St. Martin, French West Indies, Jan. 7th. 1887, Claims American Citizenship thru marriage.		508 East 79th. St. New York.
28							FROM MARACAIBO (Con) JUNE 2nd. 1928.		
29	Reynolds.	Barney, Lee	2		M	S	Sterling, Kansas, July 3rd. 1925.		Tehuacana, Texas. 1116 South Xanthus Place, Tulsa, Okla.
30	Graft.	Clifford Donald	27		M	S	Maracaibo, Venezuela, April 4th. 1928. Claims American Citizenship upon parent's nationality. Native born American.		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CARACAS" Sailing from as noted below,, 192 8, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 12th, 95, 192 8.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1									
2	Howard,	Hector H.	54		M	M	FROM LA GUAYRA, VEN. JUNE 5th. 1928. Carthage, Miss. October 30th. 1873.		62 Fernwood Road, East Orange, New Jersey.
3	Lipscomb.	Joel A.	44		M	S	Bandera, Texas, June 28th. 1883.		C/o Atlantic Refining Co. 265 S. Broad St. Phila. Pa.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jan. Bassett Kirby, Surgeon of the Am. S/S "CARACAS" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

96

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1917
at My

Jan Bassett Kirby M.D.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "CARACAS"

Passengers sailing from as noted below.

19

Passengers sailing from _____ as noted below.															19			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1																		
2		Quintana de Davila	Lola.	25		M	Home	Yes	Spanish.	Yes Venezuela	Sp./Am.	Venezuela	Caracas	Non-Qt. 1565	Caracas, Ven.	May 10th. 1928.	Venes.	Caracas.
3		Varela Quintana	Luisa.	27		F	Home.	Yes	Spanish.	Yes Venezuela	Sp./Am.	Venezuela	Caracas.	Non-Qt. 1564	Caracas, Ven.	May 10th. 1928.	Venes.	Caracas.
4		Ramirez.	Henriques.	30		M	Dentist	Yes	Spanish.	Yes Venezuela	Sp./Am.	Venezuela	Rubio Tachira.	Non-Qt. 1571	Caracas, Ven.	May 23rd. 1928.	Venes.	Caracas.
5																		
6		Angrisano.	Domingo	54		M	Planter	Yes	Italian Spanish	Yes Italy	Italian.	Italy	Caracas.	Non-Imm 1045	Caracas, Ven.	May 30th. 1928.	Venes.	Caracas.
7		Angrisano.	Hipolito.	24		M	Planter	Yes	Spanish.	Yes Venezuela	Italian.	Venezuela	Caracas.	Non-Imm 1042	Caracas, Ven.	May 30th. 1928.	Venes.	Caracas.
8		Ford.	Louisa.	31		F	Servant	Yes	English.	Yes Venezuela	Ar/Black	Venezuela	Bolivar.	Non-Imm 1040	Caracas, Ven.	May 30th. 1928.	Venes.	Caracas.
9		Duque.	Crus.	25		M	Fighter	Yes	Spanish.	Yes Venezuela	Sp./Am.	Venezuela	Caracas.	Non-Imm 610	Caracas, Ven.	May 31st. 1928.	Venes.	Caracas.
10		Dias.	Juana	35		F	Servant	Yes	Spanish.	Yes Venezuela	Sp./Am.	Venezuela	Caracas.	Non-Imm 1041	Caracas, Ven.	May 30th. 1928.	Colombia	Medellin
11		Gonzales.	Francisco.	33		M	Cook.	Yes	Spanish.	Yes Venezuela	Sp./Am.	Venezuela	Caracas.	Non-Qt. 1597	Caracas, Ven.	June 1st. 1928.	Venes.	Caracas.
12		Curseri.	Michael M.	36		M	Jeweller	Yes	English Spanish	Yes Italy.	Italian	Italy	Castel-Tetrano	Permit to Reenter to 356414.	Washington, D.C.	April 5th. 1928.	U.S.A.	New York
13		Escalante Curseri	Carmen.	27		F	Wife.	Yes	Spanish.	Yes Venezuela	Sp./Am.	Venezuela	Caracas.	Permit to Reenter to 356748.	Washington, D.C.	March 30th. 1928.	U.S.A.	New York
14		Acevedo.	Agustina.	41		F	Home	Yes	Spanish.	Yes Venezuela	Sp./Am.	Venezuela	Caracas.	Non-Qt. 1591	Caracas, Ven.	June 4th. 1928.	Venes.	Caracas.
15		Olvera.	Jesus.	25		M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish.	Yes Mexican.	Mexican.	Mexico.	Caracas.	Non-Imm 1047	Caracas, Ven.	May 31st. 1928.	Mexico	City.
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

NOTE: #15, Mr. Juan Badaracco transferred to 1st. Class--#29 on Sheet.

NOTE: #5, Mr. Juan Badaracco transferred to 1st. Class--#29 on Shoot

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-48

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 12th., 1928.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

97

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicate future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of stay after arrival	Whether alien intends to remain permanently in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother Carmen Quintana de Valera Amadiros & Cardenas, #67 Caracas.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	More	Yes	1924 New York.	Friend Juan Y. Arvalo, 860 W. 163rd. St. New York.	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 - Dk Br Br None
2	Mother, Carmen Quintana de Valera, as above.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	More	No	-----	Friend Juan Arvalo, 860 W. 163rd. St. New York.	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Dk Br Br None
3	Mother, Adela de Ramirez, Jesus a Carita, #4, Caracas.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	More	No	-----	Brother, Trino Ramirez, 1032 Park Ave., New York.	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Dk Br Br None
4	Father Carlos Badaracco, Caracas.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	More	No	-----	Aunt Mrs. Estela Badaracco, Flushing, New York.	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Dk Br Br None
5	Wife, Mrs. Mamuela de Angriano, Sabana Grande.	Venez.	Sabana Grande.	No	Self.	More	No	-----	Friend, Mosses Volasco, Co. Stone St. N.Y. 24-26.	Yes	4 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 Dk Gray Blue None
6	Mother, Mrs. Mamuela Angriano, as above.	Ven.	Grande.	No	Father.	---	No	-----	With father, as above.	Yes	4 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Dk Br Blk None
7	Mrs. Matilde Salas, Caracas.	France	Paris.	No	Self.	More	No	-----	Home of Mrs. Estela Badaracco, 4201-22 Stand Sanford Ave. Flushing, New York.	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Dk Blk Blk None
8	Brother Angel Duque Sabana Grande, #89, Caracas.	Mexico	City.	No	Self	More	Yes	1920 New York.	Friend, Luis Moine, 85 Fulton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	1 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Fair Br Br None
9	Brother Vicente Dias, Grus a la Quebrada Caracas.	France	Paris.	No	Self.	More	No	-----	Home of Mrs. Estela Badaracco, 4201-22 Stand Sanford Ave. Flushing, New York.	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 10 Dk Br Br None
10	Father, Francisco Gonzales Arilanga & Descampascadoros, #12, Caracas.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	More	Yes	1927 New York.	Going to my residence, 436 E. 128th. St. New York.	No	Reside	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Fair Dk Br. None
11	Friend Leoncio Escalante, Remalda a Marduca, #108 Caracas.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	More	Yes	1928 New York.	Going to home at 625 E. 9th. St. New York.	No	Reside	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 Fair Br Br None
12	Uncle Leoncio Escalante, As above.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Husband	---	Yes	1928 New York.	With husband, going to home as above. address	No	Reside	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Dk Br Br None
13	Cousin Rafael Acevedo, Animas a Patañal Caracas.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	More	No	-----	Home of friend, Wm. F. Dame, 280 Seaman Ave. N.Y.	No	Reside	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 Dk Dk Br None
14	Friend, Miss Cecilia Junica, Cardones, #50, Caracas.	Mexico	City.	No	Self	More	Yes	1928 New York.	In transit to Mexico City from Hotel America, 145-155 W. 47th. St. N.Y.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 Dk Br Br None

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry P. Hieborn, Master, of the Am. S/S "CARACAS", from as noted on front, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1917
at my E. H. Hieborn Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S. "CARACAS" sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R., JUNE 7TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 12TH, 1928. 98

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	RIVERA	VICTOR	16	M	S	OCT. 30TH, 1912	AIBONITO, P. R.	50 W. 112TH ST.; NEW YORK CITY.
2	VELAZQUEZ	LUIS P.	23	M	S	AUG. 9TH, 1904	PEÑUELAS, P. R.	HAYWARD, CALIFORNIA.
3	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL B.	22	M	M	MAY 18TH, 1906	PEÑUELAS, P. R.	HAYWARD, CALIFORNIA.
4	LOPEZ	JUAN	46	M	M	JUNE 24TH, 1882	SAN LORENZO, PR.	257 W. 111TH ST., NEW YORK CITY.
5	LOPEZ	FELICITA	30	F	M	MAY 1ST, 1898	CAGUAS, P. R.	257 W. 111TH ST., NEW YORK CITY.
6	RODRIGUEZ	EMILIO	19	M	S	JUNE 24TH, 1909	ARECIBO, P. R.	47 HENRY ST., NEW YORK CITY.
7	VAZQUEZ	JOSE	33	M	S	JUNE 7TH, 1896	YAUCO, P. R.	249 W. 23RD ST., NEW YORK CITY.
8	GONZALEZ	PABLO	27	M	S	JUNE 5TH, 1901	OLALES, P. R.	29 E. 111TH ST., NEW YORK CITY.
9	MORALES	AURELIO	19	M	S	FEB. 27TH, 1909	VIEQUES, P. R.	63 E. 108TH ST., NEW YORK CITY.
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Bernardo Salazar.	33	Holland			
Dominguez Martinez.	26	"			
Eusebio Belmonte.	39	"			
Ricardo Eusebio.	32	"			
Alfred E. Jonung.	19	U.S.A.			
Juan Vidal.	27	Spain.			
Luis Castro.	30	Venezuela.			
Phillip Jackson.	24	U. S. A.			
Federico Bernabola	20	Holland.			
Herman Neuman	31	"			
Edward Gerard Mayer	14	U. S. A.			
Frank E. de Sola.	18	"			
George L. Hall.	14	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. F. Heibel

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

34-1014

[illegible]

NOTE-16. GUILLERMO PARDO, -DISBANCHED AT CUSCO.

Line..... Rod "D" Lane. Steamships.
The Atlantic & Caribbean
Owners..... Evans Corporation Co. of Wilmington, Del.
Frank Robinson & Co. Buss, DARTY & Co.
Local Agents..... B. M. ... P. R. New York

14-1303

Insurgent Inspector

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

June 20th.

192 8.

I, master of the American S. S. "CARACAS", June 20th., 1928.
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 82 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 Total crew this date _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 12th, 1928 consigned to Bliss, Ballott & Co.; is now lying at Pier 11, B'klyn and is
 orted to sail June 20th, 1928 for La Guayra, Venezuela.
 United States port of San Juan, P.R. First port of call in United States
 voyage was San Juan, P.R.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

93

[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John Trinidad.	35	Holland	May 9th. 1928-New York.
Martinez Diaz.	50	"	May 9th. 1928-
Simon Richards.	28	"	May 9th. 1928-
Francisco Lopez.	25	Venezuela.	May 14th.-1928
Manuel Prego.	24	Spain.	May 9th. 1928.
Loy Linquist.	27	U.S.A.	May 9th. 1928-
Elixi West.	48	England.	May 9th. 1928-
Edward Jansson.	19	Holland.	May 16th.1928-
John Smith.	22	U.S.A.	May 9th. 1928.
John C. Martine.	22	Holland.	May 9th. 1928.
Ray Alden.	38	U. S. A.	May 16th.1928.
Benjamin Miranda.	19	"	May 9th. 1928.
Joseph Janisch.	19	"	May 16th.1928.

Continued on next page.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

Table 1

[illegible]

NOTE-16. BULLON. PARDO-DISCHARGED AT CUNACOF. *Captn. Pardo*

Line. Red "D" Line. Steamships.
The Atlantic & Caribbean
Owners. Steam Navigation Co. of Wilmington, Del.
Frank B. Baker & Co.
Local Agents. A. M. & S. W. A. R. Buss, DARTMOUTH.
New York

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

100

Vessel **"CARACAS"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **NEW JUAN, P.R.**, **JUNE 12TH**, 1928, from the port of **LA GUAYRA, VENEZ.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hieburn.	Harry F.	Certificate 88326	31 years	Master.	September 1927.	New York	No	Yes	55	M	American	U.S.A.	6/2	220	None
2	Hutton.	Clarence B.	Certificate 92185	14 "	1st. Officer	May 9th. 1928.	"	Yes	"	28	M	"	"	5/9	180	"
3	Carley.	Thomas.	Certificate 88899	18 "	2nd. "	May 9th. 1928.	"	"	"	37	M	Welsh.	"	5/5	137	"
4	O'Brien.	Michael.	Certificate 44718	12 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	27	M	American	"	5/7	155	"
5	Wilson.	Jas. G.	None	21 "	Purser.	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5/7	148	"
6	Kirby.	Bassett.	"	15 "	Surgeon.	May 14th 1928.	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5/5	169	"
7	NICOLAS.	Simon	"	3 "	Carpenter	May 9th. 1928.	"	"	"	25	M	Ar/Black	Holland	5/9	148	"
8	Malasio.	Gerardo	"	26 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	6/0	175	"
9	Salsbach.	Andres K.	"	17 "	Qtmaster.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/7	145	"
10	Marohena.	George	"	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/5	176	"
11	Trinidad.	John	"	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/7	154	"
12	Petersen.	John	"	25 "	Seaman.	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5/9	158	"
13	Wew.	John	"	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/7	140	"
14	Bedewijn.	Frits	"	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/6	148	"
15	Coba.	Quintin	"	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	Venezuela	5/7	145	"
16	Pardo.	Guillermo	"	16 "	"	"	"	28	"	34	M	"	Holland	5/11	164	"
17	Deal.	Martinez	"	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
18	Hellburg.	Fred	"	17 "	Winchboy	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	U.S.A.	5/6	150	"
19	Richards.	Simon	"	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	Holland	5/7	150	"
20	Lopez.	Francisco	"	6 "	"	May 14th 1928.	"	"	"	25	M	"	Venezuela	5/10	160	"
21	Felida.	Bernardo	"	4 "	"	May 9th 1928.	"	"	"	22	M	"	Holland	5/8	149	"
22	Miranda.	Benjamin	"	5 months	Deck Cadet	"	"	"	"	19	M	American	U. S. A.	5/6	144	"
23	Janisch.	Joseph	"	1 trip	"	May 16th. 1928.	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/6	145	"
24	Rabbits.	Gordon B.	Certificate	15 years	1st. Radio	May 9th. 1928.	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5/7	140	"
25	Foster.	Edgar F.	Certificate	5 "	2nd. "	May 14th 1928.	"	"	"	19	M	American	"	6/0	149	"
26	Smith.	Carl D.	Certificate 107043	15 "	Chief-	May 9th 1928.	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/11	218	"
27	Montgomery	Robert	Certificate	16 "	Engineer	"	"	"	"	35	M	English.	"	5/10	165	"
	Gunderson.	Charles.	Certificate 85112	12 "	2nd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	36	M	Scandin- avian.	"	5/11	190	"
	Walker.	Maxon.	Certificate	8 "	3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	26	M	American.	"	5/10	154	"
	Lake.	Adam.	None	8 "	Electric- ian.	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scotch.	England	5/5	146	"

NOTE-16. GUILLERMO PARDO-DISCHARGED AT CONAGO

Line Red "D" Line Steamships.
The Atlantic & Caribbean
Owners Steam Navigation Co. of Wilmington, Del.
Local Agents B. & O. San Juan, P.R.
NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.-Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

H. F. Heichbort of the CARACAS, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

H. F. Heichbort
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"CARACAS"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUN 7th**, 1928, from the port of **LA GUAYRA, VENEZ.**

191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	White.	Frank	None	17 years	Oiler.	May 9th.	New York	Yes	Yes	44	M	English.	England	5/5	146	None.
2	Van Hatten.	Arthur	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5/9	142	"
3	Vasquez.	Jose	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish.	Spain	5/5	152	"
4	Cachett.	Rafael.	✓	7	Watertender	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/6	147	"
5	Progo.	Manuel	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/6	148	"
6	Lopez.	Marceline	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/5	148	"
7	Garcia.	Feliciano	✓	10	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/6	148	"
8	Vila.	Juan.	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5/7	160	"
9	Gonzales.	Manuel.	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5/6	150	"
10	Dapena.	Manuel.	✓	14	Wiper.	"	"	"	"	43	M	Spanish.	Spain.	5/6	154	"
11	Sisto.	Jose	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/6	138	"
12	Lingvist.	Ray	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	American.	U.S.A.	5/6	148	"
13	Spence.	Charles	✓	56	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	61	M	English	"	5/4	150	"
14	Melzer.	Jose	✓	19	2nd.	"	"	"	"	39	M	Af/Black	Holland	5/11	157	"
15	Guedes.	Carolina.	✓	8	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	36	F	Portuguese	U.S.A.	5/7	149	"
16	Canfield.	Henry.	✓	25	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	55	M	Af/Black	"	5/7	154	"
17	Hamilton.	Thomas	✓	7	2nd.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/7	154	"
18	Scott.	Herbert	✓	12	3rd.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/11	160	"
19	West.	Felix	✓	17	Butcher.	"	"	"	No	43	M	"	England	5/7	150	"
20	Clark.	Vernon	✓	9	Baker.	"	"	"	Yes	29	M	"	"	5/6	155	"
21	Krips.	Victor E.	✓	18	Pantryman.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/7	148	"
22	Hernandez.	Alfonso.	✓	3	2nd.	May 14th. 1928	"	Yes	"	21	M	"	Venezuela	5/7	145	"
23	Enebar.	Pedro	✓	28	Houseman.	May 9th. 1928	"	"	"	54	M	"	U.S.A.	5/6	147	"
24	Farrias.	Germaine	✓	3	2nd.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	Holland	5/6	145	"
25	Agustien.	Juan	✓	14	2nd. Cabin Steward.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/6	140	"
26	Leyte.	Pedro	✓	30	Porter.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	U.S.A.	5/10	175	"
27	Marchena.	Charles	✓	3	Macboy.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	Holland	5/7	144	"
28	Santiago.	Redolfo	✓	13	Deck Steward	"	"	Yes	"	30	M	"	U.S.A.	5/5	138	"
29	Ruis.	Antonie.	✓	10	Waiter.	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	154	"
30	Tremp.	Pedro	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	Af/Black	Holland.	5/7	157	"

* 21- Victor E. Krips - St. Charles Marchena - DISCHARGED AT CONACAO

Red "D" Line Steamships.
Line... The Atlantic & Caribbean
Steam Navigation Co. of Wilmington, Del.
Owners... Frank Rodriguez & Co.
Local Agents... on N. Y. P.R. BUSI. DOLLOTTING
New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Heichborn of the CARACAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

H. F. Heichborn
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *list* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"CARACAS"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **12th** **JUNE 7th**, 19 **28**, from the port of **LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA**.

102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Naal.	Antonie.	None	17 Years	Waiter	May 9th. 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	36	M	Ar/Black	U.S.A.	5/5	148	None.
2	Van Osten.	John.		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	U.S.A.	5/5	152	"
3	Salzode.	John		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	"	"	"
4	Celestina.	Laisite		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	Holland	5/9	147	"
5	DeWindt.	Arnold		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/7	145	"
6	Alba.	Frank		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	U.S.A.	5/8	150	"
7	Boel.	Frank		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	Holland	5/9	153	"
8	Martina.	Lorense.		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/6	133	"
9	Proffit.	John		12 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/11	146	"
10	Laitoe	Martial.		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/7	139	"
11	Molfer	Hipelito		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/8	140	"
12	Silla.	Juan		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/6	147	"
13	Smith.	John.		3 "	"	"	"	Yes	"	23	M	"	"	5/6	138	"
14	Pannaflet.	Jesus M.		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/6	150	"
15	Buis.	Eable		30 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5/7	149	"
16	Van Bralen.	Jacobe		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6/1	140	"
17	Martinez.	John		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/6	146	"
18	DeLaney.	Juan		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/6	140	"
19	Britt.	John		24 "	"	"	"	Yes.	"	40	M	"	"	5/7	152	"
20	Grossmann.	Hugo		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/4	133	"
21	Jansen.	Edward		3 "	"	May 16th 1928	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/6	137	"
22	Alden.	May		1 trip	2nd Stewardess	May 16th 1928	"	"	"	30	F	American	U.S.A.	5/6	173	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE
La Guayra, Venezuela.
(Country)
SEEN
Date MAY 23 1928
This receipt of this visa expires
Troppe

NOTA: 12- JUNE SILLA - 4P. JUAN DELANEY - DISCHARGED AT CUNAGO.

Line. Rel "D" Line Steamships.
Owners. The Atlantic & Caribbean
Local Agents. Bliss Dallett
New York

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. F. Heichborn, of the CARACAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. F. Heichborn
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CARACAS", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 1928, 19 28 from the port of CURACAO, D.W.I. 103

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Boukhardt.	Johan	None	10 yrs	Quartermaster	May 26th, 1928	Curacao	Yes	Yes	28	M	Af/Black	Holland	5/8	149	None	
2	Correa.	Emiliano	"	4 "	Waiter.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/8	145	"	
3	Schoop.	Remilio	"	3 "	Messboy	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/10	145	"	
4	American Consulate, No. 133																
5	at Curacao, West Indies.																
6	(City) (Country)																
7	SEEN																
8	For the journey to the United States,																
9	via Curacao, San Juan																
10	(Consul)																
11	Date MAY 27 1928																
12	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)																
13	Seal and Fee Stamp																
14	3 Seamen Dis. (No.) 3 Shipped MAY 26 1928 (Date)																
15	No fee prescribed.																
16	Martia	Victor	None	8 yrs	Waiter	June 3/1928	Curacao	YES	Yes	27	M	Af/Black	Holland	5/8	143	None	
17	Santiago.	Luis	"	14 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	35	M	"	U.S.A.	5/8	145	"	
18	American Consulate, No. 139																
19	at Curacao, West Indies.																
20	(City) (Country)																
21	SEEN																
22	For the journey to the United States,																
23	via Curacao, San Juan																
24	(Consul)																
25	Date JUN 3 1928																
26	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)																
27	Seal and Fee Stamp																
28	3 Seamen Dis. (No.) 3 Shipped JUN 3 1928 (Date)																
29	Service No. 644																
30	No fee prescribed.																

Line Red "D" Line Steamship Co.
Bliss, Dallett & Co.
Owners Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Nav. Co. of Wilmington.
Frank Rodriguez & Co.
S en C.

Immigration Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-12-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Hickson, of the CARACAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

12 day of

June

1928

H. F. Hickson
Master, First or Second Officer.

E. L. Hickson
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon after or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 12 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL April 5 1928
BILL No. 6370

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. K. POLL, Surgeon of the SS. NO. 1104, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of GROCINGEN (Holland), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

Checked 6/18/28
Cards Issued 6/19/28
Cards Checked 6/19/28
Clerk 120

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of June, 19 28.
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX							TOTAL PAID IN U.S.
		U. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITIZEN	REP. OF U. S.	U. S. RES. RES.	U. S. RES. RES.	U. S. RES. RES.	U. S. RES. RES.	U. S. RES. RES.	
Polish	5				6	42	1						54
Irish	13				2	1	1						17
Other													
TOTAL	18				8	43	2						71

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	2	42
2nd Cabin	16	1
Steerage	1	17
Total	28	43

Large handwritten signature/initials
Funch July

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COTTICA" .. Passengers sailing from Port-au-Prince, HAITI. .., June 7th 1928. .., 19

Total passengers	10,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	9,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular pos
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

June 12th 1928.

19

105

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.C. VAN DER GRAAF Master of the S/S "OTTICA", from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of June, 19 28
at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Marital status).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Brescia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been departed within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. K. POLL, Surgeon of the U. S. S. "SYTTICA", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of GRONINGEN (Holland), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of JUNE, 1917
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "COTTICA"

Passengers sailing from CURACAO, D.W.I.

June 4th, 1928.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y.

June 12th

19 28.

107

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36										
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$300 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in country, except in case where alien is admitted for a limited period, or is admitted on condition of returning to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Has alien given or agreed to give information, or reported by others? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or District of Columbia, or of any political subdivision thereof	Whether coming to United States for full term of naturalization, or for less than full term of naturalization, or for other purpose	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Feet												Inches	Hair		Eyes				
1	No relations in Venezuela	B.C. Vancouver	No.	self	yes	yes several times	Returning Canadian	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	scar on left elbow									
2	" " " "	England	"	"	no	-	In transit to England	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	black	black	none									
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. C. VAN DER GRAAF Master, of the S/S "DET 2", from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of June, 1928
at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. K. POLL, Surgeon of the SS "OTTICA", employed by owner do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of GRCNINGEN (Holland), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

198

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of JUNE, 1928.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "Gottlieb" . . . Passengers sailing from Pt. Cabello , June 2nd , 19 20.

Total passengers	10,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	9,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

199

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. C. VAN DER GRAAF Master, of the S/S "OTTIE", from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of June, 19 28
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tied-tar status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.K. POLL, Surgeon of the SS "OTTICA", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of GRONINGEN (Holland), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of JUNE, 19 28.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

John P. [Signature]
Imm. Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. COTTAGE

Passengers sailing from La Guaira, Venezuela.

June 1st, 1928. 19

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK, N. Y.

JUNE 12th

19 28.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

111

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.C. VAN DER GRAAF Master, of the S/S "OTTICA", from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of June, 19 28
at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
Officer
MASTER.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. K. POLL, Surgeon of the SS "MONTANA", employed by CHINESE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of GRONINGEN (Holland), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of JUNE, 19 28.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
Imm. Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hobrow.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "Cottles" Passengers sailing from Dumfries, 26th May, 1924.

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

June 12th, 1928.

113

List:

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an outfit with an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. C. VAN DER GRAAF, Master, of the S/S "COTTICA", from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of June, 19 28
at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

Officer MASTER.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or H-brow alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to supply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **7**
115

S. S. **"COTTICA"** Sailing from **Port-au-Prince, HAITI**, June 7th, 1928, Arriving at Port of **New York, June 12th, 1928.**

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KEWER,	Anton,	57		M.		Apr. 10th 1891 New York City		
2	PARSONS,	Robert,	56		M.		Jun. 9th 1891 Chicago, Ill.,		3213, 32nd Astoria, N.Y.,
3	PARSONS,	Marion,	29		F.		Sep. 2nd 1898 Haverhill, Mass.,		132, Park Str. Brookline, Mass.,
4	PARSONS,	Martha,	7		F.		May 12th 1921 Jamaica Plain,		" " "
5	PARSONS,	Margot,	3		F.		Jun. 15th 1925 Great Lakes, Ill.,		" " "
6	LOWELL,	Roy,	43		M.		Sep. 16th 1884 Rutland, Vt.,		" " "
7	LOWELL,	Dorothy,	35		F.		Mar. 30th 1893 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Middletown, Conn.,
8	LOWELL,	Robert,	8		M.		Apr. 15th 1920 St. Thomas, V.I.		" " "
9	LOWELL,	James,	6		M.		Feb. 13rd 1922 Washington, D.C.,		" " "
10	BISSET,	Helen W.,	37		F.		Dec. 7th 1890 Harrisburg, Penn.,		
11	BISSET,	Andrew, W.,	8		M.		Feb. 13rd 1920 New London, Conn.,		Barneteld, New York
12	BISSET,	Helen, A.,	7		F.		Aug. 13rd 1921 Fort Lyon, Col.,		" " "
13	BISSET,	Sarah, M.,	6		F.		Apr. 13rd 1922 Fort Lyon, Col.,		" " "
14	BISSET,	Ruth, E.,	1		F.		Sep. 7th 1926 Port-au-Prince, Haiti.,		" " "
15	ARNDT,	Charles,	35		M.		Oct. 14th 1892 Jonestown, Pa.,		
16	ARNDT,	Miriam, E.,	34		F.		Apr. 21st 1894 Jonestown, Pa.,		Glenside, Pa.,
17	ARNDT,	Janet,	5		F.		Jun. 19th 1922, Philadelphia, Pa.,		" " "
18	ARNDT,	Mary,	3		F.		Jul. 17th 1924, Philadelphia, Pa.,		" " "
19	WHITE,	Henry, A.,	39		M.		Sep. 3rd 1889 Honolulu, Hawai,		" " "
20	WHITE,	Leatitia, C.,	30		F.		May 20th 1898 San Francisco, Cal.,		101, California Str. San Francisco
21	BARNES,	Helen	33		F.		Dec. 10th 1893 Philadelphia, Pa.,		" " "
22	BARNES, Jr.,	Ralph	6		M.		Nov. 22nd 1921 Baltimore, Md.,		Emerson Hotel, New York City
23	PIKE,	Marjorie,	23		F.		Mar. 25th 1905 Middletown, Conn.,		" " "
24	GARDNER,	Ella,	76		F.		Dec. 31st 1851 Orange, N.J.,		Middletown, Conn.,
25	BETCHLEY,	Robert,	7		M.		Jun. 13rd 1921 Port-au-Prince, Haiti		New Canaan, Conn.,
26	BEVAN,	William F.,	43		M.		Sep. 26th 1884 King George County, Va.,		" " "
27	PIERSON,	Leila B.,	56		F.		Jul. 14th 1872 New York City		Headq. Wash. D.C. U.S. Marine Corps
28	WELLS,	Jenny Bevan	39		F.		Apr. 1st 1889 King George County, Va.,		Glen Ridge, New Jersey
29	WILSON,	Myrie,	28		F.		May 7th 1900 Gas City, Ind.,		1526-18th str. Washington, D.C.
30	NYE,	Addie,	47		F.		Apr. 28th 1881 Boston, Mass.,		Upland, Ind., Brookline, N.H.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizen arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Cottica"

Sailing from CURACAO D.W.I.

June 4th

1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK, N.Y.

June 12th

115
1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	RHODES	Elsie Dorothy	21		F.	M.	July 18th, 1907. NEW-YORK, N.Y.		6406 Flushing Ave, NEW-YORK CITY
2	ZOLL	Dudley B.	36		M.	S.	May 20th, 1893. COOPERS, N.Virg.		FAIRFAX, Virg.
3	PARR	May	32		F.	M.	Mar. 31st, 1896. BUFFALO, Kans.		517 N.Highland Chanute, KANSAS.
4	PARR	Jay Edward	7		M.	S.	Oct. 15th, 1927. MARACAIBO, Venezuela		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2
117

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

COTTICA.

sailing from

La Guaira, Venezuela.

June 1st

, 1928.

Arriving at port of

NEW-YORK, June 12th

, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yes. Mos.	SEX M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Fox. Carroll.	53. -	m.	Flula. Penna. September 3rd, 1874.		U S Quarantine Station. New York City.
2	Fox. Cassie.	48. -	f.	Port Discovery. February 20th, 1880.		do. do. do.
3	Wallace. Frances Osborn.	28. -	f.	Pidcock Ia. June 1st, 1889.		58 Clinton Str. Newburgh. N.Y.
4	Wallace. Wilfred.	36. -	m.	Louisville. Ky. June 15th, 1891.		do. do. do.
5	Sturges. Jack Riddell.	52. -	m.	Milwaukee. Wis. December 7th, 1895.		41 East 42nd str. New York City.
6	Weber. George G.	30. -	m.	Brooklyn, August 13th 1897		9416 E. 215th Str. Queensvillage New-York.
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

No. 1 and 2 C. C. Tufarolo Aug. 6/2/28 Made
Cassie - 48 - 12 - 11/25
5 AM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.K. POLL, Surgeon of the SS "OTTICA", employed by owners do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University of GRCNINGEN (Holland), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

118

L.K. Poll

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of JUNE, 1928.

at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

[Faint, mirrored text from the reverse side of the page, likely bleed-through from another document.]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **16**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., June 12th 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to some other foreign country, or to the United States, or to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party, or is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret society	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party, or is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret society	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party, or is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret society	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Feet								Inches	Hair			Eyes
1	Mr. R. Betchley, Paup, Haiti	Kingston Jamaica	no	Betchley	no	no	no	Mr. Betchley, New Canaan, Cuba	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	None
2	IN TRANSIT	CANADA Toronto	no	Self	no	no	no	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	"	"
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. C. VAN DER GRAAF Master, of the S/S "OTTICA", from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of June, 19 28
at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. K. POLL, Surgeon of the SS "JOTTICA", employed by owners do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University of GRONINGEN (Holland), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

120

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of JUNE, 19 28.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
Imm. Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

15

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

S. S. "COTTICA"

Passengers sailing from

CURACAO D.W.I.

June 4th

192

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **15**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, June 12th, 19 28.

121

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America (See instructions for full answer to this question)	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, society, company, or government, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, society, company, or government, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, society, company, or government, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, society, company, or government, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town						Yes	No										Yes	No		Hair	Eyes
1	Cousin: HENRY JOHUSSEN 429 Washington Street GIRARD, Ohio. U.S.A.	Ohio	Girard	No.	self	\$100	1928-Nov	Cousin: HENRY JOHUSSEN 429 Washington Street GIRARD, Ohio. U.S.A.	no	3 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none
2	Friend: Mr. JUNGHANS Konzon & Palmita 10 Caracas, Venezuela.	Ill.	Springfield	No.	"	\$100	no	No relations in U.S.A. unknown	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	"	"	"	Scar left side nose	
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, June 12th, 1928.

121

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether this paid for by person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other than person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Has he been employed in agriculture, stock raising, fishing, or mining in the United States?	Does he have any knowledge of English?	Is he a member of any organization?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates violence as a means of accomplishing political ends?	Whether coming to remain in the United States permanently?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Cousin: HENRY JOHUSSEN 429 Washington Street GIRARD, Ohio U.S.A.	Ohio Girard	No. self	1930-Nov yes yes 2 y. Detroit Michigan	Cousin: HENRY JOHUSSEN 429 Washington Street GIRARD, Ohio U.S.A.	no 3 years	yes no	no no	no no	no no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown brown	none				
2	Friend: Mr. JUNGHAM Konzon a Palmira 10 Caracas, Venezuela.	Ill. Springfield	"	no - -	No relations in U.S.A. unknown	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	" "	Scar left side nose

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. C. VAN DER GRAAF, Master, of the S/S "COTTAGE", from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of June, 19 28

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
Officer
MASTER.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trade or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 36 to 40.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 41 to 45.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 46 to 50.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 51 to 55.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 56 to 60.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 61 to 65.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 66 to 70.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 71 to 75.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 76 to 80.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 81 to 85.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 86 to 90.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 91 to 95.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 96 to 100.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.K. POLL, Surgeon of the SS "COTTICA", employed by owners do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University of GRCNINGEN (Holland), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

122

L.K. Poll

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of JUNE, 1928.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

John J. [Signature]
Imm Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COTTICA" Passengers sailing from Puerto-Cabello, June 2nd, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		DE PAEZ	47	✓	✓	P. M. Housewife	yes Spanish	yes Venezuela Sp. American.	Venez. Montebello	09-96	1575	Caracas	May 26th '28	Venez. Caracas.
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

complete 9:20 AM 6/12/28

Inspector

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW- YORK, N.Y.

June 12th

1928.

123

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. C. VAN DER GRAAF, Master, of the S/S "ETNA", from ALBANY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of June,
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trend for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.K. POLL, Surgeon of the SS "COTTICA", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of GRCNIGEN (Land), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

L. K. Poll

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of JUNE, 1928.
at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

John P. O'Sullivan
Samuel S. Spector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "Cotton" Passengers sailing from PAMPATAR, Venezuela, June 2nd, 1928

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 13
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK N.Y., on June 12th, 19 28.

125

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, club, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$5, paid if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25 Whether alien intends to remain in United States (If yes, state for how long, and purpose of visit)	26 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	27 Whether alien is a member of any political organization (If yes, state name and purpose of organization)	28 Whether alien is a member of any secret society (If yes, state name and purpose of society)	29 Whether alien is a member of any other organization (If yes, state name and purpose of organization)	30 Whether alien is a member of any other organization (If yes, state name and purpose of organization)	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Complexion	35 Color of—		36 Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Whether alien is a member of any political organization (If yes, state name and purpose of organization)	Whether alien is a member of any secret society (If yes, state name and purpose of society)		Whether alien is a member of any other organization (If yes, state name and purpose of organization)	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Mother: Regina Coello Marino, PORLAMAR, Venez.	N.Y.	Long Island	yes	mother	yes	-	0-	Aunt: A.A. de Quintero Jackson Heights L.I. New-York	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	d.br.	none
2	Father: Thomas Fernandez Marino, PORLAMAR, Venez.	"	"	"	self	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	Aunt: Eloisa Campo Manedro, PORLAMAR, Venez.	"	"	"	"	no	-	-	Aunt: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. C. VAN DER GRAAF, Master of the S/S "ENTICE", from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of June, 19 28
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Officer
MASTER.

Immigration Officer.

16-283

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. K. POLL, Surgeon of the SS "OTTICA", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of GRONINGEN (Holland), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of JUNE, 19 28.
at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COTTICA. Passengers sailing from La Guaira, Venezuela, June 1st, 1928.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Delgado. ✓	Luisa Maria.	52.		f.	s. home.	yes.	4/2658	Spanish.	yes.	Venezuela.	Spanish Amer.	09-96	Caracas. NQ 1498.	460	Caracas.	April 9th, 1928	Venezuela.	Caracas.									
2		Delgado.	Carmen Glotilde.	27.		f.	s. home.	yes.	do.	do.	yes.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.								
3		Delgado.	Martha.	56.		f.	s. home.	yes.	do.	do.	yes.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.								
4	DIPLOMAT	Lander. ✓	Josefina.	52.		f.	s. home.	yes.	4/3658	Spanish.	yes.	Venezuela.	Spanish Amer.	01-96	Caracas. NI 1032	460	Caracas.	May 19th, 1928	Venezuela.	Caracas.									
5		Castillo. ✓	Maria Luisa.	21.		f.	s. home.	yes.	4/3658	do.	yes.	do.	do. do.	09-96	Caracas. NQ 1491.	460	do.	April 3rd, 1928	do.	Matanzas.									
6		Brizuela. ✓	Ana E.	30.		f.	m. home.	yes.	4/2658	do.	yes.	do.	do. do.	08-96	La Guaira. PP 338989	460	Washington D C.	Febr. 3rd, 1928	do.	New York City									
7		Uda. ✓	Raul.	22.		m.	s. home.	yes.	4/3658	do.	yes.	do.	do. do.	09-96	Caracas. NQ 1569.	460	Caracas.	Aug 18th, 1928	Venezuela.	Caracas.									
8		Ferrero. ✓	Roberto.	25.		m.	s. merchant.	yes.	4/2658	do.	yes.	do.	do. do.	do.	do. NQ 1570.	460	do.	May 13th, 1928	do.	do.									
9		Peres. ✓	Esther.	23.		f.	s. home.	yes.	do.	do.	yes.	do.	do. do.	do.	Caracas NQ 1512	460	Caracas	April 13'28	do.	do.									
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW-YORK N.Y

June 12th

19 28.

127

No 2 and 3 not going on account of not having their papers in order.

Note.—Full text of question ³² is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P.C. VAN DER GRAAF**, Master of the S/S "OTTIE", from **AMSTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **twelfth** day of **June**, 19**28**, at **NEW-YORK, N.Y.**
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Header status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no tickets).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. K. POLL, Surgeon of the SS "OTTEICA", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of GRONINGEN (Holland), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of JUNE, 19 28.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "Ottawa" Passengers sailing from Damascus, 26th May, 1924.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	900

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

June 12th, 1926.

129

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

23
 Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-023

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.C. VAN DER GRAAF Master of the "S. S. 'N. T. L. C.'" from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of June, 1928
at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

John P. Ostrom
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11
130

S. S. COTTICA sailing from La Guaira, Venezuela, June 1st, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y. June 12th, 1928.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Trujillo.	Inisa Cristina.	7.	F.		New York City. May 8th, 1921.		acknowledged by me 146 Lenox Ave. New York City.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, a statement of the names of all persons who have been or are about to be illegally landed from the vessel, giving the respective names of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and who have since been or are about to be landed from the vessel, together with the names of those who have been or are about to be paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been or are about to be shipped from the vessel; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, in addition to the lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question, and such sum shall be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14 1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 6-24

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y.
June 22, 1928.

I, master of the Dutch S. S. Cottica
from port of Amsterdam (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 70 Number of seamen deserted (one)
 Number of seamen discharged - Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port - Total crew this date 69

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 12th, 1928, consigned to Funch, Edye & Co.; is now lying at Pier No. 12, and is expected to sail 22nd of June, 1928, for Amsterdam, via the West-Indies via United States port of -----. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW-YORK, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 131

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Lambertus Kuiper ✓	22	Dutch	1st. of May 1928, Amsterdam
			<i>Lambertus Kuiper</i> <i>H. A. A. A.</i>
			3281

14-1611

18	KANGER	WOUTER	LAMPMAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"
19	BEST DE	JACOBUS JOHANNES	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"
20	NABEL	JACOB	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"
21	DIJKER	PIETER	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"
22	KUIPER	LAMBERTUS	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"
23	KUYPER	HENDRIK	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"
24	FIRST SCHIEVINK	FOLKERT	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"
25	FIRST CLAYER	JEAN LOUIS PHILIP	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"
26	BAL	CORNELIS	BOY	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"
27	HAGENDOORN	PIETER GERARDUS	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"
28	WICHMAN	EBERHARD LODEWYK	FIREMAN OILMAN	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"
29	WISMAN	HARM	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"
30	MANNHOEF	WILLEM FREDERIK	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"
								33	"	"	"

Date _____
 Character *Royal Kshirana S.S. Co.*
 Local Agents *Chunil Edgware*
 10-1890

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COTTICA, arriving at New York, 11 June, 1920, from the port of AMSTERDAM

132

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BRAAF V.D.	PIETER CORNELIS			CAPTAIN	1.5.28	AMSTERDAM	NO	YES	49	MAN	DUTCH	DUTCH			
2	HUYS	BAREND WILLEM FREDERIK			OFFICER					35						
3	BOCK DE	JOHN ROBERT								27						
4	MABESONE	CARLOS								23						
5	GIFFEN VAN	HENDRIK								20						
6	FIRST BRUYN DE	ALBERTUS								18						
7	HOUTKAMP	FREDERIK HENDRIK			ENGINEER					44						
8	DUINKER	JAN								31						
9	SNOECK	PETRUS JOHANNES D.								28						
10	HOLSTEIN	MARTINUS CORNELIS								21						
11	BRAKER V.D.	EVERARDUS								23						
12	POLL	AMBERTUS KORNELIS			DOCTOR					44						
13	DUJKEMA	ANDRIES			WIRELESS OPERATOR					25						
14	WIJNBEEK	JACOBUS								29						
15	BOER DE	CORNELIS			BOATSWAIN					48						
16	MOL	DIRK			CARPENTER					57						
17	NIEMAN	GILBERT			LAMPMAN					22						
18	KANGER	WOUTER			SAILOR					25						
19	BEST DE	JACOBUS JOHANNES								24						
20	NOBEL	JACOB								28						
21	DIJKER	PIETER								24						
22	KUIPER	LAMBERTUS								21						
23	KUYPER	HENDRIK								36						
24	FIRST SCHIEVINK	FOLKERT								30						
25	FIRST CLAVER	JEAN LOUIS PHILIP								23						
26	BAL	CORNELIS			BOY					23						
27	HAGENDOORN	PIETER GERARDUS								15						
28	WICHMAN	EBERHARD LODEWYK			FIREMAN OILMAN					45						
29	WISMAN	HARM								33						
30	WANNHOEF	WILLEM FREDERIK								33						

Owner Royal Netherlands S.S. Co.
 Agent Chas. E. Dyer

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

A : 1 1 7 7



0

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

NET 1.1

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

1. The first part of the document is a list of names and their corresponding addresses. The names are listed in a column on the left, and the addresses are listed in a column on the right. The names are: J. A. B. C. D. E. F. G. H. I. J. K. L. M. N. O. P. Q. R. S. T. U. V. W. X. Y. Z. The addresses are: 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820

Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)
1. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
2. <i>Curculionidae</i> (see 10)	
3. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
4. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
5. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
6. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
7. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
8. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
9. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
10. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
11. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
12. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
13. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
14. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
15. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
16. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
17. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
18. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
19. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
20. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
21. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
22. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
23. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
24. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
25. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
26. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
27. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
28. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
29. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
30. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
31. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
32. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
33. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
34. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
35. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
36. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
37. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
38. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
39. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
40. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
41. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
42. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
43. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
44. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
45. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
46. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
47. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
48. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
49. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
50. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
51. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
52. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
53. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
54. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
55. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
56. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
57. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
58. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
59. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
60. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
61. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
62. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
63. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
64. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
65. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
66. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
67. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
68. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
69. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
70. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
71. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
72. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
73. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
74. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
75. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
76. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
77. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
78. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
79. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
80. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
81. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
82. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
83. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
84. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
85. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
86. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
87. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
88. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
89. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
90. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
91. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
92. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
93. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
94. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
95. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
96. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
97. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
98. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
99. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	
100. <i>Chrysomelidae</i> (see 10)	

1. The first part of the report is a general introduction to the subject of the study. It discusses the importance of the study and the objectives of the research.

and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 133

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COTTICA, arriving at 19, from the port of AMSTERDAM

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DOLSTRA	DIRK	✓		FIREMAN	1.5.28	AMSTERDAM	NO	YES	21	MAN	DUTCH	DUTCH			
2	DUIVENBOODEN V.	WILLEM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
3	TIRION	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
4	GLAVE	GEORGE WILHELM	✓		TRIMMER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	NO			
5	FIRSD TOETER	HANS VINEM	✓		BOY	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	DUTCH			
6	EYNDEN V.	HENDRICHS JACOBUS	✓		STEWARD	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
7	GELDER V.	WILLEM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"			
8	BEFLANG	JAN	✓		PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
9	FIRSD LORTSCHER	DAVID	✓		PANTRYSERVANT	"	"	"	"	25	"	SWISS	SWISS			
10	FIRSD KOOL	PIETER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	DUTCH	DUTCH			
11	ZIEGLER	MARTIN	✓		COOK	"	"	"	"	29	"	SWISS	SWISS			
12	DUALDA	JAN REINDERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	DUTCH	DUTCH			
13	OMALS	THEODORUS WILM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
14	KOEVOETS	JULES JEAN CL.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
15	KNECHT	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	SWISS	SWISS			
16	RADUS	JOHANNES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	DUTCH	DUTCH			
17	FIRSD ASSMAN	LOUIS JACOB WILM	✓		SERVANT	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
18	RIETMEYER	JOANNES JOS. H.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
19	FIRSD JANSEN	BERHAROUS PIETER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
20	DIKUM VAN	CORNELIS ALBERTUS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
21	FIRSD BAKKER	ANTHONIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
22	KOSTER	PIETER JAN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
23	BLOM	CLEMENS CORNELIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
24	TELLIER	PAULUS CORNELIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
25	HOEK VAN	ANTOON ADRIANUS C.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
26	EEFLING	HERMAN ROELOF	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
27	BOCKEL VAN	BASTIAAN CORNELIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
28	VEENSTRA	JAN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
29	SINEMUS	FRIEDERICH CHRISTIAN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
30	PIETERS	WILLEM JOHANNES F.	✓		STEWARD	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 134

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COTICA, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of AMSTERDAM

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FIROD	ROETEMEYER JEAN FRANCISCUS			SERVANT	1.5.20	AMSTERDAM	NO	YES	26	MAN	DUTCH	DUTCH			
2	FRANSE	RICHARD LEONHARD			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
3	ROOS	SORNELIS			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
4	HARTHOORN	ADRIANUS			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"			
5	SCHUIT	ARIE JACOBUS			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
6	FIROD	DOMS HENRI ADRIAAN			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
7	ZABILANSKY	JOZEF			BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	TSECHO SLOVAK DUTCH	TSECHO SLOVAK DUTCH			
8	FIROD	BREEN JOHAN MAXIMILIAAN			SERVANT	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
9	VERHOEF	BERRIT			HAIRCUTTER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
10	DEKKER	MARIA MARGARETHA			SERVANT	"	"	"	"	49	Female	"	NO			
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE General 102
at AMSTERDAM, Netherlands
SEEN
For the journey to the United States, via any port
Boomer 643
American Consul
May 3 20
No Names.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-12-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. G. van der Graaf, of the S.S. Bothnia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5 subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of June, 1928

W. J. Brown
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sent or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was repatriated by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
FILE NO. 176373
JUL 11 5 1928

Cards Fetched 6/18/28
Clerk 6/19/28
Cards Mailed 6/19/28
Cards Mailed 6/19/28
Clerk 6/19/28

I, Chas. Gollinger, Surgeon of the SS. Munamar, There Or, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 yrs years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of June 28, 19

at New York

C. B. Brubaker
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPTION HEAD TAX					TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	
CANADIAN	5				13	6	4					28
ABIN	3											3
STORAGE												
TOTAL	8				13	6	4					31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens
1st Cabin 22.6
2nd Cabin 3
Storage
Total 25.6 31

43 Coastwise Passengers (Alien)

40 11-0
1-0
1-0
12-0

135

2/5 Munamar

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MUMAMAR" Passengers sailing from Nassau, Bahamas, June 9th, 1928.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	Armbrister	Percy W. D.	45		M	M	Member Leg- ation	Yes	English	Yes	Bahamas	English	Bahamas	Harbour Is.	FP. 12588	Nassau	April 24, 1924	Bahamas	Nassau
2	DIPLOMAT	Armbrister	Annie	50		F	M	Wife				"	"	England	London	FP. 12588	"	April 24, 1924	"	"
3	DIPLOMAT	Higgs	Phoebe	61		F	V	None				"	"	Ireland	Kilkeary	FP. 12688	Exe order	June 10, 1926	"	"
4	DIPLOMAT	Lightbourn	Percival M.	35		M	M	Bruggist				"	"	Bahamas	Nassau	FP. 12548	"	Sept. 18, 1925	"	"
5	DIPLOMAT	Lightbourn	H. May	35		F	M	Wife				"	"	Bahamas	Nassau	FP. 12486	"	May 27, 1925	"	"
6	DIPLOMAT	Woods	Albert	45		M	S	Teacher				St. Britain	"	England	Nottingham	FP. 12911	London	June 30, 1922	"	"
7	DIPLOMAT	Wenander	Charles	73		M	M	Insurance				Bahamas	"	Bahamas	Nassau	FP. 12692	Nassau	June 14, 1925	"	"
8	DIPLOMAT	Malcolm	Alberta	61		F	S	None				"	"	"	"	Quota Visa No. 373	Nassau	April 12, 1928	"	"
9	DIPLOMAT	Murphy	Mary G.	54		F	S	Charley Sister of				Canada	"	Canada	Peterboro, Ont.	FP. 15170	Nassau	June 6, 1928	"	Harbour Is
10	DIPLOMAT	Turtle	John F. W.	72		M	M	None				Bahamas	"	B. W. I.	Nevis, B. I.	FP. 11876	Exe order	June 25, 1920	"	Nassau
11	DIPLOMAT	Turtle	Mary A. B.	71		F	M	Wife				"	"	Bahamas	Nassau	FP. 11225	"	May 14, 1920	"	"
12	DIPLOMAT	Knowles	Urban H.	55		M	M	Printer				"	African	"	"	FP. 15172	"	June 6, 1928	"	"
13	DIPLOMAT	Knowles	Florence	36		F	M	Wife				"	"	"	"	FP. 15172	"	June 6, 1928	"	"
14	DIPLOMAT	Brown	Mary A.	60		F	M	Wife				"	English	"	"	FP. 7201	"	May 9, 1919	"	"
15	DIPLOMAT	Lofthouse	Edith M.	47		F	M	Wife				"	"	U. S. A.	Lockport, N. Y.	FP. 12630	"	August 4, 1925	"	"
16	DIPLOMAT	Bowe	Harriet	65		F	M	Wife				"	"	Bahamas	Nassau	FP. 15169	"	June 6, 1928	"	"
17	DIPLOMAT	Knowles	Theodore M.	24		M	S	Barber				"	"	"	"	FP. 12921	Nassau	May 18, 1927	"	"
18	DIPLOMAT	Roberts	M. Elsie	52		F	S	Clerk				"	"	"	Harbour Is.	FP. 15004	Exe Order	July 20, 1927	"	"
19	DIPLOMAT	Schmahen	Hegib	50		M	M	Merchant				St. Britain	Syrian	Egypt	Cairo	FP. 15171	Nassau	June 18, 1928	"	"
20	DIPLOMAT	Hamers-Smith	Edward V.	31		M	S	Army Officer				"	English	England	Worcestershire	FP. 420520	London	March 12, 1927	"	"
21	DIPLOMAT	Gerr	Charles W. J.	59		M	M	Governor Bahamas				"	"	"	Winborn, Dorset	FP. 277559	"	May 1, 1928	"	"
22	DIPLOMAT	Armbrister	George W.	53		M	M	Merchant				"	"	Bahamas	Nassau		"		"	"

Bushman
15-11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 18th, 1928.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

136

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether he is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.						Whether he is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet			Inches	Hair	Eyes		
1	Daughter, Hilda Higga, Nassau	Can.	Barrie	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1924	New York	In transit	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Gray	Blue	None
2	DO DO	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	1924	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Bra.	Blue	"	
3	Son Archie Higga, Nassau	"	"	"	Self	"	"	1927	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Bra	Gray	"	
4	Father, R.M. Lightbourn, Nassau	Eng.	London	Yes	"	"	"	1925	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	
5	Mother, Mrs. T. G. Johnson	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	1927	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Bra.	"	
6	Friend, Hon. A. G. Burns,	"	"	"	Self	"	"	1924	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Gray	Gray	"	
7	Friend, Chas. Lofthouse,	Can.	Toronto	No	"	"	"	1927	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Bra.	"	
8	Brother, Hon. H. G. Malcolm,	N. Y.	New York	Yes	"	"	"	1927	"	Park Avenue, New York Brother, Dr. P. J. Malcolm, 410	Permanent	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
9	Friend, Mr. Wm. Petty, Harbourville, Nassau	Pah.	Nassau	No	"	"	"	1925	"	St. Vincent-on-Hudson, N.Y. City	6 Weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	
10	Son, Wheatley Turtle, Nassau	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	1927	"	Mrs. I. Hall 11, 452 W. 23 St. N.Y.	4 Months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Bra.	"	
11	DO DO	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	1927	"	DO DO	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Gray	"	
12	Father, T.M. Knowles, Sr. Nassau	"	"	"	Self	"	"	1925	Jacksonville	Friend, T. P. Mottage, 267 W. 121 St.	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	Bra.	Blk.	Bra.	"	
13	Father, W. A. Grist,	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	1925	"	DO DO	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	
14	Husband, Hon. J. E. Brown,	Can.	Barrie	Yes	Self	"	"	1927	New York	McAlpin Hotel, 24 St. N.Y. City	2 Weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Gray	Bra.	"	
15	Husband, H. P. Lofthouse, Nassau	Eng.	London	"	Self	"	"	1927	"	Brother, Roger A. Miller, Palham NY	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Bra.	"	
16	Husband, Mr. John Rowe,	Can.	Toronto	"	"	"	"	1925	"	In transit	1 Day	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blk.	Bra.	
17	Father, T. M. Knowles, Sr.	France	Le Havre	No	"	"	"	1927	Miami	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	
18	Mother, Mrs. Delinda Roberts	Pah.	Nassau	Yes	"	"	"	1927	New York	Gregorian Hotel, 55 St. N.Y. City	5 Weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Bra.	Bra.	
19	Friend W. H. H. Mura, Nassau	France	Paris	No	"	"	"	1927	Miami	York Hotel, 7 Ave, 36th St. N.Y.	4 Days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Gray	Gray	"	
20	Hon. A. G. Burns,	Eng.	London	Yes	"	Yes	No	"	"	In transit	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Bra.	"	
21	Hon. A. G. Burns,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Blue	"	
22	Wife, Lilla Ambriester,	Can.	Toronto	No	"	"	Yes	1928	New York	Lytham, N. Y. City	5 Weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Bra.	Bra.	
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. M. McDonald Master of the SS. Lunamar, from Nassau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. M. McDonald

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of June, 1928, at New York

go Bushman
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Address).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas. Gollinger, Surgeon of the SS. Munamar, There of , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 yrs ^{State whether Surgeon "noting thereunto" or employed by "or more thereof" as the case may be} years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th, day of June 28, 19

at New York

92 Buchanan

James. Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the alien must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. Munster Passengers sailing from Miami via Nassau, June 8th, 28, 1928

Budama 12/45 P.M.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

138

NOTE.—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. M. McDonald Master, of the SS. Munamar, from Miami, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1928,
at New York
G. D. Bushman
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

139

S. S. Munamar Sailing from Miami via Nassau, June 8th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York June 12th 28, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bradford	Marion	22	✓	F	S	Syracuse N.Y. April 15th, 1906		L.I. 194 Ascan ave Forrest Hills
2	Mantell	Florette	27	✓	F	S	Arctic R.I. Aug. 16th. 1900		12 Orange St Attelboro, Mass
3	Christenson	Eva	26	✓	F	S	Bradford Mass, Jan 2nd 1902		1836-W-46th Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Dalton	James	49	✓	M	M		N.Y. Sup. Court Aug. 21st 1901	5th Ave Hotel N.Y.
5	Ellyson	Wellford	34	✓	M	M	Danville Va, Nov 23rd 1893		608 N.Blvd, Richmond Va,
6	Ellyson	Emily	29	✓	F	M	Dinwiddie Va, Oct 17th, 1898		" " "
7	Elliott	Isaiah	65	✓	M	M		New Bedford Mass Sup Court 1902	Mass 25 Alantic Ave New Bedford
8	Fitzgerald	Nellie	56	✓	F	M	Boston Mass July 9th, 1872		405 N.W. 5th st Miami Fla
9	Fitzgerald	Mary	26	✓	F	M	" " Dec 13th, 1901		" " " "
10	Love	Emma	39	✓	F	S	Minneapolis Minn. May 15th, 1889		111 E 6th, st Jamestown N.Y.
11	Gewertz	Emily	26	✓	F	M	New York City Oct 5th, 1902		South Miami Fla, Box 463
12	Kileman	Hazel	28	✓	F	S	Indiana County. Pa, Dec 21st 1899		Hotel Penn. N.Y.
13	Loughman	Lillian	32	✓	F	M	Arkansas Dec 1st 1896		" " "
14	Hetherington	Chas.	42	✓	M	M		Miami Fla City Court Nov 19 24	1729 N.E. 1st Miami Fla,
15	Jeffcott	Betty	36	✓	F	M	Worcester Mass. July 13th. 1891		215 N.W. 24th Miami "
16	Kelly	Allyne	22	✓	F	M	St. Louis Mo April 15th, 1906		Syracuse N.Y.
17	Kinhead	Cleves	46	✓	M	M	Louisville Ky. Mar. 4th. 1882		433 Park Ave Louisville Ky
18	Kinhead	Katherine	36	✓	F	M	Shelbourn Falls Mass. Oct 10th 1893		" " "
19	Milliken	Mary	76	✓	F	M	Portland Me. Feb 14th, 1852		1658 South, St Bridgewater Mass.
20	Kime	Madeline	20	✓	F	S	Concord N.C. Oct 10 1908	56	" " " "
21	Peavey	Simon	73	✓	M	M	Great Falls July 31st 1855		2606 F. St Washington D.C.
22	Peavey	Elizabeth	63	✓	F	M	Fitchburg Mass Sept 11 1865		" " " "
23	White	Barrington	28	✓	F	S	Blackstone Va July 25, 1900		26 W- 83rd st N.Y.C.
24	Averack	Irene	28	✓	F	S	N.Y.C. Oct 15 1900		1820 S.W. 11st Miami Fla
25	Herman	Louis	57	✓	M	M	Memphis Tenn Oct 18 1870		Island Park L.I.
26	Arbuckle	Clara	28	✓	F	M	Boston Mass, Nov 16th, 1900		Miami Fla, Box 505-
27	Brown	Benjamin	53	✓	M	M	North Greece N.Y. Jan 30th, 1875		151 N.E. 51st Miami Fla,
28	Brown	Benjamin Jr	17	✓	M	S	New York N.Y. Jan, 31st 1911		151 N.E. 51st " "
29	Neary	Mary	23	✓	F	S	Phila, Pa, May 21st 1905		2050 E. Huntington St Phila,
30	Berkwitz	Adolph	27	✓	M	S	Phila- Pa, Mar 9th, 1900		32 Broadway Bancor Pa,

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

110

S. S. Munassar Sailing from Miami via Nassau, June 8th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York June 12th, 28, 1928

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Chanpny	Joseph	38		M			New Bedford Mass,	New Bedford Mass,
2	Rolands	Minnie	59		F			Husband U.S.C.	175 N.E. 54 st. Miami
3	Cameron	David	40		M		Martinsburg Pa. Mar 12th 1888		124 N.E. 14th, st Miami
4	Stone	Irving	40		M		Troy N.Y. July 14th, 1887		Everglades Hotel Miami Fla.
5	Kelly	Isabelle	40		F		Sault St Marie Mich. Feb 14th, 1888		602 Seabold Bldg. Miami
6	Kelman	Benjamin	40		M		Phila Pa April 2nd 1887		161 E Eagle St Miami,
7	Higgins	Lottie	40		F		Rochester N.Y. Aug. 26th, 1880		154 Woodlawn Ave Buffalo
8	Gravenstede	Jeaneta	31		F		Buffalo N.Y. April 24th 1906		744 -28th, St Bergen N.Y.
9	Burke	Elizabeth	40		F		Phila Pa, July 19 1880		1423 N.E. 1st ave Miami
10	Kitchel	Geo	54		M		Dayton Ky. Nov. 24th, 1874		68 S.W. 11st Miami
11	Mansfield	Harvey	54		M		Glouster Mass Dec. 19th, 1874		2858 Pine Tree Drive Miami
12	Mansfield	Laurence	14		M		Mt. Clair N.J. March 26th, 1914		" " " "
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

57

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3
141

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MILWAUKEE" Sailing from WASHDC, JUNE 9th, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 12th, 1920.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Lynch	Mary P.	71	✓	F	✓	New York City April 28th 1857.		Mr. St. Vincent, on Hudson, N.Y. City
2	Uter	Maurice	27	✓	M	✓	New Orleans, La. June 13, 1900.		10005, 194 st St. Hollis, L. I.
3	Uter	Anna	20	✓	F	✓	New York City, August 25, 1900		DO DO
4	Stewart	James B.	45	✓	M	✓	Philadelphia, Pa. November 27, 1882		Dept. of States Washington, D. C.
5	Smathers	Margaret L.	33	✓	F	✓		December 18, 1917. No. 851818, Southern District Court of New York	18, Arson Ave., Soarsdale, N. Y.
6	Ball	Archie	22	✓	F	✓	Weymouth, Mass. December 4, 1899.		Montague, Mass.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas. Gollinger, Surgeon of the SS. Munamar, There of do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 yrs years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this 12th day of June 28, 19

at New York

G. S. Buchanan

James J. Smith

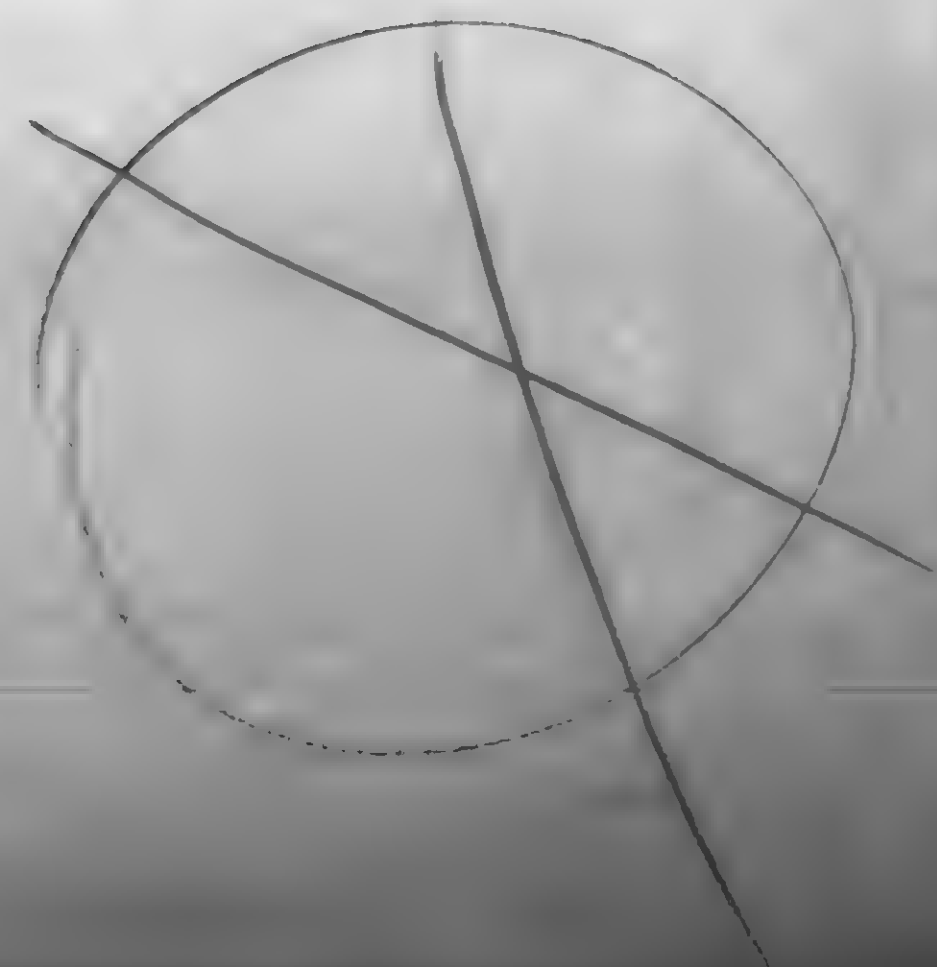
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. MITAMAR Passengers sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, June 9th, 19 20

Bushman 2nd
P.M.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 12th, 1922.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

143

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is supposed to organize government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. M. McDonald, of the SS. Manamar, from Nassau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1928, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL **AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Sheet No. **1**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **Munamar**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **6/12**, 19 **28**, from the port of **Mexico** **145**

MUNAMAR
JUN 12 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	McDonald	Chas.			Master	MAY 10 1928	NEW YORK		Yes	58	M		U.S.C.	5-9	170	
2	Longmire	Harold			1st Mate					29	M		"	5-9	150	
3	Miller	Chas			2nd "					26	M		"	5-6	140	
4	Sisch	Harold			3rd "					29	M		"	5-9	160	
5	Ray	Ed tesar			Carpenter					39	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	140	
6	Gallardo	Raymond			Boatman					39	M	"	"	5-7	145	
7	Renton	Chas			A.E.					23	M		U.S.C.	5-7	140	
8	Korsholm	Harold			"					22	M	Latvia	Latvia	5-9	155	
9	Yocoy	Raymond			"					24	M		U.S.C.	5-7	150	
10	Casal	John			A.E.					30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	140	
11	Morales	Santos			"					27	M	"	"	5-6	135	
12	Galleaga	Antonio			"					39	M	"	"	5-7	135	
13	Claro	Pedro			"					30	M	"	"	5-7	140	
14	Ortega	Chandis			"					23	M	Mexico	Mexico	5-6	140	
15	Erasmus	Sam			"					23	M		U.S.C.	5-11	140	
16	Moore	Merlyn			"					19	M		U.S.C.	5-7	130	
17	Peres	Jesse			O.S.					29	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	140	
18	Vilacuse	Jesus			"					34	M	"	"	5-6	135	
19	Meyer	Julius			"					25	M	German	Germany	5-6	150	
20	Avery	Morris			Purser					43	M		U.S.C.	5-11	150	
21	Weissman	Arthur			Radio					29	M		"	5-9	140	
22	Hoffinger	Herbert			Jr "					20	M		"	5-7	130	
23	Golinger	Chas			Surgeon					34	M		"	5-7	140	
24	Loan	John			Ch. Eng.					39	M		"	5-11	165	
25	Parker	William			1st Asst					47	M		"	5-9	180	
26	Donley	Allen			2nd "					33	M		"	5-10	138	
27	Parker	Giofred			3rd "					32	M		"	5-8	145	
28	Ludmann	Alfred			Dr. Eng.					26	M	Germany	Germany	5-8	155	
29	Gentell	Manuel			Miller					37	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	135	
30	Linn	Antonio			"					28	M	"	"	5-6	135	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

G. J. Cameron
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector aboard the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sect. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, name and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or listing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require to be so furnished, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be his duty to furnish to the said vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with such information likely to lead to his apprehension; and if the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all such employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also a list of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged prior to the arrival of such vessel, whether arrived or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do either of these things, he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of each port of call, on arrival and departing, respectively, or so to report such matter, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the foregoing lists, or failing to do so, such alien concerning which no correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made in respect to which fine is required; and no such vessel shall clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine proscribed by said section or to that proscribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALLEN BRAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman, excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien is in the interest of the United States, he shall require the alien to furnish sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of the port of destination, and shall require the alien to furnish such question upon any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration authorities of the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman because of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to such seaman may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall (d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 116

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Mananar, arriving at NEW YORK, 6/12, 1928, from the port of Masau

116

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Casal	✓ Fernando			Oiler	MAY 21 1928	NEW YORK	✓	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	145	
2	Overton	✓ Sam			W.T.					22	M		U.S.C.	5-11	160	
3	Saavidria	✓ Manuel			"					27	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-7	140	
4	Mangnus	✓ Clifford			"					33	M	"	"	5-11	150	
5	Hink	✓ William			Fireman					22	M	German	Germany	5-9	160	
6	Remirez	✓ Jose			"					39	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	140	
7	Blanco	✓ Pedro			"					26	M	"	"	5-6	140	
8	Casal	✓ Jose			Wiper					23	M	"	"	5-7	145	
9	Vivious	✓ Ricardo			"					28	M	P.Rican	U.S.C.	5-7	140	
10	Abraham	✓ Ricardo			"					20	M	"	"	5-5	130	
11	Terry	✓ William			Ch. Stew'd					32	M		U.S.C.	5-6	135	
12	Pitts	✓ Pauline			Stewardess					39	F	"	"	5-5	125	
13	Burns	✓ George			2nd Stew'd					35	M	Alf. Blk	"	5-9	165	
14	Chambers	✓ Sam			Cook					40	M	"	B.W.I.	5-10	175	
15	Johnson	✓ Vernon			2nd "					27	M	"	Sp Hon	5-8	135	
16	Bayd	✓ Henry			Scullery					28	M	"	U.S.C.	5-11	150	
17	Fields	✓ Ike			Pantry					41	M	"	"	5-9	175	
18	Johnson	✓ Frank			2nd "					22	M	"	"	5-8	145	
19	Woolley	✓ Sam			Baker					46	M	"	"	5-10	160	
20	Benson	✓ Edward			Off Mess					25	M	"	"	5-5	135	
21	Augout	✓ Edward			P.O. Mess					29	M	"	"	5-7	135	
22	Ray	✓ Harry			Messboy					49	M	"	"	5-5	138	
23	Benilla	✓ Benilla			"					22	M	"	Sp Hon	5-5	130	
24	Price	✓ Robert			Waiter					33	M	"	"	5-9	150	
25	Joseph	✓ Abraham			"					34	M	"	U.S.C.	5-6	140	
26	Perey	✓ Norman			"					35	M	"	B.W.I.	5-7	160	
27	Gray	✓ David			"					35	M	"	U.S.C.	5-4	140	
28	Sinclair	✓ Adrian			"					41	M	"	B.W.I.	5-7	145	
29	McKoy	✓ Canut			"					33	M	"	"	5-8	160	
30	Durant	✓ Cleveland			"					39	M	"	"	5-7	140	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1250

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Miner, arriving at NEW YORK, 6/3, 1928 from the port of Nassau

147

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Morais	Ralph			Waiter	MAY 21	NEW YORK		Yes	25	M	Alf Blk	Nicaragua	5-6	150	
2	Abraham	Joseph								43	M		B.W.I.	5-9	155	
3	McConney	Larunce								26	M			5-4	130	
4	Harris	Clarence								21	M		U.S.C.	5-6	140	
5	Ward	Edward								32	M			5-8	150	
6	<div> <p>THE AMERICAN CONSULATE AT NASSAU, THE BAHAMAS</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to the United States.</p> <p><i>Charles H. Smith</i> Vice Consul JUN - 9 1928</p> <p>No fee prescribed</p> </div> <div> </div> <p><i>Closed with Crew of Fifty-five - JTO</i></p> <p><i>Jameson</i></p>															
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-12-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. M. Medina, of the 8. B. MUNAMAR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

JUN 12 1928

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1928

G. A. Bushman
Immigrant Inspector.

P. M. Medina
Master, ~~Master, Commanding Officer~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 8

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No.

FILED JUN 15 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S.M. TERRILL, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT HARRISON, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE MEDICAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S.M. Terrill, M.D.

Sworn to before this day of JUNE, 1928

at BOSTON

Note: If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of destination, and changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX							TOTAL HEAD TAX
		B. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. MAIS	U. S. A. 22.0	U. S. A. 22.0	U. S. A. 22.0	U. S. A. 22.0	U. S. A. 22.0	
1st CABIN	2	1	1		1	31							36
2nd CABIN													
STORAGE													
TOTAL	2	1	1		1	31							36

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens 5 31 36
1st Cabin 5 31 36
2nd Cabin
Storage 5 31 36
Total

1 City Coastwise

PQ

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	OTHERS	TOTAL
1st Cabin			1	1
2nd Cabin				
Storage	1	3		4
Total	1	4		5

1-0
0-0
0-2
1-2

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON Passengers sailing from PORTS SHOWN BELOW, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if composite classed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FROM NAPLES MAY 27, 1928																		
		HADORN	ANNA	26	Y	F	S	NURSE	YES	FRENCH ITALIAN	YES	SWISS	SWISS	02-36	SWITZERLAND KOLOCHEN	276	NAPLES ITALY	MAY 26, 1928	ZURICH	SWITZERLAND
		FROM GENOA MAY 29, 1928																		
		MILIC	GIUSEPPINA	29	F	S	MAID	YES	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	02-21	ITALY SGONICO	180	FLORENCE ITALY	MAY 26, 1928	ITALY	FLORENCE
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

May 14, 1928

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or governmental)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after departure from the United States, or whether he intends to return to the United States</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1		N.H. DUBLIN	NO	MR. E.F. HENDERSON	YES	NO - -	NURSE WITH MR. E.F. HENDERSON DUBLIN N.H.	YES	6 months	NO NO NO NO NO YES NO GOOD NO 5 3 FAIR BRN BRN NONE					
2	MR. JOSEPH MILIC FATHER SGONICO, ITALY	N.H. DUBLIN	NO	MR. W.G. PIERCE	YES	NO - -	EMPLOYEE OF MR. W.G. PIERCE DUBLIN, N.H.	YES	1 YEAR	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 5 4 GRAY					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassinating or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.D. GUTHRIE, MASTER, of the S.S. PRES. HARRISON, from ROUND THE WORLD, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of JUNE, 19 28
at BOSTON

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Hired or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of "country" does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of "race or people" does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by misapprehension might come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. M. TERRIL, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT HARRISON, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE MEDICAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. M. Terril, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of JUNE, 19 28

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to the payment of a fee for such examination, as provided by law.

S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON

Passengers sailing from PORTS SHOWN BELOW

19

131

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE-12

—, 19₂₈

151

List 101

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Form.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. D. GUTHRIE, MASTER, of the PRESIDENT HARRISON, from ROUND THE WORLD, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of JUNE, 1928
at NEW YORK

MASTER Guthrie

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

152

S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON

Sailing from San Francisco, Calif.

192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 12, 1928

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	LOSANGELES	MAR. 19, 1928							
2	CLEVINGER	ALMON EDGAR	73		M	S	NOV. 23, 1854 WILMINGTON, OHIO		WILMINGTON, OHIO
3	SHANGHAI	APR. 18, 1928							
4	O'KANE	EDWARD J.	28		M	M	JAN. 5, 1900 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		NAVY DEP'T. WASHINGTON, D.C.
5	MANILA	APR. 25, 1928							
6	ROSALES	MARTINA	28		F	S	JAN. 30, 1900 CULBAYOG, SAMAR, P.I.	Passport 24309	
7	SINGAPORE	MAY 3, 1928							
8	FREEMAN	MARY ALICE	29		F	M	AUG. 25, 1899 CLEVELAND, OHIO		NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
9	COLOMBO	MAY 9, 1928							
10	CUNNINGHAM	JULIA	65		F	W	APR. 5, 1863 SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.		31 JAMES STREET BOSTON, MASS. (BROOKLINE)
11	KENNY	PATRICIA CUNNINGHAM	28		F	W	DEC. 13, 1899 BISBEE, ARIZ.		
12	PORT SAID	MAY 22, 1928							
13	DAVIS	RUSSELL	30		M	S	MAY 3, 1898 PLYMOUTH, MASS.		MIDDLESEX SCHOOL CONCORD, MASS.
14	FAVERSHAM	PHILIP NORMAN	20		M	S	NOV. 26, 1907 NEW YORK, N.Y.		
15	ALEXANDRIA	MAY 23, 1928							
16	BRINTON	JOHN	13		M	S	JUN. 29, 1914 JAMESTOWN, N.Y.		1423 SPRUCE ST PHILADELPHIA, PA.
17	BRINTON	GENEVA F.	42		F	M	MAR. 4, 1886 SAULT STE MARIE, MICH.		
18	HAWN	RICHARD B.	8		M	S	DEC. 7, 1919 NEW YORK, N.Y.	Adm in care of father	% MANUFACTURERES TRUST CO 513 FIFTH AVE., N.Y.C.
19	MANDLES	MAX	43		M	S	JULY 18, 1885 WARSAW, POLAND		COLBURN, HOTEL DENVER, COLO.
20	NAPLES	MAY 27, 1928							
21	ROSEBURY	JOSEPH H.	64		M	M	JULY 14, 1863 BALTIMORE, MD.		353 CENTRAL PARK WEST NEW YORK, N.Y.
22	ROSEBURY	ELFIE JULIA	46		F	M	JULY 3, 1881 NEW YORK, N.Y.		
23	GENOA	MAY 29, 1928							
24	STONE	ELIOT KAYS	47		M	S	AUG. 25, 1880 SCRANTON, PA.		ST. DAVIDS, PA.
25	STONE	MARTHA KAYS	74		F	W	NOV. 14, 1853 SCRANTON, PA.		
26	VINCENT	FREDERICK EVERETT	29		F	S	FEB. 17, 1899 JACKSON, MISS.		330 WEST 102ND ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
27	MCCA IN	GILPIN	43		M	S	SEPT. 22, 1885 KITTANNING, PA.		1101 WESTINGHOUSE BLDG PITTSBURG, PA.
28	MARSEILLES	MAY 30, 1928							
29	BEARDSLEY	GEORGE FISHER	70		M	M	SEPT. 21, 1857 SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.		CARMEL, CALIF.
30	BEARDSLEY	ALICE WELLMAN	65		F	M	FEB. 13, 1863 SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.		
31	BROWN	DAPHNE TUTTLE	29		F	M	SEPT. 21, 1898 MORAVIA, IOWA		206 WEST 10TH ST UPLAND, CALIF.
32	CAMPBELL	MARION E.	29		F	S	APR. 30, 1899 BERKELEY, CALIF.		412 WEST F ST ONTARIO CALIF.
33									
34									
35									
36									
37									
38									
39									
40									

Wm. Turner Insp. 3:10 PM 7/2/28

20
1 Manila
1 Coastwise
NOT COUNTED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *153*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

153

S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON

Sailing from *London*

, 192

Arriving at Port of *New York*

, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
	FROM SHANGHAI, APR. 18, 1928								
1	KYDD	DAVID EDWIN	38		M	M	NOV. 1ST, 1890 NEW HAVEN CONN.		22 PALMER ST, ARLINGTON, MASS.
2	KYDD	ANNE EAGLESTON	32		F	M	OCT. 20, 1896 MALDEN, MASS.		" " " " " "
3	KYDD	DAVID EDWIN JR.	2		M	S	DEC. 10, 1926 SOOCHOW, CHINA		" " " " " "
4	FRANCKE	HELEN	65		M	W	JULY 21, 1863		OLD COLONY TRUST CO BOSTON, MASS.
5	FROM NAPLES MAY 27, 1928								
5	HENDERSON	GEORGE BUNSEN	33		M	S	JUNE 26, 1894 GERMANY	BY PARENTAGE	93 FEDERAL ST BOSTON, MASS.
6	HENDERSON	ERNEST FLAGG	67		M	M	MAY 11, 1861 NEW BRIGHTON, S.I. N.Y.		DUBLIN, N.H.
7	HENDERSON	BERTA EMILIA	65		F	M	AUG. 15 1862 CROMER, ENGLAND	BY MARRIAGE	" " " " " "
8	MERKT	GUSTAV ADOLF	50		M	M	FEB. 23, 1878 GERMANY		15 BELMONT ST WORCESTER, MASS.
9	MERKT	HELEN PROCTOR	42		F	M	JAN. 9, 1886 MARLBORO, MASS.		" " " " " "
10	FROM MARSEILLES, MAY 30, 1928								
10	CORBIN	ALBERT F.	62		M	N	APR. 8, 1866 NEW BRITAIN CONN.		UNION MFG CO. NEW BRITAIN, CONN.
11	CORBIN	ALICE HILLARD	51		F	M	JUN. 20, 1876 BOSTON, MASS.		" " " " " "
12	Unsturner Ins. 320 PM 6/12/28								
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. M. TERRELL, Surgeon of the SS. PRESIDENT HARRISON, SAILING HEREWITH do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
CALIFORNIA STATE MEDICAL BOARD, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

154

S. M. Terrell, M. D.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of June, 1928

at San Francisco, Cal.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration authorities of the United States.

S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON

Passengers sailing from MANILA P.I.

APRIL 25TH.

19 28

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 103

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 12TH.

19 28

155

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization or is engaged in any criminal activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity		Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive activity		Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization or is engaged in any criminal activity	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	HUSBAND-J. JALANDONI MANILA P.I.	CUBA	HAVANA	HUSBAND	YES	IN TRANSIT TO HAVANA CUBA WIFE OF J. JALANDONI A FILIPINO CITIZEN		IN TRANSIT TO HAVANA CUBA								GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	DK	DK	
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the SS PRESIDENT HARRISON, from MANILA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

17th day of June 1928

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tar status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such respiration should be given.

from June to Dec 21

155

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

10

157

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON sailing from MANILA, APRIL 25TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 12TH, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIAGE STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	JALANDONI	JOSE J.	26	M	M	AUG. 8TH. 1902 SITAY NEGROS OCCIDENTAL P.I.	Pasport 24322	Havana Cuba ✓ CARE DOLLAR SS LINE NEW YORK
2	JALANDONI	NORBERTO		M	S	JUNE 20TH. 1927 MANILA P.I.	"	-00- ✓
3	JALANDONI	GIOVANNI	2	M	S	NOV. 1ST. 1925	-00-	-00- ✓
4						Wm. Turner Insp 3:00 PM 6/12/28		
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

ORIGINAL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT HARRISONarriving at New York

JUN 12 1928

19, from the port of Kobe, Japan

158

PRESIDENT HARRISON

JUN 12 1928

O

O

O

O

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WITKIE	JAMES DONALD	✓		MASTER	3/21-1928	S F	NO	YES	32	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5-11		
2	WIFFORD	H	✓		CHIEF MATE	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7		
3	WINE	ELMER E	✓		2ND MATE	"	"	"	"			"	"	5-8		
4	THACKER	W L	✓		3RD MATE	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-10		
5	WASSET	H J	✓		4TH MATE	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-10		
6	WIDBY	W H	✓		1ST RADIO	"	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11		
7	WISS	C H	✓		2ND RADIO	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	U S A	5-8		
8	WILSON	NE SHARD	✓		QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	20	M	AMERICAN	"	5-7		
9	WISSETT	ROBINSON B	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-7		
10	WILSON	THEODORE J	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-9		
11	WISLEY	WILLIAM K	✓		CADET	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-11		
12	WISER	ROY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-7		
13	WISER	A M	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-11		
14	WISER	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-8		
15	WISER	JOHN	✓		CHIEF ENGR	"	"	"	"	48	M	SCANDINAVIAN	"	5-10		
16	WISER	WILLIAM	✓		1ST ASST	"	"	"	"	31	M	AMERICAN	"	5-6		
17	WISER	WILLIAM	✓		2ND ASST	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6-8		
18	WISER	L S	✓		3RD ASST	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6		
19	WISER	JAS	✓		4TH ASST	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7		
20	WISER	JOHN	✓		REFR ENGR	"	"	"	"	32	M	IRELAND	IRELAND	5-10		
21	WISER	EUGENE	✓		PURSER	"	"	"	"	26	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5-8		
22	WISER	ROY W	✓		FREIGHT CLERK	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-11		
23	WISER	S M	✓		SURGEON	"	"	"	"	62	M	"	"	5-6		
24	WISER	E L	✓		STEWARD	"	"	"	"	60	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7		
25	WISER	CAROLYN	✓		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	31	F	AMERICAN	"	5-5		
26	WISER	HERBERT	✓		BAGGAGE CLK	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-11		
27	WISER	GEORGE D	✓		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-6		
28	WISER	SMITH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-6		
29	WISER	BILL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-7		
30	WISER	JAMES H	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7		
31	WISER	John	✓		BARBER	"	"	"	"	40	M	ULMAN	"	5-5		

The Dollar Steamship Line

The Dollar Steamship Co.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PRESIDENT HARRISON", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 12 1928, 19, from the port of SHANGHAI, CHINA

159

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1X	YANG CHU SAI				BOATSWAIN	APRIL 1928	SHANGHAI	NO	NO	20	MALE	CHINESE	CHINA	5-4		
2X	HING AN PAR	FIRST		16 yrs	No. 2					44				5-6		
					STOREKEEPER					28				5-6		
4X	WONG AN KON				CARPENTER					34				5-7		
5					SEAMAN					29				5-6		
										28				5-6		
7										19				5-4		
8										21				5-5		
9										20				5-6		
10										19				5-5		
11										22				5-6		
12	XU CHUNG CHEN	FIRST		5 yrs						22				5-6		
13	TRANG ZOON PAR			4 "						29				5-6		
14	NGO SU MO			3 "						23				5-7		
15	CHEN SU PONG			6 yrs						26				5-7		
16	CHEN YU SUNG			5 "						20				5-6		
17	LEE SING KHON			5 yrs						26				5-6		
18	XU TING SING															Ordered to Ellis Island Hospital at 30 Cyes
19	PONG CHUNG TING	FIRST		6 yrs						26				5-6		
20	CHEN PAO SHU			4 "						21				5-6		
21	CHANG YUE SAY									21				5-6		
22	LEE HAI YUNG	FIRST		5 yrs						23				5-6		
23	LIN AN TO			2 yrs						22				5-6		
24	CHANG HAI KONG			7 yrs						27				5-7		
25	CHEN SUNG CHAI			13 yrs						17				5-4		
26	YEN CHU SUNG			11 yrs	SEAMAN'S COOK					30				5-6		
27	YUNG AN HEE			3 yrs	BOY					21				5-6		
28					No. 1 PAINTER											
29					No. 2											
30	TUNG AN CHU	FIRST		12 yrs	No. 1 FIREMAN					42				5-7		

Line

Columns

Local Agent

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PRESIDENT HARRISON", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 12 1928, 1928, from the port of SHANGHAI, CHINA 160

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Failed to join crew.</i>															
2	X TSO HAI VA				No. 3					34				5-6		
3	X HAN CHING HAI	First?		6 yrs	OTTER					35				5-7		
4										37				5-6		
5										32				5-6		
6										30				5-4		
7	X LEE HAN SUNG									30				5-6		
8	X WONG CHOW POO									34				5-4		
9										36				5-6		
10	X Sze Chak Hai									19				5-3		
11	X Chen Chus Wan									23				5-3		
12					FIRMAN					24				5-6		
13										18				5-4		
14										18				5-6		
15										28				5-7		
16										23				5-4		
17										25				5-4		
18	X Che Lai Sing				SUPER					26				5-4		
19	X Wong Chao Yung									24				5-4		
20	X Chang Yu Kef									44				5-4		
21	X Sing Su Zai									18				5-4		
22	X Wong Ah Ngai									28				5-5		
23	X Ong Kwai Tin				FIRMAN'S COOK					16				4-10		
24	X Tong Ah Pao				BOY					30				5-6		
25										27				5-6		
26					ELBOTHOLIAN					29				5-6		
27					COPPERSMITH					32				5-7		
28					FITTER					30				5-6		
29																
30																

*The Round-shouldered Service
Doctor & Co.*

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

2. **Par. 5.** Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 48

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PRESIDENT HARRISON", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 12 1928, 19, from the port of SHANGHAI CHINA

161

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	X SING YH TAK	FIRST			FITTER	APRIL 17TH, 1928	SHANGHAI	NO	NO	24	MALE	CHINESE	CHINA	5-6		
2	Lee Chun	Yon								29				5-5		
3	Chao King	Yon														Arched to Elbow's Island Hospital Abs Eyes
4	WOO AH GHONG				CH. COOK					24				5-5		
5	X CHANG AH MOO	FIRST		5' 4"	2ND.					23				5-5		
6	X WU HING YU			4 "	3RD.					24				5-4		
7	X WOO AH SUI			2 "	4TH.					21				5-5		
8	WONG TSE TRANG			2 "	BOILERMAN					21				5-5		
9	X WU AH PIAO			10' 4"						23				5-6		
10	X ZUNG POO SUN			5 "						25				5-5		
11	X YANG AH KHAI			1' 4"						18				5-5		
12					CH. BAKER											
13					2ND.											
14	LING KIN CHIN				3RD.					24				5-6		
15	X ZUNG YU YUEN				CH. BUTCHER					44				5-4		
16	CHANG AH KING				2ND.					24				5-5		
17	X WONG WOO SUN	FIRST		6' 4"	CH. PANTRYMAN					28				5-7		Delivered to Ellis Island Hospital Abs Eyes
18	X CHEN PAO WOO			5' 4"	2ND.					24				5-7		
19	THOMAS SUNG				No. 1 WAITER					28				5-6		
20	X DUAN AH KHAI				No. 2					41				5-7		
21	X CHON PAH KAN				No. 3					22				5-7		
22	X TUNG LIAN FU				BARTENDER					25				5-7		
23	XIA HAN DOO				CH. LAUNDRYMAN					40				5-6		
24	X LOH KING FU				2ND.					26				5-6		
25	X YAO AH SAN	FIRST		3' 4"	3RD.					29				5-7		
26	YAI CHU TUNG									27				5-5		Failed to join RMR
27	X TUNG LIAN KHAI				CHOW BOY					23				5-5		
28	X TUNG TSEK SOO									17				5-5		
29	XAO MOO LONG				PASSAGE CLERK					42				5-6		Failed to join
30	LOKH YUNG KOH				DISCUT BOY					13				4-10		

The Ressel would leave
Sailed 3/1/28
do

Wm. J. Turner
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each case. See other sides.

82

Sheet No. 48

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"PRESIDENT HARRISON"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUN 12 1928**, 19, from the port of **SHANGHAI CHINA**

161

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	X SING YE TAK	FIRST			FITTER	APRIL 17TH, 1928	SHANGHAI	NO	NO	24	MALE	CHINESE	CHINA	5-8		
2	Lee Chun	Yon								29				5-5		
3	Chao King															Arched to Elbow Isolated Hong Kong Abs Eyes
4	WOO AN SHENG				CH. COOK					24				5-5		
5	X CHANG AN KOO	FIRST		5-4	2ND.					23				5-5		
6	X WU HING YU			4 "	2ND.					24				5-4		
7	X WOO AN SUI			2 "	4TH.					21				5-5		
8	WONG TSE TSANG			2 "	BOILERMAN					21				5-5		
9	X WU AN PIAO			10 yrs						22				5-5		
10	X SUNG POO SUN			5 "						25				5-5		
11	X YANG AN KHAI			1 yr						18				5-5		
12					CH. BAKER											
13					2ND.											
14	LING KIN CHIN				2ND.					24				5-4		
15	X ZUNG YU YUN				CH. BUTCHER					44				5-4		
16	CHANG AN KING				2ND.					24				5-4		
17	X WONG WOO SUN	FIRST		6 yrs	CH. PANTRYMAN					28				5-7		Delivered to Ellis Island Hong Kong Abs Eyes
18	X CHOW PAO WOO			5 yrs	2ND.					24				5-7		
19	THOMAS SUNG				No. 1 WAITER					28				5-4		
20	X HOAN AN KHAI				No. 2					41				5-7		
21	X CHOW PAH KAN				No. 3					22				5-7		
22	X TUNG LIAN FU				BARTENDER					25				5-7		
23	SIA HAN DOO				CH. LAUNDRYMAN					40				5-6		
24	LOH KING FU				2ND.					26				5-6		
25	X YAO AN SAN	FIRST		2 yrs	2ND.					29				5-7		
26	YEE CHE TUNG				2ND.					25				5-6		Failed to join R.M.K.
27	X TUNG LIAN KHAI				CHOW BOY					25				5-5		
28	X TUNG TSUK SOO									17				5-5		
29	XAO WOO LONG				DISCHARGE CLERK					42				5-4		Failed to join
30	LOH YUNG KOW				DISCHARGE CLERK					15				4-10		

The Round world Service
Sailed 2nd June
do

Wm. L. Turner
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.



Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.									
No.	Name.	Age.	Sex.	Place of Birth.	Profession.	Religion.	Marital Status.	Education.	Remarks.
1-1	John J. Smith	35	M	Poland	Farmer	Catholic	Married	High School	Good character
1-2	John J. Smith	35	M	Poland	Farmer	Catholic	Married	High School	Good character
1-3	John J. Smith	35	M	Poland	Farmer	Catholic	Married	High School	Good character
1-4	John J. Smith	35	M	Poland	Farmer	Catholic	Married	High School	Good character
1-5	John J. Smith	35	M	Poland	Farmer	Catholic	Married	High School	Good character
1-6	John J. Smith	35	M	Poland	Farmer	Catholic	Married	High School	Good character
1-7	John J. Smith	35	M	Poland	Farmer	Catholic	Married	High School	Good character
1-8	John J. Smith	35	M	Poland	Farmer	Catholic	Married	High School	Good character
1-9	John J. Smith	35	M	Poland	Farmer	Catholic	Married	High School	Good character
1-10	John J. Smith	35	M	Poland	Farmer	Catholic	Married	High School	Good character

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the data required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES	
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"PRESIDENT HARRISON"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, JUN 12 1928, 19, from the port of **SHANGHAI, CHINA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CHU AN DNE				STORMKEMPER	APRIL 17TH., 1928	SHANGHAI	NO	NO	20	MALE	CHINESE	CHINA	5-2		
2	KING AN TUNG				4TH. LAUNDRYMAN					21				5-6		
3	MOO HAN HAI									18				5-4		
4	YU FOO YUNG				ASST. STEWARD					22				5-6		
5	LOH HAO MING									44				5-6		
6	WONG AN PAY									25				5-6		
7	LOH YUN HAI									24				5-5		
8	MAO HEE TING									20				5-6		
9	X BANG HEE SUNG									41				5-6		
10	SUNG TON LIANG									19				5-6		
11	SUNG AN KAN									20				5-7		
12	VAN HAN FOO									22				5-7		
13	X YEE YU SUNG									24				5-4		
14	WONG YUNG FOO									27				5-6		
15	SHAO FOO KAN									17				5-0		
16	TRAI KAN SHEN									20				5-5		
17	LEE HUI KAN									25				5-6		
18	X WONG VAN HEE									42				5-6		
19	LOH HUNG TUNG									26				5-6		
X 20	YAO PAO CHING															Set over to Ellis Island Hospital above eyes
21	X WONG HOO LEE									25				5-5		
22	X MOO AN KAN									20				5-5		
23	X LOH KING SUNG									24				5-5		
24	LING KING FOO									21				5-5		
25	X LOH KHAN CHING									20				5-5		
26	YAO AN FOK									25				5-6		
27	X YANG HAN KING									19				5-5		
28	X SUN KHAI SOON									41				5-5		
29	CHANG AN YANG									22				5-5		
30	CHANG AN TONG									24				5-5		

*The Round world Lingerie
Accessories & more
do*

West Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

Immigrant Inspector

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

C - Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"PRESIDENT HARRISON"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, JUN 12 1928, 19, from the port of **SHANGHAI CHINA**

163

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BAO CHUNG FU				ASST. STEWARD	APRIL 17TH 1928	SHANGHAI	NO	NO	28	MALE	CHINESE	CHINA	5-6		
2	X DAI CHIN KUN									29				5-6		
3	X DAI TOCK SUN									30				5-6		
4	X CHOW PING SUNG									25				5-6		
5	X WU HAI HONG									28				5-6		
6	X SUN SIANG FAN									20				5-6		
7	X SUN KAI HAN				ASST. STEWARD					22				5-6		
8	X CHENG SU CHANG				SRD. COOK											Silver to Ellis Island stamp also Eyes
9	WANG AH SON				ASST. COOK					24				5-6		
10	X KOO HAI NIM				STC. STEWARD					23				5-6		
11	X SUN AH DOO	FIRST		15 yrs						44				5-6		
12																
13	X CHOW AN PA				WATCHMAN					29				5-6		
14	TRAO CHAO KING				STH. LAUNDREYMAN					25				5-6		
15	X Chen Che Sang				#1 Carpenter					38				5-6		
16	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE General 2748 at Shanghai, China (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>ports of call</u> Witnessed by S. B. SAWYER Date <u>April 18, 1928</u> (The validity of this visa expires for a period of <u>three</u> months from the date of issuance and must be renewed before the expiration date.)</p> </div> <p>Fee No. 2748 No fee prescribed One hundred and thirty persons covered by this supplemental visa</p>															
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Time

Excess

Transit Agent

The Round world Service
Sailed 8/5/28

Wm. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.	Number of Crew	Number of Passengers	Number of Stevedores	Number of Others	Total
1-1	1	1	1	1	4
1-2	2	2	2	2	8
1-3	3	3	3	3	12
1-4	4	4	4	4	16
1-5	5	5	5	5	20
1-6	6	6	6	6	24
1-7	7	7	7	7	28
1-8	8	8	8	8	32
1-9	9	9	9	9	36
1-10	10	10	10	10	40
1-11	11	11	11	11	44
1-12	12	12	12	12	48
1-13	13	13	13	13	52
1-14	14	14	14	14	56
1-15	15	15	15	15	60
1-16	16	16	16	16	64
1-17	17	17	17	17	68
1-18	18	18	18	18	72
1-19	19	19	19	19	76
1-20	20	20	20	20	80
1-21	21	21	21	21	84
1-22	22	22	22	22	88
1-23	23	23	23	23	92
1-24	24	24	24	24	96
1-25	25	25	25	25	100
1-26	26	26	26	26	104
1-27	27	27	27	27	108
1-28	28	28	28	28	112
1-29	29	29	29	29	116
1-30	30	30	30	30	120
1-31	31	31	31	31	124
1-32	32	32	32	32	128
1-33	33	33	33	33	132
1-34	34	34	34	34	136
1-35	35	35	35	35	140
1-36	36	36	36	36	144
1-37	37	37	37	37	148
1-38	38	38	38	38	152
1-39	39	39	39	39	156
1-40	40	40	40	40	160
1-41	41	41	41	41	164
1-42	42	42	42	42	168
1-43	43	43	43	43	172
1-44	44	44	44	44	176
1-45	45	45	45	45	180
1-46	46	46	46	46	184
1-47	47	47	47	47	188
1-48	48	48	48	48	192
1-49	49	49	49	49	196
1-50	50	50	50	50	200
1-51	51	51	51	51	204
1-52	52	52	52	52	208
1-53	53	53	53	53	212
1-54	54	54	54	54	216
1-55	55	55	55	55	220
1-56	56	56	56	56	224
1-57	57	57	57	57	228
1-58	58	58	58	58	232
1-59	59	59	59	59	236
1-60	60	60	60	60	240
1-61	61	61	61	61	244
1-62	62	62	62	62	248
1-63	63	63	63	63	252
1-64	64	64	64	64	256
1-65	65	65	65	65	260
1-66	66	66	66	66	264
1-67	67	67	67	67	268
1-68	68	68	68	68	272
1-69	69	69	69	69	276
1-70	70	70	70	70	280
1-71	71	71	71	71	284
1-72	72	72	72	72	288
1-73	73	73	73	73	292
1-74	74	74	74	74	296
1-75	75	75	75	75	300
1-76	76	76	76	76	304
1-77	77	77	77	77	308
1-78	78	78	78	78	312
1-79	79	79	79	79	316
1-80	80	80	80	80	320
1-81	81	81	81	81	324
1-82	82	82	82	82	328
1-83	83	83	83	83	332
1-84	84	84	84	84	336
1-85	85	85	85	85	340
1-86	86	86	86	86	344
1-87	87	87	87	87	348
1-88	88	88	88	88	352
1-89	89	89	89	89	356
1-90	90	90	90	90	360
1-91	91	91	91	91	364
1-92	92	92	92	92	368
1-93	93	93	93	93	372
1-94	94	94	94	94	376
1-95	95	95	95	95	380
1-96	96	96	96	96	384
1-97	97	97	97	97	388
1-98	98	98	98	98	392
1-99	99	99	99	99	396
1-100	100	100	100	100	400

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SUPPLEMENTARY.

Vessel PRESIDENT HARRISON arriving at JUN 12 1928, 1928, from the port of HONGKONG

161

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CHUN AH SHING				NO. 1 PAINTER	APRIL 18, 1928	AT SEA	NO	NO	25	MALE	CHINESE	CHINA	5'5"		
2	MO KING				NO. 2 "	DO	DO	NO	NO	27	MALE	DO	DO	5'8"		
3	CHANG YUNG SUNG				CH. BAKER	DO	DO	NO	NO	35	MALE	DO	DO	5'8"		
4	ZUNG TONG YUEN				2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	41	MALE	DO	DO	5'6"		
5	LOH FOH YAO				ASST. STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	NO	24	MALE	DO	DO	5'7"		
6	WOO AH ZA				BAGGAGE CLERK	DO	DO	NO	NO	24	MALE	DO	DO	5'8"		
7	CHANG ZA ONE				WATCHMAN	DO	DO	NO	NO	34	MALE	DO	DO	5'7"		
8	CHANG YAO BUN				STGE. STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	NO	30	MALE	DO	DO	5'5"		
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate

No.

at Hong Kong
(City) (Country)

SRN

For the journey to the United States.

via ShanghaiDate Apr 24/28

Vice (Consul)

Date Apr 24/28

This visa expires

on this date, and

it continues

Seal and

Rec Stamp

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 30 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Supplementary Crew List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *9*

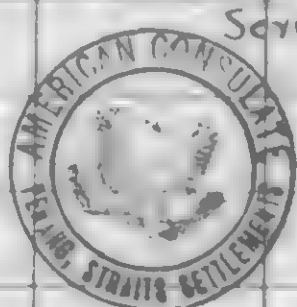
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT HARRISON, arriving at JUN 12 1928, 19, from the port of PENANG, S.S.

165

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in vessel's crew	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Chn	Sing			Printer	April 22, 1928	at sea	No	No	30	male	Chinese	Chinese	5'6"		
2	Chang	Ah Lee			Fireman	April 18, 1928	at sea	No	No	30	male	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"		
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Penang, S. S.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via ports
by Samuel G. Lee
Vice Consul
Date May 4, 1928
and (Signature of the Vice Consul)
For Stamp (Signature of the Vice Consul)
This continues to be valid for that period.



Service No. 132
No Fee Prescribed

Name
Owners
Local Agents

Wm H. L. Turner
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. CLIFFORD CHIEF OFFICER, of the S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of JUNE, 1928

H. Clifford
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS. S. S. S.*, arriving at *JUN 12 1928*, 19, from the port of *Yokohama, Japan* 137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>WONG</i>	<i>WONG</i>			<i>Not on Board</i>											
2	<i>WONG</i>	<i>WONG</i>														
3	<i>WONG</i>	<i>WONG</i>														
4	<i>WONG</i>	<i>WONG</i>														
5	<i>WONG</i>	<i>WONG</i>														
6	<i>WONG</i>	<i>WONG</i>			<i>SEAMAN</i>											
7	<i>WONG</i>	<i>WONG</i>														
8	<i>WONG</i>	<i>WONG</i>														
9	<i>WONG</i>	<i>WONG</i>														
10	<i>WONG</i>	<i>WONG</i>														
11	<i>WONG</i>	<i>WONG</i>														
12	<i>WONG</i>	<i>WONG</i>														
13	<i>WONG</i>	<i>WONG</i>														
14	<i>WONG</i>	<i>WONG</i>														
15	<i>WONG</i>	<i>WONG</i>														
16	<i>WONG</i>	<i>WONG</i>														
17	<i>WONG</i>	<i>WONG</i>														
18	<i>WONG</i>	<i>WONG</i>														
19	<i>WONG</i>	<i>WONG</i>														
20	<i>WONG</i>	<i>WONG</i>														
21	<i>WONG</i>	<i>WONG</i>														
22	<i>WONG</i>	<i>WONG</i>														
23	<i>WONG</i>	<i>WONG</i>														
24	<i>WONG</i>	<i>WONG</i>														
25	<i>WONG</i>	<i>WONG</i>														
26	<i>WONG</i>	<i>WONG</i>														
27	<i>WONG</i>	<i>WONG</i>														
28	<i>WONG</i>	<i>WONG</i>														
29	<i>WONG</i>	<i>WONG</i>														
30	<i>WONG</i>	<i>WONG</i>														

These names are duplicated on another sheet, which includes seamen from San Francisco to Shanghai

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each item. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Duplicate sheet

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R. Harrisonarriving at My

JUN 12 1928

19, from the port of

167

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WU CHA				# 1 FIREMAN	12/26/27	SHANGHAI	NO	YES	36	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5' 5"		
2	WU CHA KSO				# 2 "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	"		
3	LEE HAN SING				# 3 "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	"		
4	HAN AH ESON				OILER	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5' 7"		
5	TUNG HANG SING				"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 6"		
6	TSE SU YE				"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 5"		
7	HAN YING HU				"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5' 4"		
8	WONG CHENG YUE				"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5' 6"		
9	WONG CHENG KIO				"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5' 4"		
10	WONG CHENG SUI				"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5' 5"		
11	WONG CHENG TAO				"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5' 4"		
12	YU AH SOONG				"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 6"		
13	WONG CHENG TAO				"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5' 4"		
14	WONG CHENG PING				"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5' 4"		
15	WONG CHENG HAT				"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5' 4"		
16	WONG CHENG HAT				"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5' 4"		
17	WONG CHENG HAT				"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5' 4"		
18	WONG CHENG HAT				"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 4"		
19	WONG CHENG HAT				"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 4"		
20	WONG CHENG HAT				WIPER	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5' 4"		
21	WONG CHENG HAT				"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5' 4"		
22	WONG CHENG HAT				"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5' 4"		
23	WONG CHENG HAT				"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5' 4"		
24	WONG CHENG HAT				"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5' 5"		
25	WONG CHENG HAT				"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5' 7"		
26	WONG CHENG HAT				FIREMAN'S BOY	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5' 4"		
27	WONG CHENG HAT				BOY	"	"	"	"	10	M	"	"	4' 0"		
28	WONG CHENG HAT				ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5' 3"		
29	WONG CHENG HAT				COOPER SMITH	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5' 3"		
30	WONG CHENG HAT				FILTER	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5' 3"		
	WONG CHENG HAT				"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5' 3"		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS. PRESIDENT HARRISON, arriving at San Francisco, JUN 12 1928, 19, from the port of San Francisco and ports

168

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WONG AN TSE				PILOT	12/28-27	SHANGHAI	NO		25	M	CHINESE	CH	5-7		
2	LEE CHUN YU															
3	TUNG AN FONG															
4																
5																
6					CHIEF COOK					42	M					
7					SECOND COOK					36	M					
8					THIRD COOK					35	M					
9					FOURTH COOK					26	M					
10					SCULLERY MAN					25	M					
11										16	M					
12										2	M					
13										5	M					
14					CHIEF BAKER					22	M					
15					SECOND "					20	M					
16					THIRD "					14	M					
17					CHIEF BUTLER					49	M					
18					SECOND "					34	M					
19					ST. CATERMAN					54	M					
20					#2 "					24	M					
21					#1 WAITER					20	M					
22					#2 "					23	M					
23					#3 "					28	M					
24					BAR TENDER					31	M					
25					#1 LAUNDRYMAN					40	M					
26					#2 "					26	M					
27					#3 "					32	M					
28					#4 "					20	M					
29					BISCOTTI BOY					13	M					
30					PRINTER					27	M					
					BAGGAGE CLERK					23	M					

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.

_____, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Duplicate sheet

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT HARRISON, arriving at NY, JUN 12 1923, 19, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO AND PORTS 169

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WONG YAN KEE				STOREKEEPER	12/28-27	SHANGHAI	NO	YES	42	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-8		
2	WONG PING CAN				SHOW BOY					35	M			5-6		
3	CHOW AH TUA									47	M			5-5		
4	LON HING TUNG				ASST STEWARD					35	M			5-6		
5	WONG AH PAO									35	M			5-5		
6	WONG AH KWAT									38	M			5-8		
7	TSAI KAN SHIN									20	M			5-2		
8	TAI HU SHANG									25	M			5-4		
9	YU FOO YUNG									22	M			5-6		
10	KOO KAT YUNG									23	M			5-7		
11	WONG YUN JO									27	M			5-6		
12	WONG KUNG TUNG									24	M			5-5		
13	SHAO FOO KAN									14	M			4-10		
14	MAO WONG SHANG									31	M			5-6		
15	ZEE HUI KAN									35	M			5-6		
16	CAB KAN HUA									22	M			5-5		
17	LON YUN DAI									24	M			5-9		
18	TAI NAM SING									31	M			5-7		
19	CHUNG AH PAO									33	M			5-5		
20	ZUNG AH KAN									20	M			5-7		
21	NE TOE HOING									25	M			5-5		
22	TAI YUNG U									25	M			5-5		
23	CHUANG KAT PAO									33	M			5-7		
24	CHUNG KUNG HUA									44	M			5-7		
25	SHU AH KET									28	M			5-4		
26	CHUNG PING KUN									25	M			5-5		
27	LUNG HAT TUI									28	M			5-5		
28	BEO CHUNG FUI									24	M			5-6		
29	YAN AH TUI									29	M			5-6		
30	MAO YEE TSING															

Failed to join at New York July 1/23

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

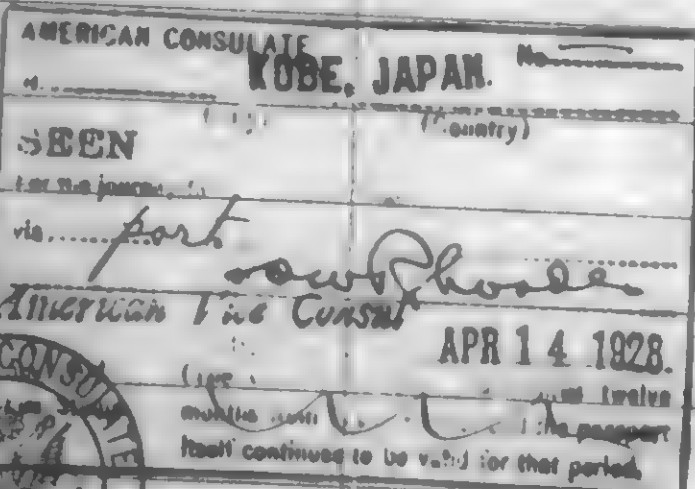
Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS. PRESIDENT HARRISON, arriving at NY, JUN 12 1928, 19, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO AND PONTS

170

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	YANG TUNG PO				ASSI STEWARD	12/28 27	SHANGHAI	NO	YES	40	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-6		
2	YANG KANG AN				"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-4		
3	LOH ZAO MING				"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-4		
4	WANG TING CHANG				"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7		
5	WONG TEE LIANG				"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-5		
6	LING KING FOO				"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-5		
7	WU JIN LING				NIGHT WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6		
8	YAO AH LOK				STEERAGE STEWARD	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-6		
9	WU AH CHONG				3RD CL COOK	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6		
10	WANG AH SAN				ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-5		
11	TUNG CHAO				STEERAGE WAITER	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6		
12	VAN DAU FOO				"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7		
13					"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-5		
14	WONG WAH YU				WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6		
15	TSAO CHAO KING				#5 LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-3		
16					Total number 16 men including captain.											
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-12-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pres. Harrison, of the Pres. Harrison, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SECRET

19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

RECEIVED
DIVISION
JUN 13 1928
RECORD

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Port of New York
June 16, 19 28

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Keret
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 20 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (added) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Total crew this date 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 12, 19 28, consigned to Columbusline
J. F. WHITNEY & CO. is now lying at Peir 75, North River, and is expected to sail June 16, 1928, for Santo Domingo.
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 171

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

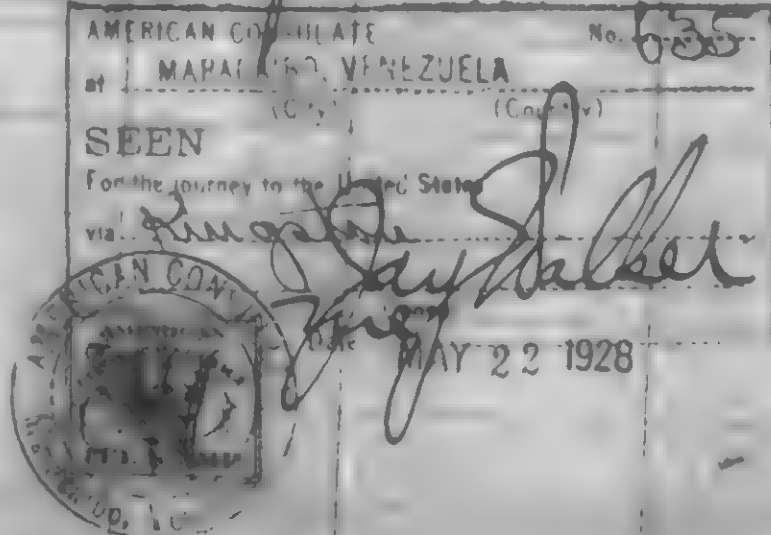
14-1613

(CONTINUED OVER)

To Desk Foreign
To Desk Foreign
To Desk Foreign
To
To Desk Foreign

Simonsen	Torild.	No	4	Ordered to Ellis Island, Hospital Observation General	34	1.70	79	
	Rolf	A.2879	10 months	Cook.	5.3.28	23		
			10 months	Messboy	10.8.27	17		

Visa for 20 men



American Consulate No. 1311
at Santo Domingo, D. R.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Port

William S. Hawley
vice (Consul)
Date JUN 1 1928
The validity of this visa expires three months from this date
and the passport itself continues to be valid for that period

Line _____
Owners Columbus Line
Local Agents _____

Michael J. Bryer June 12, 1928
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

DEPARTING SEAMEN—(Continued)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Josef. Aasheim	24	Norwegian	Mai 1 to Bergen, Norway.

This seaman signed on at Bergen Norway and was sent over as passenger, but he did not embark the ship her.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Martin Leistad	32	Norwegian	New York April 27
Leif. Belgeland	22	"	"
Simon Larsen	18	"	"
Alf. Vaisen.	22	"	"
Binar. Olsen	21	"	"
Olaf. Leithe	25	"	"
Elling. Moakvold	18	"	"
Knut. Larsen	24	"	Baltimore Mai 4
J. Soder	31	Swedish.	"
Arne Hansen	25	Norwegian	"
Torild. Bentzen.	23	Swedish.	Left Hospital.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT And sent from Bergen Norway.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
G. Jensen	40	Norwegian.	Odd. Endresen.	18	Norwegian.
Sverre Eriksen	23	"	Alfred. Sivertsen	25	"
Adolf. Aasheim	24	"			
Adolf. Andersen	31	"			
Rolf. Clansen	22	"			
Ole. Ryland.	28	"			
Leif. Bruland	23	"			
Erenst. Isaksen	25	"			
Georg. Olsen.	25	"			
Elling. Haveland.	21	"			

Please Notify: If of the crew were signed on at Bergen Norway, and were sent over as passengers via Canada by the Norwegian steamer Spica. But the one Josef Aasheim deserted during their stay at Norwegian sailors home, waiting for the ship.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Torild. Bentzen	23	Swedish.	Baltimore Mai 3	Venereal.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

S. M. Johnson
Master.

(OVER)

To Desk Foreign

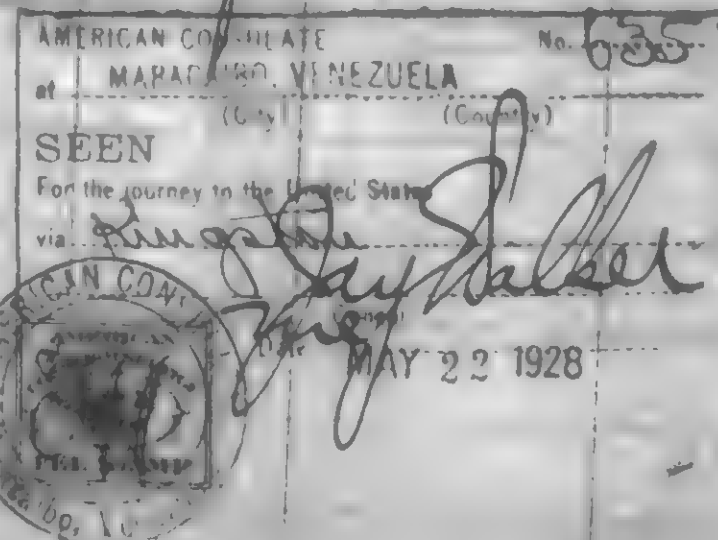
To Desk Foreign

To Desk Foreign

To Desk Foreign

17	Olsen	Binar	3	Tremmer	4.8.27	No	34						
18	Johannessen.	Johannes.	15	Steward	4.8.27	No	23						
19	Benktson.	Torild.	4	Cook.	5.3.28	Yes	17						
20	Simonsen	Rolf	10 months	Messboy	10.8.27	No							

ordered to Ellis Island Hospital, observation Venereal by surgery.



American Consulate. No. 1311
at Santo Domingo, D. R.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via *Porto*

William S. Lawton
Vice (Consul)

Date JUN 1 1928
The validity of this visa expires
thirty days from the date of
issue and the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period

Line
Owners *Columbus Line*
Local Agents

Michael J. Dwyer
June 12, 1928
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

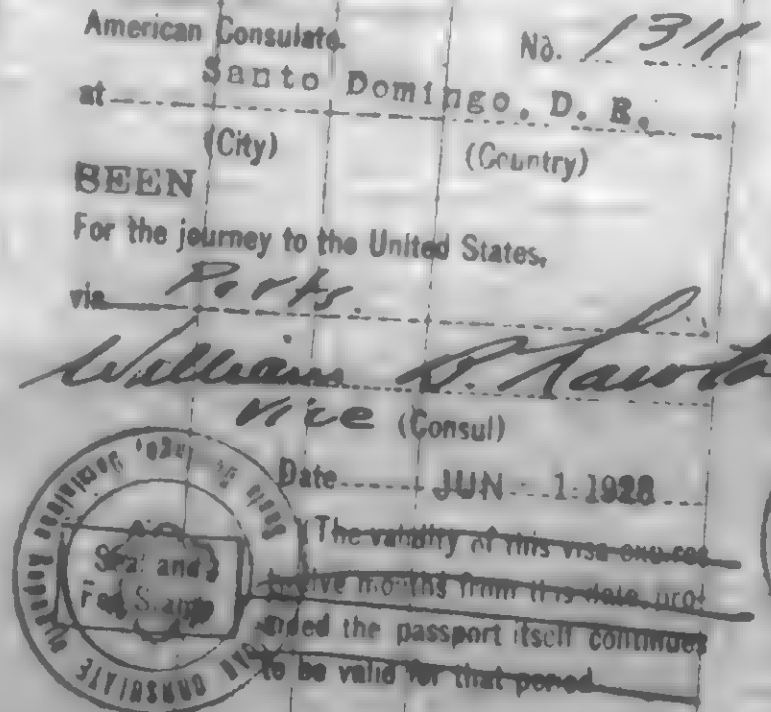
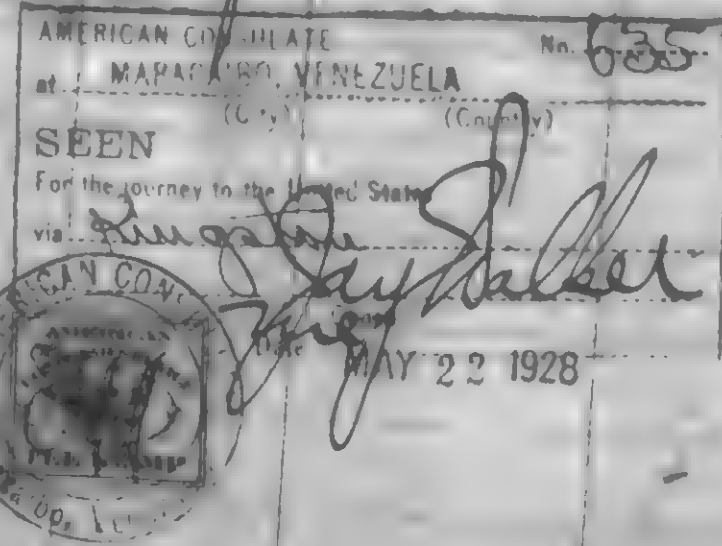
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. One
172

Vessel Karat, arriving at New York, June 12, 19 28, from the port of Moracabio Ven 5/22/28

RECEIVED JUN 12 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Johnsen	Severin	8429	35	Captain	4.1.27	Norway	no	Yes	52	man	Schandinay	Norway	1.78	86	no
2	Knutsen	Knut	3696	14	Chief Officer	4.8.27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.73	65	"
3	Alne	Johannes.	A. 5418	7	Second "	11.14.27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.75	68	"
4	Muklebust	Lerents	.9273	27	Carpenters	4.8.27	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	1.78	72	"
5	Andersen	Hans	5683	2.5	Sailor	6.8.27	"	YES	"	27	"	"	"	1.71	80	Tatoeing
6	Leistad	Martin	Passport	17	"	4.27.28	Norway	NO	"	33	"	"	"	1.62	62	"
7	Helgeland.	Leif.	"	4	"	"	"	YES	"	18	"	"	"	1.65	65	No
8	Larsen.	Simon.	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.62	62	Tatoeing
9	Olaisen	Alf.	"	4	"	"	"	NO	"	44	"	"	"	1.65	66	No
10	Brynjulfson.	Anders.	B.2157.	25	Chief Ingenier	4.1.27	Norway	NO	"	34	"	"	"	1.62	58	Tatoeing
11	Skage.	Finn.	A.17066	10	Second "	4.8.27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.72	70	"
12	Leithe.	Blaf.	Passport	9	Donky.	4.27.28	Norway	NO	"	18	"	"	"	1.72	70	No
13	Moksvold	Elling	"	3	Fireman	5.13.28	Baltimore	YES	"	23	"	"	"	1.75	76	Tatoeng
14	Larsen	Knut.	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.81	85	"
15	Soder	Johannes.	"	15	"	"	"	YES	"	21	"	"	"	1.70	65	No
16	Hansen.	Arne.	"	6	"	"	"	YES	"	24	"	"	"	1.70	65	No
17	Olsen	Binar	"	3	Tremmer	4.27.28	Norway	YES	"	34	"	"	"	1.70	79	"
18	Johannessen.	Johannes.	A.3792	15	Steward	4.8.27	"	NO	"	23	"	"	"	1.72	79	Tatoeing
19	Benktason.	Torild.	No	4	Cook.	5.3.28	Baltimore	Yes	"	17	"	"	"	1.72	64	No
20	Simonsen	Rolf	A.2879	10 months	Messboy	10.8.27	Norway	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Grant 20 all aliens

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector
June 12, 1928

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

6-12-26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. m. 'Olus Master, of the 1/2 Kent, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

12th day of June, 1928.
Michael J. Surgen
 US Immigrant Inspector.

S. m. 'Olus
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Maracabo 5/22
 Kingston 5/26
 Santo Domingo 6/2
 Sanchez 6/4
 A Plata 6/6

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FOKID 634

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the Br. S. S. Inella
(Nationality)
from port of Moh. Ala, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	<u>30</u>	Number of seamen deserted.....	<u>none</u>
Number of seamen discharged.....	<u>none</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	<u>none</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	<u>none</u>	Total crew this date.....	<u>30</u>

* The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 22nd 1928, consigned to Mahle Lines Inc., is now lying at 2000 Rm 2, and is expected to sail July 25th 1928, for Antilla, Cuba, thence to via United States port of San Francisco Shreveport St. Louis First port of call in United States this voyage was New Orleans to Boston or N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 273
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

SEAFARER SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the vessel, the name of the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and landed, and also those to be retained on board; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require to be furnished to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such owner, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel, or any of the crew, have been convicted of any crime, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension of such alien, and the duty of the principal immigration officer to cause the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to cause the departure of such vessel, and to cause the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not paid off and landed at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who have failed to appear at the time of their departure, and the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or who have deserted or landed, or who are deserting, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer, and the duty of the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true statement of such facts is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of this question upon deposit of such sum to cover such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor will such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

17	Leen	Gerrit	✓	15"	Thorpey	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'4"	168
18	Lane	John	✓ 801680	16"	Freeman	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'10"	220
19	M. C. Sall	James	✓ 424479	18"	"	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	✓	5'4"	150
20	Rimner.	Henry	✓ 577141	12"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	✓	5'4"	160
21	Tior	James	✓ 960064	13"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	✓	5'4"	150
22	Mazyb.	Jacob	✓	6"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'11"	160
23	Ramon.	Enri	✓	8"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	155
24	Aloarez.	Antonio	✓	10"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	✓	5'4"	160
25	Aldario	Victor	✓	4"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	✓	5'6"	150
26	Gado.	Fredrich	✓	9"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'10"	160
27	M. Donald.	John	✓ 860502	10"	Stewart	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'4"	159
28	Kermaas.	Peter	✓	4"	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'4"	148
29	Venhachere	L. Leandre	✓	2"	Ships Cook	8 th March 1888	Algiers	"	"	"	28	"	Algerian	Algerian	5'6"	140

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

CRISTINA C. Z

1110 8 10 51

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL C. Z.
Date JUN - 8 1928

SEEN

CLOSED 42-30

G. C. (Luffalo 6/12/28

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of \$100 for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued.

[illegible]

10-2024

[illegible]

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date JUN - 9 1928

SEEN

CLOSED AT 30

G. C. Luffalo 6/12/28

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of \$100 for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. McLaughlin Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New Orleans, La.
July 20th, 1929.

I, master of the British S. S. "INVELLA"
(Nationality.)
from port of Boston, Mass., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival...	<u>30</u>	Number of seamen deserted.	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen discharged...	<u>None</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port...	<u>None</u>	Total crew this date.	<u>30</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 7th, 1928, 192 , consigned to Ross & Hays, Inc?; is now lying at Harvey Street, and is expected to sail July 21st, 192 8, for Greenock & Glasgow, Scotland via United States port of Mobile, Ala. First port of call in United States this voyage was Back New York 171

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

16	Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the departure of the vessel.										100				
17				70	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	✓	5'-4"	140
18	Lees	Perri	✓	15"	Forkeyman	"	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'-4"	168
19	Laure	John	801680	16"	Sweeney	"	"	"	"	43	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'-10"	220
20	W. Canell	James	424679	18"	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	✓	5'-4"	150
21	Rimmer.	Henry	377671	12"	✓	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	✓	5'-4"	160
22	Rior	James	960064	12"	✓	"	"	"	"	33	"	Dutch	✓	5'-4"	150
23	Mazys.	Jacob	✓	6"	✓	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'-11"	160
24	Ramon.	Enre	✓	8"	✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'-4"	155
25	Alvarez.	Antonio	✓	10"	✓	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	✓	5'-4"	160
26	Aldario	Victor	✓	4"	✓	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	✓	5'-6"	150
27	Gads.	Fredrick	✓	9"	✓	"	"	"	"	41	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'-10"	160
28	W. Donald.	John	860502	10"	W. Stewart	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'-4"	159
29	W. Maso.	Peter	✓	4"	Asst	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'-4"	148
30	Verhachere	Dr. Van der	✓	2"	Ships Book	8 th March 1868	Alger	"	"	28	"	Algerian	Algerian	5'-6"	140

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

CALISTO G. Z.

MAY 1868

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL C. Z.
Date JUN - 8 1928

SEEN.

CLOSED 2:30

G. C. Bufaralo 6/12/28

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of \$100 for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED BRAMEN--Continued

[illegible][illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

16	Pires	Norman	✓	10.	Ind	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	✓	5-10	150
17	Brinckhart	Victor	✓	8.	Ind	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	✓	5-4	140
18	Lees	Perrot	✓	15.	Forleyan	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-4	168
19	Laure	John	✓	801680	16.	Sweman	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scotch	Dutch	5-10	200
20	W. E. Farrell	James	✓	424679	18.	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	✓	5-4	150
21	Rimmer.	Kerry	✓	377051	12.	✓	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	✓	5-4	160
22	Rior	James	✓	960064	13.	✓	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch	✓	5-4	150
23	Mazzyb.	Jacob	✓		6.	✓	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-11	160
24	Ramon.	Enri	✓		8.	✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	155
25	Alvarez.	Antonio	✓		10.	✓	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	✓	5-4	160
26	Aldamio.	Victor	✓		4.	✓	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	✓	5-6	150
27	Ends.	Friedrich	✓		9.	✓	"	"	"	"	41	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-10	160
28	W. P. Donald.	John	✓	860502	10.	Opteward	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	Dutch	5-4	159
29	Kermaas.	Peter	✓		4.	Real	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-4	148
30	Vanackere	St. Ysidore	✓		2.	Ships book	8 th March 1928	Algiers	"	"	28	"	Algerian	Algerian	5-6	140

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
 CALISTO G. Z.
 Date JUN - 9 1928
 SEEN.
 Dep. *W. J. Taylor*
 CLOSED 4 20 30

G. C. Bufaralo 6/12/28

*See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of \$100 for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

175

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"INVELLA"**, arriving at **NEWARK - BOSTON - NEW YORK** June 12 1928, from the port of **CRISTOBAL CZ** JUNE 3/1928

Crew 30 (Br.)

Sheet No. one

INVELLA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	McLaughlin	L. vic	822128	20 yrs.	Master	28 th Jan. 1928	Pittsburgh	No.	Yes	43	Male	Dutch	Dutch	5'4"	140	
2	Sindlay	John Livingston	872648	30	Chief Officer	30 th " "	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'10"	200	
3	MacBallum	Archibald	1103179	8	2nd "	28 th " "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	144	
4	Seaton	Thomas	872128	5	Radio	30 th " "	"	1	"	23	"	English	"	5'4"	162	
5	Wolfswindle	John	"	12	Carpenter	" " "	"	"	"	51	"	Dutch	Dutch	6'0"	160	
6	Bride	Thomas	391686	16	Cosun	" " "	"	"	"	40	"	English	Dutch	5'4"	165	
7	Saulber	William	112102	12	AB	" " "	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	"	5'9"	160	
8	Keary	Patrick	894166	14	AB	" " "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
9	Keary	John	1139284	3	AB	" " "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
10	Heggenburg	Kilmer	460564	19	AB	" " "	"	"	"	42	"	Swedish	Swedish	5'10"	200	
11	Conway	Joseph	1051896	3	Sailor	" " "	"	"	"	31	"	Scottish	Dutch	5'8"	144	
12	Williams	William	1054026	2	Sailor	" " "	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5'8"	168	
13	Eiger	Shlomo	"	1	AB	" " "	"	"	"	30	"	Br. subject	"	5'4"	140	
14	Howe	William	256814	30	Engineer	" " "	"	"	"	57	"	Scottish	"	5'8"	200	
15	Storrie	Alexander	5521734	20	2nd "	" " "	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'4"	160	
16	Greer	Norman	"	10	3rd "	" " "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
17	Brinckman	Aector	1088274	8	4th "	" " "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
18	Leen	Perri	"	15	Foreman	" " "	"	"	"	39	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'4"	168	
19	Gunn	John	801680	16	Fireman	" " "	"	"	"	43	"	Scottish	Dutch	5'10"	200	
20	McFarrell	James	424678	18	"	" " "	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'4"	150	
21	Kimmer	Henry	377641	12	"	" " "	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5'4"	160	
22	Kior	James	960064	13	"	" " "	"	"	"	33	"	Scottish	"	5'4"	150	
23	Mayer	Jacob	"	6	"	" " "	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'11"	160	
24	Ramon	Enri	"	8	"	" " "	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	155	
25	Alvarez	Antonio	"	10	"	" " "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	160	
26	Uddario	Victor	"	4	"	" " "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
27	Gado	Fredrick	"	9	"	" " "	"	"	"	41	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'10"	160	
28	McDonald	John	860502	10	Steward	" " "	"	"	"	27	"	Scottish	Dutch	5'4"	159	
29	Vermaas	Peter	"	4	Asst "	" " "	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'4"	148	
30	Verhaeghe	Francis	"	2	Ship's Cook	8 th March 1928	Algiers	"	"	28	"	Algerian	Algerian	5'6"	140	

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date JUN - 3 1928
SEEN
Dep. *John J. [Signature]*
CLOSED 4:30

G. C. [Signature] 6/12/28

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) for each alien. See other side.

6-12-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Inverella, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1928
G. S. Inverella
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2155

tatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

in the port of Santo Domingo May 28, 1928. 177

TELEPHONES
WHITENALL 2493-2494-2662

CABLE ADDRESS
"BLIDBERG"
WATKINS, SCOTT'S 10TH &
BOX CODES

NEW YORK. June 23, 1928.

1 Decatur

Gentleman:

We wish to quote a cablegram received from the master of the Swedish steamer "Minna":

"Advise Authorities that messroom boy Ole Madsen

left steamer Minna at Staten Island".

This probably happened when the "Minna" was on her way outwards from New York to a Canadian port.

Yours very truly,

BLIDBERG ROTCHILD CO. Inc.

BY: *A. Antzler*

AA

American Consulate No. 71
at Santo Domingo, D. R.
(City) (Country)

Part
William B. Hawley
vic

MAY 28 1928

to be used of that

Feb 27 00

Fe - N° 1250

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
 Operator *A. H. Bull.*
 Local Agents

Michael J. Sargent June 13/1928
Immigrant Inspector

RECEIVED
JUN 25 1928
RECORD DIVISION

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *one*

Required under Act of Congress

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel *"Minna"* arriving at *New York* June 12th 1928, from the port of *Santa Domingo May 28, 1928.* 177

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height cm	(14) Weight kg	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ohlson	August	437	31	Chief	8-27	London	NO	YES	27	M	Swedish	Swedish	173	86	
2	Forsman	John	10566	20	Ship	15-25	Stockholm	"	"	24	"	"	"	165	70	
3	Borg	John	14134	17	3rd	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	178	78	
4	Forsman	John	1266	18	3rd	9-27	Norwegian	"	"	21	M	"	"	173	74	
5	Ohlson	August	437	28	Chief	15-25	Stockholm	YES	"	24	"	"	"	182	118	To British Foreign to Sweden
6	Ohlson	August	437	28	Chief	15-25	Stockholm	NO	"	24	"	"	"	182	118	
7	Ohlson	August	437	28	Chief	15-25	Stockholm	"	"	24	"	"	"	182	118	
8	Ohlson	August	437	28	Chief	15-25	Stockholm	YES	"	24	"	"	"	182	118	To British Foreign to Sweden
9	Ohlson	August	437	28	Chief	15-25	Stockholm	NO	"	24	"	"	"	182	118	To British Foreign to Sweden
10	Ohlson	August	437	28	Chief	15-25	Stockholm	YES	"	24	"	"	"	182	118	To British Foreign to Sweden
11	Ohlson	August	437	28	Chief	15-25	Stockholm	YES	"	24	"	"	"	182	118	To British Foreign to Sweden
12	Ohlson	August	437	28	Chief	15-25	Stockholm	YES	"	24	"	"	"	182	118	To British Foreign to Sweden
13	Ohlson	August	437	28	Chief	15-25	Stockholm	YES	"	24	"	"	"	182	118	To British Foreign to Sweden
14	Ohlson	August	437	28	Chief	15-25	Stockholm	YES	"	24	"	"	"	182	118	To British Foreign to Sweden
15	Ohlson	August	437	28	Chief	15-25	Stockholm	YES	"	24	"	"	"	182	118	To British Foreign to Sweden
16	Ohlson	August	437	28	Chief	15-25	Stockholm	YES	"	24	"	"	"	182	118	To British Foreign to Sweden
17	Ohlson	August	437	28	Chief	15-25	Stockholm	YES	"	24	"	"	"	182	118	To British Foreign to Sweden
18	Ohlson	August	437	28	Chief	15-25	Stockholm	YES	"	24	"	"	"	182	118	To British Foreign to Sweden
19	Ohlson	August	437	28	Chief	15-25	Stockholm	YES	"	24	"	"	"	182	118	To British Foreign to Sweden
20	Ohlson	August	437	28	Chief	15-25	Stockholm	YES	"	24	"	"	"	182	118	To British Foreign to Sweden
21	Ohlson	August	437	28	Chief	15-25	Stockholm	YES	"	24	"	"	"	182	118	To British Foreign to Sweden
22	Closed with (21) Twenty one Name															
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate No. 1250
Santo Domingo, D. R.
(City) (Country)

Port
William D. Stewart
MAY 28 1928



FEE \$2.00
FEE N° 1250

Crew 21
25
20

Owner *A. H. Bull*

Michael J. Luyet June 12/1928
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-12-28

SS Minna
vessel from any port or place
migration law and of paragraph

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

this 12 day of June
Michael J. Gury
U.S. Immigrant Ins.

Santo Domingo 5/28
Maciara 5/29
Jaromana 5/31
Azua 6/1
Santitez 6/3
Pt Plata 6/5
md. Trinita 6/6

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have died, deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists, or of the failure of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or of the failure of the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be liable to the United States for the expenses of such inspection and for the cost of such detention of such vessel as may be required to do so, shall pay to the collector a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear on board after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be responsible for the expense until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be

SUBJECT:

Vessel **MAYARI**, arrival

Immigration Officer
Quarantine, New York

Dear Sir:

The s/s "Mayari" is to be
for stowaways and contraband.

Michael J. Murphy
N.S. J. Murphy

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card
	Family name	Given name	
1	Morrison	George	First
2	Young	Thomas	First
3	O'Hea	Harold	First
4	Pardes	Spencer	First
5	Abt	George	First
6	Arnelson	Axel	First
7	Conelge	Walter	First
8	Sjolander	Axel	First
9	Cook	Donald	First
10	Heaver	Henry	First
11	Johnstone	Alan	First
12	Johannsen	Anders	First
13	Fountain	Louis	First
14	West	Malcolm	First
15	Greedy	Dermot	First
16	Chipp	Rodney	First
17	Jones	Charles	First
18	Dewie	Robert	First
19	Rioch	Ernest	First
20	Birrell	Thomas	First
21	Thompson	Harry	First
22	Miera	Antonio	First
23	Arebale	Jesse	First
24	Gonzalez	Francisco	First
25	Fabal	Jesse	First
26	Ray	Juan	First
27	Escures	Manuel	First
28	Rivera	Caesar	First
29	Martinez	Munecio	First
30	Schock	Jesse	First

2nd.	5-18-28	do
3rd.	5-18-28	do
4th.	5-18-28	do
4	Donofman	5-18-28
9	Oller	5-18-28
4	do	5-18-28
6	do	5-18-28
6	Piroman	5-18-28
21	do	5-18-28
24	do	5-18-28
9	Wipor	5-18-28
2	do	5-18-28
Chf. Steward	5-18-28	do

Michael J. Murphy
N.S. J. Murphy

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
4 Morrison	40	British	5/20/28 NYC
2 Young	34	"	2/3/28 Boston
4 Abt	44	German	4/21/28 NYC
6 Connelgo	23	Spanish	2/3/28 Boston
8 Sjolander	21	Swedish	4/21/28 NYC
9 Cook	22	U.S.C.	5/20/28 "
10 Heaver	48	British	"
11 Johnstone	22	U.S.C.	"
12 Johannsen	17	Danish	4/21/28 "
13 Fountain	19	U.S.C.	5/20/28 "
14 Greedy	28	British	2/3/28 Boston
15 West	30	Spanish	4/21/28 NYC
16 Chipp	23	"	"
17 Jones	35	U.S.C.	5/20/28 "
18 Dewie	22	British	"
19 Rioch	48	German	"
20 Birrell	22	British	"
21 Thompson	39	U.S.C.	"

United Fruit Co
United Fruit Co
United Fruit Co
Local Agents
14-15

Line **Un**
Owners
Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be

Vessel **MAYARI**, arrival

SUBJECT: _____

DEPARTMENT: _____
STEAMSHIP: **Mayari**

PORT OF: **New York**
June 12 1928

Immigration Officer
Quarantine, New York

Dear Sir:

The s/s "Mayari" has been searched in all departments
for stowaways and contraband, and none found.

Respectfully,

Ces. J. Morrison
Master

Michael J. Surget June 12, 1928
U.S. Inspector

REW

aliens on board upon arrival at 2

May 26, 1928

(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Quality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
✓	6'0"	195	To Reship Foreign
✓	5'8"	150	do do
✓	5'8"	155	do
✓	5'9"	155	do
✓	5'7"	160	To Reship Foreign
✓	5'10"	175	do do
✓	5'8"	145	do do
✓	5'9"	160	do do
✓	5'8"	145	do
✓	5'7"	145	To Reship Foreign
✓	5'8"	150	do
✓	5'2"	160	To Reship Foreign
✓	5'7"	140	do
✓	5'2"	170	do
✓	5'11"	175	To Reship Foreign
✓	5'8"	165	do
✓	5'9"	185	To Reship Foreign
✓	5'9"	185	do do
✓	5'7"	160	do do
✓	5'9"	175	do do
✓	5'4"	160	do do
✓	5'8"	190	do do
✓	5'7"	160	do do
✓	5'8"	160	do do
✓	5'9"	175	do do
✓	5'8"	170	do do
✓	5'8"	165	do do
✓	5'7"	135	do do
✓	5'6"	135	do do
✓	5'7"	145	do

(1)	(2)	(3)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of Seaman's Identification card
	Family name	Given name
1	Morrison	George
2	Young	Thomas
3	O'Hea	Harold
4	Pardon	Spencer
5	Abt	George
6	Axelsson	Axel
7	Conelgo	Walter
8	Sjolander	Aelj
9	Geek	Donald
0	Heaver	Henry
1	Johnstone	Alan
2	Johansson	Andes
3	Fountain	Louis
4	West	Malcolm
5	Cresby	Dermot
6	Chipp	Rodney
7	Jones	Charles
8	Dewale	Robert
9	Rioch	Ernest
0	Birrell	Thomas
1	Thompson	Harry
2	Niera	Antonio
3	Arebale	Jesse
4	Consolao	Francisco
5	Fabal	Jesse
6	Roy	Juan
7	Escarea	Manuel
8	Rivera	Caesar
9	Martinez	Munacio
0	Scheck	Jesse

2nd.	5-18-28	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'7"	160	do	do
3rd.	5-18-28	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'7"	160	do	do
4th.	5-18-28	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'9"	175	do	do
4	Donkoffman	5-18-28	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'4"	160	do	do
9	Oiler	5-18-28	do	do	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	190	do	do
4	do	5-18-28	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'7"	160	do	do
6	do	5-18-28	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'8"	160	do	do
6	Fireman	5-18-28	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'9"	175	do	do
21	do	5-18-28	do	do	46	M	do	do	5'8"	170	do	do
24	do	5-18-28	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'8"	165	do	do
9	Wiper	5-18-28	do	do	22	M	Mexican	Mexican	5'7"	135	do	do
2	do	5-18-28	do	do	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	135	do	do
	Chf. Steward	5-18-28	do	do	32	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'7"	145	do	do

United Fruit Co

United Fruit Co

Local Agents: United Fruit Co

Michael J. Surget June 12, 1928
U.S. Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Sheet No. ONE

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States

Vessel **MAYARI**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUNE 12th**, 1928, from the port of **Antilla Cuba May 26, 1928**

Persons on board upon arrival **187**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Morrison	George	First		Master	5-20-28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	40	M	English	British	6'0"	195	To Reship Foreign
2	Young	Thomas			Chf. Officer	5-18-28	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'8"	150	do do
3	O'Hea	Harold			2nd "	5-18-28	do	do	do	28	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8"	155	do
4	Pardee	Spencer			3rd "	5-18-28	do	do	do	25	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'9"	155	do
5	Abt	George		27	Carpenter	5-18-28	do	do	do	44	M	German	German	5'7"	160	To Reship Foreign
6	Axelsson	Axel		11	Boatswain	5-18-28	do	do	do	27	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'10"	175	do do
7	Conelgo	Walter		8	A.B. Seaman	5-18-28	do	do	do	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	145	do do
8	Sjolander	Aobi		7	do	5-18-28	do	do	do	24	M	Scand.	Swedish	5'9"	160	do do
9	Cook	Donald	First		do	5-19-28	do	do	do	22	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8"	145	do
10	Heaver	Henry	First	16	do	5-19-28	do	do	do	48	M	English	British	5'7"	145	To Reship Foreign
1	Johastone	Alan	First		do	5-18-28	do	do	do	22	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8"	150	do
2	Johansson	Andes		3	Ord. Seaman	5-18-28	do	do	do	17	M	Scand.	Danish	5'9"	160	To Reship Foreign
3	Fountain	Louis	First		do	5-19-28	do	do	do	19	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'7"	140	do
4	West	Malcolm			Purser	5-18-28	do	do	do	24	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'9"	170	do
5	Cresby	Dermot			Chf. Radio	5-18-28	do	do	do	28	M	English	British	5'11"	175	To Reship Foreign
6	Chipp	Rodney	First		Jr. "	5-19-28	do	do	do	18	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8"	145	do
7	Jones	Charles			Chf. Engineer	5-18-28	do	do	do	52	M	English	British	5'9"	185	To Reship Foreign
8	Dowrie	Robert			2nd "	5-18-28	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5'9"	185	do do
9	Riech	Ernest			3rd "	5-18-28	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'7"	160	do do
10	Birrell	Thomas	First		4th "	5-18-28	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'9"	175	do do
1	Thompson	Harry		4	Donkeyman	5-18-28	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'9"	160	do do
2	Niera	Antonio		9	Oiler	5-18-28	do	do	do	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	190	do do
3	Arebale	Jesse		4	do	5-18-28	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'7"	160	do do
4	Consolae	Francisco		6	do	5-18-28	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'8"	160	do do
5	Tabal	Jesse		6	Fireman	5-18-28	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'9"	175	do do
6	Ray	Juan		21	do	5-18-28	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5'8"	170	do do
7	Escaras	Manuel		24	do	5-18-28	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'8"	165	do do
8	Rivera	Caesar		9	Wiper	5-18-28	do	do	do	22	M	Mexican	Mexican	5'7"	135	do do
9	Martinez	Munesio		2	do	5-18-28	do	do	do	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	135	do do
10	Schock	Jesse	First		Chf. Steward	5-18-28	do	do	do	32	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'7"	145	do

United Fruit Co.

United Fruit Co.

Local Agents: United Fruit Co.

Michael J. Duffy June 12, 1928

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Morrison, Master, of the s/s "Mayari", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

12 day of June, 1928

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector.

G. L. Morrison
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon during or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. TWO

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MAYARI, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 12th, 1928, from the port of Antilla Cuba May 26, 1928 KINGSTON, JAMAICA 181

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	McKenzie	Jerry	First		Chf. Cook	5-18-28	New York	Paid off	Yes	35	M	U.S.C.		5'9"	145	None
2	Bridges	Alfred	First	30	2nd. Cook	5-18-28	do	do	do	43	M	African	British	5'8"	155	To Black Throat
3	Brown	Daniel	First	8	Utilityman	5-18-28	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'8"	150	do do
4	Kunze	Fred	First	3	Saloon Steward	5-19-28	do	do	do	48	M	German	German	5'6"	140	do do
5	Hopkins	Robert	First	1	Messman	5-19-28	do	do	do	22	M	English	British	5'7"	145	do do
6	Neely	Richard	First		do	5-19-28	do	do	do	39	M	U.S.C.		5'5"	130	do
7	Perez	Manuel	1	5	do	5-18-28	do	do	do	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	140	To Black Throat
8	Gonzales	Manuel	First	10	2nd. Messboy	5-19-28	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5'9"	150	do do
9	Closed with thirty eight members of crew.															
10	Dues \$2.00															
11	Michael J. Gury															
12	U.S. Inspector June 12/1928.															
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate
at Antilla Cuba
(City)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
(Country)
Date May 26 1928
(Consul)
The validity of this visa expires
twelve months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself remains
in force for such period.

Line United Fruit Co
Owners United Fruit Co
Local Agents United Fruit Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-12-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Morrison Master, of the s/s "Mayari", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of June, 1928
Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

G. L. Morrison
Master, First or Second Officer.

Antilla 5/26
Banco 5/26
Pt Colombia 5/31
Cristobal 6/2
Kingston 6/5
Borden 6/6
Pt Antonio 6/6

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

176418

FILED

JUN 19 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Surgeon of the

do

Sincerely, and truly

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If surgeon does not sail with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

aw 6-13-28

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total

15

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

S. S. New Brighton

Passengers sailing from Free town Pierre Leone

19

64w

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

June 12, 1928

183

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space
is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter
applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or
D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa-
tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, loco-
motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not
simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money
shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made,
if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:
"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question
the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims
exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a
citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show
the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or
subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully
revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the
head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under
the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by
race might properly come under the heading of English, Switzerland, or any other country. In this
connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West
Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African
Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of
Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzer-
land, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these
people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compart-
ments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia,
Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute
permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year
or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries
in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for
statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence inde-
pendent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and
are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The
entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address
of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent
residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should
show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United
States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket)
or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was
paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case
(individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should
not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should
show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and
place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer
should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name
and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet,
are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering
question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him
to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Stowaways
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 181

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *New Brighton*, arriving at *New York*, *12th June*, 19*28*, from the port of *Freetown Sierra Leone*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Baker</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Don</i>	<i>Subtown</i> <i>S. Leone</i>	<i>hatter</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Residence</i>	<i>Liverpool St</i>	<i>Subtown</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>(Black)</i> <i>African</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>142</i>		
2	<i>Moore</i>	<i>Joseph</i>		<i>Subtown</i> <i>S. Leone</i>				<i>Liverpool St</i>		<i>male</i>	<i>(Black)</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>146</i>		
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. E. Brew, Master of the SS. 85 New Brighton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all ~~the crew~~ ^{5. members} brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of Section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

June, 1948

L. E. Brew
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*--(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

185 No.

arrived

017 5 13.11.2005

, 19

M.

from June Expedition

[illegible]

[illegible]

W. Truitt
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of a vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged thereon, whether they were released or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists, such alien shall be deemed to have been illegally landed, and the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, in addition to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

I, master of the British S. S. C. A. "NEW BRITTON"
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 18th July, 1928, consigned to British Indian Ocean Navigation Co.; is now lying at Red St. Wharves, and is expected to sail 15th July, 1928, for W. C. Africa via Timbuctoo via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

18	Pickup	Jack	/	17y7	Ans Howard	21 3 5	Berry	19	do	do	3.4	152
19	Roberts.	Richard	/		Edw Enginas	17 3 5	H. Shields	29	do	do	3.10	153
20	Butchley	Arthur	/		do	do	do	39	do	do	3.9	161
21	Ramsay	John.	/		do	do	do	28	do	do	3.8	151
22	Smith	Thomas.	/		do	do	do	31	do	do	3.7	151
23	Ledward	John.	/		do	do	do	23	do	do	3.3	156
24	Williams	Joseph.	/	15	Headman	do	do	38	Green (Black)	do	3.7	150
25	Jones No 1	Tom.	/	10	Headman.	do	do	30	do	do	3.8	152
26	Walri.	Sam.	/	13	do	do	do	38	do	do	3.7	151
27	Jones No 2	Tom.	/	4	do	do	do	23	do	do	3.9	158
28	Bassey.	Thomas	/	15	do	do	do	23	do	do	3.8	151
29	Paul	Claudius	/	18	do	do	do	36	do	do	3.11	154
30	Thompson.	Joseph	/	8	do	do	do	30	do	do	3.10	155

Page _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents *Daniel Bacon*

Wichita, Kan June 17, 1918
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each given. See other side.

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

189
pon

三

1928

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Measure	Remarks
18	Pickup	Jack	19	W	5' 3"	150	19	do do 34 152
19	Roberts	Richard	21	W	5' 3"	150	19	do do 34 153
20	Butchley	Arthur	21	W	5' 3"	150	19	do do 34 154
21	Kamsay	John	21	W	5' 3"	150	19	do do 34 155
22	Smith	Thomas	21	W	5' 3"	150	19	do do 34 156
23	Ledward	John	21	W	5' 3"	150	19	do do 34 157
24	Williams	Joseph	21	W	5' 3"	150	19	do do 34 158
25	Jones No 1	Tom	21	W	5' 3"	150	19	do do 34 159
26	Warri	Sam	21	W	5' 3"	150	19	do do 34 160
27	Jones No 2	Tom	21	W	5' 3"	150	19	do do 34 161
28	Bassey	Thomas	21	W	5' 3"	150	19	do do 34 162
29	Saul	Claudius	21	W	5' 3"	150	19	do do 34 163
30	Thompson	Joseph	21	W	5' 3"	150	19	do do 34 164

Capricho

Local Agents *Daniel Bacon*

Wickre (S) June 12, 1928
US Immigrant Inspector

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LE: HOSPITAL

[illegible]

Required

(Transposed to 55 New Brunswick)
12/10/18

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

No.	Surname	William		Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Birth	Place	Married	Children
17	Kingston	Alfred	/	1	Black Boy	17	3	28	H. Shulds		20	do	do	33 158
18	Pickup	Jack	/	18	Ant Howard	21	3	28	Sung		19	do	do	34 152
19	Roberts	Richard	/		Edw. Cuyinas	17	3	28	H. Shulds		19	do	do	34 153
20	Britchley	Arthur	/		do	do	do	do			39	do	do	39 161
21	Ramsay	John	/		do	do	do	do			28	do	do	34 151
22	Smith	Thomas	/		do	do	do	do			31	do	do	37 153
23	Ledward	John	/		do	do	do	do			23	do	do	32 156
24	Williams	Joseph	/	15	Headman	do	do	do			38	do	do	37 120
25	Jones No 1	Tom	/	10	Steward	do	do	do			30	do	do	28 152
26	Walri	Sam	/	13	do	do	do	do			38	do	do	37 154
27	Jones No 2	Tom	/	4	do	do	do	do			23	do	do	29 158
28	Bassey	Thomas	/	15	do	do	do	do			33	do	do	35 181
29	Saul	Claudius	/	18	do	do	do	do			36	do	do	34 154
30	Thompson	Joseph	/	8	do	do	do	do			32	do	do	30 155

† *in situ*

()wncr9

Special Agent

Daniel Bacon

Michael S. P. June 12, 1928
US Immigrant Inspector

^a See list of races on back hereof.

ELDER DEMPSTER LINES

Sch. 6. Form M. 15.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

183

Vessel *U.S.S. Albatross*, arriving at *New York*, *June 12th 1928*, from the port of *Cotonou Africa 5/15/28*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given name				When	Where									
	Brew	Charles	/		Master	17 3 28	A. Shields	no	yes	48	ma	Irish	British	5' 8"	160	
	Roberts	Richard	/		Chf Mate.	do	do			36		Welsh	do	5' 9"	150	
	Hutchings	Murray	/		3 rd	do	do			32		English	do	5' 10"	152	
	Curtis	Fredrick	/		3 rd	do	do			22		do	do	5' 10"	149	
	Palmer	Reginald	/		W. J. C.	do	do			23		do	do	5' 8"	154	
	Minor	Arthur	/	4	Carpenter	do	do			24		do	do	5' 10"	150	
	Fulton	Joseph	/	16	Boatman	do	do			34		do	do	5' 9"	149	
	McLennan	Donald	/	32	AB	do	do			54		do	do	5' 10"	158	
	Storrell	Eric	/	39	AB	do	do			53		do	do	5' 9"	154	
	Wheats	William	/	12 1/2	AB	do	do			27		do	do	5' 8"	157	
	O'Connor	Thomas	/	6 1/2	Sailor	do	do			29		Irish	do	5' 8"	149	
	Armstrong	John	/	7 1/2	AB	do	do			30		English	do	5' 10"	147	
	Andersen	Fredrick	/	11 1/2	Sailor	do	do			32		Scand.	do	5' 7"	149	
	Fuld	Martin	/	12 1/2	AB	28 3 28	Bally			29		Welsh	do	5' 8"	155	
	Sandison	Maurice	/	2 1/2	AB	17 3 28	A. Shields			20		English	do	5' 6"	146	
	McDonald	William	/	3		21 3 28	Bally			22		do	do	5' 6"	150	
	Kings-ton	Alfred	/	1	Deck Boy	17 3 28	A. Shields			20		do	do	5' 3"	148	
	Pickup	Jack	/	1 1/2	Asst Steward	21 3 28	Bally			19		do	do	5' 4"	142	
	Roberts	Richard	/		Chf Engineer	17 3 28	A. Shields			49		do	do	5' 10"	153	
	Butchley	Arthur	/		3 rd	do	do			39		do	do	5' 9"	161	
	Kamsay	John	/		3 rd	do	do			28		do	do	5' 8"	151	
	Smith	Thomas	/		4 th	do	do			31		do	do	5' 7"	153	
	Ledward	John	/		3 rd	do	do			23		do	do	5' 5"	156	
	Williams	Joseph	/	15	Headman	do	do			38		African/ (Black)	do	5' 7"	150	
	Jones 101	Tom	/	10	Steward	do	do			30		do	do	5' 8"	152	
	Watli	Sam	/	13	do	do	do			38		do	do	5' 7"	151	
	Jones 102	Tom	/	4	do	do	do			23		do	do	5' 9"	158	
	Bassey	Thomas	/	15	do	do	do			23		do	do	5' 5"	151	
	Sant	Claudius	/	18	do	do	do			36		do	do	5' 11"	154	
	Thompson	Joseph	/	8	do	do	do			30		do	do	5' 10"	155	

Date

Officer

Local Agents

Daniel Bacon

Michael J. Dwyer June 12, 1928
U.S. Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S West Brighton do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

E. C. Brown

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 12th day of June, 1928.

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigration Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ELDER DEMPSTER LINES.

Sch. 6. Form M. 15.

Sheet No. 2 189

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *ELDER DEMPSTER*, arriving at *New York*, *June 12, 1928*, from the port of *Gotoyora 5/5/28*
Porto Rico, U.S. Africa

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Tucker</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	/		<i>Off Steward</i>	<i>12 3 28</i>	<i>4 Shields</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>126</i>	
2	<i>Hulsson</i>	<i>John</i>	/	<i>4</i>	<i>Deck Boy</i>	<i>11 3 28</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>21</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 10</i>	<i>128</i>	
3	<i>Baker</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	/	<i>6</i>	<i>Eng'g Boy</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>22</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>121</i>	
4	<i>Kaup</i>	<i>Jack</i>	/		<i>Ship's Cook</i>	<i>12 3 28</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>30</i>		<i>African</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>128</i>	
5	<i>Park</i>	<i>Stanley</i>	/	<i>3 1/2</i>	<i>Galley Boy</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>19</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>126</i>	
6	<i>Lee</i>	<i>Wilfred</i>	/	<i>2 1/2</i>	<i>badet</i>	<i>23 3 28</i>	<i>Barry</i>			<i>19</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>6 1</i>	<i>129</i>	
7	<i>Blower</i>	<i>John</i>	/	<i>4</i>	<i>badet</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>20</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 10</i>	<i>129</i>	
8	<i>Manson</i>	<i>William</i>	/	<i>2 1/2</i>	<i>badet</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>18</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>6 0</i>	<i>120</i>	
9	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Henry</i>	/	<i>2</i>	<i>badet</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>17</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>125</i>	
10	<i>Walker</i>	<i>John</i>	/		<i>black</i>	<i>18 3 28</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>30</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 10</i>	<i>128</i>	
11	<i>Line Boy</i>		/	<i>10</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>11 3 28</i>	<i>1 Home</i>			<i>26</i>		<i>(black) African</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 10</i>	<i>126</i>	
12	<i>Mannery</i>	<i>Jim</i>	/	<i>14</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>26</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>128</i>	
13	<i>Smart</i>	<i>Ben</i>	/	<i>19</i>	<i>Quater</i>	<i>26 3 28</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>33</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>128</i>	
14	<i>Serry</i>	<i>Jim</i>	/	<i>20</i>	<i>Quater</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>35</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>129</i>	
15	<i>Snowball</i>	<i>George</i>	/	<i>15</i>	<i>Quater</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>29</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>129</i>	
16	<i>Blackie</i>	<i>John</i>	/	<i>9</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>29</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 9</i>	<i>127</i>	
17	<i>Wells</i>	<i>George</i>	/	<i>15</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>30</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>130</i>	
18	<i>Basko</i>	<i>Sam</i>	/	<i>12</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>28</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>128</i>	
19	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Sam</i>	/	<i>14</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>28</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 10</i>	<i>132</i>	
20	<i>Jarrett</i>	<i>Henry</i>	/	<i>17</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>26</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 9</i>	<i>129</i>	
21	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Alto</i>	/	<i>19</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>25</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 9</i>	<i>128</i>	
22	<i>Arley</i>	<i>George</i>	/	<i>18</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>36</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 10</i>	<i>130</i>	

There were no American consuls at any one port of call
C. E. Brown
Master

Local Agents: *Samuel Bacon*

Michael Dux, June 12, 1928.
Immigration Inspector

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), (14) and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-12-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles E. Blaw Master, of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1928

Michael D. Murphy
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

Cotonou 5/15/28
Accra 5/17
Winneba 5/19
Salt Pond 5/20
Siklondi 5/21
Sierra Leone 5/26

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECEIVED
JUN 29 1928
RECORD DIVISION

Form 609

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
June 26 1928
I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Ottar

from port of Halifax, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 23 Number of seamen deserted _____
Number of seamen discharged 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 12th 1928, consigned to Bennett Bros. & Co.; is now lying at Eric Basin, and is expected to sail June 20th 1928, for Halifax, U. S. via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

190

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

18	Wisen	Walter	✓	Fireman	26-28	Baltimore	Yes	31	"	"	Swedish	5'11"	185	"
19	Höskeland	Pagwald	✓	"	26-28	Baltimore	Yes	28	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	160	"
20	Pindsh	Wistner	✓	"	26-28	Baltimore	Yes	28	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
21	Nordas	Nils	✓	"	27-28	Baltimore	Yes	23	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"
22	Hamodt	Kristen	✓	"	19-28	N. Y.	Yes	29	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
23	Maudahl	Pagwald	✓	"	27-28	Baltimore	Yes	21	"	"	"	5'8"	165	Res. for
24	AMERICAN CONSULATE <u>George Town</u> (Country) <u>Guiana</u>													
25	SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>May 19, 1928</u>													
26	AMERICAN CONSULATE <u>George Town</u> (Country) <u>Guiana</u>													
27	AMERICAN CONSULATE <u>George Town</u> (Country) <u>Guiana</u>													
28	AMERICAN CONSULATE <u>George Town</u> (Country) <u>Guiana</u>													
29	AMERICAN CONSULATE <u>George Town</u> (Country) <u>Guiana</u>													
30	AMERICAN CONSULATE <u>George Town</u> (Country) <u>Guiana</u>													

C. C. Metarolo ship
6/2/28

Hand with
235

Local Agents
Messrs. J. B. & Co.
Messrs. H. B. & Co.
Messrs. R. B. & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Gordon E. Hansen ✓	39	Norwegia	
Sverre Solberg ✓	23	— " —	
Hans Andreassen X	22	— " —	
Thoralf Stangby —	19	— " —	
Sure Sundlin	20	— " —	
Kristen Hennandsen ✓	27	— " —	
Arne Riisden X	23	— " —	
Ragnold Dickeland ✓	30	— " —	
Kristen Rindsk ✓	29	— " —	
Hils Nordaas ✓	23	— " —	
Ragnold Nordahl ✓	21	— " —	
Walter Werline ✓	31	Swedish	
Karl Siljeström ✓	24	Finnish	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
Osc. M. Olsen	56	Norway.	Robert Johnson	26	Nor.
Ervin, Gustavus	19	"	Kenneth Johnson	40	"
Will Johnson	22	"	Alfred Johnson	36	"
Walter Johnson	23	"			
Frederick Johnson	24	"			
Frank Johnson	18	"			
Harold Johnson	23	"			
Ervin Olsen	21	"			
Harold Johnson	27	"			
Ervin Johnson	18	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. C. Mendenhall
1/ Master.

[over

P.E.	Reisen	Arne			37-28	Halifax	Yes	yes	27						
18	Wisen	Walter	✓	Fireman	3/26-28	Baltimore	Yes	yes	31	"	"	Swedish	5'11"	185	"
19	Höskaland	Ragnvald	✓	"	3/26-28	Baltimore	Yes	yes	28	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	160	"
20	Pindsh	Kristen	✓	"	3/26-28	Baltimore	Yes	yes	28	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
21	Nordas	Nils	✓	"	3/27-28	Baltimore	Yes	yes	23	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"
22	Hamodt	Kristen	✓	"	4/19-28	N. Y.	No	yes	29	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
23	Maudahl	Ragnvald	✓	"	3/27-28	Baltimore	Yes	yes	21	"	"	"	5'8"	165	Res. for

G. C. Nicotolo Ship

6/12/28

Class with 235 number 576

Title *Acres Dominion & Co.*
Owner *M. E. Kinsell Rogers*
Local Agents *Parrish - Parkman etc*

* See list of races on back hereof.

(None) all aliens CTU 23
Sheet No. one

Vessel Howe, S. Ottar arriving at New York 12th June, 1928, from the port of Calicut, N. June 9/28 191

GTAR

Clared with
23 Scanlon
S.H.C.

Line *Acme Dominion & Co.*
 Owners *W. E. H. Kendall Program*
 Local Agents *Paulsboro - Backus etc.*
 1910

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-12-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Goodwin H. Martin, of the Romanian "K. Olar", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Goodwin H. Martin
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1928

G. C. Tufano

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 12 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
O Skeland	25	Norway
M Weiberg	24	Siberia
Wm H Fisher	45	USA
E J Follerton	28	USA
Allen W Kasper	20	USA
Ricardo Romero	33	Spain
A Afonso	33	Portugal
A Perez	26	Columbia
J Mayhewitz	19	USA
E E Lester	28	USA
William Jones	39	Australian

RECEIVED
JUN 13 1933
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. W. Berry

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sno. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing; the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold on the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the time of their arrival; and also the names of such of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of said vessel, and before the departure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon subsequent to the date of arrival, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and, in addition, to submit to the principal immigration officer, at the time of delivery either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so received by him, a statement of desertion or landing, such as may be required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of above required fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-2810

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the American S. S. Oscar D. Brown, 1920
(Nationality)
from port of Aruba S.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	41	Number of seamen deserted	✓
Number of seamen discharged	10	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	✓
Number of seamen signed on at this port	10	Total crew this date	41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 12th, 1928, consigned to Mexican Petroleum Corp, is now lying at New York, and is expected to sail June 14th, 1928, for Mobile Ala.
via United States port of Jacksonville Fla. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 192

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Name	Rank	Age	Service	Country	Height	Weight
Roberts	Rudolf	8 " 9 "	End.	"	"	"
Woodham	Aubrey	5 " 4 "	3rd.	"	"	"
Hoffman	Fred	26 " 5 "	1st. Pump.	"	"	"
Norene	John	32 " 8 "	End.	"	"	"
Westley	Donald	2 " 10 "	Oiler	"	"	"
Jiguerrer	Jose	15 " 9 "	"	"	"	"
Jana	Luis	14 " 0 "	"	"	"	"
Ribeiro	Alvino	18 " 4 "	Pireman	"	"	"
Lauro	Rafael	18 " 6 "	"	"	"	"
Brown	Barney	4 " 8 "	"	"	"	"
Sanders	G.U.S.	0 " 10 "	Wiper	"	"	"
Sallee	Albert	2 " 1 "	"	"	"	"
Marus	C LAUDE	17 " 0 "	"	"	"	"

Line Pan American Pet. & Trans. Co.

Owners Same as above

Local Agents, **Mexican Pet. Corp.**

24-1200

Michael S. Dwyer
US Immigrant Inspector June 12, 1928

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

[illegible]

14-1020

[illegible]

Line Pan American Pet. & Trans. Co.

Owners Same as above

Local Agents Mexican Pet. Corp.

14-1202

Michael Burger
U.S. Immigrant Inspector June 13, 1928

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

18	Roberts	Rudolf	8 " 9 "	2nd.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5- 7	162	
19	Woodham	Aubrey	5 " 4 "	3rd.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5- 9	145	
20	Hoffman	Fred	26 " 5 "	1st. Pump.	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Germany	Germany	5- 9	170	To Rest of Foreign
21	Norens	John	32 " 8 "	End.	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Sweden	Sweden	5- 5	140	do
22	Westley	Donald	2 " 10 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Eng.	American	5- 7	130	
23	Jiguerrero	Jose	15 " 9 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Mexican	Mexican	5- 7	174	To Rest of Foreign
24	Jana	Luis	14 " 0 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spain	Spain	5- 7	146	do
	Ribeiro	Alvino	18 " 4 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Portugal	American	5- 6	140	
26	Lauro	Rafael	18 " 6 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spain	Spain	5- 6	160	To Rest of Foreign
27	Brown	Barney	4 " 2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Eng.	American	5- 7	134	
28	Sanders	G. S.	0 " 10 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	155	
29	Sallee	Albert	2 " 1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	158	
30	Murua	C. AUDE	17 " 0 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Spain	Spain	5-10	155	To Rest of Foreign

Line Pan American Pet. & Trans. Co.
 Owners Same as above
 Local Agents Mexican Pet. Corp.

Michael S. Sarge
215 Immigrant Inspector June 13/1928

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Grand 41
23
\$18

T OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

191

Vessel S/S OSCAR D. BENNETT

, arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y. U.S.A.

JUNE 12

1928

, from the port of AMBIA, DUTCH WEST INDIES.

June 5, 1928.

R.D. BENNETT
JUN 12 1928

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Berry	J. W. V.	/	11 Yrs.	Master	May 22	N. Y.	YES	Y	35	M	Irish	U.S.	5-8	150	
2	West	Donald B.	/	11 Yrs.	1st. Officer	May 22	N. Y.	NO	Yes	31	Male	American	American	5-8	142	
3	Zahn	Franklyn C.	/	11 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Ger	"	5-6	142	
4	Miraillet	Fernand	/	14 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	Argentine	"	5-9	172	
5	Yarnold	George F.	/	5 "	Radio Opt'r	"	"	"	"	26	"	Eng.	"	5-7	125	
6	Andersen	J. O. H.	/	46 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	60	"	Scand.	"	5-9	152	
7	Moqueoney	Ernest	/	5 "	Bosw'n	"	"	"	"	21	"	England	England	5-6	140	To Reship Foreign
8	Jensen	Alfred	/	15 "	Q'master	"	"	"	"	29	"	Denmark	Denmark	5-8	190	to
9	Elken	Edwin	/	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scand.	Norway	5-10	164	to
10	Berg	Leonard	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	American	5-8	148	
11	Barentsen	Albert	/	6 "	Able Seaman	"	"	"	"	25	"	Ger	"	5-7	165	
12	Carney	Ovid	/	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5-9	145	
13	Lovstedt	Ernst	/	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Sweden	Sweden	5-7	135	To Reship Foreign
14	Russell	George.	/	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Eng.	American	5-7	134	
15	Anderson	Karl	/	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Sweden	Sweden	5-6	138	To Reship Foreign
16	Ponceio	Antonio	/	26 "	"	May 23	"	"	"	38	"	Portugal	Portugal	5-8	155	to
17	Johnson	Leander	/	25 "	Chief Engineer	May 22	"	"	"	46	"	Sweden	American	5-7	158	
18	Hodges	Arthur L.	/	11 "	1st. Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Eng.	"	5-8	150	
19	Roberts	Rudolf	/	8 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	162	
20	Woodham	Aubrey	/	5 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	145	
21	Hoffman	Fred	/	26 "	1st. Pump.	"	"	"	"	38	"	Germany	Germany	5-9	170	To Reship Foreign
22	Morens	John	/	32 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	48	"	Sweden	Sweden	5-5	140	to
23	Westley	Donald	/	2 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	Eng.	American	5-7	150	
24	Jiguerrerr	Jose	/	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Mexican	Mexican	5-7	174	To Reship Foreign
25	Jana	Luis	/	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spain	Spain	5-7	146	to
26	Ribeiro	Alvino	/	18 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	Portugal	American	5-6	140	
27	Lauro	Rafael	/	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spain	Spain	5-6	160	To Reship Foreign
28	Brown	Barney	/	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Eng.	American	5-7	154	
29	Sanders	G. U. S.	/	0 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	155	
30	Sallee	Albert	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	158	
31	Murua	G. LAUDE	/	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Spain	Spain	5-10	158	To Reship Foreign

Line Pan American Pet. & Trans. Co.

Owners Same as above

Local Agents Mexican Pet. Corp.

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector
June 12, 1928.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

raw 41
523
Alon 18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. V. Berry Master of the ss Oscar D. Bennett, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. W. V. Berry
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of June, 1928
Michael J. Berry
Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

195

Vessel S/S OSCAR D. BENNETT, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. U.S.A. JUNE 12th, 1928, from the port of ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES June 5, 1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Vera	Vicente	/	13 Yrs 0 Mo	Steward	May 22nd.	N. Y.	yes No	Yes	39	Male	Cuban	Cuban	5- 7	210	To Reship Foreign
32	Castanos	Gregorio	/	19 " 5 "	1st. Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spain	Spain	5- 6	130	do
33	Cueto	Jose	/	1 " 9 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Cuban	Cuban	5- 7	150	do
34	Arias	Jose	/	48 " 0 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	68	"	Spain	Spain	5- 7	135	do
35	Freiesleben	Herman	/	8 " 0 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Brasil	Brasil	5- 7	150	do
36	Alvares	George	/	5 " 2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	P. Rico	P. Rico	5- 6	145	
37	Gonzales	Jose	/	9 " 4 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spain	Spain	5- 3	140	To Reship Foreign
38	Santano	Sisto	/	5 " 0 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	P. Rico	P. Rico	5- 5	135	
39	Saunders	Jack	/	0 " 4 "	Gen Worker	"	"	"	"	21	"	Eng.	American	6- 0	164	
40	Eiler	Marshall	/	0 " 6 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5- 9	148	
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael J. Surges
U.S. Inspector June 12, 1928.

Line _____

Owners _____
Local Agents W. J. Surges

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-12-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. V. Berry of the U.S.S. R. Bennett, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. W. V. Berry
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of June, 1928

Michael J. O'Leary
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 2(two) sheets, bears the names of 41 men reported as members of the crew (including Master)

At San Francisco, D. W. L. 5th June 1928.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
June 13th 1900 RECEIVED

Total crew at time of arrival Thirtythree Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged Two Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port One Total crew this date Thirtytwo

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... June 12th....., 1928, consigned to Atlantic Nav. Corp.; is now lying at Pier 36 E.R., and is expected to sail..... June 13th....., 1928, for Pto. Cortez, Hond. via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

N. Christian

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and the date of their arrival, and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and if such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, any case in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the landing and of the vessel's departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of the said lists of such aliens shipped or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to do, it shall be the duty of the Secretary of Labor to cause an inquiry to be made, and to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to a fine of not more than \$100 in any case in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18	Hernandez	Mamel	4th Asst.	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish
19	Paz	Vicente	Oilcr	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	Spanish	Spanish
20	Prince	Ralph	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Honduran	Honduran
21	Garcia	Andrew	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Spanish	Spanish
22	Gonzales	Alfredo	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spanish
23	Morales	Enrique	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Mexican	Mexican
24	Mora	Juan	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Spanish
25	Dickson	William	Ch. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	British	American
26	Garrison	Emanuel	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	African	American
27	Royce	Damasco	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Honduran	Honduran
28	Pixley	Genas	1st Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Nicaraguan	Nicaraguan
29	Carcano	Franklin	2nd Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Honduran	Honduran
30	Alvarez	Horacio	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Honduran	Honduran
31	Arnold	Gustavious	Off Mss	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Honduran	Honduran
32	Gonzales	Mamel	Crew Mss	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spanish
33	Berridge	Walter	Radio Opr/	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	American	American

Line **Cuyamel Fruit Company**
OWDENT **Cuyamel Fruit Company**
Legal Account **Atlantic Navigation Corporation.**

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

44-6-1028

[illegible][illegible]

14-1018

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

14-16100

	NAME	NAME												
16	Paulsen	Harold	/		2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Austrian	Austrian
17	Williams	Oren	/		3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Norwegian	Norwegian
18	Hernandez	Mamuel	/		4th Asst.	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	American	American
19	Paz	Vicente	/		Oilcr	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish
20	Princee	Ralph	/		"	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	Spanish	Spanish
21	Garcia	Andrew	/		"	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Honduran	Honduran
22	Gonzalez	Alfredo	/		Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish
23	Morales	Enrique	/		"	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spanish
24	Mora	Juan	/		"	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Mexican	Mexican
25	Dickson	William	/		"	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Spanish
26	Garrison	Emanuel	/		Ch. Stnd.	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	British	American
27	Royce	Damasco	/		1st Cook	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	African	American
28	Pixley	Genas	/		2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Honduran	Honduran
29	Garcano	Franklin	/		1st Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Nicaraguan	Nicaraguan
30	Alvarez	Horacio	/		2nd Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Honduran	Honduran
31	Arnold	Gustavious	/		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Honduran	Honduran
32	Gonzalez	Mamuel	/		Off. Mess	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Honduran	Honduran
33	Berridge	Walter	/		Crew Mess	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spanish
PA 34					Radio Opr/	June 6th	Pto. Cts.	"	"	"	29	M	American	American

Line 71 Cayamel Fruit Company
 Owners Cayamel Fruit Company
 Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corporation.

G. C. Telford 6/11/28
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien, for each day.



~~JUN 6 - 1968~~

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CHOLUTCA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 17, 1928, from the port of PUERTO CORTES (HONDURAS) June 6/28 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Christiansen	Nils	/		Master	May 29th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	39	M	Norwegian	Norwegian			
2	Thorsen	Nils	/		1st Mate	" "	" "	" "	" "	37	M	Norwegian	Norwegian			
3	Thorsen	Thorvald	/		2nd Mate	" "	" "	" "	" "	40	M	Norwegian	Norwegian			
4	Wigen	Reidar	/		3rd Mate	" "	" "	" "	" "	31	M	Norwegian	Norwegian			
5	King	Walter	/		Ch. Radio	" "	" "	" "	" "	28	M	British	British			
6	Rush	Henry	/		Boatswain	" "	" "	" "	" "	28	M	Honduran	Honduran			
7	Jones	Wellington	/		Watchman	" "	" "	" "	" "	24	M	Honduran	Honduran			
8	Redden	Turner	/		Q. Master	" "	" "	" "	" "	34	M	Honduran	Honduran			
9	Redden	Freeman	/		"	June 6th	Pto. Cts.	" "	" "	38	M	English	Grt. Brit.			
10	Rodriguez	Joe	/		Sailor	May 29th	New York	" "	" "	28	M	Spanish	Spanish			
11	Robinson	Joe	/		"	" "	" "	" "	" "	35	M	Panamanian	Panamanian			
12	James	Vanvie	/		"	" "	" "	" "	" "	33	M	Honduran	Honduran			
13	Borden	Roy	/		"	" "	" "	" "	" "	24	M	Honduran	Honduran			
14	Wyllie	John	/		Ch. Engr.	" "	" "	" "	" "	55	M	British	British			
15	Baumgart	Arthur	/		1st Asst.	" "	" "	" "	" "	30	M	Austrian	Austrian			
16	Paulsen	Harold	/		2nd Asst.	" "	" "	" "	" "	40	M	Norwegian	Norwegian			
17	Williams	Gren	/		3rd Asst.	" "	" "	" "	" "	37	M	American	American			
18	Hernandez	Mamel	/		4th Asst.	" "	" "	" "	" "	40	M	Spanish	Spanish			
19	Pas	Vicento	/		Ciler	" "	" "	" "	" "	46	M	Spanish	Spanish			
20	Prince	Ralph	/		"	" "	" "	" "	" "	28	M	Honduran	Honduran			
21	Garcia	Andrew	/		"	" "	" "	" "	" "	22	M	Spanish	Spanish			
22	Gonzales	Alfredo	/		Fireman	" "	" "	" "	" "	45	M	Spanish	Spanish			
23	Morales	Enrique	/		"	" "	" "	" "	" "	29	M	Mexican	Mexican			
24	Mora	Juan	/		"	" "	" "	" "	" "	35	M	Spanish	Spanish			
25	Dickson	William	/		Ch. Stwd.	" "	" "	" "	" "	54	M	British	American			
26	Garrison	Emanuel	/		1st Cook	" "	" "	" "	" "	41	M	African	American			
27	Royce	Damasco	/		2nd Cook	" "	" "	" "	" "	31	M	Honduran	Honduran			
28	Pixley	Genas	/		1st Waiter	" "	" "	" "	" "	22	M	Honduran	Honduran			
29	Caroano	Franklin	/		2nd Waiter	" "	" "	" "	" "	21	M	Honduran	Honduran			
30	Alvarez	Horacio	/		Pantryman	" "	" "	" "	" "	26	M	Honduran	Honduran			
31	Arnold	Gustavious	/		Off Mess	" "	" "	" "	" "	23	M	Honduran	Honduran			
32	Gonzales	Mamel	/		Crew Mess	" "	" "	" "	" "	24	M	Spanish	Spanish			
33	Berridge	Walter	/		Radio Opr.	June 6th	Pto. Cts.	" "	" "	29	M	American	American			



Line 33
Owner Guyamel Fruit Company
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corporation.

G.P. Treadwell 6/12/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-12-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Christensen, of the St. Paul, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1928

A. Christensen
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. C. Tuford
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate
at Puerto Cortes, Honduras
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via New York direct
June 8, 1928
CLOSED WITH THIRTY-THREE (33) NAMES.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 640) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 23. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECEIVED
JUL 17 1928
RECORD DIVISION

CASHIER

JUN 28 1928

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

6-12 Cashier
Form 609

Sheet No.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK

I, master of the Brook, July 17, 1928,
(Nationality) S. S. Brook

from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival _____ Number of seamen deserted _____
Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____, 19____, consigned to

J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at _____, and is
expected to sail July 18, 1928, for Yamouk
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
198

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED OVER)

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

Walter Brown Master

[LOVER.]

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

By Vessel *City of New York*, arriving at *New York*, *June 12*, 1928, from the port of *Halifax N.S.*

100

CASHIER

JUN 23 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Creaser</i>	<i>Walter</i>		<i>39</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>24/4/28</i>	<i>Halifax</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>64</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'10</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Fair</i>
2	<i>Croft</i>	<i>Archibald</i>		<i>30</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'9</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>Dark</i>
3	<i>Wilkie</i>	<i>Simson</i>		<i>35</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'8</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>do</i>
4	<i>Blanchard</i>	<i>Henwick</i>		<i>6</i>	<i>A.B.</i>	<i>26/4/28</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'9</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Fair</i>
5	<i>Mitchell</i>	<i>Froser</i>		<i>2</i>	<i>A.B.</i>	<i>27/4/28</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'9</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>do</i>
6	<i>Creaser</i>	<i>Ritchard</i>		<i>1</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>28/4/28</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'11</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>do</i>
7	<i>Creaser</i>	<i>Henwick</i>		<i>1</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28/4/28</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'10</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>do</i>
8	<i>Chandler</i>	<i>Harold</i>		<i>6</i>	<i>A.B.</i>	<i>28/5/28</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'8</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>do</i>
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

6/12/28
H. E. Lawrence

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

6-17-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Arack Cashie, do declare
that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1928
F. E. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

Harvey E. Hardy Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position occupied by each alien thereon; where they were engaged, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Licensing may require by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so; and if, of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and, in case of desertion, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing charged against them, if any, to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered; or if a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded unless such vessel has been cleared; and such fine shall be sufficient to cover such fine. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-5888

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the American S. S. Ala
from port of Newport News, Va. (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 38 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 59 Total crew this date 39

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

No.	Name	Address	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Education	Occupation	Marital Status	Family
18	Anderson	James	19	Male	White	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Single	None
19	Mallens	Arner	20	Male	White	5' 7"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Single	None
20	Milson	Karl	21	Male	White	5' 8"	160	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Single	None
21	Argentine	Peter	22	Male	White	5' 8"	160	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Single	None
22	Fisher	Benjamin	23	Male	White	5' 11"	170	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Single	None
23	Sparks	Everett	24	Male	White	5' 8"	160	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Single	None
24	Johnston	John	25	Male	White	5' 9"	160	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Single	None
25	Plattner	Marle	26	Male	White	5' 9"	160	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Single	None
26	Stakeman	Richard	27	Male	White	5' 9"	160	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Single	None
27	Thornton	James	28	Male	White	5' 9"	160	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Single	None
28	Letourneau	Fred	29	Male	White	5' 9"	160	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Single	None
29	O'Sullivan	Herbert	30	Male	White	5' 9"	160	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Single	None
30	Crubb	Harry	31	Male	White	5' 9"	160	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Single	None
31	Edward Mullen	Edward	32	Male	White	5' 9"	160	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Single	None
32	Frank Bryain	Frank	33	Male	White	5' 9"	160	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Single	None
33	Congrad Smith	Congrad	34	Male	White	5' 9"	160	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Single	None
34	Edward Cortigan	Edward	35	Male	White	5' 9"	160	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Single	None
35	Pie Dinalaban	Pie	36	Male	White	5' 9"	160	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Single	None
36	Frank Smith	Frank	37	Male	White	5' 9"	160	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Single	None
37	Emilio Del Pilar	Emilio	38	Male	White	5' 9"	160	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Single	None
38	John Massard	John	39	Male	White	5' 9"	160	Medium	Fair	High School	Student	Single	None

6

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9507
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 18 1943
Date

Jay Solomon
Camera Operator

OCT 18 1943
Date

Ernest S. ... Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9507
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 18 1943
Date

Jay Solomon
Camera Operator

OCT 18 1943
Date

Ernest S. ...
Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
W.G. Purdy	20	U.S.	P. Argentine	20	U.S.
A. Prada	21	"	B. Flahar	21	"
E. Blake	22	"	H. Sparks	22	"
A. Simpson	23	"	J. Johnston	23	"
H. Larson	24	"	M. Plattner	24	"
J. Bernard	25	"	R. Stakeman	25	"
O. Fagerstrom	26	"	H.O. Sullivan	26	"
P. Koryoki	27	"	H. Grubb	27	"
A. Keating	28	"	F. Letourneau	28	"
C. Sebean	29	"	W. Jones	29	"
G. Ensing	30	"	F. Bryson	30	"
H. Lee	31	"	F. Hirsch	31	"
P. Wikesag	32	"	C. Smith	32	"
J. Wuolo	33	"	B. Costigan	33	"
M. Gushka	34	"	P. Dimalaluan	34	"
H. Kolb	35	"	P. Smith	35	"
S. Luithium	36	"	H. del Pilar	36	"
J. Anderson	37	"	P. Franster	37	"
H. Mellema	38	"			
K. Nilson	39	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and to such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-5428

6-13 ala
Form 400STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of Baltimore

June 21, 1928

I, master of the American S. S. "ALA" from port of Phila. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 inc Master Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 38 inc Master Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 38 Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 15, 1928, consigned to American Diamond Line; is now lying at Pier 9 Loanat Point and is expected to sail June 22, 1928, for Antwerp via United States port of Norfolk and New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
None			

Set No. 1

on arrival at a

205

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

Scene

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

11

[illegible][illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

044-302

1930. 1

arrival at a

205

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Limbs	Stature	General Appearance	Particulars	Remarks	Date	Time	Place
20	Karl Nilson	30	M	5	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Swedish	Sweden (Det)	5/11	165	"
21	Peter Argentine	41	M	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Austrian (Det)	Austria (Det)	5/8	150	"
22	Benj. Fisher	30	M	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Id.	Id.	5/11	185	"
23	Everett Sporn	23	Va.	5	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Va.	Va.	5/8	168	"
24	John Johnston	24	Mass.	5	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Mass.	Mass.	5/7	175	"
25	Marla Flatner	25	Penn.	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Penn.	Penn.	5/7	148	"
26	Richard Senkman	26	Eng.	5	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Eng.	Eng.	5/6	160	"
27	James Thornton	27	Ill.	5	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ill.	Ill.	5/11	160	"
28	Edw. Letourneau	28	N.Y.	5	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	5/7	164	"
29	Herbert O'Sullivan	29	Mass.	5	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Mass.	Mass.	5/6	150	"
30	Harry Grubb	30	N.Y.	5	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	5/9	170	"
31	Edward Mullen	31	N.Y.	5	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	5/8	168	"
32	Frank Arguin	32	Term.	5	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Term.	Term.	5/8	156	"
33	Conrad Smith	33	Ore.	5	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ore.	Ore.	5/8	160	"
34	Edward Costigan	34	Penn.	5	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Penn.	Penn.	5/8	165	"
35	Pic Dinalatman	35	P.I.	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	P.I.	P.I.	5/8	165	"
36	Frank Smith	36	Calif.	5	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Calif.	Calif.	5/8	165	"
37	Willie Del Piler	37	P.I.	5	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	P.I.	P.I.	5/8	165	"
38	John Massard	38	Penn.	5	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Penn.	Penn.	5/8	165	"

mean 10.1, 45.4 and 17.5, respectively, and
 1.0, 2.0 and 1.0, respectively (Kendall, 1962)

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923.

Form 710-A
 2000-2001 SERVICE

Total Draw ! no.
of Silver Bu.

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Tempe 1922.
Sailing from New York May 9th, 1922

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamer Albatross called the "Albatross"
of Philadelphia (Insert calling port), bound for Antwerp
whereof Barren O. Purdy is Master.

s on board upon arrival at a

Vessel

NAME OF NEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES					
				Feet	In.								
Harmon C. Purdy	Ill.	U.S.							Master	Wife; Pauline 2414 Eastern Ave., Balto.			
Clarence Kolser	N.J.	"	24	5	2	Br	Ln		1st Mate	Mo. Martha 42 Carnegie, E. Orange, N.Y.			
Alfred Freese	N.Y.	"	22	5	1	"	"		2nd Mate	Bro. Arthur 151 E 12th, N.Y.C.	5/1	194	None
Eric Blake	N.Y.	"	22	5	1	"	"		3rd Mate	Uncle; R. S. Clinton, Conn.	5/1	170	"
Harold Lorenson	Conn.	"	24	5	2	"	"		Radio	Mo. Anna 7 Dean, Worcester, Mass.	5/2	170	"
John Bernard	Sweden (Nat)	"	24	5	7	"	"		Boat's	None	5/2	160	"
Oscar Engerstrom	Sweden (Nat)	"	45	5	7	"	"		A.B.	None	5/7	156	"
Harold Brynt	Norway (Nat)	"	24	5	7	"	"		"	None	5/7	155	"
Edward Curran	Mass.	"	40	5	7	"	"		"	Bro. James 206 Prospect Pl., Brooklyn, NY	5/7	160	"
Peter Korycki	Pa.	"	25	5	7	"	"		"	Mo. Julia 519 S. Castle, Baltimore	5/7	160	"
Arthur Keating	Mass.	"	20	5	5	"	"		"	None	5/6	146	"
Carl Sobean	Canada (Nat)	"	25	5	7	"	"		"	Sis. H. Holland Eastport, Me.	5/7	155	"
Geart Ewing	Holland (Nat)	"	42	5	9	"	"		"	None	5/8	160	"
Harry Lee	N.C.	"	24	5	5	"	"		"	Mo. Alimboth Bentley, S.C.	5/7	165	"
Michael Gaulte	N.Y.	"	19	5	4	"	"		O.S.	Mo. Anna Latimer, Czechoslovakia	5/8	160	"
Harrie MacNeal	Penn.	"	19	5	7	"	"		B.B.	Mo. Alimboth 1044 N 41st, Philadelphia	5/8	170	"
Frank Freitzer	N.J.	"	17	5	4	"	"		"	Mo. Anna 25 Cambridge Av., Carlfield, N.J.	5/9	150	"
James Anderson	N.Y.	"	27	5	11	"	"		Ch. Eng.	Wife; Grace 225 Admiral, Providence, R.I.	5/11	165	"
Harmon Hollans	Holland (Nat)	"	22	5	9	"	"		1st "	Pa. Peter Rottterdam, Holland	5/8	150	"
Karl Nilson	Sweden (Nat)	"	20	5	7	"	"		2nd "	Bro. Edward 566 Henry, Brooklyn, N.Y.	5/11	185	"
Peter Argentine	Austria (Nat)	"	40	5	6	"	"		3rd "	012 Ave S. Stankie 179 Bessie St., Minnola, L.I.	5/9	168	"
Benj. Fisher	Pa.	"	20	5	4	"	"		Oilier	Mo. Josephine 1805 Fleet, Baltimore	5/7	175	"
Everett Sparks	Va.	"	20	5	11	"	"		"	Pa. G. B. Ivashoe, Va.	5/7	145	"
John Johnston	Mass.	"	22	5	5	"	"		"	Pa. John 7222 Dickie Ave., Philadelphia	5/6	160	"
Merle Plattner	Penn.	"	25	5	6	"	"		U.S.	Mo. Carrie 240 E. College Ave., York, Penn.	5/11	160	"
Richard Stokeman	Eng.	"	27	5	9	"	"		"	Sis. Mary 127 St Paul Ave., Seattle, Wash.	5/7	164	"
James Thornton	Ill.	"	20	5	5	"	"		"	Wife; Nellie 244 E. Irving, Liverpool, Eng.	5/6	150	"
Fred Lotensmeyer	R.I.	"	21	5	7	"	"		Fireman	Pa. Fred 45 Shiloh, Providence, R.I.	5/9	170	"
Herbert O'Sullivan	Mass.	"	20	5	7	"	"		"	Mo. Laura 20 Pierce, Revere, Mass.	5/8	168	"
Harry Grubb	N.Y.	"	29	5	5	"	"		"	Sis. Mrs Holmes 226 Edgemoor Pl., Brooklyn	5/8	155	"
Edward Mullen	N.Y.	"	22	5	7	"	"		Piper	Sis. Olive 201 S. Broadway, Yonkers, N.Y.	5/8	160	"
Frank Bryson	Penn.	"	20	5	5	"	"		"	Mo. Eva 12 Siegel, Philadelphia	5/8	165	"
Conrad Smith	Ore.	"	24	5	10	"	"		Steward	Wife; Margaret 21 Pl. Box 157, Linnton, Ore.	5/8	165	"
Edward Costigan	Penn.	"	45	5	7	"	"		Cook	Wife; Mrs E. S. Panama, P.I.			
Pic Dinselman	P.I.	"	20	5	5	"	"		2nd Cook	Pa. Juan Chilini, P.I.			
Frank Smith	Calif.	"	25	5	5	"	"		None.	Bro. Thomas 550 28th Ave., San Francisco			
Nellie del Pilar	P.I.	"	29	5	5	"	"		"	Mo. Maria Box 200 Reserio, Manila, P.I.			
John Massard	Penn.	"	29	5	5	"	"		"	Pa. John Hawthorn, Penn.			

Information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
for each alien. Specimens only.

formation in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
each other. See other side.

Line _____
 (Owner) _____
 Local Agents _____

Required under Act of

Vessel

(1)
No.
on
list

Family name

- 1 Purdy
- 2 Freede
- 3 Blake
- 4 Samuelson
- 5 Larson
- 6 Bernhard
- 7 Augerström
- 8 McNeill
- 9 Horn
- 10 Acrycki
- 11 Keating
- 12 Sweeney
- 13 Lansing
- 14 Lee
- 15 Gault
- 16 McNeal
- 17 Freazier
- 18 Anders
- 19 Keller
- 20 Wilson
- 21 Argente
- 22 Fisher
- 23 Spence
- 24 Johnston
- 25 Plattner
- 26 Stake
- 27 Thornton
- 28 Letour
- 29 Gault
- 30 Grubb

Port of

Customhouse

DATED:

Master

(Insert name of vessel)

(Insert title)

American

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when made by the Bureau)



* This certificate to be affixed out on the Original.

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

RECEIVED
JUL 5 1928
RECORD
DIVISION OF
NAVIGATION

Deputy Collector

Subscribed and sworn to this

day of

19, before me.

Port of

Deputy Collector

I, Master of the said American

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

37

Sheet No.

on board upon arrival at a

29/28

205

(13) (14) (15)
Height Weight Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

1	194	None
1	170	"
2	170	"
2	160	"
7	156	"
7	155	"
6/7	160	"
5/6	146	"
5/7	155	"
5/8	160	"
5/7	160	"
5/8	160	"
5/6	170	"
5/6	150	"
5/11	155	"
5/8	150	"
5/11	165	"
5/9	168	"
5/7	175	"
5/7	148	"
5/6	160	"
5/11	160	"
5/7	164	"
5/6	150	"
5/9	170	"
5/8	168	"
5/8	155	"
5/7	160	"
5/8	165	"

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Vessel No. 20000.
Sailing from New York May 9th, 1928

LIST OF the Crew of the American
Philadelphia

Steamer

called the

"Ala"

(Insert rig)

bound for

Antwerp

201

CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act

whereof

Warren G. Purdy

is Master.

aliens on board upon arrival at a

May 29/28

205

Vessel

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF

AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT

Feet In.

COM-
PLEX-
ION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

Family no.

Warren G. Purdy

Ill.

U.S.

Master

Wife; Pauline
3316 Westward Ave, Balto.

Clarence Keiser

N.Y.

"

1st Mate

Mr. Bertha
49 Carnegie, Orange, N.Y.

Alfred Freede

N.Y.

"

2nd Mate

Bro. Arthur
161 E 128, N.Y.C.

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

PORT OF New York

May 9th, 1928

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the

Steamship

called the

"Ala"

(Insert rig)

bound for

Antwerp

whereof

Warren G. Purdy

is master.

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF

AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT

Feet In.

COM-
PLEX-
ION

HAIR

EYES

WAGE
PER
MONTH

IN PLACE OF

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT
OF KIN

Alfred Freede

N.Y.

U.S.

20

5

1

10

10

21

100.00

Clarence Keiser

See Original

Eric Blake

N.Y.

"

20

5

11

10

10

21

100.00

Alfred Freede

See Original

William Samuelson

N.Y.

"

20

5

11

10

10

21

150.00

Eric Blake

See Original

A. A. Forni

Calif.

"

20

5

8

10

10

21

60.00

Edward Curran

See Original

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

Shipping Commissioner.

Herbert O'Sullivan

Mass.

"

20

5

7

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

Harry Grubb

N.Y.

"

20

5

8

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

Edward Mallon

N.Y.

"

20

5

7

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

Frank Bryson

Penn.

"

20

5

8

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

Conrad Smith

Ore.

"

20

5

10

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

Edward Costigan

Penn.

"

20

5

7

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

Pie Dimalatan

P.I.

"

20

5

4

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

Frank Smith

Calif.

"

20

5

8

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

Emilio del Pilar</

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Voyage 29229.
Sailing from New York May 29th, 1928

LIST OF the Crew of the American
Philadelphia

Steamer

called the

"Ala"

bound for

Antwerp

is Master.

204

CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of

thereof

Warren G. Purdy

aliens on board upon arrival at a

May 29/28

205

Vessel

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF

AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION
HEIGHT
Feet In.
COM-
PLEX-
ION
HAIR
EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5)
Quality Height Weight Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

Family name

1 Purdy

2 Preede

3 Blake

4 Jensen

5 Larson

6 Bernard

7 Jagerstrom

8 Leonard

9 Forn

10 Korycki

11 Keating

12 Jensen

13 Jensen

14 Lee

15 Cukuta

16 McCall

17 Prester

18 Anderson

19 Mallema

20 Wilson

21 Argentina

22 Fisher

23 Sparks

24 Johnston

25 Plattner

26 Stakeman

27 Thornton

28 Letourneau

29 O'Sullivan

30 Grubb

Warren G. Purdy

1

Ill.

U.S.

24

6

2

24

10

Master

Wife; Pauline
2815 Westmald Ave. Balte.

Alfred Preede

2

N.Y.

"

23

6

1

"

"

1st Mate

Mr. Bertha
44 Carnegie, Orange, N.Y.

Eric Blake

4

N.Y.

"

23

6

1

"

"

2nd Mate

Dr. Arthur
161 S 1st, N.Y.C.

Harold Larson

5

Conn.

"

24

6

2

"

"

Radio

Mr. Anna
7 Dean, Worcester, Mass.

John Bernard

6

Sweden (Nat)

"

24

6

2

"

"

See'n

None

Oscar Jagerstrom

7

Sweden (Nat)

"

46

5

7

"

"

"

None

Harold Kristad

8

Norway (Nat)

"

24

5

7

"

"

"

Dr. James
308 Prospect Pl., Brooklyn, NY

Edward Gysen

9

Norw.

"

40

5

7

"

"

"

Mr. Julia
319 S. Castle, Baltimore

Peter Korycki

10

Pol.

"

26

5

7

"

"

"

None

Arthur Keating

11

Norw.

"

23

5

8

"

"

"

Mr. M. Holland
Eastport, Me.

Carl Sabean

12

Canada (Nat)

"

25

5

7

"

"

"

None

Geert Hasing

13

Holland (Nat)

"

42

5

8

"

"

"

Mr. Elizabeth
Bertie, N.C.

Harry Lee

14

N.C.

"

24

5

8

"

"

"

Mr. Anna
Latimer, Chester-Slovakia

Michael Cukuta

15

N.Y.

"

19

5

4

"

"

"

Mr. Elizabeth
1844 N 6th, Philadelphia

Hurried Macleod

16

Penn.

"

19

5

7

"

"

"

Mr. Anna
25 Cambridge Av. Garfield, N.J.

Frank Prestner

17

N.J.

"

17

5

4

"

"

"

Wife; Grace
235 Admiral, Providence, R.I.

James Anderson

18

N.Y.

"

27

5

11

"

"

Ch. Eng.

Mr. Peter
Rathbun, Holland

Norman Mallema

19

Holland (Nat)

"

25

5

2

"

"

1st "

Dr. Edward
544 Henry, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Karl Nilson

20

Sweden (Nat)

"

20

5

7

"

"

2nd "

Mr. Mrs. B. Stankie
178 Roslyn Rd. Mineola, L.I.

Peter Argentina

21

Austria (Nat)

"

40

5

4

"

"

"

Mr. Josephine
1808 Fleet, Baltimore

Paul Fisher

22

Pa.

"

20

5

4

"

"

"

Mr. C. B.
Ivanhoe, Va.

Everett Sparks

23

Va.

"

20

5

11

"

"

"

Mr. John
7326 Dick Ave. Philadelphia

John Johnston

24

Mass.

"

25

5

4

"

"

"

Mr. Carrie
140 E.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
WASHINGTON, D.C.

Required under Act

Vessel

(1)
No.
on
list

Family name

- 1 Purdy
- 2 Freede
- 3 Blake
- 4 Samuelson
- 5 Larson
- 6 Bernard
- 7 Lagerstrom
- 8 Monrad
- 9 Norm
- 10 Acryski
- 11 Keating
- 12 Johnson
- 13 Masling
- 14 Lee
- 15 Osulte
- 16 Monwell
- 17 Freester
- 18 Anderson
- 19 Melleme
- 20 Wilson
- 21 Argentin
- 22 Fisher
- 23 Sparks
- 24 Johnston
- 25 Plattner
- 26 Stakeman
- 27 Thornton
- 28 Letourneau
- 29 O'Sullivan
- 30 Grubb

Port of _____

Customhouse

DATED: _____

Master

(Insert name of vessel)

(Insert flag)

American

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert "checked" copy of "when north is the case")

SHIPPING SERVICE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Form 710A

This certificate to be affixed on the Original.

Deputy Collector

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____
of _____
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.
under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse
this _____ day of _____, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Port of _____

Master

(U.S.) *Crew 37*

Sheet No. 1

MEMBERS OF CREW

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as they can ascertain them.

Master of the said American _____

May 29/28

205

City	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	6/1	194	None
	6/1	170	"
	6/2	170	"
	6/2	160	"
	5/7	156	"
	5/7	159	"
	5/7	160	"
	5/6	146	"
	5/7	155	"
	5/8	160	"
	5/7	166	"
	5/8	160	"
	5/8	170	"
	5/8	180	"
	5/11	185	"
	5/8	150	"
	5/11	185	"
	5/9	168	"
	5/7	175	"
	5/7	148	"
	5/6	160	"
	5/11	160	"
	5/7	164	"
	5/6	150	"
	5/9	170	"
	5/8	168	"
	5/8	150	"
	5/8	160	"
	5/8	165	"

Information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is required for each alien. See other side.

Ali (Citizen U.S.) Crew 37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *"Ale"* arriving at *New York* *June 12, 1928* from the port of *Antwerp* *May 29/28* 205

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Purdy	Warren	✓		Master	5/4/28	N.Y.	Yes	Yes				U.S.			
2	Preede	Alfred	✓	9 years	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	28	M	White	U.S.	6/1	194	None
3	Blake	Erie	✓	7 "	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/1	170	"
4	Samuelson	William	✓	5 "	3rd Mate	5/9/28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/2	170	"
5	Larson	Harold	✓	7 "	Radio	5/4/28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/2	160	"
6	Berhard	John	✓	24 "	Boat'n	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/7	156	"
7	Ragerstrom	Oscar	✓	18 "	A. S. D.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/7	155	"
8	Mourad	Eretd	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
9	Ford	Albert	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	146	"
10	Aoyeki	Peter	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	155	"
11	Keeting	Arthur	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
12	Subean	Carl	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
13	Assing	Geert	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
14	Lee	Harry	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
15	Osulta	Michael	✓	8 "	D. S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
16	Macmill	Laurice	✓	0 "	D. S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	165	"
17	Frederer	Frank	✓	0 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
18	Anderson	James	✓	12 "	Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	185	"
19	Mellems	Norman	✓	9 "	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	168	"
20	Milson	Karl	✓	10 "	2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	175	"
21	Argentine	Peter	✓	30 "	3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/7	148	"
22	Fisher	Benjamin	✓	6 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
23	Sparks	Everett	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/11	160	"
24	Johnston	John	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	164	"
25	Plattner	Marle	✓	4 "	Attendant	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
26	Stakeman	Richard	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	170	"
27	Thornton	James	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	168	"
28	Letourneau	Fred	✓	1 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
29	O'Sullivan	Herbert	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
30	Crubb	Harry	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	165	"

Line _____
Crew _____
Local Agent _____

G. J. Sefaroth 6/12/28
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. No other add.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1383

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

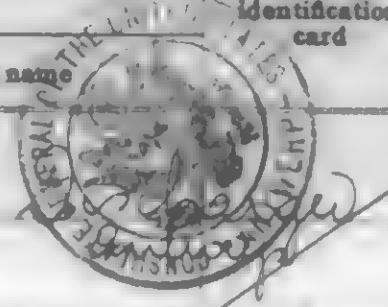
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW


Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "als", arriving at New York, June 12, 1928, from the port of Antwerp May 29/28 206

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Miller	Edward		6 years	Wiper	5/4/28	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	32	M	White	U.S.	5/9	174	None
2	Brysin	Frank		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/7	158	"
3	Smith	Conrad		15 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/10	160	"
4	Costigan	Edward		9 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
5	Dimalaluan	Pio		7 "	And Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	Filipino	"	5/6	138	"
6	Smith	Frank		4 "	Messboy	"	"	"	"	33	"	White	"	5/8	150	"
7	del Pilar	Emilio		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Filipino	"	5/8	152	"
8	Hezard	John		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	White	"	5/6	150	"
9	Kirsch	Friedrich			Wiper	May 29	Antwerp	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4"		Hearted
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

G.P. Edwards
6/12/28

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via

CONSUL HARRY TUCKER SHREMAN
May 29 1928
CONSULAR FILE No.
No fee prescribed

Line American Diamond Lines
Owners "
Local Agents "

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-12-28

Crew 54 / 111 Out

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the U.S. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1928
G. C. Tinsdale
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Reynaldo Soave	41	Ecuador			
Luis Terrille	24	Mexican			
Jon Johanson	21	Norwegian			
Guillermo Quintero	23	Colombia			

RECEIVED
JUL 9 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

my vessel sails from this port, I will report
P. H. Paul
 Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

30th June 1928

I, master of the British SS. "ALVARADO" from port of Paita, Peru (Nationality.) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted 3
 Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12th June 1928, 192, consigned to Sanderson & Son Inc.; is now lying at Pier 15 Hoboken, and is expected to sail today 30th June, 192, for Colombia, Ecuador & Peru via United States port of Newport News. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :

DESERTING SEAMAN

207

[illegible]

16	MUNEZ														
17	PANTA	Lisandro	Sailor	30 Jan '28	N/York	Yes	"	28	M	do	do				
18	ROCA	Luis	do	30 Nov '27	Buenaventura	No	"	22	M	do	do	5.4	161	"	
19	ROCA	Onofre	do	9 Apr '28	New York	Yes	"	25	M	do	do	5.5	158	"	
20	SALDARIAGO	Pedro	dp	1 Feb '28	do	Yes	"	20	M	do	do	5.7	161	"	Discharged at Guayaquil 28 May
21	HENRIQUE	Juan	Ranch boy	7 Apr '28	do	Yes	"	18	M	do	do	5.7	159	"	
22	KLINGER	Jesus	Donkeyman	29 July '26	Celen	No	"	23	M	do	Colombia	5.9	179	"	
23	NAZARINO	Angel	Fireman	27 July '27	Buenaventura	No	"	26	M	do	do	5.10	181	"	Discharged at Tunaco 12 May 1928
24	GRUESO	Jacinto	do	23 Oct '27	New York	Yes	"	25	M	do	do	5.10	179	"	
25	TABORA	Francisco	do	1 Aug '27	Buenaventura	No	"	27	M	do	Ecuador	5.9	175	"	
26	PRECIADO	Esquirol	do	25 Nov '27	do	No	"	29	N	do	Colombia	5.8	175	"	
27	GARDENAS	Pelle	do	17 Feb '28	Celen	No	"	33	M	do	do	5.8	175	"	Discharged at Tunaco 28 April 28
28	FERRIN	Pedro	do	22 "	"	Buenaventura	No	"	28	M	do	do	5.9	179	"
29	CORTEZ	Elioder	Trimmer	17 "	"	Celen	No	"	23	M	do	do	5.7	161	"
30	TABORA	Celso	do	17 "	"	"	No	"	26	N	do	Ecuador	5.8	163	"

Line Pacific
 Owners Pacific Steam Navigation Co.
 Local Agents Anderson & Son 22 Broadway

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(6), and (7)

[illegible][illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

210

(15)
... marks,
... titles, or
... case

No	Name	Surname	Age	Date	Place	Yes	No	M	F	Ht	Wt	Remarks
17	PANTA	Lisandre	Sailor	30 Jan '28	N/York	Yes	"	28	M	do	do	5.5 139 "
18	ROCA	Luis	do	30 Nov '27	Buenaventura	No	"	22	M	do	do	5.4 161 "
19	ROCA # 315796	Omeiro	do	9 Apr '28	New York	Yes	"	25	M	do	do	5.5 158 "
20	GALDARAGO	Pedro	dp	1 Feb '28	do	Yes	"	20	M	do	do	5.7 161 " Deserter Escaped May
21	HENRIQUE	Juan	Ranch boy	7 Apr '28	do	Yes	"	18	M	do	do	5.7 159 "
22	KLINGER	Jesus	Donkeyman	29 July '26	Celen	No	"	23	M	do	Colombia	5.9 179 "
23	NAZARINO	Angel	Fireman	27 July '27	Buenaventura	No	"	26	M	do	do	5.10 181 " Deserted at Tampa 12 May 1928
24	GRUESO	Jacinto	do	23 Oct '27	New York	Yes	"	25	M	do	do	5.10 179 "
25	TABORA	Francisco	do	1 Aug '27	Buenaventura	No	"	27	M	do	Ecuador	5.9 175 "
26	PRECIADO	Esquirol	do	23 Nov '27	do	No	"	29	M	do	Colombia	5.8 175 "
27	GARDEAS	Felix	do	17 Feb '28	Celen	No	"	23	M	do	do	5.8 175 " Deserted to Celen 25 April 28
28	FERRIN	Pedro	do	22 " "	Buenaventura	No	"	28	M	do	do	5.9 179 "
29	COORTEZ	Elieider	Trimmer	17 " "	Celen	No	"	22	M	do	do	5.7 161 "
30	TABORA	Celso	do	17 " "	"	No	"	26	M	do	Ecuador	5.8 163 "

Line Pacific
 Owners Pacific Steam Navigation Co.
 Local Agents Anderson & Son 52 Broadway

* See list of races on back hereof.

(6), and (7)

Form No. 1
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL COPY FOR SHIP

Crew 36

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

208

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. "ALVARADO"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUN 12 1928**, 19, from the port of **Callagena May 31/28**

Callagena May 31/28

210

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	GRANT	Frederick H.	Master	9 Sept '25	N York	No	Yes	47	M	English	British	5.8	164	None	None
2	POTTER	Edward Francis	1/ Officer	15 Oct '27	do	No	"	32	M	do	do	5.7	168	"	"
3	GRIFFITHS	Robert	2/ do	15 June "	do	No	"	28	M	do	do	5.8	151	"	"
4	SALMON	William	3/ do	3 Feb '27	Callagena	No	"	26	M	do	do	5.8	161	"	"
5	DODD	Alan Neave	Purser	2 June '28	Coleen	No	"	32	M	do	do	5.9	183	"	"
6	MACKAY	Malcolm	4/ Engineer	15 Oct '27	N York	No	"	47	M	do	do	5.9	176	"	"
7	AUDAS	Alfred	5/ do	9 Sept '26	do	No	"	32	M	do	do	5.8	166	"	"
8	MCMASTER	Herbert	6/ do	15 June '27	do	No	"	26	M	do	do	5.5	151	"	"
9	JONES	Thomas	7/ Steward	"	do	No	"	38	M	do	do	5.5	132	"	"
10	REILLY	Patriek	Wireless Op.	1 Feb '28	do	No	"	26	M	Irish	do. (IPS)	5.7	145	"	"
11	WILLIAMS	Richard	Cadet	11 June '27	do	No	"	19	M	Welsh	do	5.11	169	"	"
12	PARFAN	Martin	Boatman	14 Nov '27	Coleen	No	"	55	M	Latin American	Peru	5.7	161	"	"
13	LOPEZ	Mannuel	Gr. Matr.	8 Apr '28	New York	Yes	"	24	M	do	Ecuador	5.7	158	"	"
14	VILLAO	Vidal	do	8 Mar '28	Guayaquil	No	"	28	M	do	do	5.6	148	"	"
15	ACEBO	Ignacio	do	14 Nov '27	Coleen	No	"	36	M	do	do	5.8	155	"	"
16	NUÑEZ	Gustavo	do	18 Dec '27	Manta	No	"	39	M	do	do	5.7	149	"	"
17	PANTA	Lisandre	Sailor	30 Jan '28	N York	Yes	"	28	M	do	do	5.5	139	"	"
18	ROCA	Luis	do	30 Nov '27	Buenaventura	No	"	22	M	do	do	5.4	161	"	"
19	ROCA	Omeiro	do	9 Apr '28	New York	Yes	"	25	M	do	do	5.5	158	"	"
20	GALDARISO	Pedro	do	1 Feb '28	do	Yes	"	20	M	do	do	5.7	161	"	Discharged at Guayaquil May 12/28
21	HENRIQUE	Juan	Ranch boy	7 Apr '28	do	Yes	"	18	M	do	do	5.7	159	"	"
22	KLINGER	Jesus	Donkeyman	29 July '26	Coleen	No	"	25	M	do	Colombia	5.9	179	"	"
23	HAZARIEO	Angel	Fireman	27 July '27	Buenaventura	No	"	26	M	do	do	5.10	181	"	Discharged at Manta 12 May 1928
24	GRUBSO	Jacinto	do	23 Oct '27	New York	Yes	"	25	M	do	do	5.10	179	"	"
25	TABORA	Francisco	do	1 Aug '27	Buenaventura	No	"	27	M	do	Ecuador	5.9	175	"	"
26	PRECIADO	Esquivel	do	23 Nov '27	do	No	"	29	M	do	Colombia	5.8	175	"	"
27	GARDENAS	Pelle	do	17 Feb '28	Coleen	No	"	35	M	do	do	5.8	175	"	Discharged at Manta 28 April 28
28	FERRIN	Pedro	do	22 "	Buenaventura	No	"	28	M	do	do	5.9	179	"	"
29	CORTEZ	Eliezer	Trimmer	17 "	Coleen	No	"	22	M	do	do	5.7	161	"	"
30	TABORA	Celso	do	17 "	"	No	"	26	M	do	Ecuador	5.8	163	"	"

Line 20210

Owner Pacific Steam Navigation Co.

Local Agents Anderson & Son 22 Broadway

* See list of races on back of page

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form (7)

Crew 54/71 Out

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FREDERICK H. GRANT MASTER of the STEAMSHIP "ALVARADO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this JUN 12 1928 day of _____, 19

G. C. Tufano
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

210

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

209

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

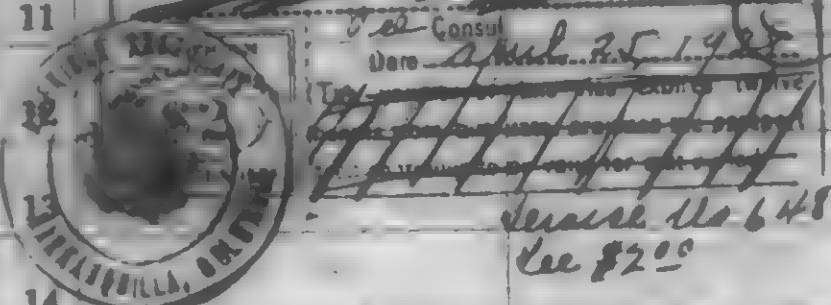
arrival at a

Vessel S.S. "ALVARADO", arriving at New York, JUN 12 1928, 19, from the port of Cortagena May 31/28
PARIA - PERU

210

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be ported or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Local marks, tattoos, or scars
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	HIDALGO	Jose	Trimmer	7 Apr '28	New York	Yes	Yes	40	M	Latin (Spanish) American	Peruvian	5.8	166	Discharged at Guayaquil 6/11/28	
2	PERRA	Luis	Cook	15 Mar '28	Colon	No	"	27	M	do	Colombia	5.11	167	"	
3	SOLIZ	Apelonio	Scullion	2 Apr '28	New York	Yes	"	38	M	do	do	5.11	170	Discharged at Tumaco 6/12/28	
4	MORALES	Carlos	Steward	9 "	do	Yes	"	22	M	do	Peruvian	5.5	148	"	
5	ORTIZ	Reuben	do	20 Feb '28	Buenaventura	No	"	24	M	do	Colombia	5.6	161	"	
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

AMERICAN CONSULATE
 at Guayaquil Colombia
 (City) (Country)
 SEEN
 For the journey to the United States



THIS LIST CONSISTS OF 35 NAMES.

G. C. Tupper & Sons
 6/12/28

Line Pacific
 Owners The Pacific Steam Navigation Co.
 Local Agents Sanborn & Son 36 Broadway.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(7)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FREDERICK H. GRANT, Master, of the STEAMSHIP "ALVARADO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

F. H. Grant
Master, ALVARADO

Sworn to before me this JUN 12 1928 day of _____, 19

G. C. Duferale
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Crew 54 / 51 Out

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "ALVARADO", arriving at New York, JUN 12 1928, 1928, from the port of CARTAGENA May 31/28
Porto, Vera & Intermediate ports
via Canal Zone

210

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST 1	TELEMAO	Antonio	-	3 yrs	Fireman	12 May 1928	Tumaco	No	Yes	24	M	Spanish American	Colombian	5.9	160	none
FIRST 2	CORTES	Hernan	-	9 "	do.	29 April	Colon	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5.8	156	"
FIRST 3	OLIVES	Alfredo	-	12 "	Trimmer	17 May	Guayaquil	No	Yes	27	M	do	Ecuadorian	5.10	163	"
FIRST 4	LARA	Luis	-	2 "	Scullion	29 April	Colon	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5.7	152	"
FIRST 5	BENITES	Pedro	-	1st. Voy.	Fireman's Ranch boy	12 May	Tumaco	No	Yes	19	M	do	Colombian	5.7	164	"
6	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR SEEN 36 names For the journey to the United States <i>Panama Canal</i> <i>And to Peru</i> Date MAY 22 1928 Signature Circular No. 212 LIST CLOSED AT 36 NAMES <i>J. C. Infante 6/12/28</i> <i>Lang</i></div>															
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line PACIFIC
Owners PACIFIC STEAM NAV. CO.
Local Agents SANDERSON & SON 26 BROADWAY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FREDERICK H. GRANT - MASTER, of the S. S. ALVARADO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this JUN 12 1928 day of _____, 19__

G. C. Tinsford
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

F. H. Grant
Master, S. S. Alvarado.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 588) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

10-1289

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Walsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ORIGINAL TO BE RETURNED TO SHIP

Crew 54 / 151 No. 04

Sheet No. 4

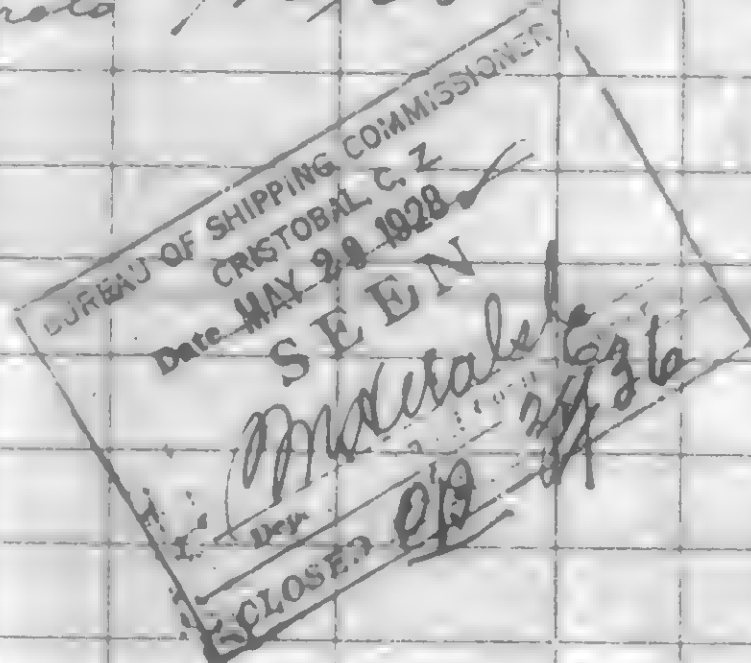
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. "ALVARADO" US/J-12**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUN 12 1928**, 19, from the port of **Cartagena, May 31/28**
Paita, Peru & intermediate ports 211

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST 1	ARGENTALES	ATANASIO	✓	yrs 8	Sailor	24 May 1928	Manta Ecuador	no	Yes	25	M	Spanish American	Ecuador	5.10	159	none
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

G. C. Infante 6/12/28
Imp.



Line **Pacific Steam Navigation Co.**
Owners **do**
Local Agents **Sanderson & Son Inc. 26 Broadway. City**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-12-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FREDERICK H. GRANT - MASTER, of the S. S. ALVARADO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this JUN 12 1928 day of _____, 19__

G. C. Dufarole
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

F. H. Grant
Master, Alvarado.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was repatriated by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

AMERICAN
AMERICAN
AMERICAN
JUN 15 1923
RECEIVED
DIVISION OF
RECORDS

Standard Shipping Co.
Marine Department

H. J. Esselborn
Chambersburg, Pa.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SUB 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, where said vessels were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing the names of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, and such other information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer either list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on such vessel, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed without clearance, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and delivered either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or, in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver, either, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, cause to be reported such cases of desertion or landing, such as may occur at any port of arrival in located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not received or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question on the liability for payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

June 14th 1928

I, master of the French M. S. General Cassouin

from port of Rouen (Nationality) U.S. General Cassouin, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....34..... Number of seamen deserted.....NONE.....

Number of seamen discharged..... **NONE** Number of seamen deserted..... **NONE**
Seamen left in hospital (and died)..... **NONE**

Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE

Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this trip 10

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... June 12th 1928, consigned to
Standard Shipping Co. Sailed

is now lying at **Sailed**

is now lying at **Sailed**

expected to sail June 14th, 1928, for Vado Italy

via United States port of _____

First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

18	MOUELLIC	AUGUSTE	ST MALO 5752	25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	88	I.80
19	SAVIN	ALEXIS	MORLAIX 23559	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	64	I.64
20	LE GUEN	LOUIS	LE CONQUET 2076	8	"	18/5/27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	69	I.75
21	HAMON	ALEXIS	ST MALO	1	APPRENTICE	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	82	I.58
22	QUESTEL	LOUIS	CONCARNEAU	1	GREASER	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	47	I.58
23	MEOUAROVSKI	JOSEPH	NO CARD	2	"	18/11/27	BORDEUX	"	"	32	"	"	CHECO SLO VAK	64	I.64
24	LE MOAL	HIPPOLYTE	MORLAIX	10	"	18/5/27	ROUEN	"	"	27	"	"	FRENCH	76	I.64
25	GAUTHIER	JEAN	AURAY 1015	2	"	18/11/26	BORDEAUX	"	"	27	"	"	"	62	I.62
26	MAGORET	JEAN	CONCARNEAU	3	FIREMAN	18/5/27	ROUEN	"	"	25	"	"	"	76	I.71
27	HALLEGOT	FRANCOIS	BREST	1	"	23/5/28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	58	I.64
28	KERLOU	JOSEPH	CONCARNEAU	10	"	18/5/27	ROUEN	"	"	28	"	"	"	78	I.65
29	SALERS	ALBERT	ORAN 45	10	STEWART	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	65	I.69
30	LE VAN THU	THU	NO CARD	9	COOK	"	"	"	"	32	"	YELLOW	"	65	I.68

Line

Owners

Local Agents R. L. H. Hogue

24-1388

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U S

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		N O N E		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN (Continued)

[illegible]

213

GENERAL GASSOULIN

JUN 12 1928

18	MOUILLIC	AUGUSTE	ST. MALO 5752	25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	88	1.80
19	SAVIN	ALEXIS	MORLAIX 23559	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	64	1.64
20	LE GUEN	LOUIS	LE CONQUET 2076	8	"	18/5/27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	69	1.75
21	HAMON	ALEXIS	ST. MALO	1	APPRENTICE	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	52	1.55
22	QUESTEL	LOUIS	CONCARNEAU	1	GREASER	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	47	1.58
23	NEGVAROVSKI	JOSEPH	NO CARD	2	"	18/11/27	BORDEUX	"	"	32	"	"	CHECO SLO	64	1.64
24	LE MOAL	HIPPOLYTE	MORLAIX	10	"	18/5/27	ROUEN	"	"	27	"	"	VAK	76	1.60
25	GAUTHIER	JEAN	AURAY 1015	2	"	18/11/26	BORDEAUX	"	"	27	"	"	FRENCH	62	1.62
26	MAGORET	JEAN	CONCARNEAU	3	FIREMAN	18/5/27	ROUEN	"	"	25	"	"	"	76	1.71
27	HALLEGOT	FRANCOIS	BREST	1	"	23/5/28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	58	1.64
28	KERLOU	JOSEPH	CONCARNEAU	10	"	18/5/27	ROUEN	"	"	28	"	"	"	76	1.65
29	SALERS	ALBERT	ORAN 45	10	STEWART	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	65	1.69
30	LE VAN THU	THU	NO CARD	9	COOK	"	"	"	"	32	"	YELLOW	"	65	1.68

Line

Owners

Local Agents

24-226

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/S "GENERAL GASSOUIN", arriving at New York, June 12, 1928, from the port of ROUEN, FRANCE May 24/28 ^{Crew 34 (12) No. 007} ^{all aliens} ²¹³

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race ^a	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GOBERT	CHARLES	TOULON 60	22	CAPTAIN	18/11/26	BORDEAUX	IN FRANCE	YES	47	MALE	WHITE	FRENCH	90	1.72	
2	CALVE	ARTHUR	VANNES 10836	19	CHIEF MATE	18/5/27	ROUEN	"	"	38	"	"	"	85	1.64	
3	PELLETREAU	JULES	BORDEAUX 128	20	2nd.	18/11/26	BORDEAUX	"	"	33	"	"	"	61	1.55	
4	PLESIX	PIERRE	BOULOGNE 2577	11	3rd.	18/5/27	ROUEN	"	"	27	"	"	"	60	1.60	
5	QUESTEL	YVES	QUIMPER 1052	15	CHIEF ENGINE	18/11/26	BORDEAUX	"	"	38	"	"	"	85	1.74	
6	CAVAN R	ROBERT	HAVRE 9107	12	2nd.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	70	1.72	
7	BERNARD	ROGER	HAVRE 9963	5	3rd.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	67	1.66	
8	GRAVIC	PIERRE	CONCARNEAU	17	4th.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	82	1.72	
9	LE TIEC	YVES	PAIMPOL 51690	12	WARELESS	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	59	1.58	
10	LE CORRE	FRANCOIS	CONCARNEAU	20	ELECTRIC.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	76	1.73	
11	HAMON	ALEXIS	ST. MALO 5827	223	BOATWAIN	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	76	1.72	
12	CARA RET	EDOUARD	PAIMPOL 14501	22	PUMPMAN	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	82	1.66	
13	RIO	GEORGES	AURAY 12231	14	SEAMEN	7/4/28	ROUEN	"	"	28	"	"	"	73	1.71	
14	MARIE	CLAUDE	ST. BRIEUC 3304	25	"	11/10/27	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	65	1.65	
15	GUEZOU	LOUIS	PAIMPOL 50933	13	"	7/8/28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	78	1.73	
16	ETROCQUER	EUGENE	PAIMPOL 51624	13	"	11/10/27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	72	1.60	
17	KERGALL	MARCEL	PAIMPOL 51571	12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	65	1.65	
18	MOUELIC	AUGUSTE	ST. MALO 5752	25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	88	1.80	
19	SAVIN	ALEXIS	MORLAIX 23559	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	64	1.64	
20	LE GUEN	LOUIS	LE CONQUET 2076	8	"	18/5/27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	69	1.73	
21	HAMON	ALEXIS	ST. MALO	1	APPRENTICER	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	52	1.58	
22	QUESTEL	LOUIS	CONCARNEAU	1	GREASER	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	47	1.58	
23	REGVAROVSKI	JOSEPH	NO CARD	2	"	18/11/27	BORDEUX	"	"	32	"	"	CHECO SLO VAK	64	1.64	
24	LE MOAL	HIPPOLYTE	MORLAIX	10	"	18/5/27	ROUEN	"	"	27	"	"	FRENCH	76	1.60	
25	GAUTHIER	JEAN	AURAY 1015	2	"	18/11/26	BORDEAUX	"	"	27	"	"	"	62	1.62	
26	MAGORET	JEAN	CONCARNEAU	3	FIREMAN	18/5/27	ROUEN	"	"	25	"	"	"	76	1.71	
27	HALLEGOT	FRANCOIS	BREST	1	"	23/5/28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	58	1.64	
28	KERLOU	JOSEPH	CONCARNEAU	10	"	18/5/27	ROUEN	"	"	28	"	"	"	78	1.65	
29	SALERS	ALBERT	ORAN 45	10	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	65	1.69	
30	LE VAN THU	THU	NO CARD	9	COOK	"	"	"	"	32	"	YELLOW	"	65	1.68	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents R. L. Hague

G. C. Tanfano 10/12/28
Immigrant Inspector.

^aSee list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ch. Robert Master of the M/S "Gusman Gossuin", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

12

day of

June

19

28

Master, Post-Office Officer

G. C. Dufarob
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 64

Inspected by: L. Warr Date: 1/6/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 1/6/44

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

Date _____

A. Alexander
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

Date _____

Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 214

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel N/S "GENERAL CASSOUIN", arriving at New York, June 12, 1928, from the port of ROUEN, FRANCE May 24/28

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	DAO	VAN	BAO	NO CARD	7	BAKER	7/2/28	ROUEN	IN FRANCE	YES	28	MALE	YELLOW	FRENCH	54	1.52	
2	NGUYEN	NGOC	GIAO	NO CARD	3	BOY	5/4/28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	62	1.60	
3	LE	VAN CUU	CUU	NO CARD	5	BOY	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	60	1.60	
4	NGUYEN	VAN	PHAN	NO CARD	5	ASSIST. COOK	23/5/28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	58	1.58	
5	Marked status that there is no U.S. Consul at Rouen -																
6	G. C. Tufarolo Supp.																
7	6/12/28																
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Je soussigné Agent Sanitaire des Soudes
à Rouen certifie qu'il n'existe plus à
Rouen ni aux environs de Consulat des
Etats Unis d'Amérique
Fait à Rouen, le 27 Mai 1928
L'Agent Sanitaire:

AGENCE MARITIME DE ROUEN
le 26.5.1928
AG. Sanitaire
AGENCE MARITIME

AGENCE MARITIME DE ROUEN
le 27.5.1928

Je soussigné Agent Maritime des Douanes
à Rouen certifie qu'il n'y a à Rouen aucun consul
américain.

Rouen le 26.5.1928.

A. Ag. Maritime

Je soussigné Agent Maritime des Douanes

Je soussigné Agent Maritime des Douanes
à Rouen certifie qu'il n'existe plus à
Rouen ni aux environs de Consulat des
Etats Unis d'Amérique
Fait à Rouen, le 27 Mai 1928
L'Agent Maritime.



Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents R. L. Hague

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. F. Short of the U. S. S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

15 day of June, 1928

L. C. Fulkerson
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, Foreign-Born Vessel

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

1A-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and the amount of wages to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may deem proper to prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer the lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted from the vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted from the vessel, in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 489-117

215

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the American

S. S. WILSON

from port of Puerto Rico (Nationality.)

from port of Puerto Rico, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24

Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged 811Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1000

Number of seamen signed on at this port none

Total crew this date ~~xxx~~ none

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 13th, 1923

Merritt-Johnson & Scott Corp.; is now lying at Pier 22, Clifton, S. I. and is

expected to sail Coastwise

as twice

via United States port of

First port of call in United States

this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1631

140116

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

AC P H L I T A T A D L D.

SEAMEN--Continued

14-3613

Memorandum

215A

No.	Name	Rank	Branch
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

E. L. Foster

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 315

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1915, to be delivered to the immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Willet*, arriving at *San Juan*, June 13, 1918, from the port of *Puerto Plata, June 5, 1918*

WILLET

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Foster	Edwin R.	Master	7/4/28	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	39	Male	U. S.	U. S.			
2	Nilsen	Karl	Ch. mate	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scand.	"			
3	Saunang	Carl J.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"			
4	Jorgensen	Hjalmar	G. B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Norway			102 1/2
5	Alsen	Sigvard	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			145
6	Myhre	Egmond	O. S.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			145
7	Peterson	August	G. B.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			165 1/2
8	Johnson	John	Radio op.	"	"	"	"	18	"	West Indian	U. S.			
9	Krogstad	Martin	Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scand.	"			
10	Hjorving	Christ	1st. Asst "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"			
11	Potter	Moses A.	2nd. " "	"	"	"	"	37	"	U. S.	"			
12	Cook	Joseph	Pilot	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
13	Gansen	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Finnish	Finnland			175 1/2
14	Lotvedt	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scand.	Norway			165 1/2
15	Henriksen	Henrik	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			165 1/2
16	Johansen	Harry	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			165 1/2
17	Fosland	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			102 1/2
18	Gutson	Jacob	Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"			165 1/2
19	Osulder	Peter	Messboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			165 1/2
20	Strommen	Asbjorn	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			165 1/2
21	Voddsen	Fred	Gen. Eng	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"			165 1/2
22	Hagen	Lars	" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			165 1/2
23	Simonsen	Lars	Sailor	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"			305 1/2
24	Hodstrom	Fraus	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Finnish	Finnland			165 1/2
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Closed with twenty-four (24) names.

American Consulate
at Santo Domingo, D. R.
(City) (Country)

Puerto Plata, D. R.
William R. Douglas
Vice Consul

Service No. 1522

JUN 3 1918

Line *Meritt - Chapman*

Owners *U. S. Shipping Board*

Local Agents *Meritt - Chapman*

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Excluded 24
165 1/2

13-28
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Foster, Master, of the S/S Willet, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of June, 1915

E. L. Foster
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 64

Defects Found	Retakes Required							
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other	check item to be re-shot	Remarks
Volume # 9507								
Back of Page 215								Partly Photographed
Front & Back of 236								" "
WHEN RETAKING LIFT UP THE ONION SKIN SHEETS THAT ATTACHED								
SO THAT THE ACTUAL FORM MAY BE SEEN.								

Inspected by: L. Warr Date: 1/6/44
 Immigration & Naturalization Service
 Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 1/6/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JAN 17 1944

Date

H. Alexander

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JAN 17 1944

Date

Joe Sauer ChiefMail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUNE 9 1928
BILL NO. 12 BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

James H. Klipp Surgeon of the SS Vestris English do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

217

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards removed
Cards checked
Clear

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1928

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival. If any charges are made for services rendered on board the vessel, the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure, before an immigration officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PAID
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Say Transit	In Transit	U. S. C. I. S.	U. S. C. I. S.	U. S. C. I. S.	U. S. C. I. S.	U. S. C. I. S.	U. S. C. I. S.	
1st CABIN	11	3			2	21						40
2nd CABIN	42				6	20					2	70
STOWAGE	20	7			1	4					9	51
TOTAL	83	10			9	45					14	161

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
French.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Polish.	
	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin 19 21 40
2nd Cabin 50 20 70
Stowage 47 4 51
Total 116 45 161
2 Stowaways incl

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "V. STRIS". Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires. 21st May 1928.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town									
1		Brooks	Thomas H	48	M	M	Photographer	Yes	English	Yes	Uruguay	English	Uruguay	Montevideo	ReEnter. App No. 238614.	Washington, D.C.	14th Dec 1927	Uruguay	Montevideo.										
2		Wilkins	Wanda	25	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Brazil	English	Brazil	Sao Paulo	NonQuota. No. 175.	Sao Paulo	22nd May 1928.	Brazil	Sao Paulo.										
3		Braga	Jose F	55	M	M	Manufacter	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Brazil	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	TempVisit No. 905.	Rio de Janeiro	18th May 1928	do	Rio de Janeiro.										
4		Braga	Henriquetta	45	F	M	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
5		Braga	Henriquetta R	19	F	S	Student	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
6	UNDER 17	Braga	Domingo G	9	M	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
7	UNDER 17	Braga	Christina	15	F	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
8		Harley	Olivia	27	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	do	do	do	Petropolis	TempVisit No. 53.	Sao Paulo	5th April 1928	do	Sao Paulo.										
9		Monzie	James	38	M	S	Cables	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Transit. No. 91.	Brazil	17th May 1928	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro.										
10		Oliveira	Christina	50	F	W	Housewife	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Brazil	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Jan.	Temp Visit No. 905.	do	do	do	do										
11	UNDER 17	Oliveira	Ruth	14	F	S	Student	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
12		Owen	Harold S	34	M	S	Oil Manager	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Portugal	OPORTO.	TempVisit No. 921.	do	do	do	do										
13		Poster	Edith A	58	F	W	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Indian	Trinidad	TempVisit No. 545.	Trinidad	1st May 1928.	Trinidad	Pt of Spain.											
14		Fernandes	Celestine	7	F	S	School	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
15		Fernandes	Joseph	6	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do										
16		Robertson	Rosalie E	68	F	M	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	do	English	U.S.A.	TempVisit No. 723.	Philadelphia	2nd June 1928	do	do	do										
17		Bourne	James M	49	M	S	Priest	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Barbados	ReEnter. App No. 352578.	Washington, D.C.	28th Mar 1928	U.S.A.	Philadelphia											
18		Corbin	Walter H	38	M	M	Manager	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	St Michaels	TempVisit No. 275.	Barbados	1st June 1928	Barbados	Bridgetown.										
19		Kellman	Annie D	35	F	S	None	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	St James	ReEnter. App No. 519055.	Washington, D.C.	31st Oct 27	U.S.A.	New Jersey.										
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

*Flanagan
Jus pastor 1230pm*

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

13th June

1928

218

List ...

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative; whether paid by any other person; or by any organization, society, association, family, or government)</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Sister, A Bowles, 2392 Ligionanis, Montevideo.	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	1909 Home, 825 W 48th St. New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	Good	No	5.11	White	Brown	Blue	None.
2	Brother, E Levy, Campos Jordao, Sao Paulo.	N.Y. Westfield	Yes Husband	Husband, F J Wilkins, 27 Clinton St. Westfield.	No	Perm	Yes	No	Good	No	5.1	Fair	Black	Brown	"
3	Son, J P Braga, 889 S Lanse Xavir, Rio de Jan.	Calif Los Angeles	No Self	c/o World's Sunday School Convention, Los Angeles.	Yes	4 Mths	No	No	Good	No	5.9	Dark	Brown	Brown	"
4	do.	Los Angeles	No Husband	do.	Yes	do	No	No	Good	No	5.6	"	"	"	"
5	Brother....do.	do	No Father	do	Yes	do	No	No	Good	No	4.10	"	"	"	"
6	do.	do	No do	do	Yes	do	No	No	Good	No	4.3	"	"	"	"
7	do.	do	No do	do	Yes	do	No	No	Good	No	5.1	"	"	"	"
8	Father, D L Nogueira, Rua Dr Porcinoula, 39 Petropolis, Rio de Janeiro	Texas San Antonio	No Husband	Husband, B M Harley, 516 Hemstock Ave, San Antonio, Texas.	Yes	3 Mths	Yes	No	Good	No	5.3	Dark	Black	Brown	"
9	Cable Co, Rio de Janeiro.	Canada Nova Scotia	No Company	INTRANSIT TO CANADA. c/o World's Sunday School Convention, Los Angeles.	In Transit...	No	No	No	Good	No	5.8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"
10	Nephew, J F Braga, 889 S Lanse Xavir, Rio de Janeiro	Calif Los Angeles	Self	do.	Yes	4 Mths	No	No	Good	No	5.6	Dark	Brown	Brown	"
11	Cousin....do.	do	No Mother	do.	Yes	do	No	No	Good	No	4.9	"	"	"	"
12	Employers, Anglo Mexican Co Rio de Janeiro.	New York	Yes Employers	Employers, Anglo Mexican Petro Co, 65 Broadway, N.Y.	Yes	2Mths	No	No	Good	No	5.10	Fair	Brown	Blue	"
13	Sister, A Cosin, 15 St Paul Street Port Of Spain	N.Y.	Yes Self	Son J Foster, 106 W 114th St New York.	Yes	6 Mths	No	No	Good	No	5.8	Fair	Brown	Grey	"
14	Aunt....do.	do	Yes Grandmother	Mother, R Fernandes, 106 W 114th St New York.	Yes	6 Mths	No	No	Good	No	5.8	Fair	Brown	Grey	"
15	do	do	Yes do	do.	Yes	6 Mths	No	No	Good	No	2.10	Fair	Brown	Brown	"
16	Husband, W Robertson, 6 Chacau St, Port of Spain.	N.Y.	Yes Husband	Daughter, H Maingot, 212 W 85th St, New York.	Yes	4 Mths	No	No	Good	No	5.7	Fair	Grey	Blue	"
17	Mother, M Bourne, New Haven St Phillips, Barbados.	Penn Philadelphia	Yes Self	Home, 1515 N 59th St. Philadelphia, Penn.	No	Perm	Yes	No	Good	No	5.10	Dark	Brown	Grey	"
18	Wife, V Corbin, Mindebury House, St Michaels, Bnos.	N.Y. Staten Island	Yes do	Brother, A Corbin, 16 Hooker Ave, Pleasant St, Staten Island.	Yes	3 Mths	No	No	Good	No	5.8	Fair	Black	Grey	"
19	Mother, A D Kallman, Rock Hall, St Peters Barbados	N.J. Springfield	Yes do	Uncle, R Griffith, Spring-Field, New Jersey.	No	Perm	Yes	No	Good	No	5.6	Fair	Brown	Brown	"

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J Carey, Master, of the British S.S. "VESTRIS", from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Carey
Master

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1917

at My

E. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "VESTRIS".

sailing from

Buenos Aires.

21st May, 1928

Arriving at port of New York

13th June

1928. 219

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Barrett	Katherine	48 11	M	From Buenos Aires. 21st May 1928.	
2	Leonard	Majorie	18	F	Charles City. Iowa. 31st May 1879.	1617 Pointsettia Pl, Hollywood.
3	Hitchcock	Rex B	42	M	Los Angeles. Calif. 28th Oct 1909.	1617 Pointsettia Pl, Hollywood.
4	Washington	Russell L	39	M	Sterling, Nebr. 4th Feb 1886.	1724 Fullerton Av, Chicago. Ill.
5	Lepper	Reginald H	31	M	Marietta. Okla. 1st Feb 1889.	309 W 11st Coffeerville, Kansas.
6	Lepper	Beryl L	29	F	From Santos. 26th May 1928.	1775 Broadway, New York.
7	Overstreet	William R	46	M	Buffalo. N.Y. 19th July 1896.	do.
8	Wilkins	Carl F	34	M	Toronto, Canada. 15th Oct 1898.	Richmond Virginia.
9	Wilkins	Doris M	24	F	Bedford, Vir. 4th Oct 1892.	27 Clinton St, Westfield, N.Y.
10	Cameron	Duncan	38	M	Westfield, New York. 19th Jan 1894.	do.
11	Freas	Arthur	53	M	Sao Paulo. 27th Feb 1928.	2535 Anso St, San Francisco.
12	Harley	Burt M	43	M	From Rio de Janeiro. 27th May 1928.	819 W Front St, Brunswick. Pa.
13	Ruh	Oscar	69	M	Napa Calif. 16th Sept 1889.	516 Henstock Ave, San Antonio, Texas.
14	Russell	Donato	30	M	Rhoreburg. Pa. 21st July 1875.	427, Roslyn Pl. Chicago, Ill.
15	Harley	Henry W.	42	M	Gussettville, Texas. 18th March 1885.	565 W 113st. New York City.
16	Beckel	Hermanul	31	M	Germany. 327872 11th Nov 1858.	452. Natches St, Pittsburg. Pa.
17	Beckel	Edith C	22	F	Italy 459589 6th March 1899.	1084 S 51st St, Philadelphia.
18	Beckel	Peter C	1	M	Pittsburg, Pa. 13th March 1886.	do.
19	Beckel	John	1	M	From Trinidad 6th June 1928.	do.
20	Legendre	James H	35	M	Rochester. N.Y. 21st Nov 1896.	do.
21	Finley	Vincent	35	M	England. 5th Dec 1905.	1821 State St. New Orleans.
					Trinidad, 6th Dec 1928.	1535 N 59th St, Philadelphia.
					do 8th Feb 1928.	
					From Barbados, 7th June 1928.	
					New Orleans 19th April 1898.	
					Ireland. 28th April 1895.	

By Parents Right.

do registered at Cincinnati
do " " "

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

James H. Lippin, Surgeon of the *SS Victor Emp. by owner*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of the State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

220

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *June*, 19 *28*

my
E. L. Lippin
Notary Public

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VESTRIS". Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires. 21st May 1928. 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
From Barbados, 7th June 1928.																			
1		Warrell	Lionel T	38		M	Blacksmith	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	Barbados	St Andrews	No. 293.4	Barbados	16th May 1928	Barbados	St Andrews
2		Walcott	Mabel C	38		F	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	do	W. Indian	St George	No. 324926	Washington, D.C.	15th Nov 1927	U.S.A.	New York	
3		Beckles	John B	54		M	Dyer	Yes	do	Yes	do	African	Christ Church	No. 272.3	Barbados	1st June 1928	Barbados	St Michael	
4		Brookes	Victor	59		M	Accountant	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Antigua	Parham	No. 288.2	do	6th June 1928	St Kitts	Parsonage
5		Barrows	Courtney C	35		M	Clerk	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Barbados	St Michael	No. 289.2	do	7th June 1928	Antigua	St John
6		Clairmonte	Ambrose F	47		M	Tailor	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	No. 286.2	do	6th June 1928	Barbados	Ch Church
7		Clarke	Austin C	17		M	Student	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	No. 285.2	do	do	do	St Michael
8		Cherubin	Eagar L	31		M	Civil Servant	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Grenada	St George	No. 738.3	Trinidad	5th June 1928	Grenada	St George
9		Flanagan	Fred	44		M	Tally Clerk	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Barbados	Ch Church	No. 282.3	Barbados	6th June 1928	Barbados	St Michael
10		Gilkes	Benjamin I	35		M	Custom Official	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	St Michael	No. 276.2	do	6th June 1928	do	do
11		Gittens	Lionel C	45		M	Musicalian	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	No. 276.2	do	do	do	do
12		Hunte	Errol A C	22		M	Teacher	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Trinidad	Cumppia	No. 719.2	Trinidad	1st June 1928	Trinidad	Belmont
13		Hill	Edwin St.	24		M	S. S. Clerk	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Pt of Spain	No. 695.2	do	26th May 1928	do	Pt of Spain
14		Jones	Charles	24		M	Engineer	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Brit Guiana	Georgetown	No. 77.2	British Guiana	21st May 1928	British Guiana	Georgetown
15		Moe	Thomas	29		M	Clerk	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Barbados	St Michael	No. 279.3	Barbados	6th June 1928	Barbados	St Michael
16		Phillips	Eagar	59		M	Accountant	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Brit Guiana	Georgetown	No. 58.2	British Guiana	22nd May 1928	Guiana	Georgetown
17		Parris	James L	22		M	Clerk	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Barbados	St Michael	No. 287.2	Barbados	6th June 1928	Grenada	Granville
18		Pickering	Jacob	40		M	Provision Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Bridgetown	No. 271.2	do	25th May 1928	Barbados	Bridgetown
19		Sealy	Benjamin	28		M	Teacher	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Trinidad	Pt of Spain	No. 716.2	Trinidad	31st May 1928	Trinidad	San Juan
20		Ward	Edward L	38		M	Planter	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Barbados	St John	No. 284.2	Barbados	6th June 1928	Barbados	Ch Church
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York.

15th June, 1920.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

221

[illegible]

²⁸ *Nora* — Full text of question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Carey, Master, of the British S.S. "VESTRIS", from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1918
at NY
O. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel H. Clipperton, Surgeon of the SS. Estor, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

222 1

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 19 24

at my

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VESTRIS".

Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires.

21st May, 1928.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Christiansen	Cristobal	19	5	M	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Argentine	Scandinavian	Argentina	Arrogos	Temp Visit No. 690.	Buenos Aires	18th May 1928	Argentine	La Dulce.	
2		Pagels	Walter	26	4	M	Far Dealer	Yes	do	Yes	German	German	Germany	Stettin	Temp Visit No. 668.	do	9th May 1928	do	Buenos Aires.	
3		Brassens	Alfredo C	19	6	M	Student	Yes	do	Yes	Argentine	Scandinavian	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Temp Visit No. 689.	do.	16th May 1928.	do	La Dulce.	
4		Reissig	Carlos C	43	5	M	Engineer	Yes	do	Yes	do	Spanish.	do	do	Temp Visit No. 664.	do.	8th May 1928.	do	Buenos Aires.	
5		Carra	Gioabhin	43	12	M	Priest	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Gargeneto	NonQuota No. 187.	Rio de Janeiro.	14th May 1928	Brazil	MattoGrosso.	
6	TRANSIT	Kendall	Richard H	60	4	M	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Spain	Linares	Temp Visit No. 962.	do	23rd May 1928	do	Rio de Janeiro.	
7	TRANSIT	Kendall	Laura	55	4	F	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	England	Maidstone	Temp Visit No. 964.	do	do	do	do.	
8		Lurk	L Hermann	30	4	M	Tailor	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Weingarten	Quota. No. 1119.	Porto Alegre.	10th April 1928	do	Porto Alegre.	
9		Lurk	Bertha D	28	4	F	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Quota. No. 1120.	do	do	do	do.	
10	UNDER 18	Lurk	Siefried K	-	4	M	Child	No	do	No.	Brazilian	do	Brazil.	Porto Alegre	NonQuota No. 21.	do	do	do	do.	
11		Braithwaite	Mary P	45	3	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	W. Indian	Barbados	St Phillips	Temp Visit No. 447.	Port of Spain.	12th April 28	Trinidad	Ft of Spain	
12	12-237-692	Dyer	Elsie	21	4	F	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	African	do	Brigatoun	ReEnter. No. 316640	Washington, D.C.	29th Oct 27.	U.S.A.	New York.	
13	TRANSIT	Moreton	Reginald D	30	-	M	Accountant	Yes	do	Yes	do	English	England	Birmingham	Transit. No. 118.	Trinidad.	2nd June 1928.	Canada	Toronto.	
14		Armstrong	Emeline	30	4	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	Barbados	St Joseph	ReEnter. No. 356101.	App No. 354982.	Washington, D.C.	7th April 28	U.S.A.	New York.
15		Baker	Edith M	59	4	F	Seamstress	Yes	do	Yes	do	W. Indian	do	St John.	ReEnter. No. 259880.	App No. 290755.	Washington.	2nd May 1927	Mass.	
16	TRANSIT	Gooding	William	19	-	M	Student	Yes	do	Yes	do	English	do	St Michael.	Transit. No. 75.	Barbados.	15th May 1928	Barbados	St James.	
17		Gilkes	Elsie	25	4	F	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	do	W. Indian	do	do	Temp Visit No. 275.	do.	5th June 1928	do	St Michael.	
18	UNDER 18	Gilkes	Gloria I	2	4	F	Child	No	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do.	
19		Henry	Daisy T	25	4	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	do	African	do	St Lucy	ReEnter. No. 339176.	App No. 339176.	Washington, D.C.	5th Feb 1928	U.S.A.	New York.
20		Haslewood	Lillian	51	-	F	Domestic	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	St George.	ReEnter. No. 352908.	App No. 352908.	Washington, D.C.	30th Mar 1928.	do	do.
21	TRANSIT	Marsh	Christabel E	42	4	F	Nurse	Yes	do	Yes	do	English	do	St Michael.	NonQuota No. 265.	Barbados.	26th March 1928	Barbados	St George.	
22		Marks	Mahala	28	4	F	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	do	African	St Vincent	Rathmill	NonQuota. No. 303.	do.	51st May 1928	St Vincent	Brigatoun.	
23		Mahon	Oscar A	25	4	M	Printer	Yes	do	Yes	do	African	Barbados	St Peter.	Quota. No. 89.	do	12th April 28	Barbados	St Michael.	
24		Payne	Christina	49	4	F	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	St George.	Temp Visit No. 265.	do.	14th May 1928	do	do.	
25		Rennie	Dorothy M	18	11	F	Student	Yes	do	Yes	do	English	Canada	Saskatchewan	NonQuota. No. 509.	do	7th June 1928	Antigua	St Johns.	
26		Springer	John H	54	7	M	Carpenter	Yes	do	Yes	do	African	Barbados	St Andrews	ReEnter. No. 315756.	App No. 316706.	Washington, D.C.	21st Oct 1927	U.S.A.	New York.
27		Springer	Malaria	52	-	F	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	St Lucy	ReEnter. No. 313755.	App No. 316706.	Washington, D.C.	do	do	do.
28		Suoheron	Lucille E	25	4	F	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	St George.	NonQuota. No. 306.	Barbados.	1st June 1928	Nevis	St George.	
29	TRANSIT	Walcott	Frank C	57	4	M	Clerk	Yes	do	Yes	do	English	Barbados	St Michael.	Transit. No. 78.	do	9th May 1928.	Canada	Toronto.	
30	TRANSIT	Walcott	Annie E	43	4	F	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Canada	Cobourg	do.	do	do	do	do.	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

12-237

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 13th June 1928. 1928.

List 44

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

223

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Father, C Christiansen, La Carmen, Estancia, La Dulce.	Argnt	Buenos Aires	No	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Employer, A Holzer, Salta 1082, Buenos Aires.	Argnt	do.	No	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Mother, A Rasmussen, Arroyo Beco, La Dulce, Buenos Aires	Argnt	do.	No	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Mother, J A Reissig, La Plat Calle 7 No 1260, Buenos Aires	Argnt	do.	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1900/1928	N.Y.	Phil. Embassy, Washington, D.C.	Yes	6 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
5	Collegio, Municipal Salezano Santa Rosa, Niotheroy, Rio.	N.Y.	New Rochelle	Yes	Society	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Friend, Rev A Telford, For Bible Society, Rio de Jan	Canada	Victoria	No	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	do.	do	do	No	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Friend, A J Remers, Rua Sao Jose 23, Porto Alegre.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Friend	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	do.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	do.	N.Y.	do.	Yes	do	No	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	Husband, Sergt Braithwaite Police Station, Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	Aunt, I Colston, 74 Anna St Port Of Spain.	N.Y.	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912/1928	N.Y.	St. Louis, Mo.	Yes	6 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
13	Friend, Miss L Barber, 97 Belmont Rd, Port of Spain	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	do	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	In Transit.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
14	Father, J Foster, Cave Garden St Andrews Barbados.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1916/1928	N.Y.	Husband, W Armstrong, 137 Belmont Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
15	Brother, G Baker, Alma, Roebuck St, Barbados	Mass	Sumerville	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1900/1928	Mass.	Sister, M S Baker, 29 Vernon St, Sumerville, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
16	Father, J O Gooding, Prospect St James Barbados	Canada	Toronto	No	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	Aunt, Miss M Gumbertach, Howells Rd, Barbados.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	Great Aunt...do.	N.Y.	do	Yes	Father	No	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	Mother, D Thompson, Westmoreland, St James Bdos.	N.Y.	do	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1921/1928	N.Y.	Husband, H Henry, 236 W 149th St, New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
20	Mother, M Haslewood, Bush Hall St Michaels Bdos	N.Y.	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	do	Sister, C Haslewood, 535 Stone Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
21	Father, W H Marsh, Mayfield St George, Barbados.	Mass	Attleboro	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914/1928	Mass.	Friend, J Elliott, 16 Mechanic St, Attleboro, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
22	Mother, J A Simons, Kingstown St Vincent.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1921/1928	N.Y.	Husband, M O R Marks, 519 E 136th St, Bronx New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
23	Mother, C Grant, Half Moon Ford, St Lucy, Barbados.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24	Husband, C Payne, County Rd St Michaels, Barbados.	N.J.	Orange	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1900/1928	N.Y.	Sister, V Allen, 1710 Bergen St, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
25	Father, W Rennie, St Johns Antigua.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	Father, J Springer, Chalky Mt, St Andrews, Barbados.	N.Y.	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1922/1928	N.Y.	Sister, W Beckles, 612 W 135th St, New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
27	Father-in-Law...do.	N.Y.	do	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sister-in-Law, do.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
28	Mother, M Thomas, St Georges Nevis.	N.Y.	do	Yes	do	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	Mother, M A Walcott, Woodville Hastings, Barbados.	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y.	Husband, B Sucheron, 115 E 100th St, New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
30	Mother-in-Law, do.	do	do	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	In Transit.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J Carey Master, of the British S.S. "VESTRIS", from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1914
at my Office
W. J. Carey
Master
W. J. Carey
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom, and passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English) 14-507

S. S. "V E S T R I S", sailing from Buenos Aires, 21st May, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 13th June, 1928.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1	Rinder	Hyman	38	M	From Rio de Janeiro. 27th May 1928. Poland. 17th May 1890.	3 Court of New York 21st Nov 1911.	1341 Teller Ave, New York.
2	Rinder	Rachel	39	F	Rio de Janeiro. 17th Dec 1889.	By Marriage.	do.
3	Rinder	Murray	12	M	do. 30th May 1916.	By Parents Right.	do.
4	Rinder	Esther	9	F	do. 30th May 1919.	do.	do.
5	Rinder	Yedda Nellie	6	F	do. 29th March 1922.	do.	do.
6	Dyer	Marjorie	2	F	From Trinidad 6th June 1928. New York 10th Sept 1925		116 W 139th St. New York.
7	Dyer	Elsie	1	F	do. 19th Nov 1926.		do.
8	Graigie	David J	19	M	From Barbados 7th June 1928. Brooklyn, N.Y. 24th Dec 1908.		Bay View Ave, Jackson Heights, Long Island.
9	Critchlow	Mignonett	16	F	Cambridge, Mass. 15th June 1911.		135 Washington St, Cambridge, Mass.
10	Giraund	Elmira	11	F	New York. 31st Jan 1919.		300 W 154th St. New York.
11	Haynes	Gordon	17	M	do. 24th June 1911		406 W 141st St. New York.
12	Haynes	Leon G	14	M	do. 28th Jan 1914.		do.
13	Marks	Wilma A	2	F	do. 20th May 1926.		519 E 138th St. Bronx, New York.
14	Marshall	John	11	M	Cambridge, Mass. 20th Sept 1916.		192 Franklin St. Cambridge, Mass.
15	Marshall	Andrew S	9	M	do. 21st Jan 1919.		do.
16	Marshall	James	7	M	do. 9th Oct 1920.		do.
17	Hightingale	Eugenie	47	F	129/1811 New York 2659104	Bronx, New York. 11th Nov 1919.	509 Willis Ave, Bronx New York.
18	Scott	Milton S	32	M	New York 12th June 1920.	New York 19th Mar 1923.	161 Edgcombe Ave, New York.
19	Scott	Ernest A	8	M			do.
20	Sucheron	Ernest	35	M		New York. 21st Feb 1927.	115 E 100 St. New York.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James H. Lippert, Surgeon of the SS Vestris, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

225

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 19 28

at

New York
E. Henry
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-27

List 10

~~LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALLWAYS~~

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. VESTRIS ^{STONAWAY.}
..... ~~Dussanget~~ sailing from Buenos Aires 21st May 1920.

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Alone	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15th June, 1928.

List 10
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in United States permanently or temporarily Length of time alien intends to remain in United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Is alien in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is he in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Friend, M Pier, Aurugo, Trinidad.	STONAWAY.	No.	STONAWAY	No.	-	NONE.	Yes	Stowaway	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	Black	Black	Brown	NONE.
2	None.	STONAWAY	No.	STONAWAY	No.	-	Friend K Benkwits, 316 E 98rd St. New York City.	No	STONAWAY.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.0	Fair	Brown	Blue	"
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J Carey, Master, of the British S.S. "VESTRIS", from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1918, at my Office,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual permanent residence. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (If holder having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1864-1867, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

James H. Hippen, Surgeon of the British Empire, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1918

at New York

James H. Hippen
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Li

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

228

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination <small>(If intended future permanent residence)</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by another, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after expiration of temporary period of stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is engaged in business or profession in the United States	Whether alien is employed by a citizen or resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a service organization	Whether alien has been previously deported under laws of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height <small>Feet inches</small>	Color of— <small>Complexion Hair Eyes</small>	Marks of identification
1	Friend, L A Acevedo, Rua. D Elisa No. 39. Rio de Janeiro.	N.Y. New York.	Yes Father	No No - -	Grand-Father, N Infirma, 47 Oak St, New York.	No Perm	Yes	No No No No No No No Good No 5.2 Sallow Brown Brown None.													
2	do.	N.Y. do	Yes do	No - - - -	do.	No Perm	Yes	No No No No No No No Good No 4.1 " " " "													
3	Friend, U Bork, Ave Men de Sa 286. Rio de Janeiro.	N.Y. Rochester	No Wifes Uncle	No - - - -	Wifes Uncle, M Synenkel, 30 Hawkins St, Rochester.	No Perm	Yes	No No No No No No No Good No 5.8 Fair Brown Hazel "													
4	do.	N.Y. Rochester	No Uncle	Yes No - -	Uncle. do.	No Perm	Yes	No No No No No No No Good No 5.3 " " Blue. "													
5	Employer, E Wille, Rua Gen Camera, 112, Rio de Janeiro	N.Y. Bronx.	Yes Self	Yes No - -	Friend, A Puhler, 989 Fox St, Bronx, New York.	No Perm	Yes	No No No No No No No Good No 5.6 Fair Brown Blue "													
6	Employer, O Borth, Rua Uruguay 18, Porto Alegre.	N.J. Hoboken	Yes Brother	No No - -	Friend, F Schertt, 68 Willow Ave, Hoboken, N.J.	No Perm	Yes	No No No No No No No Good No 5.- Fair Brown Brown "													
7	Brother-in-Law, J Bornstein, Rua Gen J Telles 360, Porto Alegre	N.J. do	Yes Self	No No - -	Brother-in-Law, R Steinkraus, 244-2nd St, Hoboken N.Jersey	No Perm	Yes	No No No No No No No Good No 5.8 " Blonde Blue "													
8	Brother...do...	N.J. do	Yes Husband	No No - -	Brother....do....	No Perm	Yes	No No No No No No No Good No 5.7 " " " "													
9	Friend, M Rozzano, #67 Hadassah 20, Rio de Janeiro.	N.Y. New York.	Yes Employer	No No - -	Employer, I Rinder, 1341 Teller Ave, New York City.	Yes 6 Mths	No	No No No No No No No Good No 5.0 Black Black Brown "													
10	Father J Best, Burnt House St Andrews. Barbados.	N.Y. do.	Yes Husband	Yes Yes 1925/1927 Pittsburgh	Husband, P Corbin, 236 W 122nd St, New York.	No Perm	Yes	No No No No No No No Good No 5.6 black Black " "													
11	Grand Father...do.	N.Y. do	Yes Father	No - - - -	Father....do...	No Perm	Yes	No No No No No No No Good No 5.1 " " " "													
12	do.	N.Y. do	Yes do	- No - -	do.	No Perm	Yes	No No No No No No No Good No 5.0 " " " "													
13	Aunt, G Hollaway, Jacksons St Michaels. Barbados.	N.Y. do	Yes Mother	Yes Yes 1917/1920 N.York	Mother, M Cruikshon, 211 E 102nd St New York	No Perm	Yes	No No No No No No No Good No 4.11 " " " "													
14	Father, H J Prescott, Below Rock Ch Church. Barbados.	N.Y. do	Yes Father	Yes Yes 1916/1927	Uncle, S Prescott, 30 W 132nd St, New York City.	No Perm	Yes	No No No No No No No Good No 5.6 " " " "													

Note.—Full text of question 2 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching a belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of others generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J Carey Master, of the British S.S. "VESTRI8", from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

13

day of

June

19

at

my

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Frank Kipp, Surgeon of the *Western*, Emp. by *owner*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of the State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

229 1

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *June*, 19 *24*

at *my*

Edmund
Notary

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. YESTRIS. Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires, 21st May 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	REGISTERED	TRANSIT	Christiansen	Maria O E	26	7	F	S Nurse	Yes	Danish	Yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	04-08	See 3 (3) Transit. No. 79.	Barbados.	1st June 1928	Argentine Buenos Aires.
2			Ford	Claudia	28	6	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	Barbados	On Church	08-85	ReEnter. No. 312051.	Washington, D.C.	19th Oct 1927	U.S.A. Brooklyn.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-208

Lis

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

230

Note. - Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J Carey Master, of the British, S.S. "VENETIS", from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1915
at my E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Last-known status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

James H. Hopper, Surgeon of the *U.S. Marine*, *Ensign*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of the State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *June*, 19 *13*

at *NY*

James H. Hopper
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scottish.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this page should be typewritten on this page.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is supposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization determined and teaching obedience in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the theft, robbery, seizure, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Carey, Master, of the British S.S. "VESTRES", from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Carey
Master

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1920
at my E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or North America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. VESTERIS

D & H

arrived JUNE 14, 1928.

192

M.

from

233

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Time	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
38f 1	OTTMAH Fransiska	10:20	7	18/21	4		TEL FOR \$	<i>Hub, Antm. 1320 E. Hancock St, Detroit.</i>	<i>Behl</i>	<i>6/14</i>	<i>2⁵⁰</i>	-	<i>4</i>	-
13m	Edward							<i>do</i>	"	"	"			
6f	Alwine							<i>do</i>	"	"	"			
8m	Karl							<i>do</i>	"	"	"			
✓ 17f 2	TEIXEIRA Antinietta	10:25	9	9	1		TO CALL	<i>Employer, Hyman Kinder, 1341 Teller Ave, Diana</i>	<i>6/14</i>	<i>11¹⁰</i>				
✓ 38m 3	PERALTA Virgilio M.	10:35	7	22	1		TO HOSP ON ARR.	<i>Bro, Joaquin, 144 Buena Vista Ave, Yonkers, N.Y.</i>	<i>6/20</i>	<i>10¹⁰</i>				

T.D. VESTERIS 6/14/28

S.S. VESTERIS 6/14/28

TOTALS

RECORDED

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. VESPERIS

LA. 2001 arrived JUNE 18, 1928.

, 19

M.

from June Edward 234
July Edward

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS			
		GROUP	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER		
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Time	
25m	1 PHILLIPS Patrick	10	1	DR AF B	NO VISA STOW ITC	9:50	FLANN	6/4 11								6/4 9 ¹⁴	6/3 Valtus	99	9	7					
42m	2 LERAS Wilhelm	10	2	GER	STOW ITC STOW ITC	9:50	FLANN	6/4 15 15/15 24 X 8								99 20/197	7/7 Valtus	100	17	17	7				
36f	3 CHRISTIANSEN Maria	8	1	DEN	NO IM VISA	10:00	TRAVIS	6/4 1 178 2 ²⁰																	
59f	4 FOSTER Edith 1 cab	2	13/13	BWI	DOUBT TEMP VIS	10:00	FLANA	6/4 118 1/2								99 20/1596	6/8/28-4 ¹⁰ am								
7f	FERNANDEZ Celestina																								
6m	Joseph																								
40m	5 GARCIA Carlos	7	2	SP	VISA	10:20	FLANN	6/5 115 1/2 11																	
21m	6 LUDOVICH Leon	7	7/3/4	ARG MEX	VISA	10:20	FLANN	6/5 64 Ec 2 ²⁰																	
41m	Herz							6/5 64 Ec 6/5 148 1/2																	
39m	7 SETHON Giovanni	5	8	IT	VISAS	10:30	FLANN	6/5 137 1/2								6/5 137 1/2	6/23 Valtus	14	68	68	7				
34f	Zulmira																								
3m	Cipriano																								
1m	Angel																								

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, or port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VESTRIS".

sailing from Buenos Aires.

21st May 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

Number

6
13-18

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Egresits	Frank	17	M	S	From Montevideo 22nd May 1928. Harrisburg, Pa. 14th April 1911.		608 N. Cameron St. Harrisburg, Pa.
2	Cumberbatch	Naomi M	27	F	M	From Barbados 7th June 1928. St Vincent, 26th Mar 1900.	Court of New York 14th Nov 1927.	89 W 117 St. New York City.
3	Marshall	Obed	34	M	M	Barbados 19th April 1894.	Camp Meade, Anne Arundel Co, 23rd Jan 1918.	111 Henry St. Cambridge, Mass.
4						<i>Leaving Aug. 12th pm</i>		
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 64

Defects Found	Retakes Required						
Identification of Document	not legible	cut out of page	overexposed	underexposed	target error	other	Remarks
Volume # 9507							
Back of Page 215							Partly xxxxx Photographed
Front & Back of 236							" "
WHEN RETAKING LIFT UP THE ONION SKIN SHEETS THAT ATTACHED							
SO THAT THE ACTUAL FORM MAY BE SEEN.							

Inspected by: W. W. W. Date: 1/6/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Retakes ordered by: W. W. W. Date: 1/6/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JAN 17 1944
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JAN 17 1944
Date

W. W. W. Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

Issued on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, or a port of insular possession of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VERSTREIS".

sailing from Buenos Aires.

21st May 1928 1928 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

Number

June 13th 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Egrets	Frank	17		M	S	Harrisburg, Pa. 14th April 1911.		605 N. Cameron St. Harrisburg, Pa.
2	Cumbarbatch	Naomi M	27		F	M	St Vincent, 26th Mar 1900. 1041 1/2 Court of New York 14th Nov 1927.		39 W 117 St. New York City.
3	Marshall	Obed	34		M	M	Barbados 19th April 1894.		Camp Meade, Anne Arundel Co, 23rd Jan 1919. 111 Henry St. Cambridge, Mass.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
W. J. Carey	59	British.	S W Holme	37	British.
A Anderson	35	"	E Smith	32	"
F W Johnson	34	"	W A Griffin	34	"
E L Jermyn	28	"	A Pugh	40	"
H G Welland	22	"	L Jones	28	"
D O'Leary	32	"	J Flippen	48	U.S.A.
S R Brazier	26	"	R Davies	41	British.
M G Kenneay	25	"	A Duncan	30	"
T Smith	35	"	G Ansdell	38	"
D Lockett	25	"	T Jones	38	"
M Roberts	50	"	S Brown	49	"
W McDonough	36	"	P Hudson	41	"
A Adams	33	"	W Millard	39	"
J Blue	37	"	A Knill	27	"
H Forsyth	36	"	F Rigg	35	"
C Griffith	28	"	J Littlemore	33	"
J Jones	28	"	F Hoyte	46	"
R Dickson	24	"	J Stack	40	Dutch.
E Allanson	23	"	T Edwards	27	British.
J Garcia	33	Uruguay.	J Owen	51	"

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify on February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change of crew, that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before the vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such person has been discharged from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver and list the said alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

236

Port of New York.

JUN 23 1928

I, master of the British S.S. "VESTRIS",
from port of Buenos Aires, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	195	Number of seamen deserted	3
Number of seamen discharged	118	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	none
Number of seamen signed on at this port	180	Total crew this date	194

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 13th June 1928, 192, consigned to
Messers Sanderson & Son Inc.; is now lying at Pier 14 Hoboken, and is
expected to sail 23rd June 1928, 192, for Buenos Aires.
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Alex. Fraser	35	British	Barbados. 7th June 28
Cyril Waithe	31	do	do do
W. Weeks	20	do	do do



(Made in England.)

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
William J Carey ✓	59	British	New York, 12th April 1928.
Alexander Anderson X	35	"	"
T Lester Guy ✓	31	"	"
Ernest L Jermyn ✓	27	"	"
H George Welland ✓	22	"	"
Daniel O'Leary ✓	32	"	"
Arthur McNiven ✓	28	"	"
Michael Kennedy ✓	25	"	"
Thomas Smith ✓	35	"	"
David Lockett ✓	25	"	"
Maurice Roberts X	50	"	"
William McDonough ✓	36	"	"
Award Adams X	43	"	"
John Blue ✓	37	"	"
Harry Forsyth ✓	36	"	"
Christopher Griffith ✓	28	"	"
John Jones ✓	29	"	"
Reginald Dickson ✓	23	"	"
Ernest Allenson X	23	"	"
Jose Garcia ✓	32	Uruguay.	"
Sydney W Holme ✓	37	British	"
Ernest Smith ✓	32	"	"
William A Griffin ✓	34	"	"
Albert Pugh ✓	40	"	"
J Leslie Jones ✓	27	"	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Richard Davies ✓	42	British	12th April 1928. New York.
James H Flippen ✓	48	U.S.A.	"
Alfred Duncan ✓	29	British	"
George Ansdell X	36	"	"
Thomas Jones ✓	38	"	"
Stanley Brown X	49	"	"
Percy Hudson ✓	41	"	"
William Millard ✓	38	"	"
Albert Knill ✓	27	"	"
Frank Rigg ✓	34	"	"
James Littlemore ✓	32	"	"
Michael Brennan X	54	"	"
John Stack ✓	39	Dutch	"
Frederick Hoyte ✓	56	British	"
Thomas Mercer ✓	34	"	"
Cornelius Power ✓	37	"	"
Thomas Edwards ✓	28	"	"
Errol Leschaloupe ✓	23	"	"
Anna Scharer ✓	40	Brazilian	"
Annie Deans ✓	44	British	"
William Foster ✓	45	"	"
Aloisius Banfinch X	29	Yougo-Slavia	"
Charles Morris ✓	41	British	"
Leonard Blackman ✓	35	"	"
Irving Leschaloupe ✓	21	"	"
Clifford Jones ✓	21	"	"
Kenneth Bullen ✓	23	"	"
William Foran ✓	43	"	"
Eric Jones ✓	28	"	"
John Hornby ✓	25	"	"
Stanley Holdsworth ✓	28	"	"
Andrew Hough ✓	34	"	"
Thomas Boyd X	21	"	"
Thomas Connor ✓	27	"	"

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	DATE	PLACE
Richard Ford	25	"	"	"
Benjamin Barclay	35	"	"	"
Robert Owen	37	"	"	"
James Scott	27	"	"	"
William Whitcomb	27	"	"	"
John Winkelmanley	47	"	"	"
Harold Vowles	32	"	"	"
George Cole	34	"	"	"
James Johnston	25	"	"	"
William Hollisley	43	"	"	"
Harold Clarke	19	"	"	"
Felix William	19	"	"	"
Oscar Preston	21	"	"	"
Jose Vinna	34	Spain	"	"
Mamel Inlesian	31	"	"	"
James Forwalk	20	English	"	"
Haul Neves	31	Brazil	"	"
Cenny Doid	25	U.S.A.	"	"
Arthur Davies	32	British	"	"
Rupert Brown	25	"	"	"
Martin Weeks	48	"	"	"
S. Everett	22	"	"	"
John Ralph	27	"	"	"
John Daviest	35	"	"	"
Lagar Jones	24	"	"	"
Beighton Standard	39	"	"	"
Victor Segre	46	"	"	"
Edward Darcy	34	"	"	"
Ernest Carpenter	39	"	"	"
Fred Benny	30	"	"	"
Alfred Phillips	43	"	"	"
Griffith Pritchard	48	"	"	"
Robert Day	24	"	"	"
Marvin Real	29	U.S.A.	"	"
Horace Moore	26	British	"	"
Neville Connor	21	"	"	"
Ralph Jones	50	"	"	"
Ulric Moore	27	"	"	"
Herbert Husbands	43	"	"	"
Thomas Moffatt	43	"	"	"
Albert Stephens	40	"	"	"
John Kewn	27	"	"	"
Aubrey Sharland	24	"	"	"
Robert Hughes	46	"	"	"
Christian Christensen	34	Danish	"	"
Jean Gradianoa	43	British	"	"
Antonio Maradieque	19	Brazilian	"	"
Ramon Blanco	37	U.S.A.	"	"
Alexander Ewing	50	British	"	"
Josef Spitzer	47	Austria	"	"
James McCullock	41	British	"	"
Elizabeth McCullock	29	"	"	"
Harold Briggs	28	"	"	"
William Cole	23	U.S.A.	"	"
William Schwarz	24	"	"	"
Henry Clevenger	43	"	"	"
Walther Krueger	28	German	"	"
Sydney Ford	19	British	"	"
Coleridge Licorish	9	"	"	"

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 64

Defects Found							Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	Other	Remarks
Volume # 9507							
Back of Page 215							Partly fixed Photographed
Front & Back of 236							" "
WHEN RETAKING LIFT UP THE ONION SKIN SHEETS THAT ATTACHED							
SO THAT THE ACTUAL FORM MAY BE SEEN.							

Inspected by: R. Warr Date: 1/6/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 1/6/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JAN 17 1944

Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JAN 17 1944

Date

Chief
Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel "VESTRIS", arriving

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
1	Carey William
2	Anderson Alexander
3	Guy Lester
4	Jermyn Ernest
5	Welland George
6	O'Leary Daniel
7	McNiven Arthur
8	Kennedy Michael
9	Smith Thomas
10	Lockett David
11	Roberts Maurice
12	McDonough William
13	Bannister Archibald
14	John Myrick
15	Harris Charles
16	Clarke Ephraim
17	Clinton James
18	Holford Conrad
19	Gill Granville
20	Brice Egbert
21	Hassell Sydney
22	Joseph Francis
23	Brown James
24	Gill Fred
25	Elxio Joseph
26	Smith Thomas
27	Innes Clarence
28	Teerwood Fitz
29	Licorish Lionel
30	Franklin George

Line Lamport & Holt.
 Owners Messers Lamport & Holt Ltd.
 Local Agents Messers Sanderson & Son Inc.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
W.J. Carey	59	British.	S W Holme	37	British.
A Anderson	35	"	E Smith	32	"
P W Johnson	34	"	W A Griffin	34	"
E L Jermyn	28	"	A Pugh	40	"
H G Welland	22	"	L Jones	28	"
D O'Leary	32	"	J Flapen	48	U.S.A.
S R Brazier	26	"	R Davies	41	British.
M G Kennedy	25	"	A Duncan	30	"
T Smith	35	"	G Ansdell	38	"
D Lockett	25	"	T Jones	38	"
M Roberts	50	"	S Brown	49	"
W McDonough	35	"	P Hudson	41	"
A Adams	32	"	W Millard	39	"
J Blue	32	"	A Knill	27	"
H Forayth	36	"	F Rigg	35	"
C Griffith	32	"	J Littlemore	33	"
J Jones	28	"	F Hoyte	46	"
R Dickson	24	"	J Stack	40	Dutch.
E Allanson	23	"	T Edwards	27	British.
J Garcia	33	Uruguay.	J Owen	51	"

J Walsh	30	British	T Mercer	34	"
E Leschapeux	23	"	A Sullivan	45	U.S.A.
A Scharer	40	Brazilian	A Banfinch	29	Ymugo-Slavia
A Ryan	26	British	M Weeks	49	British.
C Morris	41	"	I Leschaloupe	21	"
C Jones	24	"	K Bullen	23	"
J Winstanley	47	"	R Ford	27	"
A Payne	34	"	A Hough	34	"
E Washington	21	"	T Boyd	21	"
H Vowles	32	"	J Scott	28	"
J Kneale	27	"	H Jones	24	"
T Connor	28	"	B Harley	35	"
G Goodman	32	"	G Cole	34	"
J Hornby	26	"	S Effros	21	U.S.A.
M Hunte	22	"	J Ralph	27	British.
P William	20	"	O Preston	21	"
W Foran	42	"	J Bramwell	26	"
R Neves	31	Brazilian	A Davies	32	"
R Brown	25	British	W Gilling	20	"
J Jones	21	"	S J Jones	39	"
G Owen	37	"	E Jones	24	"
V Segre	46	"	E Darcy	34	"
E Carpenter	39	"	F Denny	30	"
C Christenson	24	Danish	G Pritchard	49	"
E Connor	22	British	M Neal	29	U.S.A.
U Moore	27	"	C Licorish	20	British.
R Jones	50	"	H Moore	26	"
H Husbands	43	"	T Moffatt	43	"
J Vance	40	"	R Day	24	"
J Quilligan	20	U.S.A.	J Gradinos	42	"
A Maradigue	19	Brazilian	R Blanco	37	U.S.A.
J Pitzer	47	Austrian	J McCulloch	41	British.
M McCulloch	29	British	H Briggs	28	"
W Schwarz	24	U.S.A.	W Cole	23	U.S.A.
W Krueger	28	German	H Clevenger	45	"
S Ford	19	British	S Roby	20	"
J Braithwaite	21	"	W Wyeling	18	Swiss.
G Wolfe	31	Danish	J Kewn	27	British.
D Taylor	28	British	R Davies	18	"
J Byrne	27	"	J Fallen	42	U.S.A.
J Bryson	33	"			

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
British	5.7.	165	None.
do	5.8	160	"
do	5.9	156	"
do	5.6	154	"
do	5.6	148	"
do	5.8	146	"
do	5.9	147	"
do	5.10	153	"
do	6.0	160	"
do	5.7	158	"
do	5.8	162	"
do	5.6	154	"
do	5.7	145	"
do	6.1	148	"
do	5.7	145	"
do	5.5	157	"
do	5.6	125	do BARBADOS
do	5.7	136	"
do	5.6	144	"
do	5.8	138	"
do	5.9	136	"
do	5.6	132	do BARBADOS
do	5.5	143	do BARBADOS
do	5.6	135	"
do	5.8	145	do BARBADOS
do	5.6	139	"
do	5.6	157	do BARBADOS
do	5.5	151	do BARBADOS
do	5.6	146	"
do	5.7	138	"

correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
 e of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

239

Vessel "VESTRIS", arriving at New York, 13th June, 1928, from the port of Buenos Aires.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					When	Where									
1	Carey	William	✓ 40 Yrs	Master	12th April	New York	Yes	Yes	59	M	Irish	British	5.7.	165	None.
2	Anderson	Alexander	✓ 20 "	Chief Officer	do	do	Yes	Yes	35	M	Scotch	do	5.8	160	"
3	Guy	Lester	✓ 12 "	1st "	do	do	Yes	Yes	31	M	English	do	5.9	156	"
4	Jermyn	Ernest	✓ 10 "	2nd "	do	do	Yes	Yes	27	M	Irish	do	5.6	154	"
5	Welland	George	✓ 7 "	3rd "	do	do	Yes	Yes	22	M	English	do	5.6	148	"
6	O'Leary	Daniel	✓ 12 "	1st W.T.O.	do	do	Yes	Yes	31	M	Irish	do	5.8	146	"
7	McNiven	Arthur	✓ 6 "	2nd "	do	do	Yes	Yes	27	M	Scotch	do	5.9	147	"
8	Kennedy	Michael	✓ 1 "	3rd "	do	do	Yes	Yes	25	M	Irish	do	5.10	133	"
9	Smith	Thomas	✓ 14 "	Carpenter	do	do	Yes	Yes	35	M	English	do	6.0	160	"
10	Lockett	David	✓ 1 "	Carpenter's Mate	do	do	Yes	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.7	158	"
11	Roberts	Maurice	✓ 30 Yrs	Boatswain	do	do	Yes	Yes	50	M	do	do	5.8	162	"
12	McDonough	William	✓ 15 "	Baggage Master	do	do	Yes	Yes	36	M	Irish	do	5.6	154	"
13	Bannister	Archibald	✓ 20 "	Boys Mate	27th March	Barbados	No	Yes	38	M	African	do	5.7	145	"
14	John	Myrick	✓ 15 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	6.1	148	"
15	Harris	Charles	✓ 20 "	Lamps	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	do	do	5.7	145	"
16	Clarke	Ephraim	✓ 16 "	Quarter Master	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5.5	137	"
17	Linton	James	✓ 11 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5.6	125	do BARBADOS
18	Holford	Conard	✓ 19 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	do	do	5.7	136	"
19	Gill	Granville	✓ 14 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5.6	144	"
20	Brice	Egbert	✓ 5 "	Sal Deckman	do	do	No	Yes	60	M	do	do	5.8	138	"
21	Hassell	Sydney	✓ 8 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.9	136	"
22	Joseph	Francis	✓ 15 "	A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.6	132	do BARBADOS
23	Brown	James	✓ 9 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5.5	143	do BARBADOS
24	Gill	Fred	✓ 15 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5.6	135	"
25	Elixie	Joseph	✓ 10 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	do	do	5.8	145	do BARBADOS
26	Smith	Thomas	✓ 15 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.6	139	"
27	Innis	Clarence	✓ 13 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5.6	137	do BARBADOS
28	Yearwood	Fitz	✓ 15 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.6	151	do BARBADOS
29	Licorish	Lionel	✓ 7 Yrs	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.6	146	"
30	Franklin	George	✓ 6 Yrs	do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5.7	138	"

Line Lamport & Holt.
 Owners Messers Lamport & Holt Ltd.
 Local Agents Messers Sanderson & Son Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OFFICER, OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

I, _____, of the _____, Master, First or _____, representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a _____, that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place, and that the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration _____, the port of _____ Buenos Aires.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VESTRIS", arriving at New York, 13th June, 1928, from the port of Buenos Aires.

240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Crick	Alexander		20 Yrs	A.B.	27th March	Barbados	No	Yes	49	M	African	British	5.4	190	None
2	Foderingham	Reynold		25 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	60	M	do	do	5.11	158	"
3	Fator	Clement		8 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.9	134	Dis
4	Solemon	Joseph		16 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	do	do	5.4	157	Dis
5	Taylor	Francis		25 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	do	do	5.10	155	Dis
6	Jordan	St Clair		8 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.10	157	"
7	Gibson	Percy		8 Yrs	do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5.6	160	"
8	Harris	Charles		1 "	O.S.	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	do	do	5.4	134	"
9	Bannister	Reginald,		1 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	do	do	5.6	138	"
10	Adams	Avard		20 Yrs	Chief Engineer	14th April	New York	Yes	Yes	42	M	English	do	5.6	152	"
11	Blue	John		17 "	2nd "	do	do	Yes	Yes	37	M	Scotch	do	5.8	153	"
12	Forsyth	Harry		7 "	3rd "	do	do	Yes	Yes	36	M	English	do	5.4	167	"
13	Griffith	Christopher		4 "	4th "	do	do	Yes	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.6	145	"
14	Jones	John		3 Yrs	5th "	do	do	Yes	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.7	139	"
15	Dickson	Reginald		1 Year	6th "	do	do	Yes	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.3	132	"
16	Allanson	Ernest		do	7th "	do	do	Yes	Yes	22	M	do	do	5.8	140	"
17	Garcia	Jose		8 Yrs	8th "	do	do	Yes	Yes	31	M	Spanish	Uruguay	5.7	145	"
18	Holme	Sydney		12 Yrs	Chief Ref "	do	do	Yes	Yes	37	M	English	British	5.9	138	"
19	Smith	Ernest		10 Yrs	2nd "	do	do	Yes	Yes	31	M	do	do	5.7	154	"
20	Griffin	William		6 Yrs	Electrician	do	do	Yes	Yes	31	M	do	do	5.6	144	"
21	McClaggan	Alexander		15 "	Donkeyman	27th March	Barbados	No	Yes	39	M	African	do.	5.11	145	"
22	Nurse	Rufas		14 "	Storekeeper	"	"	No	Yes	32	M	African	do	5.10	139	"
23	Pearman	William		9 "	Ref Greaser	"	"	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.4	145	"
24	Clarke	Joseph		8 "	" "	"	"	No	Yes	39	M	do	do	5.5	139	"
25	Millard	Jacob		16 "	Greaser	"	"	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	6.1	178	"
26	Charles	Joseph		16 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.7	159	Dis
27	Rose	Robert		10 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.6	161	"
28	Rock	William		16 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.5	140	"
29	Medica	Arron		18 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5.6	172.	"
30	Wagner	Charles		25 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5.2	130	Dis

Line Lamport & Holt.
 Owners Messrs Lamport & Holt Ltd.
 Local Agents Messrs Sanderson & Son Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **3**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"VESTRIS"**, arriving at, **New York**, **13th June**, 19**28**, from the port of **Buenos Aires**.

241

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Holder	Allen		15 Yrs	Dayman	27th Mar 28	Barbados	No	Yes	40	M	African	British	5.9	136	None.
2	Morris	John		12 "	Edge Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.4	145	Dis BARBADOS
3	Ford	Gilbert		14 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.11	160	"
4	Hurdle	Alexander		8 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5.7	148	"
5	Braithwaite	John		6 "	Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.6	147	"
6	Munroe	William		11 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5.8	146	"
7	Holder	Donald		4 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5.7	142	"
8	Roberts	James		14 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.6	149	Dis BARBADOS
9	Frank	George		8 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.10	159	Dis BARBADOS
10	Mayers	Corlee		6 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.11	154	Dis BARBADOS
11	Florimonte	Leslie		4 2	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.6	141	Dis BARBADOS
12	Millington	Lamont		15 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	48	M	do	do	5.4	150	"
13	Taylor	Clifford		10 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.6	135	Dis BARBADOS
14	Heddrington	John		25 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	do	do	5.11	159	"
15	Hoyle	John		25 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	49	M	do	do	5.4	148	"
16	Parfitt	Samuel		17 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5.10	165	"
17	Green	Pittsgerald		5 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.10	154	Dis BARBADOS
18	Mahon	Edgar		15 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5.7	146	"
19	Estwick	St Clair		5 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5.6	156	"
20	Hinds	Joseph		25 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5.11	165	"
21	Jones	Sydney		9 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5.6	145	"
22	Alkins	James		20 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	53	M	do	do	5.5	145	Dis BARBADOS
23	Ford	Chesterfield		9 "	Trimmer	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.10	164	"
24	Carter	George		8 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5.4	135	"
25	Beckles	Gilbert		1 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.8	149	"
26	Straughan	Gerald		4 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5.9	152	"
27	Grant	Albert		1 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	do	do	5.8	138	Dis BARBADOS
28	Barrow	Benjamin		8 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5.5	154	Dis BARBADOS
29	Cutting	Benjamin		1 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	49	M	do	do	5.10	138	Dis BARBADOS
30	Ramsay	Samuel		5 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.10	155	"

Line Import & Holt.
 Owners Messers Import & Holt Ltd.
 Local Agents Messers Sanderson & Son Inc.

Immigration Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL

Sheet No. **4**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance, pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VETRIS", arriving at New York, 13th June, 1928, from the port of BUENOS AIRES.

242

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gittens	Pete		3 Yrs	Trimmer	27th Mar 28	Barbados	No	Yes	25	M	African	British	5.9	159	
2	Straughan	James		2 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	31	M	"	"	5.10	145	"
3	Scott	Clarence		7 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	32	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
4	Ford	Joshua		5 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	37	M	"	"	5.9	160	"
5	Seeley	Theophilus		8 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	25	M	"	"	5.4	125	
6	Hampden	Evan		5 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	35	M	"	"	5.8	136	"
7	Brownbill	James		3 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	23	M	"	"	6.0	158	"
8	Pugh	Albert		14 Yrs	Purser	12th April 28	New York	Yes	Yes	40	M	Welsh	"	6.0	166	"
9	Jones	Leslie		2 "	Asst "	"	"	Yes	Yes	28	M	"	"	5.7	137	"
10	Flippen	James		4 "	Surgeon	"	"	Yes	Yes	45	M	English	U.S.A.	5.8	145	"
11	Davies	Richard		20 "	Chief Stwd	"	"	Yes	Yes	40	M	"	British	5.11	160	"
12	Duncan	Alfred		3 "	2nd "	"	"	Yes	Yes	30	M	"	"	5.6	148	"
13	Ansdell	George		16 "	Storekeeper	"	"	Yes	Yes	38	M	"	"	5.8	143	"
14	Jones	Thomas		20 "	Barkeeper	"	"	Yes	Yes	47	M	"	"	5.8	168	"
15	Brown	Stanley		17 "	Linenkeeper	"	"	Yes	Yes	45	M	W Indian	"	5.6	136	"
16	Hudson	Percy		12 "	Deck Stwd	"	"	Yes	Yes	40	M	English	"	5.7	147	"
17	Millard	William		1 "	Lounge Stwd	"	"	Yes	Yes	38	M	"	"	5.9	139	"
18	Knill	Albert		9 "	S.R. Stwd	"	"	Yes	Yes	27	M	"	"	5.7	136	"
19	Rigg	Frank		9 "	Chief ER Stwd	"	"	Yes	Yes	34	M	"	"	6.0	150	"
20	Littlemore	James		6 "	B.R. Stwd	"	"	Yes	Yes	32	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
21	Brennan	Michael		20 "	do	"	"	Yes	Yes	34	M	Irish	"	5.9	180	"
22	Stack	John		20 "	do	"	"	Yes	Yes	39	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.6	148	"
23	Hoyte	Frederick		25 "	do	"	"	Yes	Yes	46	M	English	British	5.5	155	"
24	Mercer	Thomas E		3 Yrs	do	"	"	Yes	Yes	34	M	do	"	5.7	140	"
25	Power	Cornelius W		7 "	do	"	"	Yes	Yes	37	M	do	do	5.7	132	"
26	Edwards	Thomas		6 Yrs	do	"	"	Yes	Yes	38	M	do	do	5.7	141	"
27	Leschaloupe	Errol		1 "	Bath Stwd	"	"	Yes	Yes	25	M	W. Indian	do	5.8	135	"
28	Scharer	Anna		5 Yrs	Stewardess	"	"	Yes	Yes	36	F	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.6	140	"
29	Deans	Annie		2 "	do	"	"	Yes	Yes	44	F	English	British	5.8	129	"
30	Harrott	Hosapher		4 "	Bill Boy	"	"	Yes	Yes	21	M	do	U.S.A.	5.5	131	

Line Lampport & Holt Ltd.
 Owners Messrs Lampport & Holt Ltd.
 Local Agents Messrs Sanderson & Son Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VESTRIS", arriving at, New York, 13th June, 1928, from the port of Buenos Aires.

243

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Poster	William	✓	20 Yrs	Night W'man	13th April	New York	Yes	Yes	45	M	English	British	5.1	122	None.
2	Banfinch	Aloisius	✓	2 Yrs	do	"	"	Yes	Yes	29	M	Slovenian	Yugo-Slav	5.7	162	"
3	Morris	Charles	✓	15 "	G H Stwd	"	"	Yes	Yes	41	M	African	British	5.7	148	"
4	Blackman	Leonard	✓	12 Yrs	do	"	"	Yes	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.4	160	"
5	Leshaloupe	Irving	✓	1 Year	Engers Stwd	"	"	Yes	Yes	21	M	W.Indian	do	5.6	125	"
6	Jones	Clifford	✓	5 Yrs	do	"	"	Yes	Yes	24	M	African	do	5.6	124	"
7	Bullen	Kenneth	✓	4 "	do	"	"	Yes	Yes	23	M	do	do	5.4	125	"
8	Poran	William	✓	27 "	Saloon Stwd	"	"	Yes	Yes	43	M	English	do	5.6	160	"
9	Jones	Eric	✓	7 "	Asst "	"	"	Yes	Yes	27	M	Welsh	do	5.7	147	"
10	Hornby	John	✓	8 "	Asst Stwd	"	"	Yes	Yes	25	M	English	do	5.4	130	"
11	Holdsworth	Stanley	✓	12 "	do	"	"	Yes	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.11	152	"
12	Hough	Andrew	✓	14 "	do	"	"	Yes	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.4	158	"
13	Boyd	Thomas	✓	8 "	do	2 "	"	Yes	Yes	21	M	do	do	5.6	128	"
14	Connor	Thomas E	✓	3 "	do	"	"	Yes	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.9	151	"
15	Ford	Richard	✓	6 "	do	"	"	Yes	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.6	141	"
16	Harley	Bridgeman	✓	6 "	do	"	"	Yes	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.6	147	"
17	Owen	Gilbert	✓	8 "	do	"	"	Yes	Yes	37	M	do	do	5.10	159	"
18	Scott	James	✓	6 "	do	"	"	Yes	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.7	119	"
19	Whitburn	William	✓	8 Yrs	do	"	"	Yes	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.9	139	"
20	Winstanley	John	✓	20 "	do	"	"	Yes	Yes	47	M	do	do	5.6	149	"
21	Vowles	Harold	✓	2 "	do	"	"	Yes	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.6	135	"
22	Cole	George	✓	15 "	do	"	"	Yes	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.10	147	"
23	Johnston	James	✓	7 "	do	"	"	Yes	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.10	154	"
24	Holleley	William	✓	25 "	do	"	"	Yes	Yes	43	M	do	do	5.4	131	"
25	Clarke	Harold	✓	4 "	do	"	"	Yes	Yes	19	M	do	do	5.7	121	"
26	William	Felix	✓	3 "	Asst Stwd & Bugler	"	"	Yes	Yes	22	M	African	do	5.10	147	"
27	Preston	Oscar	✓	1 "	Capt's Stwd	"	"	Yes	Yes	21	M	African	do	5.6	121	"
28	Vinas	Jose	✓	15 "	End Cl Ch Stwd	"	"	Yes	Yes	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.10	145	"
29	Iglesias	Manuel	✓	10 "	" S.R. Stwd	"	"	Yes	Yes	31	M	do	do	5.4	140	"
30	Forwalk	James	✓	8 "	" Dk Stwd	"	"	Yes	Yes	20	M	Irish	British	5.7	148	"

Line Lamport & Holt.

Owners Messrs Lamport & Holt Ltd.

Local Agents Messrs Sanderson & Son Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **6**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VESTRIS", arriving at, New York, 13th June, 1928, from the port of BUENOS AIRES.

244

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Neves	Raul		10 Yrs	2nd Cl Sal Stwd	13th April	New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	Portuguese	Brazilian	5.9	158	None.
2	Dold	Gony		2 Yrs	" Ngt W'man	do	do	Yes	Yes	25	M	German	German	5.6	145	"
3	Davies	Arthur		5 "	" Bath Stwd	do	do	Yes	Yes	33	M	African	British	5.10	190	"
4	Brown	Rupert		6 "	" B.R. Stwd	do	do	Yes	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.8	148	"
5	Weeks	Martin		26 Yrs	" "	do	do	Yes	Yes	48	M	do	do	5.7	138	"
6	Valdes	Christobal		1 "	" Asst Stwd	do	do	Yes	Yes	21	M	Spanish	Venezuelian	5.10	145	"
7	Everett	Jack		5 "	Bell Boy	do	do	Yes	Yes	22	M	English	British	5.6	132	"
8	Ralphs	John		10 Yrs	Asst Stwd	do	do	Yes	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.6	135	"
9	Davies	John		8 Yrs	3rd Cl Ch Stwd	do	do	Yes	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.3	120	"
10	Jones	Edgar		5 "	" Asst "	do	do	Yes	Yes	24	M	African	do	5.6	135	"
11	Standard	Deighton		1 "	" " "	do	do	Yes	Yes	39	M	do	do	4.5	140	"
12	Segre	Victor		15 "	Printer	do	do	Yes	Yes	44	M	English	do	5.7	145	"
13	Darcy	Edward		10 "	CHRP	do	do	Yes	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.9	157	"
14	Carpenter	Ernest		22 "	2nd Cook	do	do	Yes	Yes	39	M	do	do	5.7	145	"
15	Denny	Fred		16 "	Entree Cook	do	do	Yes	Yes	30	M	do	do	5.8	156	"
16	Phillips	Alfred		26 "	Roast Cook	do	do	Yes	Yes	43	M	do	do	5.4	132	"
17	Friehard	Griffith		20 "	Veg Cook	do	do	Yes	Yes	48	M	Welsh	do	5.7	146	"
18	Day	Robert		1 "	Asst Cook	do	do	Yes	Yes	24	M	English	do	5.8	126	"
19	Neal	Marvin		7 "	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	29	M	African	U.S.A.	5.8	152	"
20	Moore	Horace		9 "	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	26	M	do	British	5.7	165	"
21	Connor	Neville		2 "	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	24	M	do	British	5.9	145	"
22	Jones	Ralph		14 "	2nd Cl Cook	do	do	Yes	Yes	37	M	English	do	5.10	180	"
23	Moore	Ulric		11 "	" Asst Cook	do	do	Yes	Yes	27	M	African	do	5.6	146	"
24	Husbands	Herbert		25 "	3rd Cl Cook	do	do	Yes	Yes	43	M	do	do	5.8	149	"
25	Mayers	Dudley		1 "	Asst " "	do	do	Yes	Yes	21	M	do	do	5.6	145	"
26	Moffatt	Thomas		24 "	Baker & Con	do	do	Yes	Yes	43	M	English	do	5.6	137	"
27	Stephens	Albert		15 "	2nd Baker	do	do	Yes	Yes	40	M	do	do	5.8	146	"
28	Kewn	John		6 "	3rd "	do	do	Yes	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.8	150	"
29	Shurland	Aubrey		5 "	Asst Baker	do	do	Yes	Yes	24	M	African	do	5.5	134	"
30	Hughes	Robert		23 "	Butcher	do	do	Yes	Yes	46	M	Welsh	do	5.8	178	"

Line Lamport & Holt.

Owners Messers Lamport & Holt Ltd.

Local Agents Messers Sanderson & Son Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *245*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"VESTRISS"**, arriving at **New York**, **13th June**, **1928**, from the port of **Buenos Aires**.

245

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Christensen	Christian	✓	10 yrs	2nd Butcher	18th April	New York	Yes	Yes	34	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5.4	159	None.
2	Gladianos	Jean	✓	16 "	Pantryman	do	do	Yes	Yes	45	M	Greek	British	5.7	140	"
3	Maradigue	Antonio	✓	4 "	2nd "	do	do	Yes	Yes	19	M	Portuguese	Brasilian	5.7	131	"
4	Blanco	Ramon	✓	5 "	Asst "	do	do	Yes	Yes	37	M	do	U.S.A.	5.4	150	"
5	Ewing	Alexander	✓	21 "	2nd Cl "	do	do	Yes	Yes	50	M	English	British	5.4	140	"
6	Ward	Benjamin	✓	5 "	Asst " " "	do	do	Yes	Yes	29	M	African	do	5.7	137	Discharged TRINIDAD
7	Spitaur	Josef	✓	18 "	Fruitman	do	do	Yes	Yes	47	M	Austrian	Austrian	5.6	140	"
8	McCulloch	James	✓	1 "	Laundryman	do	do	Yes	Yes	41	M	English	British	5.5	145	"
9	McCulloch	Marguerite	✓	8 "	Laundress	do	do	Yes	Yes	29	F	do	do	5.4	135	"
10	Briggs	Harold	✓	6 "	Bandmaster	do	do	Yes	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.9	158	"
11	Cole	William	✓	5 "	Bandman	do	do	Yes	Yes	26	M	do	U.S.A.	5.9	152	"
12	Schwartz	William	✓	1 "	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	34	M	German	do	6.0	176	"
13	Krueger	Walther	✓	2 "	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	28	M	do	German	5.11	148	"
14	Stuart	Herbert	✓	4 "	Officers Stwd	do	do	Yes	Yes	29	M	African	British	5.4	151	Dis <i>Dis</i>
15	Clevenger	Henry	✓	5 "	Barber	do	do	Yes	Yes	45	M	English	U.S.A.	5.10	158	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA.

SEEN

FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES

East Coast South America

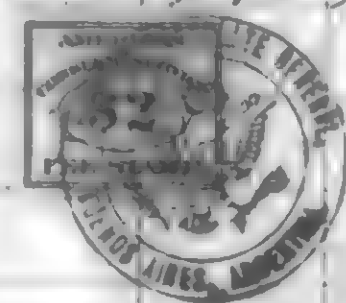
MAY 21 1928

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

3323

NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS

*195 (on unity fair) all total
\$2.10 - 4.75 1/4*



Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14-238

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Carey Master of the British S.S. "V.E.S.T.R.I.E.", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W. J. Carey

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel **BRITISH T.S.S. "VESTRIS"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK, U.S.A.**, **JUN 18 1928**, from the port of **BUENOS AIRES.**

246

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	FORD	SYDNEY	✓	First.	Asst Laundryman.	7.6.28.	BARRADOS.	no	yes	19	M	African	British	5.8.	125	None
First P. 2 E.	LICORISH	COLERIDGE	✓	2 yrs	Asst. Cook.	do	do	no	yes	20	M	do	do	5.5.	125	"
First P. 3 E.	CLARKE	ELTON	✓	15 yrs	Quartermaster.	do	do	no	yes	33	M	do	do	5.8.	164	"
First P. 4 E.	BLACKETT	MITCHELSON	✓	11 yrs	A.B. Seaman.	do	do	no	yes	30	M	do	do	6.0.	160	"
First P. 5 E.	FRASER	ALEXANDER	✓	17 yrs	do	do	do	no	yes	35	M	do	do	5.7.	160	"
First P. 6 E.	WALROND	PERCY	✓	15 yrs	do	do	do	no	yes	41	M	do	do	5.3.	145	"
First P. 7 E.	HAMBLIN	ROBERT	✓	22 yrs	do	do	do	no	yes	38	M	do	do	5.6.	175	"
First P. 8 E.	SARGEANT	GRAPTON	✓	4 yrs	do	do	do	no	yes	28	M	do	do	5.4.	110	"
First P. 9 E.	DRADY	WILLIAM	✓	14 yrs	do	do	do	no	yes	31	M	do	do	5.8.	122	"
First P. 10 E.	WATINS	CYRIL	✓	3 yrs	do	do	do	no	yes	21	M	do	do	5.6.	123	"
First P. 11 E.	ROACH	LEONARD	✓	15 yrs	do	do	do	no	yes	37	M	do	do	6.0.	162	"
First P. 12 E.	O'NEILLY	HORACE	✓	21 yrs	do	do	do	no	yes	43	M	do	do	5.6.	152	"
First P. 13 E.	PRESCOTT	ARTHUR	✓	14 yrs	do	do	do	no	yes	53	M	do	do	5.3.	153	"
First P. 14 E.	BATSON	AUBREY	✓	20 yrs	Greasier.	do	do	no	yes	52	M	do	do	5.7.	160	"
First P. 15 E.	FORD	FREDERICK	✓	5 yrs	Trimmer.	do	do	no	yes	32	M	do	do	5.6.	150	"
First P. 16 E.	SHAW	JOSEPH	✓	12 yrs	Fireman.	do	do	no	yes	29	M	do	do	5.4.	154	"
First P. 17 E.	BOXHILL	JOSEPH	✓	9 yrs	do	do	do	no	yes	28	M	do	do	5.10	175	"
First P. 18 E.	WALDRON	ST CLAIR	✓	2 yrs	do	do	do	no	yes	26	M	do	do	6.2.	189	"
First P. 19 E.	VENTERPOOL	HENDRY	✓	10 yrs	do	do	do	no	yes	29	M	do	do	5.6.	155	"
First P. 20 E.	BURTON	GERALD	✓	4 yrs	do	do	do	no	yes	24	M	do	do	5.8.	160	"
First P. 21 E.	BROOKES	CLARENCE	✓	5 yrs	do	do	do	no	yes	28	M	do	do	5.8.	170	"
First P. 22 E.	WEEKES	WINFORD	✓	2 yrs	Trimmer	do	do	no	yes	20	M	do	do	5.6.	140	"
First P. 23 E.	HUNTS	CLARENCE	✓	3 yrs	do	do	do	no	yes	19	M	do	do	5.7.	167	"
First P. 24 E.	CHASE	JAMES	✓	20 yrs	do	do	do	no	yes	35	M	do	do	5.7.	160	"
First P. 25 E.	CUMBERBATCH	/JOSEPH	✓	18 yrs	do	do	do	no	yes	33	M	do	do	5.5.	160	"
First P. 26 E.	WEEKES	REGINALD	✓	4 yrs	do	do	do	no	yes	22	M	do	do	5.5.	150	"
First P. 27 E.	PHILLIPS	FREDERICK	✓	8 yrs	do	do	do	no	yes	25	M	do	do	5.6.	150	"
First P. 28 E.	GARNER	JOSEPH	✓	10 yrs	do	do	do	no	yes	31	M	do	do	5.7.	140	"
First P. 29 E.	GRANT	WILLIAM	✓	34 yrs	do	do	do	no	yes	45	M	do	do	5.6.	150	"
First P. 30 E.	MOSES	GERVIS	✓	9 yrs	do	do	do	no	yes	28	M	do	do	5.11.	160	"

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

Sheet # 1.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

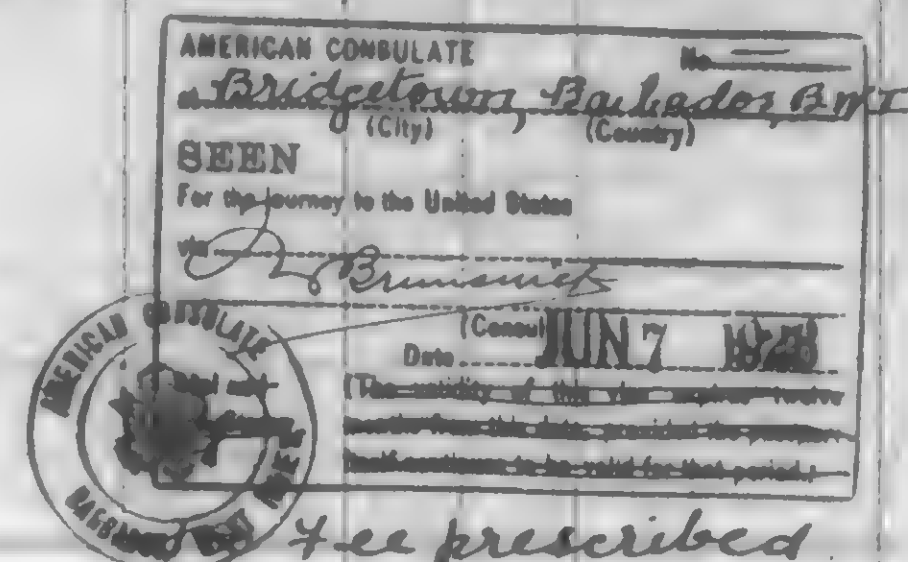
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *BRITISH S.S. "VESTIS"*, arriving at, *NEW YORK*, U.S.A., *JUN 18 1928*, 19 *28*, from the port of *BUENOS AIRES*.

217

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>First P. S.</i>	<i>KYLE</i>	<i>HEWTON</i>	<i>8 yrs</i>	<i>9th Engineer</i>	<i>7.6.1928</i>	<i>BARBADOS</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>None</i>
2	<i>Barbados Visa Ends Here</i>															
3	<i>Barbados, B. W. I.</i>															
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

not on board



See prescribed

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-13-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Carey, Master of the British S.S. "YESTRIS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1928 W. J. Carey Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korran.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, 1928

I, master of the C. V. Steinhilber S. S. Holland, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted one
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 13 of June, 1928, consigned to Wm. J. J. Edge; is now lying at Hatter Island, and is expected to sail 23/6 at 8 p.m. 1928 for Montreal via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York **248**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>Peder M. Pedersen</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>Rotterdam</u>

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Gorski	Bernhard	8	"
de Jager	Jacobus Pieter	1	"
Pedersen	Peder, M	8	"
Schipper	Johannes Jan	9	"
Spanjersbergh	Maarten	10	"
van den Berg	Marinus	12	"
Mout	Arie Pieter	20	"
van den Wal	Pieter	12	"
Vleeschman	Ysbrand	19	"
Loonstra	Jacob	28	"
van Hilten	Johannes	3	"

Line W. J. J. Edge
Owner W. J. J. Edge
Local Agents W. J. J. Edge

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

14-1613

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Service	Remarks	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Service	Remarks
17	Lelieveld	Gerardus ,P.P.	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	"	5-6	167
18	Gorski	Bernhard	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	"	5-5	150
19	de Jager	Jacobus Pieter	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Dutch	"	5-8	160
20	Fiderson	Fider, M	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	"	5-1	150
21	Schipper	Johannes Jan	9	"	Longman	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Dutch	"	5-8½	175
22	Spanjersbergh	Maarten	10	"	Creaser	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	5-6	136
23	van den Berg	Marinus	12	"	Friesman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	5-4	127
24	Mout	Arie Pieter	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	"	5-8	200
25	van den Wal	Pieter	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	5-6	136
26	Vleeschman	Ysbrand	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	"	5-7	135
27	Loonstra	Jacob	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	"	4-9	133
28	van Hilten	Johannes	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	5-1½	167
29																
30																

1 Enake
Duty
Crew 28
all plain

immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

249

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Winterswyk**

arriving at **Delfzyl**

20 May 1928

19 **28** from the port of

Rotterdam

Delfzyl May 28/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						1928										
1	Kleykamp	Catharinus	✓	37 Year	Captain	18 May	Rotterdam	No	Yes	50	male	Dutch	Dutch	5-9	200	
2	van Veen	Gerard Hilbertus	✓	8 "	1e Officer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7½	150	
3	van Driel	Cornelis Willem	✓	9 "	2e Officer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	170	
4	van Konynenburg	Jacobus	✓	6 "	3e Officer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	140	
5	Oepkes	Anthony	✓	1 "	petty Officer	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	170	
6	Boer	Derk	✓	25 "	1e Engineer	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-8	230	
7	Moning	Marinus Christiaan	✓	18 "	2e "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6½	160	
8	Bronsema	Geert	✓	2 "	3e "	22	Delfzyl	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	160	
9	Angenent	Adrianus Christiaan	✓	12 "	4e "	18	Rotterdam	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	140	
10	Andre	Francois	✓	15 "	1e Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6½	165	
11	Kloet	Marinus	✓	½ "	2e "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	140	
12	Rinsma	Johannes	✓	15 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	145	
13	Meyers	Johannes, W.T.M.	✓	4 "	Messboy	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	160	
14	Bos	Johannes	✓	30 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6½	168	
15	Scheitser	Otto	✓	10 "	Sailer	"	"	"	"	28	"	german	German	5-9½	165	
16	Geldof	Willem	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-1	165	
17	Lelieveld	Gerardus, P.P.	✓	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	167	
18	Gorski	Bernhard	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5-5	160	
19	de Jager	Jacobus Pieter	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-8	160	
20	Fiderson	Pider, M	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-1	160	
21	Schipper	Johannes Jan	✓	9 "	Donkerman	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-8½	175	
22	Spanjersbergh	Maarten	✓	10 "	Creaser	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	136	
23	van den Berg	Marinus	✓	12 "	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	127	
24	Mout	Arie Pieter	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	200	
25	van den Wal	Pieter	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	136	
26	Vleeschman	Ysbrand	✓	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	135	
27	Loonstra	Jacob	✓	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	4-9	133	
28	van Hilten	Johannes	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-1½	167	
29																
30																

Line *Wijk*
Owners *Erhardt & Schkers Rotterdam*
Local Agents *P. van der Veld*

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-13-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Waterswijk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of

June, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE General 106
at AMSTERDAM, Netherlands
SEEN
For the journey to the United States, via any port
Stanford Edwards
American Vice Consul
May 23 '28
20 Names

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

259

S. S. WEST KEBAR

sailing from Freetown, Sierra Leone, May 29th, 1928, 192, Arriving at Port of New York, June 13, 1928, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE, AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bremner	Lewis T.	37	2	M	M	Cleveland, Ohio. March 17th, 1891	1st of 21844 Enc. 1 H. J. M. Smith J. Smith	109 Beacon Street Middletown, New York
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUN 1 6 1928
BILL NO. NO BILL BILLED

Arr 6-13-28

West Kelowna

Staterooms	1.5	Boat
1st Cabin	1	1
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total		

✓
00

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality.	Name	Age	Nationality.
P. H. Taylor	56	American	M. Fabner	25	American
B. J. Steel	40	do	C. J. Roberts	45	do
K. Eriatala	33	do	James Lucio	22	do
C. A. Palmatier	41	do	Mario Montano	28	Filipino
E. E. Jaski	24	do			
J. Maradea	27	Filipino			
V. Barleso	22	do			
V. Galit	29	do			
A. Bourgois	35	American			
R. Cesar	26	Filipino			
H. Wright	23	Scotch			
E. Martin	22	American			
E. Castillo	22	Filipino			
J. Magbanwa	35	do			
H. U. Ferguson	42	American			
B. M. Arthur	33	do			
E. D. Percy	24	do			
J. Slattery	29	do			
G. Gregario	38	Filipino			
S. Alontaga	24	do			
C. Tugthar	30	do			
R. Reyes	26	do			
P. Quindoy	33	do			
A. Tonagon	36	do			
G. Darnier	29	do			
P. Nihar	32	do			
J. O. Baker	47	American			
S. DeSouza	29	Brazilian			
Jose Romas	30	do			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. W. Weeks

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien passengers and such vessel's crew, in the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the date of their arrival and of their discharge in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require upon the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all persons who, in addition to any such alien passengers and crew, have been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave thereon, together with the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have departed thereon during the time of her stay in the port of arrival; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or of the names of such persons, in the case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists, or in the case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver the names of such persons, in the case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of such customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, and such district in which the port of arrival is located as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on the liability to the fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uss & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.
B7514

Form 632

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.
July 20, 1928

I, master of the American S. S. West Kobar
(Nationality.)

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	32	Number of seamen deserted	none
Number of seamen discharged	32	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	none
Number of seamen signed on at this port	35	Total crew this date	33

The above named vessel arrived at this port June 15, 1928, 1928, consigned to A. H. Hull & Co.; is now lying at Pier 36, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail July 21st, 1928, 1928, for West African Coast Ports via United States port of nil. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

251

[illegible]

19	Peray	Eugene	3rd Asst.do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5 5	140	do
20	Domingo	Angelo	Oiler	do	do	do	do	34	M	Filipino	do	5 8	145	do
21	Quindoy	Pablo	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 9	155	do
22	Alontega	Santiago	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5 8	150	do
23	Peres	Julian	Fireman	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5 4	135	do
24	Guzman	Emilio	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 6	145	do
25	Quindoy	Pedro	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5 7	135	do
26	Furlew	Elzy	Wiper	do	do	do	do	18	M	American	do	5 8	150	do
27	Reyes	Ricardo	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Filipino	do	5 6	155	do
28	Mouton	Charles	Steward	do	do	do	do	44	M	Dutch	do	5 8	165	do
29	Jacky	George	Chief Cook	do	do	do	do	58	M	French	do	5 5	150	do
30	DeSouza	Severino	2nd Cook & Bkr	do	do	do	do	28	M	Brazilian	Brazilian	5 7	155	do

Line American West African Line
 Owners United States Shipping Board
 Local Agents A. E. Bull & Company, New York City, Operators.

Harry M. Lusk
Imp'd.

Immigrant Inspector.

Crow 33
Alms 2

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WEST KEBAR

arriving at New York, June 13, 1928, from the port of Freeport Br. West Africa

252

WEST KEBAR

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Weekes	Rupert			Master	Mar. 7. 1928.	Pensacola.	Yes	Yes	41	M	American	USC	5 10	155	None
2	Cathcart	Sidney			1st Mate	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5 8	150	do
3	Jones	Alexander			2nd Mate	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5 7	160	do
4	Printzlan	Kai			3rd Mate	do	do	do	do	31	M	Scandinavian	do	5 11	180	do
5	Palmatier	George			Purser	do	do	do	do	41	M	American	do	5 7	175	do
6	Jacks	Ralph			Radio Opr.	do	do	do	do	24	M	American	do	5 5	135	do
7	Nobles	Liberato			Bosun	do	do	do	do	28	M	Filipino	do	5 7	155	do
8	Owens	John			AB	do	do	do	do	27	M	American	do	5 10	165	do
9	DeLeon	Hermogenes			AB	do	do	do	do	38	M	Filipino	do	5 8	150	do
10	Martin	Edward			AB	do	do	do	do	22	M	American	do	5 10	155	do
11	Douglas	Russell			AB	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5 6	145	do
12	Sibilleno	Mamel			AB	do	do	do	do	35	M	Filipino	do	5 3	140	do
13	Cesar	Fidelio			AB	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5 5	135	do
14	Barleso	Filemon			OS	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 5	140	do
15	Barceenos	Joe			OS	do	do	do	do	38	M	Mexican	Mexican	5 3	140	do
16	Ferguson	Harry			Chf. Engineer	do	do	do	do	41	M	American	USC	5 10	180	do
17	Gladfelter	Russell			1st Asst. do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5 8	165	do
18	Arthur	Edwin			2nd Asst. do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5 6	150	do
19	Perey	Eugene			3rd Asst. do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5 5	140	do
20	Domingo	Angelo			Oiler	do	do	do	do	34	M	Filipino	do	5 8	145	do
21	Quindoy	Pablo			do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 9	155	do
22	Alontoga	Santiago			do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5 8	150	do
23	Perez	Julian			Fireman	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5 4	135	do
24	Guzman	Emilio			do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 6	145	do
25	Quindoy	Pedro			do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5 7	135	do
26	Furrow	Elzy			Wiper	do	do	do	do	18	M	American	do	5 8	150	do
27	Reyes	Ricardo			do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Filipino	do	5 6	155	do
28	Mouton	Charles			Steward	do	do	do	do	44	M	Dutch	do	5 8	165	do
29	Jacky	George			Chief Cook	do	do	do	do	58	M	French	do	5 5	150	do
30	DeSouza	Severino			End Cook & Bkr	do	do	do	do	28	M	Brazilian	Brazilian	5 7	155	do

Line American West African Line
Owner United States Shipping Board
Local Agents A. H. Bull & Company, New York City, Operators.

Harry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 33
Aliens 2

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Stmn. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES


African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **WEST KEBAR**

, arriving at **New York June 13, 1928**, from the port of **Teneriffe Canary Islands** *March 28/28*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Bradley	Frank			Waiter	March 7, 1928	Pensacola	Yes	Yes	24	M	American	USC	5 4	130	None
32	Carbary	Kenneth			Messboy	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5 11	150	do
33	Foley	James			do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 5	125	do
34	Nelson	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5 6	140	do
5	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE Teneriffe, Canary Islands (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via West African ports <i>Ralph A. Wilson</i> (Consul) Date March 29, 1928 (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)  No fee Service No. 24</div>					<i>Henry M. Swift Inspector</i>										
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line **American West African Line**

Owners **United States Shipping Board**

Local Agents **A. H. Bull & Co. New York City Operators**

14-1240

*34 Discharged at Freetown
May 27, 1918.*

R. W. Winkles

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6)
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-13-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.W. Winkles master, of the P.O. West Kiba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of June, 19 38
Henry M. Smith
 Immigrant Inspector.

P.W. Winkles
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

254

S. S. "R. W. STEWART"

Sailing from ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES, JUNE 6, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 13, 1928

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ROCHE	NORMAN	28		M	S	SALEM CO, N.Y. NOVEMBER 4TH, 1899		GIBBSTOWN, N.Y. Box 5
2	BAYES	FRANK	38		M	M	GRASSVALLEY, CALIF. JUNE 21ST, 1889		1007 ST. NEW YORK, CITY.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Henry M. Luick

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America
in this island, I undersigned R. Rodger, British Vice Consul do
hereby certify that this passenger-list consisting of 2(two) names
is correct on the vessel leaving this port.

Aruba, D.W.I. 6th June 1928.



IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL NO. NO BILL _____
JUN 10 1948

Arb-13-28

A. G. W. Stewart

Items 2 2
Storage _____
Total ~~_____~~

11

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
ADOLF HEIDER	33	American	54th, 1928 New York
CARMAN YOUNGHANS	25	"	" " "
BENEFACIO TELLERIA	39	SPAIN	" " "
WALTER SCHILLING	24	GERMAN	" " "
PHILIP SCOOLER	29	AMERICAN	" " "
WILLIAM KARKLIN	22	LATVIA	" " "
HARRY I. MEYER	34	AMERICAN	" " "
JOHN ANAGHOSTON	32	GREECE	" " "
MIKE MANTARAKAS	30	"	" " "
PARIS MAVRAKHALOS	19	"	" " "
RAY WENNERBERG	28	DENMARK	" " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

1 April 2017

18	TURNER	ROBERT	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	LATVIA	LATVIA	5-7	150	8
19	SCOOLER	PHILIP	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	SCOTLAND	SCOTLAND	5-7	145	9
20	FOLK	JOHN	21	CH ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	20	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-8	150	
21	MEYER	HARRY	15	1ST	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	160	
22	SIEGFRIED	OTTO	10	2ND	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	160	
23	OLSEN	AMUND	25	3RD	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-2	180	
24	SULLIVAN	JAMES	7	Junior	"	"	"	"	47	"	SCANDI	"	5-7	165	
25	DIAZ	JOE	20	1ST PUMPMAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	U. S. A.	"	5-7	145	
26	FIRST*ANAGNOSTON	JOHN	9	2ND	"	"	"	"	37	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5-6	160	
27	FATOLIS	DROSSOS	13	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	32	"	GREEK	GREECE	5-7	170	10
28	CULSBOZ	THEODOR	11	OILER	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	145	11
29	SALINOS	JOSE	12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	190	12
30	FIRST*CHELER	JOHN	14 33	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	CHILE	CHILE	5-2	150	13
									35	"	ERICK	U. S. A.	5-7	170	

Line **PAN^{AM} PET & TRANSP CO**

Owner _____

Local Agents **HUASTECA PET CORP.**

140

Henry M. Swift
Jr.

Immigrant Inspector.

Crein 45
Alim 25

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

256

Vessel **S. S. R. W. STEWART**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **JUNE 13th**, 1928, from the port of **ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES.** *June 6th 1928*

R. W. STEWART

JUN 18 1928

C

C

C

O

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LARSEN	ROBERT	/	28	Master	5/24-1928	NEW YORK	YES	YES	42	M	SCANDI	U. S. A.	5-8	185	
2	CUSHMAN	LESLIE	/	32	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	48	"	U. S. A.	"	5-10	185	
3	MONTGOMERY	MYLES	/	11	2ND "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6-2	225	
4	JENSEN	AXEL	/	23	3rd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	SCANDI	"	5-10	175	
5	DUDOR	JOHN	/	5	RADIO OPR	"	"	"	"	27	"	HUNGARY	"	5-2	160	
6	RIIS	VICTOR	/	12	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	32	"	SCANDI	"	5-8	165	
7	PETERSEN	FREDERIK	/	11	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	27	"	ESTONIA	ESTONIA	5-10	165	1
8	FIRST*HEIDER	ADOLF	/	26	Q. M.	"	"	"	"	35	"	LATVIA	U. S. A.	5-8	155	
9	JOHANSEN	KARL	/	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	SCANDI	NORWAY	5-9	160	2
10	LENZ	LEONARD	/	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	ITALY	ITALY	5-8	155	3
11	YOUNGHANS	CARMAN	/	2	A. B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-7	145	
12	PAPPAS	ANDREW	/	19	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	GREEK	"	5-8	165	
13	BENJAMINSEN	HAROLD	/	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	SCANDI	NORWAY	5-7	160	4
14	KONOZ	JOHN	/	13	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	GREEK	GREECE	5-9	180	5
15	TELLERIA	BONIFACIO	/	24	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-4	145	6
16	SCHILLING	WALTER	/	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-7	150	7
17	KARKLIN	WILLIAM	/	5	O. S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	LATVIA	LATVIA	5-7	150	8
18	TURNER	ROBERT	/	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	SCOTLAND	SCOTLAND	5-7	145	9
19	SCOOKER	PHILIP	/	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-8	150	
20	FOLK	JOHN	/	21	CH ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	160	
21	MEYER	HARRY	/	18	1ST "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	160	
22	SIEGFRIED	OTTO	/	10	2ND "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-2	180	
23	OLSEN	AMUND	/	25	3RD "	"	"	"	"	47	"	SCANDI	"	5-7	165	
24	SULLIVAN	JAMES	/	9	Junior "	"	"	"	"	30	"	U. S. A.	"	5-7	145	
25	DIAZ	JESSE	/	20	1ST PUMPMAN	"	"	"	"	37	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5-6	160	
26	FIRST*ANAGNOSTON	JOHN	/	9	2ND "	"	"	"	"	32	"	GREEK	GREECE	5-7	170	10
27	FATOLIS	DROSSOS	/	13	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	145	11
28	GULSBOZ	THEODOR	/	11	OILER	"	"	"	No	33	"	"	"	5-8	190	12
29	BALINOS	JOSE	/	12	"	"	"	"	Yes	28	"	CHILE	CHILE	5-2	150	13
30	FIRST*CHELER	JOHN	/	24 33	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	GREEK	U. S. A.	5-7	170	

Henry M. Smith
Joseph

Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 45
Aliens 25

Line **PAN-AM PET & TRANSP CO**

Owners " " " " " "

Local Agents **HUASTEGA PET CORP**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Hansen Master of the Am S. T. W. Stewart, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 6 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of June, 1928
Harry M. Shuck
 Immigrant Inspector.

R. J. Hansen
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

257

Vessel **S. S. " R. W. STEWART "**, arriving at, **NEW YORK, N. Y.**, **JUNE 13th**, 19**28**, from the port of **ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES.** *June 6/28*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PAYENECTEA	JOHN		7	FIREMAN	5/24-2928	NEW YORK	YES	YES	30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	150	14
2	GOMEZ	JUAN		29	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	165	15
3	MANTARAKAZ	MIKE		12	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	GREEK	GREECE	5-7	155	16
4	99121/114 FIRST* MAVROCEPALOS	PARIS		8	WIPER	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	150	17
5	FIRST* CARISTINOS	MIKE		6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	150	18
6	FIRST* PEREZ	JOSI		8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	SPANISH	U. S. A.	5-5	145	
7	KOSTER	JOHN		22	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	45	"	GERMAN	"	5-7	200	
8	GERLIN	FRANK		25	COOK	"	"	"	"	45	"	CHILE	"	5-7	200	
9	MOLL	BARTOLO		6	2ND "	"	"	"	"	26	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	145	19
10	WENNEBERG	RAY		9	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	SCANDI	DENMARK	5-9	155	20
11	MENOLEZ	SIERRO		11	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	145	21
12	ANDERSON	ALFRED		3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	SCANDI	SWEDEN	5-6	150	22
13	GONDY	CHARLES		9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	MALTA	MALTA	5-8	150	23
14	FERRERA	ANTONIO		15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5-11	175	24
15	FIRST* GRUS	MARTIN		611	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	BRAZIL	BRAZIL	5-6	145	25
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Henry M. Lusk
Capt.*

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-13-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. P. P. P. of the U.S.S. P. P. P., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of June, 19 28

Harry M. Shick
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 2(two) sheets, bears the names of 45 men reported as members of the crew (Including Master)

Aruba, D.W.I. 6th June 1928.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Old Olsen	30	Norwegian			
Smorre Tolgahl	30	Norwegian			
Enok Blaga	26	Norwegian			
Trygve Tobiasen	19	Norwegian			
Alfhusen Tobiasen	30	Spanish			
Jose Soler	31	Spain			
Modesto Villar	33	Spain			
Jose Antequera	42	Spain			
Antonio Rey	32	Spain			
Antonio Garcia	42	Spain			
Pasqual Gavin	37	Spain			
Emil Olsen	28	Nor			
Jose Martin Latorre	28	Spanish			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Chas. Andersen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

6-13 Hallfried
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 607-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of *New York*

I, master of the *Norwegian* *My June 30th* 1928, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival *30*
 Number of seamen discharged *3*
 Number of seamen signed on at this port *13*
 Number of seamen deserted *6*
 Seamen left in hospital (or died) *Nil*
 Total crew this date *34*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *June 13th* 1928, consigned to *Garcia & Diaz*; is now lying at *Foot of Columbia St. N. Y.* expected to sail *June 30th* 1928 for *Malaga*. via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
 DESERTING SEAMEN.

258

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Karl Delfs	21	German	May 3 rd Barcelona. 1928.
Masten Wigen	40	German	April 29 th Malaga. 1928.
Harry Karl Wacker	24	German	May 3 rd Barcelona. 1928.
Bartholome Bufort	21	Spanish	May 3 rd Barcelona. 1928.
Antonio Soler	43	Spanish	May 23 rd Valencia 1928.
Johan M. Olsen	35	Norwegian	June 29 th 1927. Genoa.

14-1613

17	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Harold</i>	<i>3rd Eng.</i>	<i>9/9-27</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>seam.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'8</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>12</i>
18	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Harold</i>	<i>3rd Eng.</i>	<i>9/9-27</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>seam.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'8</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>12</i>
19	<i>Wilsen</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>Electrician</i>	<i>11/6-26</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5'10</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>2</i>
20	<i>Wilsen</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>Other</i>	<i>18/3-26</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5'7</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>20</i>
21	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>2nd Engineer</i>	<i>18/3-26</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5'7</i>	<i>139</i>	<i>4</i>
22	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Johan Martin</i>	<i>Other</i>	<i>29/11-27</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5'10 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>20</i>
23	<i>Hagg</i>	<i>Ludwig</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>7/11-27</i>	<i>Winnville</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5'8</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>14</i>
24	<i>Grammessen</i>	<i>Ragnvald</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>12/4-28</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5'7</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>12</i>
25	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Trygve</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>12/4-28</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5'8</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>3</i>
26	<i>Wright</i>	<i>Thors</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>12/4-28</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>5'11</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>26</i>
27	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Thorvald</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>11/6-26</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'5</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>6</i>
28	<i>Thomsen</i>	<i>Joachim</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>24/2-27</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5'9</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>27</i>
29	<i>Gifford</i>	<i>Photolome</i>	<i>2-1020957-505-12/3/28</i>	<i>30/3-28</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'8</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>1/2</i>
30	<i>Grammessen</i>	<i>Thors</i>	<i>Galley boy</i>	<i>1/5-28</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>5'7</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>nil</i>

See over

* See list of rates on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Column (2), (3), (4), and (5)
See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name _____ Age _____ Nationality _____ When and where signed on _____ Sickness _____

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Hans Nørgaard	46	German	April 12 th 1928. New York.
Renn Bergt	20	Norwegian	April 12 th 1928. New York.
Magnus Halvorsen	22	Norwegian	April 12 th 1928. New York.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name _____ Age _____ Nationality _____ When and where signed on _____

260

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

16	General	3rd	9/9-28	no	30	second	Norway	5'8"	140	12
17	Jensen	4th	9/9-28	no	31			5'10"	165	2
18	Wilsen	Electrician	11/6-26	no	42			5'7"	150	20
19	Wilsen	Oil	18/3-26	no	35			5'7"	139	4
20	Jensen	Asst. Engineer	18/3-26	no	25			5'7"	140	20
21	Olsen	Oil	29/6-27	no	35			5'10 1/2"	145	14
22	Hagg		7/1-28	no	28			5'7"	150	12
23	Brannissen		12/4-28	yes	33			5'8"	145	3
24	Jensen		12/4-28	yes	21			5'11"	170	26
25	Wright		14/4-28	yes	46	German	German	5'5"	140	6
26	Hishamsten	Steward	11/6-26	no	24	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	5'9"	180	27
27	Monsen	Cook	24/2-27	no	50			5'8"	145	1/2
28	Bjorft	2-1020957-505-12/3/28	5/5-28	no	21	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	125	nil
29	Samacher	Galley boy	5/5-28	no	24					

See over

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) on other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

259

Sheet No.

2

260

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *M. Hallfred* arriving, at *New York N.Y.* *June 13*, 19*28*, from the port of *Malaga, Spain* *May 28/28*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(3) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Andersen	Christian	Master	116-26	Norway	no	45	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9	150	25 years
2	John	John	1st Officer	113-24	Denmark	no	39				5'9	165	16
3	John	John	2nd	116-26		no	25				6'0	160	10
4	John	John	3rd	919-27		no	29				5'11	160	13
5	John	John	Wireless Operator	910-26		no	25				5'10	165	4
6	John	John	Carpenter	1614-25		no	43				5'11	220	18
7	John	John	Sailor	1214-28	New York	yes	36				5'10	168	23
8	John	John		1214-28		yes	20				5'11 1/2	150	2
9	John	John		1214-28		yes	22				5'7	148	4
10	John	John		1214-28		yes	22				5'4	165	4
11	John	John		1813-27	Denmark	no	18				5'6	120	1
12	John	John		29-27	Denmark	no	25				5'8	145	5
13	John	John		29-27	Denmark	no	20				5'6	145	6
14	John	John		315-28	Denmark	no	21				5'9	123	5
15	John	John	Chief Engineer	212-25	Denmark	no	49				5'8	165	20
16	John	John	2nd	116-26		no	41				5'4	135	12
17	John	John	3rd	919-27		no	25				5'10	175	15
18	John	John	4th	919-27		no	31				5'8	140	12
19	John	John	Electrician	116-26		no	42				5'10	165	2
20	John	John	Osier	1813-26		no	35				5'7	160	20
21	John	John	Asst Engineer	813-26		no	25				5'7	139	4
22	John	John	Osier	2916-27	Denmark	no	35				5'10 1/2	140	20
23	John	John		711-27	Denmark	no	28				5'8	145	14
24	John	John		1214-28	New York	yes	33				5'7	150	12
25	John	John		1214-28		yes	21				5'8	145	3
26	John	John		1214-28		yes	46				5'11	170	26
27	John	John	Steward	116-26	Denmark	no	24				5'5	140	6
28	John	John	Cook	2412-27	Denmark	no	50				5'9	170	27
29	John	John	1st Mate	1214-28	Denmark	no	21				5'8	145	1/2
30	John	John	Galley boy	1214-28		no	24				5'7	125	mit

See over

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) on other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

260

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigration Inspector

American Consulate
at Barcelona, Spain
(City) (Country)
SEPN
for the journey to the United States
via Gaza, Leghorn, Marseilles
May 1, 1928
Rec'd \$12.20
Equal to \$2.00 U.S. Gold

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. — That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

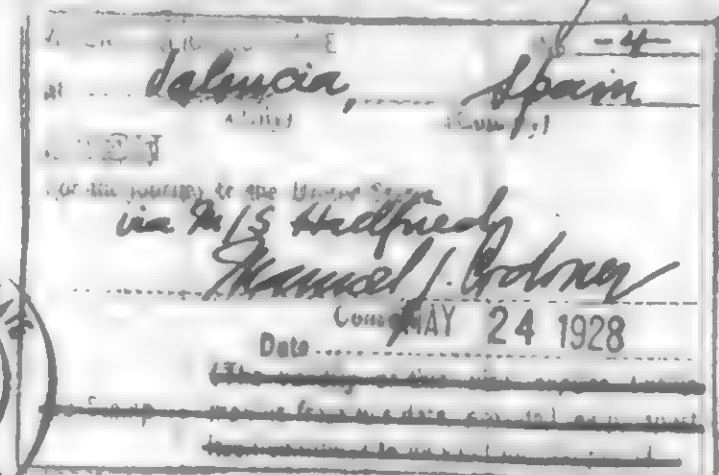
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

260

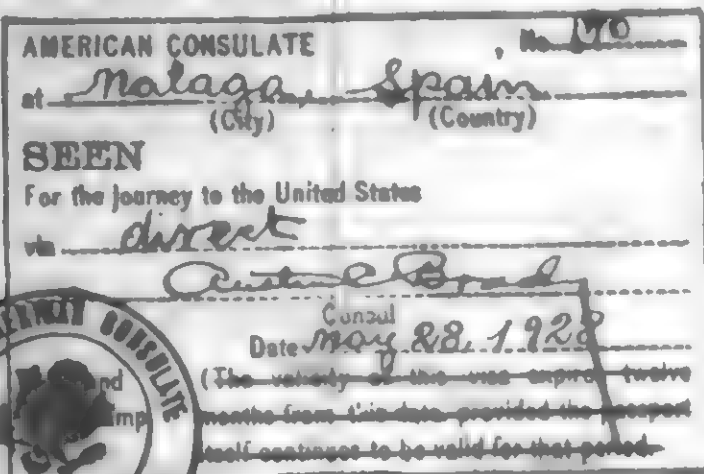
Required under Act of Congress, February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Maritima*, arriving at *New York*, *June 13th*, 192*8*, from the port of *Malaga Spain May 28/28*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	<i>Echeban</i> <i>Antonia</i>	<i>56188</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Piler</i>	<i>May 23. Valencia</i>	<i>Sto.</i>		<i>34</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>4'10"</i>	<i>100 lb.</i>	<i>Short but - figure tattooed on R. arm.</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11	<i>Lopez</i> <i>José</i>		<i>16</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>2/8-28</i>	<i>Malaga</i>		<i>34</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Left-handed.</i>
12	<i>Caravaca</i> <i>Bernardo</i>		<i>12</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>2/8-28</i>	<i>Malaga</i>		<i>29</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>stone.</i>
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



*Sup. visa. No fee prescribed and has changed.
Series 3: Service No. 31.
Amulate No. 149.*



*Supplemental Visa
No fee prescribed*

*Henry M. Smith
Inspector*

Line
Owner
Local Agents *Garcia & Diaz*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-13-48
FIRST OR SECOND OFFICE

Hallgren

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Riverside, Cal.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York*
June 22

I, master of the Italiana S. S. Alberto
from port of Tripoli (Nationally), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 33 Number of seamen deserted. 1
 Number of seamen discharged. 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. 1 Total crew this date. 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 13, 1928, consigned to Shelby Bros and Co; is now lying at Pier 7-62, and is expected to sail June 22, 1928, for Chapel, Maine via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **261**

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

141613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and the names of those respectively employed as crew, and also notifying those who have been discharged or released in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

19	Stisitano	Trolo	44361	1 -	-	7. 11. 27	Vesime	-	-	18	-	South Italia	-
20	Spadaro	Domenico	11527	3 -	-	2. 2. 28	Triste	-	-	16	-	North Italia	-
21	Polisak	Autimo	870	7 -	Longford	47. 11. 21	-	-	40	-	-	-	-
22	Andreoli	Augusto	294	18 -	Dontey-man	17. 11. 26	-	-	34	-	-	-	-
23	Terlatti	Federico	8309	4 -	Muciani	26. 6. 25	-	-	43	-	-	-	-
24	Libardo	Vincenzo	1070	18 -	freman	3. 6. 27	-	-	36	-	-	-	-
25	Bressan	Pietro	8885	4 -	-	17. 11. 27	-	-	33	-	-	-	-
26	Grisan	Giovanni	652	6 -	-	23. 8. 27	-	-	24	-	-	-	-
27	Rombi	Omero	5047	5 -	-	2. 2. 28	-	-	25	-	-	-	-
28	Favretto	Geminio	8383	4 -	coll. fran	2. 2. 28	-	-	26	-	-	-	-
29	Salouch	Rodolfo	2645	6 -	stor. keeper	13. 11. 28	-	-	47	-	-	-	-
30	Faraguna	Domenico	3799	6 -	Stewart	17. 11. 27	-	-	39	-	-	-	-
31	Bidole	Angelo	380	7 -	-	17. 11. 27	-	-	24	-	-	-	-

Line

Quinn

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under

IN H

SEAMEN--Continued

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

ALDE

8281

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

18	Petrone	Giorgio	✓	10098	3	-	-	13.2.38	-	-	19	-	-	-	-
19	Prisitano	Paolo	✓	44361	1	-	-	7.11.27	Assina	-	18	-	South Italia	-	-
20	Spadaro	Domenico	✓	11527	3	-	-	2.2.38	Triste	-	16	-	North Italia	-	-
21	Polisak	Antonio	✓	870	7	-	-	17.11.21	-	-	40	-	-	-	Discharged at Venice
22	Andruoli	Augusto	✓	294	18	-	-	17.11.36	-	-	34	-	-	-	-
23	Ferlatte	Federico	✓	8309	4	-	-	26.6.35	-	-	43	-	-	-	-
24	Libardo	Vincenzo	✓	1070	18	-	-	3.6.27	-	-	36	-	-	-	-
25	Bressan	Pietro	✓	8885	4	-	-	17.11.27	-	-	33	-	-	-	-
26	Grisan	Giovanni	✓	652	6	-	-	23.8.27	-	-	24	-	-	-	-
27	Stombi	Omero	✓	5047	5	-	-	2.2.28	-	-	25	-	-	-	-
28	Favretto	Emilio	✓	8323	4	-	-	2.2.28	-	-	26	-	-	-	-
29	Salanch	Rodolfo	✓	2645	6	-	-	13.11.21	-	-	47	-	-	-	-
30	Faraguna	Domenico	✓	3749	6	-	-	17.11.27	-	-	39	-	-	-	-
31	Bidoli	Angelo	✓	380	7	-	-	17.11.27	-	-	24	-	-	-	-

Line Consul S. T. di N.

Owner Phelps Bros & Co. Battery Place 17 N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Italian S.S. "Alberta"* arriving at *New York*, *June 13*, 192*8*, from the port of *Palermo 5/24/28*
Naples 5/31/28

262

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Wundling	Lea	1781	13 years	Chief Officer	3.6.1927	-	No	-	42	-	-	-	-	-	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
2	Guadrossich	Antonio	1781	13 years	Chief Officer	3.6.1927	-	No	-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Zuliani	Otello	7072	8 -	2nd	3.6.1927	-	-	-	39	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Mandich	Carlo	11493	6 -	3rd	24.8.27	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Beltrami	Federico	9327	7 -	Waiter	19.11.27	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	-	-	Discharged at Venice
6	Lochini	Giusto	6775	20 -	Chief Engineer	17.11.27	-	-	-	51	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Rosco	Alessandro	1555	24 -	1st	12.1.25	-	-	-	44	-	-	-	-	-	Discharged at Venice
8	Raab	Rodolfo	5195	5 -	2nd	20.11.25	-	-	-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Niegel	Giordano	2849	6 -	3rd	11.3.27	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Lochini	Antonio	8524	16 -	Deckman	17.11.27	-	-	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	Disch. at Napoli
11	Alba	Giovanni	653	8 -	Sailor	17.11.26	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	Tomaso	Domenico	3473	12 -	-	26.3.26	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	Scutell	Enrico	1266	5 -	-	3.6.27	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
14	Genovese	Salvatore	7690	12 -	-	23.8.27	-	-	-	34	-	South Italian	-	-	-	-
15	Spano	Nicola	83386	3 -	-	18.9.26	Napoli	-	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	Derisiani	Pietro	8382	4 -	-	17.11.27	Trieste	-	-	36	-	North Italian	-	-	-	-
17	Agente	Felice	4495	3 -	Deck boy	3.6.27	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	Petrone	Giorgio	10098	3 -	-	13.2.28	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	Prisitano	Paolo	44361	1 -	-	7.11.27	Messina	-	-	18	-	South Italian	-	-	-	-
20	Spadaro	Domenico	1127	3 -	-	2.2.28	Trieste	-	-	16	-	North Italian	-	-	-	-
21	Polischi	Antonio	870	7 -	Deckman	17.11.26	-	-	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	Discharged at Venice
22	Andreoli	Augusto	294	18 -	Donkey man	17.11.26	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	Ferlatte	Federico	8309	4 -	Mechanic	26.6.25	-	-	-	43	-	-	-	-	-	-
24	Libardo	Vincenzo	1070	18 -	fireman	3.6.27	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	Bressan	Pietro	8885	4 -	-	17.11.27	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	Grisan	Giovanni	652	6 -	-	23.8.27	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	Monti	Omero	5047	5 -	-	2.2.28	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	Favrella	Emilio	8323	4 -	iceberg man	2.2.28	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	Salanch	Rodolfo	2645	6 -	stew. keeper	13.11.27	-	-	-	47	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	Faraguna	Domenico	3779	6 -	Steward	17.11.27	-	-	-	39	-	-	-	-	-	-
31	Biololi	Angelo	380	7 -	-	17.11.27	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-

Idem *Cosulich S. S. di N.*
 Owners *do.*
 Local Agents *Phelps Bros & Co. Battery Place 17 N.Y.*
 Immigrant Inspector *Wm. J. Turner*

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, *[Signature]*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not thereafter unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1028

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Italian S.S. "Alberta"*, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

263

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	<i>Cimarutto</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>2233</i>	<i>9 years</i>	<i>cook</i>	<i>19.11.25</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>North Ital</i>	<i>Italian</i>				
2	<i>Polacco</i>	<i>Manello</i>	<i>3796</i>	<i>5 "</i>	<i>Kitchen boy</i>	<i>18.8.21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>				<i>none</i>
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13	<i>La Cargia</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>36253</i>	<i>26 years</i>	<i>Senior</i>	<i>May 23/1905</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>So Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>				
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at *Valletta, Malta*
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Private & Mr. Henderson Port.
Mon. 10.11.1925
DR. 10.11.1925
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
Permit No. 222
Fee \$2.00 equal to 5/3

MALE MALTESE ISLANDS
APR 1928
VISA SEEN

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at *Palermo*
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Howard H. Travers
May 22 1928
Seal and Fee Stamp
HOWARD H. TRAVERS
Consul of the United States of America
PALERMO, Italy

W. H. Travers

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the 70 Alberta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of June

1925

Master, 70 Alberta

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 603) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 23. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 22. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1282

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

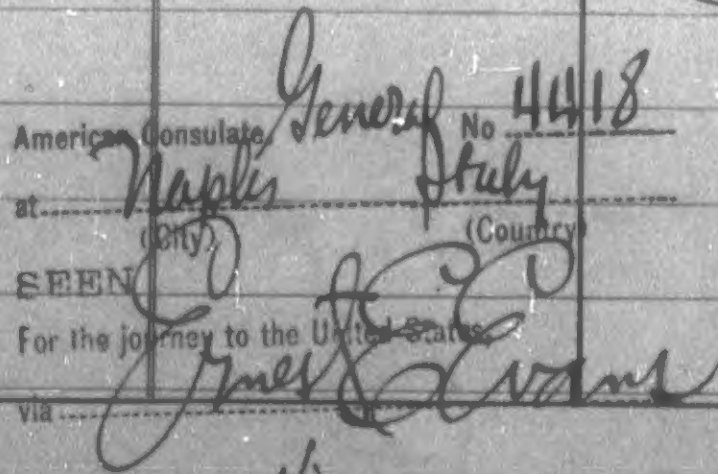
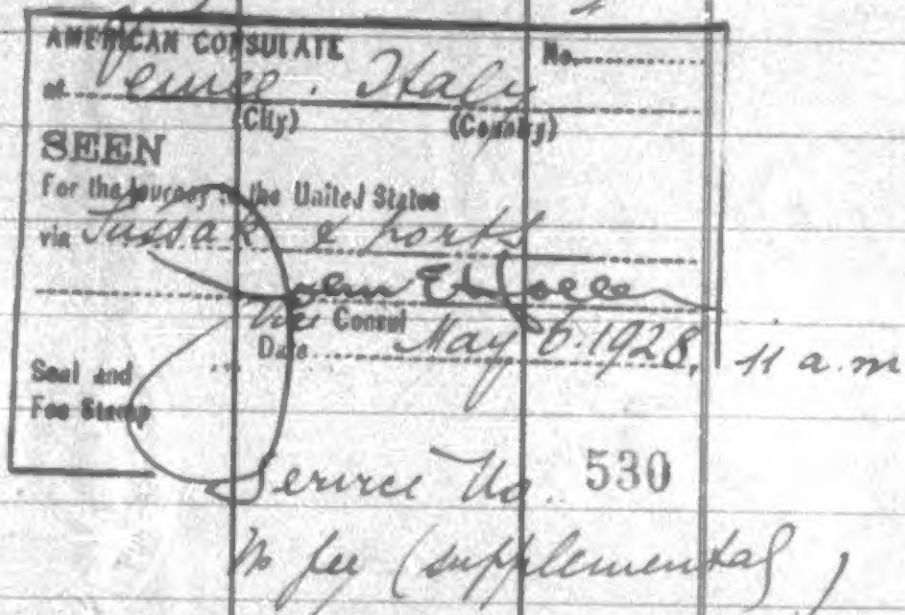
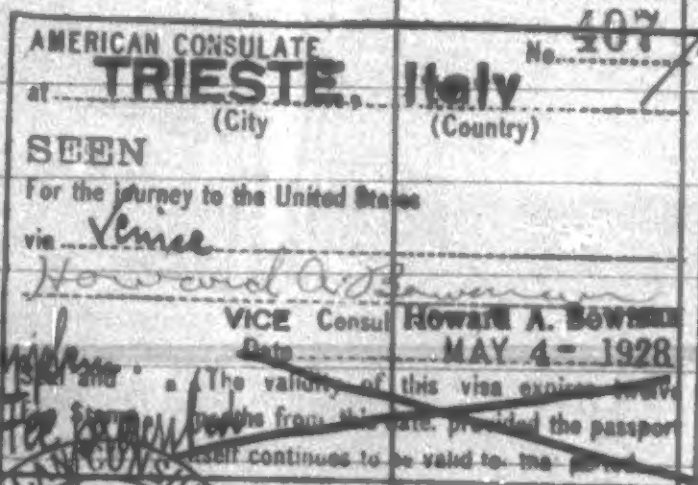
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Walsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALBERTA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE, 1928, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY 261

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	CORRETTI	AUGUSTO	MASTER	4/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	44	M	MASCH	ITALIAN			
2	CRETICH	GIULIO	ASS. OFFICER	4/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	M	MASCH	ITALIAN			
3	LUANICH	ANTONIO	BOATSWAIN	4/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	M	MASCH	ITALIAN			Discharged at Palermo
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12	Miani	Carlo	Chief engineer	May 4, 1928	Trieste	No	Yes	32	M	Italian	Italian			
13	Malinconico	G. Battista	Fire operator	4/5/28	"	No	Yes	32	M	Italian	Italian			
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22	Pauletich	Romano	Carpentier	17/5/28	Napoli	no	yes	34	M	Italian	Italian			
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
Date May 11, 1928

* See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Wm. H. Turner Engr.

6-13-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Alberta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

13

day of

June

1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

Wm. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9507
June 11-13-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... OCT 18 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 10 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

T

7

1

5

4

2

8

6